DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

3RD MARINE DIV UNIT JNL AUG 1966

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps History and Museums in Accordance with the provisions of CNO ltr Op-942D323 Ser: 10770 P342 of 12 October 1971.

P. A. Kilmeny 3/7/72
Signature/date

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST PLT 3D MARINE C&C

010001 TO 012400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010003H		1		JOURNAL OPENED 01 AUGUST 1966.	
010004H		2	312325H	INITIAL A. 3/3/CAC 31 B. 312325H C. AT 948689 D. A PF WAS SHOT BY ANOTHER PF AT AMB SITE ABOVE COORD AT 2255H. E. MOTOR POOL DISPATCHED BN AMBULANCE & SHOTGUN VEHICLE TO CAC 31 TO EVACUATE PF AT 2305H. G. 1 PF	
010005H		3	312300	INITIAL A. 3/3/L OPCON 1/3 B. 312300H C. AT 915835 D. LP4 SPOTTED 1 LARGE & 1 SMALL BOAT IN RIVER ABOVE COORD WHILE PROCEEDING TOWARD CK PT 2. CALLED ILLUM, AFTER ILLUM CEASED, PTL FIRED 10 RDS SA OVER BOW OF SMALL BOAT. VN DID'NT WANT TO COME TO SHORE BUT AFTER FIRING SMALL BOAT CAME TO SHORE. LARGE BOAT BEING ANCHORED 150 METERS OFF SHORE. E. APPREH 2 VN MALES APPROX 40 YRS OLD, 1 HAD ID, OTHER HAD A RECEIPT BOOK WITH QUANG NAM ON IT, STAYING IN PSN TO OBS LARGER BOAT. WILL BRING VCS IN WHEN PTL RETURNS. L. TWO.	
010012H		4		2/9 DESTRUCTION REPT: C CO DESTROYED ONE FRENCH TRENCH TEN FT LONG AT 009631, DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS 4x3x10' LONG AT 005633, DEST ONE 60MM DUD AT 007633, USED 72 LBS OF C-4. H CO DEST ONE TUNNEL 5 FT LONG, ONE FOOT BRIDGE (BAMBOO), ONE 81MM DUD AT 995542, USED 81 LBS OF C-4. CO DEST 39 BUNKERS IN GS 0259, USED 200 LBS OF C-4. SEN J-15.	
010055H		5	312300	A. 1/1/A 4-1 B. 312300H C. BT 189589, VC BT 187587 D. REC 40 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 5 VC ARMED WITH 1 A/W. E. RET 80 RDS 7.62, UNABLE TO DETERMINE EFFECT DUE TO DISTANCE & DARKNESS. PTL LOST RADIO COMM, RET TO PPB TO REPT INCIDENT, THEN CONTINUED ON PTL. F-Q. NEG.	
010059H		6		REFER J-2: WOUNDED PF ARRV C MED AT 2340H. HE WAS MEMBER OF AMB. WAS WALKING APPROX 25 METERS AWAY FM PSN, MEMBERS OF AMB THOUGHT HIM TO BE VC. OPENED FIRE WITH 5 RDS SA. 1 RD HIT PF. AMB RET TO CP.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

010001 TO 012400

TIME IN	OUT	ITEM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010118H		7		REFER J-66 OF 31JUL: FINAL: E. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN FM 2245-2305H. TOTAL RDS FIRED 4. 26C UNABLE TO OBS TGT AREA AFTER MSN DUE TO FOG SETTING IN. E1 REPTED LIGHTS STILL ON. FIRED 106'S & 60MM MORTARS INTO TGT AREA. E1 REPTED LIGHTS STOPPED BLINKING. TOTAL 106 RDS EXPENDED IS 10. TOTAL 60MM IS 11.	
010122H		8	312400	OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 98 AS OF 312400H.	MAF COC 3/1755
010122H		9	312140H	FINAL A. 1/9/D A31 SQD AMB B. 312140H C. AT 952630 D. 955630 1 VC TRYING TO CROSS RIVER SWIMMING. E. FIRED 9 RDS M-79, 60 RDS SA. APPROX 1/3 OF RDS FIRED WERE AT CAMOFLAGED PSN ACROSS RIVER, WHERE VC WERE GOING IN WATER. I. 1 PROB SEN J-19.	MAF COC 3/1754
010125H		10	312145	FINAL A. 1/9/D A31 SQD AMB B. 312145H C. 957630 D. 3 BUSHES IN RIVER MOVING AGAINIST CURRENT. E. FIRED 3 RDS M-79, REQ ILLUM, 2 RDS FIRED. I. 3 PROB SEN J-20.	MAF COC 3/1757
010126H		11	312245H	A. 1/9/A CO PPB B. 312245H C. 968586, VC AT 966581 D. REC 2 RDS HARRASSING FIRE FM VC INTO CP AREA. E. TANK WITH SEARCH LIGHT SPOTTED VC PSN ANL FIRED 20 RDS .30 CAL AT VC, 81MM MSN CALLED IN RIGHT ON TGT. Q. HARRASSING FIRE CEASED FOR NOW. 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED. SEN J-23.	
010208H		12	311920	REFER J-67: A. 1/9/OP 1 AND OP SQD OP B. 311920H 312230H C. 903541, 906550 D. 905537, 903554, 912554, 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE REC FM 905537, RESULTING IN 1 KIA AT OPPSN PSN OF SNIPER UNK. E. TANKS RET FIRE SWEEPING TREELINE WITH 200 RDS. 30CAL, 150 RDS 50 CAL, 1 90CANNISTER, INTO SUS VC PSN, SECURED PSN CALLED MED EVAC. ARTY TO FIRE MSN TO COVER AREA ALONG RIVER IN GS 9053-9153, WITH 105MM, OP 1 THEN REC 3 RDS SUS 57MM FM 903544, TANKS FIRED 3 RDS 90MM CANNSITER WHERE FLASHES WERE SIGHTED. SPRAYED AREA WITH APPROX 200 .30 CAL. HEARD MOVEMENT IN THAT VIC, THAT SOUNDED LIKE LARGE GRP OF VC MOVING TOWARD CP, FIRED 60MM ALL THRU VIC 903544 MOVEMENT CEASED. CONT ON NEXT PAGE.	MAF COC 3/1825Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV CCC

PAGE # 3-1 010001 TO 012400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
CONT FM LAST PAGE		12		FIRED UNOBS 81MM MSN AT 911539. TO BLOCK POSS ESCAPE FOR VC CROSSING RIVER IF ANY. OP 2 REPTED REC SA AND POSS 57MM FM COORD 912554. DROPPED 81 INTO AREA AND B2 PUT AS MUCH FIRE POWER INTO AREA AS POSS. B2 REPTED SEEING 4 MUZELE FLASHES FM POSS 57MM EACH FM DIFF PSN VIC 912554. AFTER 81'S FIRED 2 RDS FOR EFFECT, ALL INCOMING FIRE TO OP 2 CEASED SHIFTED 81'S TO FIRE UNOBS MSN AT 915537. CALLED CEASE FIRE ON ALL ARTY AND 81 MSN TO LISTEN AND OBS VC MOVEMENT. B2 DISPATCHED ONE SQD IN OF B2 NW PERIM AND AREA WHERE VC WERE SUSPECTED TO BE LOC. SQD WITH NEG RESULTS. F. ONE EVAC O. VC PRIMARY MSN TONIGHT AND MORNING 30JULY WAS TO DESTROY TANKS. WHICH INDICATE TANKS ARE INFLICTING HEAVY DAMAGE ANL CAS, AND MORALE PROBLEMS TO VC. Q. ALL SECURE AT PRESENT TIME, SQD SENT TO CHECK AREA OF B2 PERIM HAD NEG RESULTS. ALL AREA WHERE POSS TO SEARCH WERE SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. SENATOR JOURNAL # 22.	
010409H		13	010345	A. 1ST MAR CP B. 010345H C. BT 994676 D. REC 1 INCOMING HAND GREN VIC POST 14. E. ILLUM 2 HAND FLARES. G. 1 MINOR EON EVAC.	MAF COC
010452H		14	31JUL	THIRD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY INTSUM # 212A 311200-312400H.	
010704H		15	010600	SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON # 99 AS OF 010600H.	MAF COC
010815		16	010805	FR 4TH MAR (RELAY FR TFD) LCU'S AT YD279657 AS OF 010805HJUL66	MAF COC
010905		17	010700	FR 1ST AMTRAC BN A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 010700 C. BT080612 D. 1 LVT (P-5, A-27) HIT A PRESSURE TYPE MINE WITH APPROX 50-70 LBS EXPLOSIVE, WHILE ENROUTE TO 1/1 REAR CP FROM I/3/1. SIZ OF CRATER: 3' DEEP AND 8 ' LONG DAMAGE TO VEH: 2 T RSION ARMS AND 2 ROAD WHEELS BLOWN OFF. PROP RUPTURED HULL AND FUEL CELL. AWAITING TECHNICAL INSPECTION. E. LVT TO BE TOWED TO 1/1 REAR CP. REST NEG AT THIS TIME.....	MAF COC
010915		18	010900	FR TFD LCU'S AT YD276648 AS OF 010900H	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

010001H TO 012400HMAY

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
010935		19	010800	FR 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 010800 C. AT885713 D. K-3 DISCOVERED SMALL PUNJI PIT 1½"x2½"x1' WITH TRIP WIRED CHICOM GRENADE. BOTH GRENADE AND TRIP WIRE WERE INSIDE PIT. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. REST NEG	
010940		20	010850	FR 13TH MAR A. 1/11 B. 010850 C. IN TEXT D. OLD WOMAN IN VILL AT BT066668 SAID THERE WERE VC IN THAT AREA AND 1/11 PTL WAS IN THAT AREA. E. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG	
011000		21	010020	FR TFD A. L/3/4-2 B. 010020 C. YD608628, 107628 D. 15 MARINES AND 2 PN'S WERE IN NIGHT AMB PSN. 1 PN ON OUTTER FLANK OBS 3 VC APPROACHING HIS PSN ON A MINOR TRAIL. E. PN OPENED FIRE. EXPENDED 1 CARBINE MAGIZINES, APPROX 10 RDS. 3 MAR OBS VC AS THEY DUCKED INTO THE BRUSH BUT DID NOT OPEN FIRE DUE TO THE THICKNESS OF THE BRUSH. G. O/WING WAS HEARD FROM THE IMPACT AREA. CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT AND DRAG MARKS WERE FOUND WHICH INDICATED THAT AT LEAST 1 VC WAS HIT. AFTER AMB WAS SPRUNG, DRUMS FROM VILL WERE HEARD INTERMETTINTLY FOR THE NEXT 3 HOURS. VILL APPROX 1500 METERS FROM AMB SITE. I. L PROB	MAY
011005		22	011000	FR 4TH MAR CONVOY DEPARTED AS OF 011000H	MAY
011040		23	010030	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1-6 B. 010030 C. BT112615 D. DURING FIRING OF 81MM HAI. LOUD CRYS WERE HEARD AT IMPACT AREA. E. 1 SQD, 2 TMS AND A CORPSMAN SENT TO INVESTIGATE. SQD RPTD HOUSE HAD BEEN DAMAGED, BUT NOT ENOUGH TO BE FROM 81MM RD. 1 MALE, 1 FEMALE AND 1 CHILD WERE INJURIED. MED EVAC REQ AND COMPLETED AT 010700HJUL66. G. 3 CIVILIANS REST NEG	
011045		24	011020	FR 3D MAR D CO ARRIVED 1/3 CP FROM OPCON TO TFD AT 011020HJUL66.	
011130		25	010945	FR 3D RECON BN A. A/3B1 B. 010945 C. YD747097 D. SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING SE. 1 IN BLACK PJ'S, 2 IN GREY UNIFORMS. 2 IN KHAKI SHIRTS AND SHORTS. 2 HAD WPNS. E. CALLED FIRE MSN. VC DISAPPEARED OVER CREST OF HILL. REST NEG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

010001H TO 012400HJUL66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGSM ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
011200		26	011030	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1-1 B. 011030H C. BT061650 BT061652 D. D-1 MOVING TO PPB REC APPROX 12 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 3 VC. E. RPT. 30 RDS SA, 2. 3.5, 5-60MM. EN FIRE CEASED AS PTL MOVED OUT 1 USMC WIA WAS SUBSTAIN. WHEN HE STEPPED THROUGH HEDGE ROW AND DETONATED TRPN. TYPE MINE. MED EVAC REQ AND COMPLETED 1113H	MAF COC
011205		27	010833	FM 3RD MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 010833H C. AT938596 D. G CO PTL FOUND EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN VIC ABOVE COORD. EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS A CHICOM GREN. SET BESIDE HOLE ON TRAIL. HOLE COVERED WITH BAMBOO, BUSH AND PLASTIC COVERING TO HIDE TRIP WIRE ACROSS TOP OF HOLE., SET TO ACTIVATE WHEN MAN STEPPED INTO HOLE. HOLE WAS 1' DEEP 14" DIA. E. PTL SET UP HASTY DEFENSE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. GREN. DESTROYED	
011210		28	010935	FM 3RD RECON BN. A. 3B-1 3RD RECON BN PHU BAI B. 010935H C. YD747097 (FR) YD733121 (EN) D. 20 PERSONS MOVING W. TO W. ON ROAD AT COORD YD740117 WEARING BLUE & WHITE TOPS AND BLACK BOTTOMS, AND SAMPAN HATS. 3 MEN WEARING BLACK PJ. WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, JUMPED FROM BUSHES AND LED THEM RAPIDLY INTO A DRAW, DISAPPEARING BETWEEN COORD YD724120 AND 735120 E. CALLED FIRE MSN WITH UNK RESULTS. NO CALLING ZONE FIRE ON AREA OF DRAW.	
011215		29	011000	FM TFD: 2/1 LEFT COMMENCED AT 011000H	maf coc
011215		30	010700	FM TFD: OPCON OF 1/3 SHOPPED TO 3RD MAR AT 010700. UPON DEPARTURE FROM DONG HA.	MAF COC
011215		31	312300	FM 3RD MAR: A. L/3/3-6 B. 312300H C. AT915835 D. REF. J 120 OF 31 JUL 66 THE 2 VCS WHEN INTER. WERE RECOGNIZED BY L-6 AS BEING 60 YR OLD HAMLET OFFICIAL THAT L-6 HAD MET DURING COUNTY FAIR OF 22 JUL. WAS RPTD THAT THE BOAT OF VILL OFFICIALS (RPTD TO L-6) WAS LAST SEEN DRIFTING DOWN RIVER. E. VCS WERE CLEARED AND RELEASED. WILL ATTEMPT TO LOC BOAT BY LVT AND INSPECT IT BEFORE TOWING IT BACK TO ATTHU TU ALSO L-6 WIL INSIST THAT HILL CHIEF HAVE HIS PEOPLE COMPLY WITH CURFEW REGULATIONS. MORE TO FOLLOW.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CCC

PAGE # 6-01

010001 TO 012400HJUL66

011230		32	011145	FR TFD AT 011145H, ALL 1/3 UNITS HAVE DEPARTED MAF CCC OPERATING AREA.
011240		33	011100	FR 3D MAR A. M/3/3/6 B. 011100 C. AT957677 D. CAC-33 RTT FROM ABOVE COORD REC 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM LA CHAO-3 (ABOVE COORD) AT THIS TIME, M CO HAD A PTL IN THAT AREA IN JOINT FORCES WITH CAC-33. 3/3-6 GAVE PERMISSION TO ENTER THE VILL AND SEARCH FOR THE SNIPER CAC-33 PTL LDR AGREED TO GO, BUT PTLS REFUSED TO GO INTO AREA. PERMISSION WAS SECURED FOR M CO PTL TO CONT ~~XXXXXXX~~ SEARCH ON THIER OWN. PTL CONSISTED OF SQD PLUS. MORE TO FOLLOW.
011300	V	34	011104	FR 4TH MAR REFER TO J-28 RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION WAS 5 VC KIA CONF
011300		35	011300	FR 4TH MAR~~X~~ G/2/4 HA ARRIVED AT C/TKS PSN AT 011300HJUL66
011310		36	011130	FR 9TH MAR A. G/2/9 B. 011130 C. AT994627, BT002632 D. REC 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM 1 VC APPROX 5 MINUTES LATER REC 5 MORE RDS SA. E. FIRED 4 RDS 60MM, 5 RDS M-79, 20 RDS SA AFTER 1ST SHOTS, AN DID NOT RET FIRE AFTER 2D SHOTS. REST NEG
011315		37	011215	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/M2 SQD B. 011215H C. 925529 D. CORPSMAN TRIGGERED ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN GUNSHOT WOUND IN HIS UPPER RIGHT LEG. E. CORPSMAN MEDEVAC, HYDRO SURVEY TEAM SECURITY REMAINS IN PSN. MAF CCC
011325		38	010950	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A-43 PTL B. 010950H C. BT188588 D. RF W/A PTL AT GIVEN COORD DETONATED LARGE PERSONNEL MINE. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED A SHAPE CHARGE TYPE OF ACTIVATOR UNK. 1 CHICOM GREN WAS FOUND AT INCIDENT, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DROPED BY VC. E. CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVAC FOR RF. HOE AN NOTIFIED OF RF CAS. G. 1 RF MAF CCC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

010001 TO 012400HAUG

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
011410		39	011325	FR TFD AT 011325H. 2/1 LIFT COMPLETED.	
011410		40	011200H	FR 9TH MAR REFER TO SITREP # 100 OPN MCON	MAF COC
011425		41	011345	FR 3D MAR AT 011345, B CO ASSUMED CONTROL OF ITS PSN.	
011450		42	011143	FR 3D MAR A. I/3/3 B. 011143 C. AT903706 D. IP-2 PTL ENCOUNTERD 1 SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE 1 WIA WITH FRAG WOUNDS IN LEGS AND ARMS . MAR WENT INTO SHOCK. HELO DISPATCHED FOR MED EVAC PTL CONT MISSION. E. REQ MED EVAC AND COMPLETED AT 011216HJUL66 G. 1 O. EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS M-26 ABOUT 3 FT OFF GROUND WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. P. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED SIGN WITH CONSIDERABLE VN WRITING. SIGN BEING TAKEN TO I CO CP. Q. ALSO FOUND BRANCH BROKEN AT RIGHT ANGLE IN SAME AREA. COULD HAVE BEEN WARNING DEVICE.	MAF COC
011500		43	011115	FR 3D MAR A. A CO,9TH ENGRS B. 011115 C. AT928608 D. A CO WHILE IMPROVING MSR DISCOVERED 2 CAVES AT ABOVE COO D. CAVES WERE 8'x15' AND HAD 2 ENTRANCES. DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. E. DESTROYED WITH DEMO.	
011500		44	0111450	FR 3D MAR D/1/3 HAS RELIEVED L/3/3. L/3/3 NOW ENROUTE TO THIER CP.	
011510		45	011245	FR 4TH MAR ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED AT DONG HA AT 011245HJUL66	
011520		46	011500	FR 4TH MAR X AS OF 011500, 3 TKS ARE ON THE GROUND, 2 REMAING AT MOUTH OF RIVER. WILL BE MOVED ON 2 AUG66	
011525		47	011300	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1 B. 011300 C. BT106615 D. 4 MALE VCS (2 AGE 29, 1 APPROX 21, 1 16 YRS OLD.) RAN AND TRIED TO HIDE FROM MAR UNIT. 1 DOESN'T HAVE ID CARD. E. WILL BE FWD TO 1/1 FWD CP THEN TO HOI AN FOR ARVN INTERROGATION L& 4	
011600		48	011130	FR 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B.011130 C. AT923591 D. PTL FOUND 5 CANISTERS FROM M2A1 UNARMED MINES ALSO 1 PINEAPPLE TYPE CHICOM GRENADE WITH FUSE AND FILLER REMOVED AND 4 20MM RDS EMPTY, ALSO FOUND IN HOUSE. E. ITEMS WILL BE SUNK IN RIVER SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. REST NEG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
011600		49	011300	FR 3D MAR REFER TO 3D MAR INTSUM #212 ENCL 1 PARA 1 A. C/1/3 B. 011300 C. AT907826 D. C-3 PTL LOC AREA WHERE A MINE DETONATED WOUNDING 1 VN MALE AT ABOVE COORD. 2 TUNNELS WERE DISCOVERED IN ARE'. APPEARED MINE WAS LOC SO AS TO PROTECT THE TUNNELS. E. GRENADES THROWN INTO TUNNELS AND ENTARNCES CLOSED. MED CAP WITH PTL TREATED 15 PERSONS. 20 LBS OF CLOTHING WERE GIVEN TO THE FAMILY OF THE MAN THAT WAS KILLED BY MINE. PSY WARFARE LEAFLETS ON BRUTALITY OF VC WERE LEFT AT EACH HOUSE IN THE HAMLET. THE VILL CHIEF AND BE INTERPRETOR VISITED EACH FAMILY AND IMPRESSED UPON THEM THE BRUTALITY OF THE VC O. HAMLET IS EXTREMELY RICH FARMING AREA. UNDER POPULATED WITH A SURPLUS OF FOOD. ABSENCE OF LAND RTE ISOLATES IT FROM ITS VILL GOVERNMENT RESULTING IN A LACK OF GOVERNMENT OF VIET NAM CONTROL. PTL OF AREA HINDERED ON LAND RTE INTO HAMLET. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ROAD BE BUILT FROM AT935830 TO AT901821 WITH AN EXTENSION INTO THUY TU (AT910829) THEN TO LE MY (AT9082) P. PLAN TO SEND PTL TO DIG UP TUNNELS.	
011630		50	011135	FR 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 011130 C. AT959677 D. MP-1 FOUND RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED PUNJI TRAP 1x1x1½. NO TRIP WIRE OR WARNING SIGNS ENCOUNTERED IN AREA. E. DESTROYED AND NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. PTL CONT.	
011635		51	011100	FR 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 011100 C. AT923534, 922530 D. RECON TEAM FOUND 1 VC BODY ON THE RIVERS EDGE WHILE SURVEYING FOR INTENDED FORDING POINT. BODY DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. E. RECON TEAM STRIPPED BODY OF ALL INTELLIGENCE DATA AND SEARCHED AREA FOR WPN WITH NEG RESULTS .I. 1 M. 1 VC GRENADE, VARIOUS MED SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS. O. VC POSS WOUNDED FROM ENCOUNTER WITH UNIT OP1 MX AND DIED WHILE CROSSING RIVER. Q. BODY BADLY DECOMPOSED. MAGGOTS WORKED OVER UNABLE TO DETER INE CAUSE OF DEATH.	
011645		52	011315	FR 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 011315 C. AT988555. D. MAR SPOTTED 1 VC WALKING DOWN THE TRAIL. H AI WPN. E. MAR FIRED 6 RDS SA AT VC. I. 1 CONF M. 1 M-1 CARBINE (NO 5017040) N. 2 LOADED MG 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 M-26 RENADE, 1 M-1 BAYONET 1 TUBE OF TOOTH PASTE. REST NEG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

010001 TO 012400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
011700		53	011355	FR 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 011355 C. BT000555, 000553 D. PET WHILE SWEEPING, FLUSHED 4 VC OUT OF TREELINE. VC JUMPED INTO BOAT AND FLED ACROSS RIVER. E. FIRED APPROX 100 RDS SA, 1 3.5 RKT, 3 M-79 RDS. 1 VC WAS SEEN TO FALL BUT WAS THEN DRAGGED TO BUSH BY OTHER VC. I. 1 PROB	
011705		54	011430	FR 3D MR A. F/2/3 B. 011430 C. AT885557 D. F CO PTL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A TRENCH 15' LONG, 3' DEEP AT ABOVE COORD. APPEARS TO BE RECENT DIGGING. E. WILL CONT TO PTL AREA. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
011706		55	011330	FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/1-1 B.011330 C. BT164598 D. PTL SEARCHING XXXXXXX HUTS IN AREA SURPRIZED AND CAPTURED 2 VC. BOTH WEARING CARTRIDGE BELTS AND CARRYING SA AMMO AND GRENADES. E. SEARCH OF AREA WAS CONDUCTED. NO WPNS COULD BE FOUND. VCC WILL BE FWD TO 1/1 CP FOR FUTURE DISPOSITION. K. 2 2 CAR BELTS, 2 1ST AID PACKS, 1 CANTEEN 20 RDS CARBINE AMMO, 24 RDS 30 CAL AMMO, 4 MG-6 FRAG GRENADES. P. FWD TO HOI AN AND THEN TO ITT	
011710		56	011300	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1-1B B. 011300 C. BT169596 D. SQD SURPRIZED 2 VC, VC RAN OUT OF HOOCH TO THE SOUTH. E. SQD FLANKED AND SHOT 2 VC. 14 RDS M-14 AMMO EXPENDED. SEARCH CONT FOR WIA VC I. 1 CONF J. 1 PROB M. 1 HOME MADE GRENADE, 1 CARBINE, 1 HOME MADE RIFLE GRENADE, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 4 FULL CARBINE MG AND 15 EXTRA RDS., 1 GREEN STAR CLUSTER. O. 1 PRESSURE BANDAGE, 2 PONCHOS, MISCELLANEOUS MEDICINES, 1 WALLET CONTAINING VC PAPERS CONF BY RF.	
011715		57	011500	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-3 B. 011500 C. BT138618 D. PTL LOC 1 CHICOM GRENADE TYPE MINE ACTIVATED WITH MONO FILIMENT TRIP WIRE E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
011717 &		58	011530	FR 4TH MAR ROUGH XXXX AT DEPART DONG HA FOR FOR PHU BAI AT 011530	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

010001H TO 012400HAUG66

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
011725		59	011630	FR 3D MAR A. W/1/12 B. 011630 C. NAMO (AT933833) D. W/1/12 IN CONJUCTION WITH NAMO VILL CHIEF HAD A PRE ARRANGED SIGNAL OF 3 SHOTS TO SIGNIFY VC MOVEMENT IN INDICATED VIC. 3 SHOTS HEARD BY W/1/12 AT 011630 E. 1/3 NOTIFIED AND PTL WILL CHECK AREA. VILL CHIEF FIRED SHOTS TO SIGNAL FF FOR BRIEFING.	
011730		60K	011557	FR 3D RECON BN A. 1-3B RECON BN B. 011557 D. 2 VC CARRYING 1 BODY FROM AREA IN WHICH A FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED EARLIER AT 010935. THEY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S 1 HAD BLUE TOP ON E. FIRED 12 RDS HE. GOOD TGT COVERAGE I. 2 PROB, 1 CONF. REFER J-28 CHANGE 2 PROB TO 4 PROB. 1 CON F	
011735		61	011500 XK	FM 12TH MAR: A. K/1/12 B. 011500H C. IN TEXT D. MR NGUYEN HON RPTS THAT THERE IS 1 VC RECON PLT. ALSO THE 616 CO, 502 CO & 508 CO ALL OF THE NGUYEN BAPHUT BN LOC. IN HOA VINH VILL. AT8877. THEY HAVE 57 MM RR & 81MM MORT. THE XO IS LANGVMIN. HE ALSO SAID THAT HE'LL KNOW EXACT UNITS LOC. INTHREE DAYS. HE FEELS THAT THEY VILL ATACK TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY. E. THE UNITS MOVING IN UNK DIR.	
011745		62	01AUG66	FM I CORP: I CORP INITIAL MAT, BYPASS WASHED OUT HIGHWAY #1 BT268273	
011745		63	011630	FM 3RD MAR: A. L/3/3 VET. 1630 TO 3/3 CP. E/2/3 WILL STAY OVERNITE AT 1/3 CP. ALL 1/3 HAS RET AND ARE NOW IN PSN AS OF 1630H	
011800		64	011640	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1-1 B. 011640 C. BT057645 D. FOUND 2 MAP, 1 OVERLAY PAPER AND SPENT 30 CAL AND M-14 CASE BY DESERTED HOUSE. E. WILL FORWARD TO REGT S-2	
011800		65	011730	FM SUBSCRIBER: AT 011730H ALL TANKS & SECURITY PLT ARRIVED AT DONG HA.	
011800		66	01AUG66	FM SUBSCRIBER: A REEXAMINATION OF RECON GROUP B. PTL RPT SHOWS 55 KIA CONF, NOT RPTD BEFORE THERE FOR 55 KIA CONF SHOULD BE ADDED TO OPN HASTINGS TOTAL KIA CONF.	
011800		67	311200	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM #213 FOR PERIOD OF 311200 JUL66 TO 011200H AUG66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

010001H TO 012400AUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
011825		68	1AUG	FM SUBSCRIBER: ONE AIRFORCE STROB PLANE OBS THE FOLLOWING DURING THE NIGHT OF 31-1AUG: 1. VIC YD237512, 16 ELEPHANTS W/PACKS. 2.VIC YD097567 TRUCK W/CRATES, S-2 COMMENT CAM LO DEST. ADVISORS RPTS THAT THIS MIGHT BE MONTAGNARD WOOD CUTTERS W/A CIV TRUCK & STACKS OF WOOD. 3/ RPT A NUMEROUS FIRES VIC XD970550 & XD970480	MAF COC
011900		69	010500	FM 3RD MAR: A. DAI LOC DIST. HQ. B. 010500H C. IN TEXT. D. 2 CO, 210 MEN WEARING BLUE & GREY CAMOFLOUGED UNIF. ARMED W/1-81MM MORT. 2-60 MM MORT AND 1 MG MOVED FROM AT887517 TO AT883540 AT893544 AT890555 & AT854548. DAI LOC DIST HQ RATES C-2 3RD MAR S-2 RATES F-3, POSSIBLY ELEMENTS OF R-20TF BN. DAI LOC HQ FUTHER RPTD ONE CO. COMMANDED BY TRUONG THANH WITH A STRENGTH OF 200 MEN ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORT. 1 MG MOVED TO AT805555 AND AT820552. DAI LOC DIST HQ RATES B-3, 3RD MAR S-2 RATES F-3. THANH WAS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AN A MEMBER OF DAI LOC DIST HQ CO.	
011915		70	010630	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A 1-B C. 011630H C. 167597 (FR) 167599 (EN) D. A 1-B TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 1 AUTO WPN FROM E ST 1 VC. VC FIRED 6 RD BURST THEN FLED. E. RETURNED FIRE W/10 RDS M14, 1M79.	MAF COC
011920		71	011900	FM 4TH MAR X AT 011900H 6F2 WAS INSERTED AT YD035650	MAF COC
011925		72	1AUG	FM 9TH MAR: A. HOA VANG DIST HQS. B. 1AUG66 C.IN TEXT. D. 1ST BN 51ST ARVN REGT RPTS 2 VC PLTS LOC AT AT994622 & 990613. THEY ARE EQUIPED W/1-60MM MORT AND 4 BAR'S. AT 1400H THE VILLAGERS OF QUANG DONG #1 AND #3 WERE PREPARED TO FEED VC PRIOR TO THEIR DEPARTURE AT 2000H TO THE S.E	
011935		73	1AUG	FM HOA BANG DIST HQ. B-3 AP ROX 40VC HAVE MOVED TO BT956650. CARRIED A HEAVY BAG THAT WAS VOCERED BY A PLASTIC MATERIAL. MOVED IN THE NIGHT OF 31 JUL 66. B-3. APPROX 30VC AT BT962687, WITH UNK MSN.	
011935		74	011830	FM 4TH MAR X: ROUGH RIDER CONVOY ARRIVED PHU BAI AT 011830H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS,, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
011945		75	011800	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #101 FOR PERIOD 011200H TO 011800H	MAF COC
011955		76	011910	FM 4TH MAR X: AT 011910H 6-F-1 WAS INSERTED AT 047646	MAF COC
01 2030		77	011955	FM 1ST MAR: A. D-1 B. 011955H C. 058645 (FR) 056645 (EN) D. REC 100 RDS SA FROM EST 2 VC E. RETURNED 69-70 RDS. SQD NOW CHECKING AREA .	
012040		78	011735	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/G B. 011735H C.006624 (EN) 002625 D. G-3 REC 15-20 RDS SA FROM ABOVE COORD EST 3 VC. E.FIRED 5 M79, 50 SA, 30-81 HE 36-105MM G. 1 MEDEVAC	MAF COC
012040		79	011735	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/H&S B. 011735H C. 032643 D. VEH. ON ROAD REC. 1 RD SA FROM 032642. E. ROAD PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS	
012040		80	011550	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/H PLT PTL B. 011550H C. 995550 VC, 998546 & 993545 D. REC FIRE FROM 2 VC ON BRIDGE, ALSO FROM UNDERTERMINED NO. OF VC AT 993545. E. FIRED 24RD 81MM 27 RDS 105, 19 M79 1-3.5, 400 SA, 1200 MG G. 1 MED EVAC I. 1 L. 1 SENT TO H CP	MAF COC
012100		81	01AUG	FM 3RD MAR: A. HOA VANG DIST. HQ. B.1 AUG66 C. N/A D. THE POLICE CHIEF OF HOA VANG, RPTS THAT THE FOLLOWING VILLS IN HOA VANG DIST. HAVE VC IN THEM, AND ARE VC CONTROLLED AT NIGHT: HOA THAI, HOA LAN, HOA VINH, HOA THANH & HOA LOI, ADDITIONALY THE FOLLOWING VILLS. ARE CEMPLETLY VC CONTROLLED AT ALL TIMES, HOA DA & HOA CHAU. THE CHIEF STATED THAT HE GAVE PRIOR WARNING ON THE RECENT ATTACK OF MARBLE MT. BUT IT WAS NOT REC. BY THE MARINES IN TIME FOR THEM TO REACT TO HIS WARNING, HE INDICATED THAT SOME VC ARE EMPLOYED BY THE MARINES, THAT SAID IT WAS POSS. THAT THEY WERE NO LONGER VC BUT HE SAID THAT HE THOUGHT THAT THEY WERE STILL VC.	
12110		82	012015	FM 1ST MAR: HOE VANG DIST: APPROX 50 VC ARMED W/60 MORTS 30 CAL MG & COMPLETE PERSONEL WPNS HAVE MOVED TO COORD BT975686. THE 59TH ARVN BN HAVE ORDERED THE 59th/2 CO TO AMB & BE READY TO DEFEND AGAINST ANY ATTACK. RATING B-2 30VC AT BT991690, S-2 RATES F-2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
012120		83	011845	FM 4TH MARX A. 5F (1ST) B. 011845H C. YD026552(EN) D. SPOTTED 8 VC WEARING KHAKIES AND GREEN UTILITIES. E. FIRED ARTY MSN WX. COVERAGE ON TGT. I 5 PROB.	MAF CCC
012135		84	011645	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/B-3 C. 011645H C. 074602 (FR) 074606 (EN) D. MARINES NOTED VILLAGERS LEAVING RICE PATTIES, IMMEDIELY AFTER WORKERS LEFT B-3 REC IO-15 RDS SA FIREFROM 2 VC. E. RETURNED 90 RDS 7.62 , 3 M79 SEARCHED AREA NO RESULTS OF CAS.	
012135		85	011730	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/B-3 B. 011730H C. 077606 (FR) 074608 & 076610 (EN) D. REC APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO. VC. E. RETURNED FIRE W/9 M79, 360-7.62. SEARCHED AREA, NO EVIDENCE OF EN CAS.	
012230		86	011705	FM 4TH MAR X: AT 011705H 3RD TANK BN C CO. UNITS ARRIVED AT DONG HA.	
012250		87	011745	FM 4TH MAR: HUE TOC, 292LONSON COMPLETED AT 1745H	MAF CCC
012255		88	012245	FM 1ST MAR: BOAT ASSIGNED TO SEAHORSE PTL BURNT OUT CLUTCH AND WIL HAVE TO BE REPAIRED PTL WILL BE SECURED FOR TONIGHT.	
012320H		89	011923	FINAL A. 1/9/B1 FT CP B. 011923H C. 925533 D. 906528 SITED 1 BOAT WITH 3 ARMED VC, FEW MINUTES LATER OBS 4 MORE BOATS WITH 3 VC EACH BOAT. E. ONTOS COMMANDER REQ TO SINK BOATS. FIRE MSN APPROVED. FIRED 6 RDS 106 RR, 8 .50 CAL, 50 .30 CAL, SUNK ALL 5 BOATS & OBS 6 VC BEING DRAGGED FM BEACH. I. 6 PROB	
012322H		90	012030	FINAL A. 2/9/F PLT PTB B. 012030H C. 028 592 D. REC 5 WIA & 1 KIA USMC FM ABOVE COORD FM AP MINE PRESSURE RELEASE M16A1. MED EVAC CHOPPERS ARRV ON SCENE, REC 2 RDS SA FM 995610 & AUTO SA FIRE FM 015624 & 019619, 018624. F. ONE G. WX 5 MED EVAC.	

Journal Closed

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001 TO 022400

TIME IN OUT	MIS	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020001	1		JOURNAL OPENED 02 AUGUST 1966.	
020048H	2	020005	INITIAL A. 1/9/C PLT PERIM B. 020005H C. AT 954554, AT 953553 D. REC EST 15 RDS SA SEMI AUTO FIRE. E. RET 150 RDS SA & S-2 SCOUT CHECKED AREA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED 20 RDS 81MM HE. WILL CHECK AREA WHEN POSS. F-Q. NEG.	
020056H	3	012400	OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 102 AS OF 012400H: A. NO CHANGE B. CONT NIGHT ACTIVITES C. NONE D. NONE E. CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES. F. NO CHANGE.	MAF COC
020125H	4	012155	4TH MAR S-2 INITIAL: A. MCB 7 B. 012155H C. YD 894136 & YD 899136 D. REC 1 INCOMING GREN AT EACH OF THE ABOVE COORDS. VC WERE SEEN ON LEFT FLANK OF THE LINES RUNNING THROUGH RICE PADDY WEARING BLACK PJ'S BUT NO WPNS OBS. E. FIRED ON VC WITH 45 M-60 RDS AND 74 RDS M-14, 2 WP GRENS, 8 WHITE PARACHUTE FLARES, 8 81MM ILLUM RDS. RESULTS UNK. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	
020410H	5		THIRD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY INTSUM # 213A AS OF 011200H-012500.	
020534H	6	020500	INITIAL A. 3/3/K A5 B. 020500H C. AT 906712 D. PTL SAW 2 VC ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED WITH M-79 & SA RDS, VC HEADED WEST, PTL CHECKING AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
020617H	7		REFER J-6: A-C. SAME D. PTL WAS IN CLEARING WHEN THEY SAW 2 VC TO THEIR FRONT WALKING ALONG RIVER. E. FIRES SA RDS, 6 M-26 GRENS& 12 M-79 RDS. HEARD YELL FM VC WHEN M-26 WENT OFF. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. J. ONE PROB.	
020830	8	020800	FR 9TH MAR REFER TO OPN MACON SITREP # 103	MAF COC
020855	9	020825	FR 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 020825 C. AT9566, 9565 D. PLT S&C OPN WAS COMPLETED AT ABOVE TIME WITH NEG RESULTS IN RESPONSE TO 3D MAR S-2 MSG 012050H. ABOUT 40 VC MOVING INTO COORD AT953650	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC

020001 TO 022400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
020935		10	011030	FR III MAF A. I CORPS G-2 B. 011030 C. BT140588 D. MEMBER OF PF PLT DETONATED MINE G. 1 (PF)	
020935		11	011100	FR III MAF A. I CORPS G-2 B. 011100 C. BT125585 D. PF PLT REC SA FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC VIC BT125585 F. 1 (PF)	
020938		12	011000	FR III MAF A. I CORPS G-2 B. 011000 C. TEXT D. UNK NR VC ENTERED QU TANH NAM VILL AND ASSASSINATED 1 PF SOLIDER VIC BT134580 F. 1 PF	
021020		13	021000	FR TFD AT 021000 ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED FOR PHU BAI.	MAF COC
021035		14	020745	FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/1-3 B. 020745 C. BT077607, 077609 D. REC 2 RDS HARRASSING FIRE FROM EST 1 VC. APPROX 15 VILL OBS MOVING PAST GRAVE YARD, 1 APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WPN. E. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62, 3 M-79 AT VC WITH WPN. 1 MAR WIA IN INITIAL FIRE FROM VC. REC GUNSHOT WOUND IN BACK. MED EVAC REQ AND COMPLETED AT 020815H. G 1 REST NEG	MAF COC
021100		15	021000	FR 9TH MAR A. K/3/9 PTL B. 021000 C. AT924501 D. REC HARRASSING FIRE FROM 4 VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS AT AT922512 AND FROM 3 VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS AT AT927505. E. PTL PRESENTLY PULLING BACK TO AT924501, SETTING UP 60 AND 81MM MISSION FOR BACK UP AND 2D PLT WITH ARTY FO MOVING OUT FOR SUPPORT. REST NEG	
021145		16	020830H	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-1 B. 020830 C. BT058645 055643 D. WHILE PTL DEPARTED PPB, THEY REC 50 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 4 VC. PTL ADVANCED TOWARD ENEMY PSN, AND AS THEY NEARED A HEDGE ROW A MINE BELIEVED TO BE ELECTRICALLY DETONATED WAS PREMATURLY FIRED. NO USMC CAS. AS PTL ENTERED AREA WHERE SA FIRE CAME FROM, MAR DETONATED M-26 IN PUNJI PIT RESULTING IN 1 WIA E. RET 300 RDS 7.62, 5 M-79, 1 M-72. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 020835. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO FUTHER CONTACT. G. 1 REST NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

020001 TO 032400HAJC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION T
021210		17	020915	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1-2 B. 020915 C. BT159584 D. LAST EVENING, A VN BOY THREW SOMETHING IN DRINKING WATER. WOMAN WHO LIVED WHERE THE WATER WAS LOCATED BECAME VERY UPSET, AND EMPTIED WATER AND SCRUBBED OUT CONTAINERS. E. MAR RECOGNIZED BOY THIS MORNING AND APPREHENDED HIM OUTSIDE OF A-2 PERIMETER. PF TURNED BOY OVER TO DIST HQS FOR INTERROGATION. BOY CLAIMED TO BE 1 OF 4 BOYS WORKING FOR MAN IN HOI AN WHO GAVE THEM POISON TO PUT IN WATER NEAR MAR PSN. BOY TAKEN TO HOI AN BY VILL POLICE CHIEF TO IDENT MAN. BOY 8-10 YRS OLD. L. 1 REST NEG	
021220		18	021050	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/G PLT PTL B. 021050H C. 005622, 004618 D. PLT SPOTTED 10 VC IN OPEN, REC APPROX 75 RDS OF AUTO AND SIMI CARBINE FIRE. E. RETURNED FIRE W/56 RDS 81MM, 800 RDS SA, 11 RDS 60 MM, 15RDS M79, 1 RD 3.5 ROCKET. SEARCHING AREA NOW.	
021235		19	021200	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #104 FOR PERIOD OF 02600H-021200H	
021245		20	2AUG66	FR 3D MAR 1/3 RPT ON ARVN: 24 6x6 TRKS, 6 JEEPS AND 90 TROOPS. W[illegible]NS UNK GOING SOUTH FROM HIA VAN PASS	MAF CO
021320		21	021300	FR 4TH MAR ROUGH RIDER RET AT 021300 ALL VEH IN.	MAF CO
02021320		22	021105	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-1 B. 021105 C. BT054640, 055644. D. REC 60-70 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 4 VC E. RET 100 RDS SA, 1 SQD SENT TO FLANK VC AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING FORCE. OTHER SQD WILL SWEEP TOWARD BLOCK. REST NEG.	
021325		23	021000	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-2 B. 021000 C. BT113631, 107628 D. PTL REC 80 RDS SA FIRE. E. RET 4 M-72 5 M-79, AND 400 RDS 7.62. CALLED ARTY. ARTY FIRED 3 SMOKE AND 12 RDS HE. HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSION SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA. BLOOD SIGNS INDICATE 2 VC WIA PROB I. 1 CONF J. 2 PROB	MAF CO
021330		24	021045	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-1 B. 021045 C. BT058645, 056648 D. OP OBS 3 MALE VCS RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY. E. FIRED 6 60MM MORT. SEARCH SHOWS NO INDICATION OF VC CAS. REST NEG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

020001 TO 022400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAK
021335		25	021045	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-1C B. 021045 C. BT054640 052640. D. PTL REC 200 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 4 VC E. RET 300 RDS 7.62, 5 M-72, VC APPEARED TO BE WITHDRAWING FROM 1/1 TAOR. PTL SEARCHED AREA . PICKED UP 1 MALE VCS. VCS SHOWING MAR WHERE NUMEROUS PUNJI PITS LOC. VCS SENT TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION. L. 1	
021345		26	021145	FR 9TH MAR A. K/3/9 FT OP B. 021145 C. AT928488 936483. D. OP REC 9 RDS SNIPER FIRE. SOUNDED LIKE CARBINE FIRE. E. RET FIRE WITH 8 RDS 60MM MORT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
021350		27	021030	FR 9TH MAR A.M/3/9 B. 021030 C. AT937523, 941541, 933518, 939520, 940519. D. REC 50-75 RDS SA FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. E. RET 100 RDS SA. 21 81MM RDS. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. PTL CONT PTL RTE F-Q. NEG	MAF COC
021400	V	28	020910	FR 1ST MAR A.C/1/1-2 B. 020910 C. BT114632 D. MAR STEPPED INTO BOOBY TRAPPED PUNJI PIT. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN BOOBY TRAPPED WITH A HAND GRENADE. MAR REC MULTIPLE LACERATIONS TO BOTH LEGS. E. MED EVAC G. 1	
021410	V	29	021215	FR 9TH MAR A. K/3/9 B. 021215 C. AT935485 D. 1 WIA USMC HIT BOOBY TRAP. SUSPECT GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. REC MULTIPLE WOUNDS ON BACK OF LEGS AND REAR OF ARMS. G. 1 REST NEG	MAF COC
021425		30	021215	FR 9TH MAR A. C/1/9 B. 021215 C. AT954554 D. DUG UP DOCUMENTS WHILE DIGGING DEFENSIVE PSNS. E. WILL SEND IN ON RESUPPLY 3 AUG TO 1/9 S-2 REST NEG	
021430		31	021300	FR 1ST MAR AT 021045, VILL APPROACHED D/1/1 PTL AND LED THEM TO PUNJI TRAPS LOC VIC BT0564 SUBJECT ALSO STATED THAT HE HAD OBS 12 VC WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND ARMED WITH CARBINES VIC NGAN TRUNG-2 (BT052639) EARLY THIS MORNING. S-2, 1ST MAR EVALUATION F-3.	
021435		32	021100	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/3-3-2 B. 021100 C. AT908507 D. WHILE CONDUCTING ROUTINE ID CHECK, PTL FOUND 2 WOMEN WITH ID CARDS ISSUED IN SAIGON. E. WOMEN TAKEN TO DAI LOC DIST HQS AS ID VIOLATERS. REST NEG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

020001 TO 022400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKE
021500		33	021330	FR 3D MAR AT 021330, PONTOON BRIDGE AT AT946700 MAF COC WAS PULLED LOOSE AT SOUTH END BY TKS. BRIDGE WILL BE OUT UNTILL APPROX 030800. VN BRIDGE AT SAME COORD CAN CARRY ¼ TON TKS AND BELOW.	
021500		34	021155	FR 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 021155 C. AT928577 D.VILL CHIEF RPTD TO MINE SWEEP TEAM SECURITY ELEMENT AT ABOVE COORD THAT 20 VC WERE LIVING IN 2 OWES AT COORD AT943592. A PF PLT ALSO KNOWS LOC OF CAVES. E. NOTIFIED 1/9. 1/9 REQ 2/3 TO ESCORT PF PLT TO AT943582, WHERE 1/9 WOULD MAKE LIASON. ALSO REQ 2/3 TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE ALONG BANK OF SON AI NEHIA AND SON YEN (AT938589 TO AT938596). PF AND BLOCKING FORCE ARE PRESENTLY MOVING TO REQUESTED LOCATION.	
021510		35	021115	FR 3D MAR A. CAC-21 TIGER-1 B. 021115 C. AT923624 D. WHILE ON ROUTINE PTL, TIGER-1 FOUND 1 155 HE RD AT ABOVE COORD. RD WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED OR HAD NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH E. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE BY ENGRS	
021515		36	021410	FR 9TH MAR A. F/2/9 B. 021410 C. BT038575 035569 D. PLT PTL HAD 2 SQDS DEPLOYED IN DIFFERENT AREAS. THE FWD SQD REC 5 RDS SA FROM ABOVE COORD AND DID NOT RET FIRE DUE TO OTHER SQDS PSN. SHORTLY AFTER THE FIRE, A VC RAN INTO FWD SQD AND WAS SHOT AND KILLED E. FIRED 6 RDS SA FIRE I. 1 CONF N. VC WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS. O. VC TURNED AND FLED AREA IN WHICH SPORDADIC FIRE HAD BEEN REC. WHEN CHALLENGED, HE REFUSED TO STOP. P. PTL FIRED AND KILLED INDIVIDUAL.	
021530		37	020230	FR III MAF COC AT 020230, UNK NR VC FIRED 4-6 RDS 81MM MORT AT DO BACH BRIDGE (ZD034023) RESULTS: NO CAS, NO DAMAGE TO BRIDGE.	
021545		38	021515	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-3 B. 021515 C. BT063634 D. D-3 OBS 1 MALE WATCHING PPB. E. APPREHENDED VCS. (VCS AGE 59) HAS ID CARD. SENT TO 1/1 S-2 AND FWD TO ITT L. 1	
021615		39	020400	FR 3D MAR A. DAI LOC DIST HQS B. 020400 C. IN TEXT D. 1 VC CO COMMANDED BY LAM STRENGTH 120 MEN WITH KHAKI UNIFORMS, CAMOFLAGED WITH LEAVES ARMED WITH 1 81MM, 1 60MM MORT, 1 57 RECOILESS RIFLE AND 1 MG COMBINED WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS LOC IN VIC AT947536, 945533. OPERATE AT NIGHT IN VIC 930537 931547. POSS B-24 CO. DAI LOC RATES C-2, 2/3 RATES E-2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	CUE		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		40	02[illegible]	~~FR III MAF 2D ARVN DIV REPORTS THAT HWY 1 IS TEMPORARILY CLOSED BETWEEN TAM KY AND THANG BINH DUE TO CONSTRUCTION AND WEATHER~~	
[illegible]		41	2AUG	~~3D MAR DIV INTSUM # 214 011200 - 021200HAUG66~~	
[illegible]		42	021700	FM 12TH MAR: A. HQ 2/12 B. 021700H C. AT987651 D. PTL FOUND A HOLE ALONG SIDE TRAIL. HOLE 3' DEEP. RAIN CAUSED HOLE TO CAVE IN AT BOTTOM. 1 M26 GREN THROWN IN HOLE. SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURRED. 1 WIA. E. 1 WIA TAKEN TO C MED. G. ?	
[illegible]3755	Y	43	021000	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/K SQD PTL B. 021000H C. 923500 VC 928503 & 923506 D. PLT [illegible] K CO SENT OUT FRIN SQD AND SET IN PSN TO N.E. AT 926503 NEAR WHERE SQD PREVIOUSLY RVC SA. E. RECD 81 SMN AND THEY FIRED 4RDS HE. REC SA FIRE FM VC COORD 923506 & 923507, APPROX 60-70 RDS. RET SA ORGANIC WPNS. S1 MORT, FIRED ARTY MSN. TOTAL RDS 6-81MORT, 5 RDS ARTY, 5 M-72 LAW SA. 39 RDS M79. I. 1 CONF 2 PROB	
[illegible]	Y	44	021410	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/F PTL B. 021410 C. 838575 (FR) 025569 (EN) D. PLT PTL HAD TWO SQD DEPLOYED IN DIFFERENT AREA. THE FORWARD SQD SEEN 5 RDS SA FM ABOVE COORDS AND DID NOT HEAR FIRE DUE TO OTHER SQD PSN. SHORTLY AFTER CEASE FIRE PTL RAN INTO FORWARD SQD AND WAS SHOT AT MISTAKEN. E. FIRED 6 RDS SA FIRE. I. 1 CONF	
[illegible]		45	021130	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/M B. 021130H C. 937527 D. [illegible] 12-22 RDS SA FM 938524. E. FIRED 18 RDS [illegible] MA. 105MM. RDS COVERED TOT FIRE CEASED NO SURVEILLANCE OF IMPACT AREA.	
[illegible]		46	2AUG66	FM 9TH MAR: RECON EFFORT: A. NONE B. NONE C. [illegible] 12 NONE D. LST SQD 9[illegible]473 2ND SQD 9[illegible]73	
[illegible]		47	[illegible]	~~A. SQD 1 [illegible] 2/9/H PTL B. 021645H C. 982560~~ D. [illegible] BOOBY TRAPS USED [illegible] FOR TRIP WIRES. [illegible] ARE AT [illegible] AND AA EN HEIGHT. E. DEFT [illegible] WITH TWO RDS. C. (DELIVERED TO ER BY [illegible]. SIGN).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME DUE	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2250	48	021800	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #105 FOR PERIOD OF 021200H - 021800H	MAP GOC
13935	49	021845	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/M CP B. 021845H C. AT913524 D. REC 1 RD SA FM AT916512. E. RET 10 RDS 60MM VC FIRED CEASED I. 1 PROB.	
22015	50	021155	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3/H REF J-34 OF 2 AUG 66 B. 021155H C. AT928577 O. VC HAS BEEN OBS ON NUMEROUS TIMES. IN THE PAST VC HID IN THE AREA P. EST BLOCKIN. PSN. FF COULD NOT LOC CAVE. Q. AREA BY 1/9, 14 VC WERE OBS BELOW HILL 43, COORD AT9459 HEADING W. SEARCHED CONTINUED W/NEG RESULTS.	
18035	51	021845	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/M P-4 B. 021845H C. A T957677 D. MP-4 DESTOYTRED 1 CHICOM GREN APPROX 10' OFF THE GROUND IN A FENCE LINE 10 METERS OFF THE TRAIL. TRIP WIRE WAS PLACED ACROSS THE TRAIL 10" OFF THE GROUND TO DETONATE THE GREN. A WARNING SIGN (CARDBOARD) ON A BAMBOO STICK W/THE WORD "CAM" ON ONE SIDE & "MIN" ON THE OTHER SIDE WAS FOUND IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA TO WARN OF THE GREN. E. GREN DESTROYED IN PLACE & THE AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.	
02130	52	022020	FM 4TH MAR X A. 3/4/L B. 022020H C. YD145589 D. 2 PERSONS SIGHTED OUTSIDE WIRE AT 3/4/L PSN. E. FIRED 2 RDS 7.62, PERSONS DISAPPEARED. O. RECON PROB TO DETERMIN WHETHER THERE WERE MARINES AT THE BRIDGE OR NOT.	
21930	53	021930	FM 3RD MAR: A. CAPT GOINS CO. A. 9TH MAR B. 021930H C. AT934636 D. UNIDENTIFIED MIGHTY MITE CARRING UNIDENTIFIED MAR, PULLED INTO A CO. 9TH ENGINEERS CP AND THEN DEPARTED QUICKLY HEADING S. ON #9SR. WHEN VEH. WAS APPROX 600 YDS S. OF ABOVE COORD, AN AUTO WPN BELIEVED TO BE A MG OPENED FIRE W/ABOUT 25-30 RDS. IT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED IF ITS FIRE WAS DIRECTED AT VEH. OR NOT. VEH DID NOT STOP. FIRE APPEARED TO COME FROM A SMALL HILL AT ABOVE COORD & NEAR MGR. E. CO G HAS DEPARTED 2 TANKS & 2 SQDS REIN. TO SEARCH AREA. CO. G HAS SEARCHED AREA FROM ITS CP AT914598 TO CO. A 9TH MAR CP AT934636 W/NEG RESULTS. NO MARINE OR ARMY VEH. OUT OF MOTOR POOL DURING THIS TIME. O. UNK VEH POSS. FF WAS FIRED ON BY UNKO WPN. POSS HEAVY CALIBER DUE TO LOUD BURST. WPNS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	BJH	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS (MAG-11)	ACTION TAKEN
022340		54	022115	FM 4TH MAR: A. CONDOR 91-1 B. 022115H C. YD8419 D. A/C FLYING AT 16000'REC FLAK AT 9000' FROM UNK EN PSN.	
022215		55	021850	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/B-3 B. 021850H C. BT077606 BT076609 (EN) D. PLT SIGHTEL 6 VC OBS THEIR PSN. E. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED ON VC, WHILE WAITING ON 1ST ARTY RD VC BEGAN TO MOVE. PLT FIRED 1 M79 RD. VC TOOK COVER. ARTY MSN COMMENCED W/GOOD COVERAGE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS	(FR)
022215		56	021945	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/L-3 B. 021945H C. AT973663 AT977667, 978663 & 967661 (EN) D. 3RD PLT CP REC APPROX 25 RDS SA FROM 3 DIFFERENT PSN FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. RETURNED 55 RDS SA FIRE, 4 M79 RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA IS NOW BEING SEARCHED. 1 USMC WIA WAS SUSTAINED DUE TO MALFUNTION OF THE LAW. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	(FR)
022220		57	021950	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A 2-1 B. 021950H C. BT170588 (FR) BT171586 (EN) D. PTL REC 20-25 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC 2-3 VC. E. PTL RETURNED 20 RDS SA & 8 M79 RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	
022225	✓	58	021730	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A 4-3 B. 021730H C. BT192588 D. PTL APPREHENDED 13 VCS AT ABOVE COORD, NONE HAD ID CARDS, 1 HAD 7380 P'S IN HIS POSITION. E. 13 VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT IN THE MORNING.	
022230		59	022150	FM 4TH MAR: A. MCB-7 B. 022150H C. YD899138 D. OBS 1 VC MOVING S.E. TO N.W. ABOUT 50' IN FRONT OF PSN INSIDE OF DEFENSIVE WIRE. E. THREW 3 FRAG GREN & OBS 4 EXPLOSIONS. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS. WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT.	
022255		60	022254	FM SHOVE COC: REQ AC TO CHECK UNIDENTIFIED BOAT RPTD BY 3RD MAR AT AT949865	
022300		61	022000	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/G PLT CP B. 022000H C. BT005619, BT008618 (EN) D. REC 20 INCOMING SA RDS FM 2 VC. E. FIRED 1 RD 81MM, 10 RDS SA	
022300		62	022140	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/H SQD AMB. B. 022140H C. 985575 D. MAN TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHILE PROCEEDING TO SQD AMB SITE, BELIEVED M-26. CONTINUED:	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] MARINE COC

020001 TO 022400

TIME IN	OUT	ADJ	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
CONTINUED:		62		E. CALLED MED EVAC DISPATCHED 3D TANKS B CO UNITS WITH 1 REINF SQD TO RETRIEVE WOUNDED MAN. G. 1 MED EVAC. SEN J-25.	MAF COC
021945		63	021945	REFER J-58: A. 1/1/A 4-3 B. 021945H C. BT 188588 D. PTL ENROUTE TO CO CP WITH 13 VCS. DUE TO RELUCTANCE OF VCS TO USE TRAIL, PTL DISCOVERED 2 PUNJI PITS WITH SPIKES MADE OF HARD WOOD. BOOBY TRAPPED WITH CHICOM GRENS. E. PTL DEST 1 IN PLACE. UNABLE TO DEST OTHER DUE TO DARKNESS. WILL RET WITH FLASHLIGHT TO DEST OTHER. F-Q. NEG	
022346		64		1ST MAR: OPN BUCKS HAS COMMENCED AS SCHEDULED BLOCKING PSNS ESTAB.	MAF COC
022400		65		JOURNAL CLOSED 02 AUGUST IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN GMT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030001	1	030001	JOURNAL OPENED 03 AUGUST 1966.	
030007	2	021930	A. ~~3/3~~/IP 3 B. 021930H C. AT 919679, 908696 D. REC INFO FM LOCAL PEOPLE THAT 3 VC WILL BE IN 919679 IN 10 DAYS. ALSO STATED 3 VC WERE IN AREA AT APPROX 1830H 31 JULY. FOUND SIGN AT 908696 STATING "MIN". E. WILL ALERT ALL FUTURE PTLS OF PSN OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICES IN AREA OF 908696. IP3 UNABLE TO CONDUCT SEARCH DUE TO DARKNESS. PLANNING AMBS AT 919679 ON NIGHTS OF 11-13 AUG. F-Q. NEG.	
030019	3		~~RUNNER J-63: OTHER BOOBY TRAP WAS DESTROYED.~~	
030012	4	022350	RUNNER J-60: A. AO B. 022350H C. NEG D. NO UNUSUAL BOAT ACTIVITY, NOTHING IN AREA 1/3/C GAVE US. WENT HOME PLATE 2351H. TRAVELED NORTH 1 MILE FM 1/3/C PSN AND NOTHING IN COVE. F-Q.NEG.	
030027	5	022245	A. 1/9/D FT LP FINAL REPT B. 022245H C. AT 977617-AT 978618 D. HEARD MOVEMENT AND OBS VC IN TREELINE ACROSS RIVER. E. FIRED 8 RDS 7.62. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO INTERVENING BODY OF WATER. F-Q. NEG. SEE J-26.	
030040	6	022400	OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 106 AS OF 022400H.	MAF COC
030042	7	022320	A. 2/9/H SQD AMB INITIAL REPT B. 022320H C. AT 986573-AT 982575 D. AMB OBS 5 VC AND EST 15 VC IN GRP. E. FIRED 20 RDS 81MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. WILL CHECK AREA. F-Q. NEG. SEE J-27.	
	8	030110	1ST MARS S-3: FINAL: A. OPN BUCKS PTL CRAFT (LEDGER) 1/3/1 - 20 B. 030110H C. FR GS BT 1165, VC BT 114649 D. SPOTTED MAN IN BASKET BOAT APPROX 200 YDS FM SHORE TRYING TO EVADE PTL CRAFT, CRAFT FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT, MAN CONTINUED TO EVADE. PTL OPENED UP WITH 50 RDS SA, AT THIS TIME PTL CRAFT REC UNK # OF SA FIRE FM VIL AT ABOVE VC COORD. BROKE CONTACT WITH BASKET BOAT UNTIL FIRE FM VIL CEASED. UPON RE-SUMPTION OF SEARCH, FOR BASKET BOAT NOTHING COULD BE FOUND. E-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001 TO 032400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030300		9	02JUL66	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM (SUPPLEMENTARY) NO 214A 021200-022400H AUG 66. B.	
030515		10	020340	INITIAL FINAL A. III MAF 020340H C. YD 6190 D. YFU SITED ON RADAR HEADING NORTH AT ABOVE COORD. TWO SWIFT BOATS LAUNCHED TO INTERCEPT. YFU INTERSEPTED AT 020500H AT YD 6091. NOW BEING ESCORTED BACK. E-Q. NEG.	
030521		11		REFER J-8: CRAFT BOAT RET TO AREA & FOUND BASKET BOAT AND APPREH VCS, VN LIASON ABOARD CRAFT BOAT IDENTIFIED HIM AS VCC THROUGH PAPERS HE HAD ON HIM.	
030607		12	030600	OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 107 AS OF 030600H.	MAF COC
030705		13	0306	FR 1ST MAR "T" HOUR FOR OPN BUCK COMMENCED AT 0306	
030735		14	030725	FR 4TH MAR AO RPTS BLOWN BRIDGE AT YD679264 DOES NOT LOOK LIKE IT COULD BE PASSED ON EITHER SIDE (ROAD BRIDGE)	
030830	X	15	030730	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-2 B. 030730 C. BT111649 D. 2 VN MALES ATTEMPTING TO SLIP THROUGH C CORDON WERE APPREHENDED. 1 HAD NO ID PAPERS E. TAKEN TO COLLECTION POINT VIA TK. L. 2	
030850		16	030845	FR 4TH MAR ROUGH RIDER DEARTED FOR DONG HA FROM PHI BAI AT 030630. PRESENTLY LOC AT YD679264. BLOWN BRIDGE AT THIS COORD. ESTIMATED TIME OF REPAIR IS 1 HOUR.	MAF COC
030855		17	030845	FR 4TH MAR CONVOY STARTED MOVING AGAIN AT 030845	MAF COC
030900	X	18	030825	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1-3 B. 030825 C. BT067693 D. ELEMENTS OF I/3/1 DISCOVERED CHICOM BOX MINE SET IN GROUND. RIGGED WITH WIRE FOR ELECTRICAL DETONATION. SIZE WAS 4"x6". E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
030900	X	19	030835	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 030835 C. BT067693 D. LOC CAVE 12' HIGH, 4' WIDE, 8' LONG E. SEARCHED CAVE WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED CAVE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

030001 TO 032400HAUG66

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
030940	X	20	030850	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1-3 B. 03080 C. BT068694 D. FOUND CAVE WITH 3x3 FT OPENING WITH 25 FT VERTICLE SHAFT AND 20FT HORIZONTAL SHAFT. CAVE HAD AIR VENTS. E. SEARCHED AND DESTROYED CAVES.	
030950		21	02500	FR 3D MAR A. DAI LOC DIST HQS B. 020500 C. IN TEXT D. RATED B-3 BY DAI LOC 2 VC CO'S WITH TOTAL 200 MEN ARMED WITH 1 81MM, 1 60MM MORT 2 MG'S, 1 57 RECOILESS RIFLE ARE WORKING WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS VIC AT893537, 866551, 847547. DIGGING CAVES, MAKING BOOBY TRAPS AND MINING EMPTY HOUSES. DAI LOC SAYS THIS IS ELEMENT OF R-20 BN. 2/3 RATES F-2. R-20 BN CONFIRMED SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA.	
031000		22	020600	FR 3D MAR A.DAI LOC DIST HQS B. 020600 C. TEXT D. RATED C-2 BY DAI LOC 1 CO, COMMANDED BY THROUNG THANH, STRENGTH 90 MEN, ARMED WITH 1 60MM MORT AND 5 B.A.R.'S WORKING WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS VIC AT826554, 820552, 835554. RATED F-2 BY 2/3 THANH IS RECOGNIZED AS MEMBER OF DAI LOC CO WORKING IN THIS AREA.	
031010		23	030915	FR 3D MAR A. 3/3 B. 030915 C. AT947700 D.REPAIR WORK ON PLT BRIDGE WAS COMPLETED AT 030915	
031015		24	030815	FR 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 030815 C. AT931885 D. TRK WITH 13 INDIGENOUS WOOD CUTTERS ABOARD WAS STOPPED AT HILL 358. TRK CARRYED APPROX 150 LBS OF RICE AND 3 CHICKENS. WOODCUTTERS TOLD MARINES THEY PLAN ON STAYING IN HILLS FOR 15 DAYS. E. ALL PERSONEL CHECKED FOR PROPER ID. THEY WERE INFORMED THEY COULD NOT STAY IN WOOD AREA OVER NIGHT. RICE WAS CONFISCATED AND WOOD-CUTTERS RELEASED.	
031040	X	25	030515	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1-3 B. 030915 C. BT069693 D. DURING SEARCH OF HOUSE, FOUND FLAG HIDDEN IN BOTTOM OF BARREL. FLAG HAD 2 WIDE RED STRIPES WITH YELLOW STRIPES BETWEEN THEM. STRIPES RUN HORIZONTAL HAD RED STAR IN CENTER E. TURNED OVER TO 3/1 S-2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TA
031055	X	26	030915	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 030915 C. BT069693 D. DURING SEARCH OF HOUSE, FOUND 1 MAP OVERLAY WITH NN WRITING. E. OVERLAY AND OCCUPANTS OF HOUSE FWD TO 3/1 CP FOR INTERROGATION. OVERLAY SENT TO 3/1 S-2 FOR EVAL. L. 5[illegible] RESULTS OVERLAY WAS CHILDERN'S GEOGRAPHY HOMEWORK, AND 4 OF FEMALES RELEASED. OTHERHELD AS HER HUSBAND WAS ON THE BLACK LIST.	
031100		27	030925	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-1 B. 030925 C. BT060639 057637 D.PPB REC 25 RDS SA FROM EST 2 VC E. RET 120 7.62 RDS. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
031105		28	031000	FR 3D MAR A. CAC-22 B. 031000 C. AT902572 D. 4 WOMEN AND 4 GIRLS HEADING WEST WERE STOPPED BY CAC UNIT. 20 LBS OF SALT AND 15 LBS OF FISH FOUND BEING CARRIED BY FEMALES. PF'S SAID THEY WERE TAKING FOOD TO VC LOCATED BEHIND HILL 65 E. FEMALES TAKEN TO DAI LOC DIST HQS FOR INTERROGATION. L. "8"	
031115		29	031005	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-1 B. 031005 C. BT060639 056638 D. REC 60 RDS SA FROM EST 4-5 VC E. RET 170 M-60, 175 M-14, 1 60MM MORT, 1 M-79 2 TKS NOW CHECKING AREA.	
031117		30	031025	FR 4TH MAR ROUGH RIDER REACHED ITS DESTINATION AS OF 031025H	MAFOC
031120		31	021800	FR MAF UNK NR VC FIRED SA AT TRAC HIEU OP (BT 032510). RESULTS: 1 RF WIA	
031120		32	022205	FR MAF PF PLT GUARDING A BRIDGE VIC (BT 216361) REC HARRASSING FIRE FROM UNK NR VC. 3 VC KIA, NO FRIENDLY KIA.	
031140		33	031020	FR 4TH MAR A. B/1/4 B. 031020 C. YD878178 877178 D. REC 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC AT ABOVE COORD E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG CONTACT FOUND 1 VCS AND TURNED OVER TO CIT L. 1	
031155		34	030830	FR 3D MAR A. CAC-21 B. 030830 C. AT926608 D. PTL FOUND 2 CAVES WHILE ON ROUTINE PTL. 1ST CAVE ENTRANCE 1'0 HIGH, 1' WIDE, INTERIOR SIZE 10'X5'X3'. REIN WITH STEEL STAKES AND BAMBOO 2D CAVE ENTRANCE LED FROM 1ST ENTRANCE COVERED WITH BRUSH AND BAMBOO SIZE 9'X5'3', REIN W/BAMBOO	

FOUND 5 UNUSED CARB RDS IN 1ST CAVE AND 2 SPOOLS OF TRIP WIRE. SEARCHED CAVES AND DESTROYED. WILL AMB AREA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
031215		35	031115	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/D-1 B. 031115H C. BT060639 D. SEARCHING AREA FOUND AN ELECTRICAL FIRING DEVICE, MADE OF 2 BATERIES & A PIECE OF METAL. E. FORWARDED TO 1/1 S-1	
031215	X	36	031055	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/I 2 B. 031055H C.BT057693 D. APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS IN HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD. E. FORWARDED TO THE COLLECTION POINT L.1	
031300		37	031015	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1-1 B. 031015 C. BT172587 D. PTL SEARCHING AREA WHERE PTL HAD CONTACT LAST NIGHT FOUND EXPENDED 30 CAL CARTRIDGES. ALSO 6000 P'S I: HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD. OCCUPANTS OF HOUSE, 1 OLD MAN, 1 OLD WOMAN , 1 YOUNG WOMAN AND 1 CHILD, APPREHENDED AND TURNED OVER TO 1/1 CP L. 4	
031300		38	031200	FR 9TH MAR A. K/3/9 B. 031200 C. AT928487, 936483 D. OBS 1 VC MOVING DOWN THE HILL. THEN SQD REC 8-10 RDS SA FIRE. STILL IN PROCESS OF REC SA FIRE. E. IN PROCESS OF RET SA FIRE. F-G. NEG	
031320		39	031220	FR 4TH MAR A. B /1/9 B. 031220 C. YD885190 D. B CO PTL REC 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC AT UNK LOC E. PTL CONT ON MISSION.	
031325		40	031130	FR 9TH MAR A. D/1/9 SQD SEC PTL B. 031130 C. AT987627, 991627 D. CHOPPER FIRING AT VC. VC RET FIRE AT 1o6 SEC SQD. SEC SQD RET 50-60 RDS SA AT VC. VC FIRED 50-60 RDS AT SEC SQD. O. BELIEVE VC HAVE MOVED INTO PSN TO HARRASS SEC SQD WHEN CHOPPER SPOTTED VC Q. TEMPORARILY REMAING IN PSN AWAITING FUTHER VC CONTACT.	
031330		41	031240	FR 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 031240 C. AT992565, 995565 D. REC 2 RDS SA FIRE E. RET 4 RDS SA VC FIRE CEASED. O. ROUTINE HARRASSMENT	
031335		42	031030	FR 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 031030 C. AT895707 D. PTL DESTROYED 2 CAVES AT ABOVE COORD. CAVES WERE EMPTY AND NOT CAMOFLAGED. APPEARED TO BE OLD. 1 CAVE 4x4x10, AND OTHER CAVE 4x4x6. REST NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001 TO 032400MAR66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
031415		43	031315	FR 4TH MAR 4TH MAR CP CLOSED AT 031315 AT YD132952 AND OPENED AT YD885134 AT 031315	MAF COC
031416		445	031130	FR 9TH MAR A. G/2/9 B. 031130 C. AT999627, 995618 D. REC APPROX 100 RDS A/ SEMI AUTO FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD FROM EST 5 VC E. FIRED 400 RDS M-60, 700 RDS M-14, 6 3.5 RDS WP. 30 M-79 MED ESCORT FIRED 400 7.62 RDS SUPPRESIAVE FIRE. G. 1	MAF COC
031425		45	031015	FR 3D MAR A. CAC-33 B. 031015 C. AT954627 D. TIGER-33 WAS LOC AT AT947673 CHECKING CIV ID CARDS IN LACHAU-2. PTL REC SNIPER RDS FROM LA CHAU-3 AT ABOVE COORD AND RET FIRE AT 4 VC RUNNING TOWARD LA CHAU-3. PTL FIRED APPROX 50 RDS. PTL HEARD FIRE FIGHT IN LA CHAU-3 PRIOR TO BE FIRING ON BY VC. PTL RET TO CP AT 031045 VILLAGERS BROUGHT IN 1 VILL FEMALE, AGE 47, WITH WOUNDS IN STOMACH AND 1 CHILD, AGE 4 WITH WOUND IN THE HEAD TO CAC-33. MED EVAC CALLED CHILD DIED BEFORE MED EVAC ARRIVED. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 031115. CAC-33 APPREHENDED WIFE OF KNOWN VC FROM LA CHAU-3. TAKEN TO HIEU DUC AS VCS. SHE HAD ACCOMPANIED THE VILL AS THEY BROUGHT IN THE WOUNDED CIV. M/3/3 WILL MOVE PLT (REIN) INTO LA CHAU-3 AT 031400 IN CONNECTION WITH COUNTY FAIR BO BAN. F. 1 CIV G. 1 CIV L. 1	
031440		46	031230	FR 4TH MAR (2/4) A. 6F B. 031230 C. YD038648 D. OBS 10 VC MOVING WEST WEARING KHAKI AND BLACK UNIFORMS WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. E. CALLED ARTY GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. J. 10 PROB	MAF COC
031445		47	031230	FR 4TH MAR (2/4) A. 6F-2 B. 031230 C. YD048649 D. OBS 8 VC MOVING EAST WEARING KHAKI AND BLACK UNIFORMS WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. E. CALLED ARTY GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. J. 8 PROB	MAF COC
031446		48	031420	FR 3D MAR NAMO REPORTS THAT 23 TRKS WITH 128 TROOPS HEADING NORTH AT 031420H	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

030001 TO 032400HAUG66

TIME IN GROUP	"J"	DTG	ORDERS, RFIS, INCIDENTS	ACTION TAKEN
031500	49	031417	FR 3D MAR A. M /3/3 B? 031417 C. AT957681 D. PTL DISCOVERED WELL CAMOFLAGED PUNJI PIT 1x1x1 LOC 1 METER FROM TRAIL. NO WARNING SIGNS AND NOT KNOWN IF BOOBY TRAPPED OR NOT. E. PUNJI STAKES DESTROYED BY DROPPING M-26 IN PIT. NO SECONDARY EXPLOSION. REST NEG	
031515	50	031325	FR 9TH MAR A.B/1/9 B. 031325 C. AT903541 904536 D. 1 ENEMY SNIPER IN HOUSE. REC 1 RD HARRASSING FIRE BELIEVED TO BE 30 CAL WPN E. REQ ARTY MISSION. RET 30 7.62 RDS. 20 30 CAL RDS. 16 RDS 105MM DELIVERED AT TGT AREA. ARTY FIRED TO FAR LEFT. FIRE CEASED. (HOUSE OF SNIPER LOC AT904536)	
031530	51	031200	FR 9TH MAR A. K/3/9 B. 031200 C. AT 928487. 936486 D. SQD OBS 1 VC COMING DOWN HILL AND STARTED TO REC SA FIRE. 8-10 RDS F OM 3 DIFFERENT AREAS VIC AT936486. 941487. 939492 E. RET FIRE WITH 7.62MM. 3.5 RKTS AND 81MM MORT. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS	
031535	52	031530	FR 4TH MAR ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED AT 031530H	MAF COC
031540	53	031355	FR 9TH MAR A. 3/9 RECON OP B. 031355 C. AT978466 D. RECON OP OBS 26-35 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES HEAVILY CAMOFLAGED AND WHAT SEEMED TO BE 2 VC CARRYING 1 81MM MORT. E. ARTY MISSION CALLED AND STILL IN PROGRESS. REQ AIR. BUT WAS NOT AVAILABLE. F. 12 CONF. 7 PROB ARTY CEASED AT 1510H	MAF COC
031550	54	031500	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1-1 B. 031500 C. BT076682 D. ENGR WITH I-3 ELEMENTS DETONATED UNK TYPE BOBBY TRAP. RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA E. AREA SEARCHED FOR FUTHER BOOBYTRAPS. CALLED MED EVAC AND COMPLETED AT 031530 G. 1	MAF COC
031615	55	031500	FR 3D MAR B. A CO 7TH ENGR B. 031500 C. AT953715 D. APPROX 1330-1400H A BAY CITY CRANE FROM A CO 7TH ENGR ROLLED OVER ON ITS SIDE IN A RICE PADDY KILLING THE OPERATOR. A/7TH ENGR TRYING TO SALVAGE SAME. TRAFFIC BEING DETOURED TO ALTERNATE RTE. F. 1 KBC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
031620		56	031530	FR MAF A. MAG-11 B. 031530 C. N/A D. POST # 15 HEARD 1 RD SA FIRE IN DOG PATCH. ALSO 2 VN'S TALKING WITH LOUD SPEAKERS WERE TALKING TO GROUP OF PEOPLE.	
031640		57	3AUG66	3D MARDIV INTSUM # 215 031200-031200	
031650		58	031540	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1 B. 031547 C. BT059646, 058647 D. PTL REC APPROX 25 RDS SA FROM EST 2 VC. E. RET 75 RDS SA AND 1 K-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
031705		59	031435	FR 9TH MAR A. K/2/9 B. 031535 C. AT996552, 997547 D. WHILE APPROACHING RIVER ALON RR TRACKS, PTL SPOTTED 1 BOAT WITH 5 VC. VC PULLED BOAT ON SOUTHERN SHORE AND GOT OUT AND BEGAN RUNNING AT COORDS 995544 E. FIRED 200 M-60 RDS, 3 3.5 WP RDS, 24 RDS 105MM. RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA AND 1 SUNKEN BOAT ON SOUTHERN SHORE OF RIVER I. 5 CONF (BOAT SUNK)	
031720		60	031531	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/K OPN BUCKS: B. 031530H C. BT069670 D. BLOCKING PSN WAS CHECKING ID CARDS, 1 VN REFUSED TO SHOW HIS ID CARD. E. WAS APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO ITT. L. 1	MAF COC
031730		61	031615	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/I OPN BUCKS B. 031615H C. BT076682 D. I CO RPT AREA AT ABOVE COORD IS HEAVILY MINED W/BOOBY TRAPS. E. REQ AN E-1 TO CLEAR THE AREA.	MAF COC
031730		62	031630	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/9/L OPN BUCKS B. 031630H C. BT077680 D. APPREHENDED 4 VCS AGES 22-55 AS THEY ATTEMPTED TO MOVE THROUGH THE BLOCKING PSN. E. FORWARDED TO ITT. L. 4	MAF COC
031735		63	031625	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/M-P-1 B. 031625H C. AT957677 D. M-P-1 LOC A TUNNEL UNDER A CLUMP OF BAMBOO. THE TUNNEL WAS ABOUT 8' LONG W/3 ENTRANCES, WHICH WERE 3' X 2' AND WERE WELL HID. E. TUNNEL SEARCHED FOUND TO BE EMPTY & DESTROYED USING DEMO.	
031740		64	031535	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/M-P-L B. 031535H C. AT953679 D. A MINE DETECTOR USED BY M-P-1 PICKED UP READING OF A METALIC OBJ. INVESTIGATION REVEALED A CAMOUFLOUGED SPIDER HOLE W/A METAL HANDLE ON ON THE COVER. HOLE WAS 3' IN DIA, 3' DEEP, ENTRANCE WAS HID BY LEAVES AND STRAW.	

CONT. NEXT JOURNAL SHEET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	CHP	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
031740	CONT. OF J-64			PTL ALSO DISCOVERED A PUNJI TRAP 1'X1'X½' W/6 STAKES. LOC ALONG THE TRAIL LEADING TO THE SPIDER HOLE. THERE WERE NO WARNING SIGNS OR DEVICES IN THE AREA. E. SPIDER HOLE & PUNJI DESTROYED BY DEMO. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS	
031750		65	031700	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3/G B. 031700H C. AT901592 D. G-2 PTL PICKED UP VN MALE WHO'S NAME APPEARS ON THE BLACK LIST. E. NOTIFIED G-6 & ASKED FOR INSTRUCTIONS. L. 1	
031810		66	031700	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4 SITREP AS OF 031700H	MAF GOC
031825		67	031500	FM 3RD MAR: A. QUANG NAM NAT. POLICE ADVISOR D. AN AGENT SOURCE RATED B-1, RPTD THAT THE VC AT DIA LOC HAVE DECIDED TO WITHDRAW THE WPNS ISSUED TO THE GUERRILLAS AND PUT THIS FORCE IN WITH THE BATTLEFIELD LABORERS. THEY HAVE ALSO EXTENDED THE PERIOD OF SERVICE FOR THE CIV LABORERS TO 2 MONTHS. THE MSN OF THE CIV LABORERS IS NOT KNOW.. THE VC HAS CHANGED THE OPERATIONAL ZONES OF A NO. OF KEY (BACKBONE) AGENTS IN ORDER TO STRENGTHEN THEIR COLLECTION EFFORTS. THIS IS THE 1ST RPT OF SUCH A CHANGE BY THE VC, IT IS BEING FOLLOWED UP. 23JUL 66/3 PROVINCE POLICE CHIEF S-2 2/3 COMMENT: THIS INFO IS BEING FORWARDED AS POSS. INDICATIONS THAT THE VC ARE EXPERIENCING DIFFICULTY IN ARMING THEIR "HARD CORE" UNITS AND MUST TAKE THE WPNS FROM LOCAL GUERRILLAS. IT IS ALSO POSS THAT THE LOCAL GUERRILLAS HAVE BEEN DECLARED UNTRUSTWORTHY AND THERE IS A FEAR THAT THEY MAY DEFECT W/THEIR WPNS.	
031835		68	031755	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1755H A JEEP WAS AMB AT VOICE OF FREEDOM RADIO STATION YD827178. 2 USMC KIA.	
031845		69	031800	FM 4TH MAR: VEH GOING N. ON ROUTE 1 REC SNIPER FIRE FROM RICE PADDIES ON E. SIDE OF ROAD. CCORD YD825181 AT 031800H	
031850		70	031800	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #109 FOR PERIOD OF 031200H - 031800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

time IN	time OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
031900		71	3AUG	FM 3RD MAR: AT 1750H M CO TOOK 1 WIA FROM SA FIRE VIC AT963674. NOTIFIED 1ST MAR WHO SAID THAT THERE WERE FRIENDLY PTL IN THAT AREA. AT 1810H M CO TOOK 3 MORE WIA FROM SA. 1ST MAR THEN ADVISES THAT GS9667 IS CLEAR TO FIRE INTO. MEDEVAC HAS BEEN REQ FOR ALL 4 WIA. M CO PSN IS AT953667	MAF COC
031900		72	031700	FM 3RD MAR, REF J-65 OF 3AUG66 A. 2/3/G B. 031700H C. AT901592 D. G-2 PTL PICKED UP CIV MALE WHOSE NAME IS ON THE BLACK LIST. HIS NAME IS NGU YEW HAI. E. NOTIFIED G-6 FOR INSTRUCTIONS DIV LOC DIST HQ SAID THE MAN IS NOT A VC.	
031910		73	031715	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/D-A1 B. 031715H C. BT058642 D. PICKED UP 1 MALE VCS AGE 21 ACCORDING TO ID CARD, BUT LOOKS ABOUT 30 E. WILL FORWARD TO 1/1 S2 REAR CP ON 4 AUG66	
031910		74	031310	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A B. 031310H C. BT152613 D. PTL ASKED VN FOR HIS ID CARD. VN PRODUCED A ID CARD THAT LOOKED TO BE FALSE. E. APPREHENDED VCS TOOK HIM TO A1 CP. L 1	
031915		75	3AUG disregard	FM 9TH MAR: DUC DUC DIST RPT SPECIAL RPT VC BLOCKADE VILL ACROSS RIVER FROM 28JUL TO 4 AUG	
031915		76	031845	FM 4TH MAR: ALL ROUGH RIDER RETURNED 4TH MAR CP AT 031845H	MAF COC
031920		77	031715	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/H PLT MINE & SWEEP SECURITY B. 031715H C. BT001580 D. 3RD TANK BN SPOTTED 15-20 VC RUNNING IN N.E. DIRECTION AT BT005585. E. FIRED 3 RDS 90MM, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	
031920	V	78	031715	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/F PLT PTL B. 031715H C. BT033594 D. MINE DETONATED M16A1. RESULTING IN 1 WIA. FRAG WOUNDS THROUGH OUT LOWER BODY AND LOSS OF RIGHT FOOT. E. 1 MED EVAC.	
031940		79	031730	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/C CP B. 031730H C. AT954554 D. OBS 7 MALE AND 3 FEMALES, ALL VN, AT AT953562. E. SENT TKS TO INVESTIGATE AND ALL VN FLED. TKS FIRED 100-30 CAL AND 50 CAL AT MALES. STRAY RD HIT WOMAN IN HOUSE J. 1 CIV VN MEDEVAC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
031950		80	031930	FM 3RD MAR: A. 7TH ENGINEERS B. 031930H C. IN TEXT D. VN SOURCE RPTD 2VC CAME TO AP TRUNG SON AT920805 YESTERDAY FROM THACH SON AT928814 AROUND THE HEDGE LINE IN TREE LINE. EACH MAN ARMED W/K50. 1 MAN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, THE OTHER WORE BLACK PJ'S. E. 1/3 UNITS NOTIFIED.RPT NON RATED BY 7TH ENGINEERS 1/3 RATES F-6	
032020		81	031915	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/B SQD CP B. 031915H C. AT906541 D. OP REC 20-30 RDS AUTO S/A FROM AT905538. E. RET 30 RDS SA AND REQ ARTY	
032020		82	031845	FM 9TH AR: A. 3/9/M 3 PLT CP B. 031845H C. AT925526 D. CP REC 5 RDS SA FROM 2 VC AT AT935523. E. TKS FIRED 50 RDS OF 50 CAL AND 9 RDS 90MM. M3 FIRED 5 RDS 60MM	
032025		83	031915	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/K 2ND PLT CP B. 031915H C. AT913493 D. CP REC 1 RD M-1 SA FROM 1 VC. E. CP RET 20 RDS SA AND SQD NOW CHECKING AREA.	
032030	✓	84	031755	FM 4TH MAR: A. CAC-7 B. 031755H C. YD826178 D. 3 VC STANDING IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD WAITING FOR A VEH TO COME ALONG THE ROAD. THE VC HAD K47'S UNDER THEIR RAIN COATS TO AMB THE VEH. THE VC OPENED FIRE ON A MIGHTY MITE W/20-30 RDS SA AND THEN FLED S. E. MAR FROM CAC-7 HEARD SHOTS & WENT TO INVESTIGATE. MAR FOUND MIGHTY MITE & 20-30 EXPENDED RDS OF K47 AMMO IN THE VIC . SWEEP CLEARED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. THE INFO ON VC WAS GAINED FROM PF'S & LOCAL VILLAGERS. MARINES KIA FROM 2/1. VEH RECOVERED BY UNIT. F. 2 TAKEN TO A MED	TO MAF COC
032050		85	030500	FM 3RD MAR: A. DAI LOC DIST HQ B. 030500H C. IN TEST. D. 2 CO'S COMMANDDED BY QUYET STRENGTH 200 MEN W/1-81MM MORT, 1-60MM MORT MOVED TO VIC AT862538,865537 & 871533. RATED B-3 BY DAI L.C. RATED F-2 BY 2/3 S-2. 2/3 COMMENT CROSS ELEMENTS OF R20 BN S. OF THE RIVER. 1 CO OF VC COMMANL BY NGUYEN BA STRENGTH 100 MEN W/1-60MM MORT, 1-57 RR & 1 MG MOVED TO VICAT820552, 822554,817558 &814556. 2/3 RATES F-2. 2/3 COMMENT BA IS RECOGNIZED AS A MEMBER OF DAI LOC CO. NORMALLY OPERATING IN THIS AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
032055		86	031800	FM 3RD MAR: A. A CO 9TH ENGINEERS CAPT GOINGS B. 031800H C. AT926608 D. SECURITY ELEMENT FOR THE ENGINEERS IMPROVING THE MSR (ROUTE 5) AT ABOVE COORD. REC 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM AT924609, WHICH IS IN THE AN MY AREA. E. SECURITY ELEMENT SEARCHED THE AREA & W/THE HELP OF A BOY LOC 3 CAVES 12X8X5 REIN BY BAMBOO AN OLD MAN WAS FOUND AT ONE OF THE CAVES, HE WAS USING IT TO LIVE IN. THE OTHER TWO CAVES WERE NOT ENTERED DUE TO NARROW ENTRANCES. GREN WERE THROWN INTO 2 CAVES & THEN CAVES WERE BLOWN W//DEMO. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	
032140		87	031815	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/D-1 B. 031815H C. BT058640 D. 3 MAR ENTERED PAGODA WHICH WAS LOC INSIDE PPB PERIMETER. MAR TRIGGERED A BOOBY TRAP IMPLACED NEAR THE ALTER. DETONATION KILLED 3 MAR & WOUNDED 2 WHO WERE OUT SIDE THE PAGODA CHUNKS OF THE PAGODA WERE BLOWN 20 METERS FROM THE BLAST AREA. IT IS BELIEVED CHARGE WAS EITHER A 60MM OF 81MM RD. MEANS OF DETONATION UNK. PAGODA HAD BEEN CHECKED FOR MINES EARLIER IN THE DAY. 2 OF THE KIA WERE FROM DOG PLT. E. ARTY FO WILL INVESTIGATE AT 1ST LIGHT. ALL MAR MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 031900H F. 3 G. 2	MAF COC
032150		88	031915	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/B SQD OP B. 031915H C. AT906541 D. AT905538, OP REC 20-30 RDS AUTO CARBINE FROM TREELINE ACROSS RIVER. E. REQ AND FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MSN, REC NO MORE INCOMING RDS, ARTY FIRED 27 -105MM, 81 FIRED 60 RDS MIXED.	
032150		89	031945	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3 S-3 B. 031945 C. GS9667 D. AT APPROX 1730-1745H M-P-1 PTL WAS RETURNING FROM S&S OPN IN LA CHAO (3) WHEN THEY CAME UNDER AUTO SA FIRE 15-20 RDS ACROSS RIVER AT AT961674. 1 MAR REC WOUNDS IN RIGHT ARM, PTL RETURNED FIRE. NO KNOWN EN CAS. MAR WAS MEDEVAC. G. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
032210		90	031945	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3 S-3 B. 031945H C. GS9667 D. M-P-1 PTL CONTINUED AFTER MED EVAC OF MAR WOUNDED BY GUN FIRE FROM EAST BANK OF SONG YEN. PERSONNEL IN RIVER PTL DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE DIRECTIONAL MINES. 6 MAR WIA. MAR HAD APPROX 15-20 METERS SEPERATION. 6 MAR MEDEVAC. PTL RETURNED TO CP G. 6	
032225		91	03AUG	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL INTEL RPT: A. DUC INC DIST AGENT RPT. B. 03AUG66 C. IN TEXT D. VC BLOCKADED THE VILL AT AT852510, AT867514, AT841529 ON THE W. SIDE OF THE SONG THU DON RIVER. ON 24 JUL THE VC FORCED EACH FAMILY TO GIVE THEM PART OF A BANANA TREE PROB TO MAKE RAFTS TO CROSS THE RIVER ON THE NIGHT OF 24 JUL 1 VC MAIN FORCE CO COMMANDED BY HOI WENT TO AT892555 AND MADE CONTACT W/MAR. VC RETREATED IN ALL DIR. ON 24 JUL 1 MAIN FORCE BN MOVED FROM VILL'S TO AT880533 FROM THE ABOVE VILLS. THEY TOOK CARPENTERS & BRICKLAYERS FROM THE VILLS ON THE WAY.	
032230		92	032015	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/K 2ND PLT. B. 032015H C. AT915493 (EN). D. SAME SQD CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND 1 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLE, PLT USED 8 M79, 3-60MM, 60RDS SA, 4 LAWS REF J-83	
032235		93	032155	FM 4TH MAR: A. CAC-7 B. 032155H C. YD817176 D. 1 VC SPOTTED IN TREELINE., FLANKING POINT MAN. MAR THREW 1 M26 FRAG GREN & FIRED 10 RDS 7.62. VC WAS 35 METERS TO THE LEFT OF POINT MAN. E. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS. VC LAST SEEN HEADING E.	
032240		94	031710	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/I-P-3 B. 031710H C. AT907699 D. THE I CO INTERP WHILE WITH I-P-3 REC INFO FROM A LOCAL VILLAGER IN KHUONG MY 2 THIS VILLAGER RPTS THAT 4 VC ARE USING VILL OF AN NHON 2 AT ABOVE COORD JUST AFTER DARK FOR A PERIOD OF 1 HR FOR A SHELTER. THE VILLAGER STATED THAT THEY HAVE USED THIS VILL FOR THE PAST 3 NIGHTS. AN AMB WILL BE SET IN THE AREA OF AN NHON 2 AT COORD ABOVE COORD FROM 041930 TO 042000H. AMB WILL BE I-A-3 CANCEL PREVIOUSLY PLANED I-A-3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOUO/REL 3RD MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
032255		95	032100	FM 3RD MAR: A. 1/3/C B. 032100H C. AT897837 D. AN ARVN LT. RPTD THAT HE REC INFO FROM A DIST AGENT STATING THAT 3 VC WERE SEEN LEAVING TOWARD HOA LAC VILL. 2 VC WERE IN KHAKI UNIFORM THE OTHER IN DUNGERIES. E. D CO NOTIFIED AND WILL FIRE MORT PREP FIRE IN THAT VIC. C-3-A WILL DEVERT TO INVESTIGATE.	
032300		96		FM 4TH MAR: REF J-84: TWO ARMY PEOPLE FM 220TH AVIATION CO FOUND THE 2 MARINES AMBUSHED IN MIGHTY MITE ABOUT 1800H. CAC 7 GOT THERE AT 1815H. MITE WAS IN RICE PADDY, BODIES STILL IN VEHICLE WITH WPNS. BODIES TAKEN TO A MED. MITE RET TO 2/1 UNDER OWN POWER. VC FIRED 20-30 RDS WITH AK-47'S.	
032306		97	032300	OPN PRARRIE 2/4 SITREP #2 AS OF 032300H.	MAF COC
032309	V	98	031917	FINAL A. 1/9/B FT OP B. 031917H C. AT 922 533 D. 4 VC IN BOAT HEADING S JOINED BY 2 OTHER VC RUNNING FM TREELINE ACROSS RIVER.. COORD 913533. E. FIRED 4 .50 CAL, 2 106 RR. BLOWING BOAT AND SIX VC INTO AIR AS IT HEADED ACROSS RIVER. I. 6 CONF (BC) SEE J-26.	MAF COC
032359H		99	032255	A. 2/3 OP HILL 65 B. 032255H C. AT 905505 D. SPARSE MG FIRE HEARD ABOVE COORD SINCE 2215H. POSS .30 OR .50 CAL, FIRING WAS SW. ALSO SAW 1 EXPLOSION. E-Q. NEG.	
032400H		100	032400	JOURNAL CLOSED 03 AUGUST IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G0G

040001 TO 040800MAR066

TIME IN	CHR	SI#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
040001		1	040001	JOURNAL OPENED 040001MAR066	
040014		2	032400	OPN MACON SITREP # 110 AS OF 032400H	
040430		3	03AUG	3D MARDIV INTSUM # 215A 031200-032400H	
040610		4	040600	OPN MACON SITREP #111 AS OF 040600	
040600		5	040500	OPN PRAIRIE 2/4 SITREP # 3 AS OF 040500	
040810		6	040803	FR 4TH MAR CONVOY REC SNIPER FIRE AT YD119016 AT 040803.	
040815		7	040710	FR 9TH MAR A.0/2/9 B. 040710 C. AT997611 D. PEL OBS 6-10 VC WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH W'PNS MOVING IN A NORTHERNLY DIRECTION AT AT993618 E. FIRED 26 RDS ARTY AND PEL WILL CHECK AREA.	
040815		8	040735	FR 9TH MAR K/3/9 CROSSED LINE OF DEPARTURE AT 040735H	
040815		9	040700	FR 4TH MAR CONVOY DEPARTED AT 040700	
040915		10	040645	FR 3D MAR A. K/3/3-3 B. 040645 C. AT914714 D. RD SWEEP TEAM FROM K-3 FOUND 1 60MM DUD AT ABOVE COORD DURING RD SWEEP. JUST TO THE REAR OF RD, A FRESH HOLE WAS DUG 1'X1'X8" RD LAYING ON GROUND AND HOLE WAS MAN MADE. POSS VC BOOBY TRAPPING MINE. E. RD BLOWN IN PLACE RD SWEEP MISSION COMP.	
040925		11	040850	FR 4TH MAR AT 0850, CONVOY REC 30 RDS SA FIRE AT CK PT 12. AT CK PT 15, CONVOY STOPPED TO WAIT FOR VEH TO CATCH UP NO CAS OR INCOMING FIRE.	
040925		12	040827	FR 4TH MAR OPCON OF RONGH RIDER PASSED TO 3D MAR AT 040827H	
041015		13	032130	FR MAF UNK # VC ATTACKED A PF ELEMENT GUARDING A TRK (NO FUTHER INFO ON GUARDING OF TRK). RESULTS 1 PF WIA (BT 083518)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL PAGE 2-4

TIME IN	OUT	SVC	MSG	INITIATOR, MSG SUMMARY	ACTION TAKEN
041059		14	040835	FR 3D MAR A. 1/5/5 B. [illegible] C. AT975706 D. PTL 1/C EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AT AT975706. THE DEVICE WAS M-26 GRENADE OF A TYPE IT WAS HERE THAT THEY. A TRIP WIR, [illegible] LEVEL, RESULTED THEREBY A FIRE TO A TRAIL. [illegible] WOULD BE DETECTED BY MOVING UP TRAIL. A TRIPWIRE CONSISTING OF A RELEASE OF A TWINE WHICH PICKERS WOULD DETAIL. E. M-26 EXPLODED IN PLACE AND DAMAGE OF ANY DETAILED NATURE.	
041104		15	040850	FR 1ST MAR B. 040850 A. E/2/1-2 C. [illegible] D: PTL 100 3 FOOT PIPE WITH [illegible] 2 CHICOM GRENADES ATTACHED. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
041100		16	040920	FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/1-1 B. 040920 C. YD057641 D. 1 M-26 FOUND IN B-1 PPS SURROUNDED BY A TWINE WIRE A TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
041100		17	040925	FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/1-1 B. 040925 C. YD063636 059636 D. 1 VC SAW QUIT INTO A BUNKER NEAR IN 9TH MAR TRCH. E. NFG OBSERVATION TO FIRE INTO AREA FROM 1ST MAR. FIRED 3 RDS 50MM. VIC THE SEARCH AREA. 9TH MAR WERE MOVING TO AREA.	
041115		18	040800	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B. 040800 C. AT970588 D. FOUND 1 GIV WOMAN OF LIBERTY AGE AT ABOVE COORDS. WOMAN WAS WOUNDED BY VC WIRE. INCIDENT OCCURRED AT AT980577. WOMAN WAS ONE OF SEVERAL THAT WAS APPROVED BY WIRE. SHE INDICATED THAT THERE WERE 5 DEAD AND SHE WAS THE ONLY ONE WOUNDED. E. TAKEN TO A CO CP AND THEN EVAC. C. 1 GIV	
041120		19	040904	FR 3D MAR A. 1/5/5 B. 040904 C. AT953653 D. PTL FOUND 1 5-6 DAY OLD FOOT TRAP EXPLOSIVE AT ABOVE COORD. ALSO 1 CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. TRAP HAD A CAMOUFLAGED COVER AND NO WARNING SIGNS OR DEVICES IN AREA. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. PTL CONT	
041125		20	040855	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B. 040855 C. AT984606, 988607 D. ONE 26 VC DRESSED IN GREY AND GREEN UNIFORMS WITH WPNS. MOVING IN S DIRECTION INTO TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. NEG ANY. PTL MOVING S TO TRAIL VIC 596 OL THEN SWEEP E THROUGH VILL WEST REG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL PAGE 3-4

040001 TO 042400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
041135		21	040930	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/B B. 040930 C. BT075674 D. PTL LOC 1 PUNJI PIT WITH BOOBY TRAP WITH UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE. SEVERAL OTHER SIMILAR MINES FOUND IN AREA. NOT LAYED IN A PATTERN. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
041140		22	041115	FR 4TH MAR ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED AT ITS DESTINATION AT 041115H	MAF OOC
041200		23	041100	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4 SITREP #4 AS OF 041100H	
041200		24	041045	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3/A 9TH ENGINEERS CAPT GOINGS B. 041045H C. AT927612 D. A CO EQUIPMENT OPERATOR RPTD THAT HE REC 3 RDS SA FIRE FROM AT915608 VIC OF AN MY VILL. E. AREA IS BEING SEARCHED BY CAC-21, INTERP IS IN AREA INTERROGATING VILLAGERS THAT ARE REBUILDING AREA.	
041210		25	041200	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #112 FOR PERIOD OF 040600H - 041200H	MAF OOC
041210		26	041045	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/A1 PLT SGC B. 041045H C. AT986604 D. MAN STEPPED ON MINE. E. CALLED EMERG MED EVAC G. 1 MEDEVAC	
041215		27	041110	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/M B. 041110H C. BT049676 D. PTL HEARD CHANTS FROM A GROUP OF VN IN A VILL AT ABOVE COORD. THE CHANTS INDICATED THE ROUTES OF THE PTL & NO OF MEN IN THE PTL E. PTL CHASED DOWN & APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE 20 YRS OLD WHO APPEARED TO BE LEADER OF GROUP SHE WAS FORWARDED TO ITT. L. 1	
041230		28	041030	FM 3RD MAR: A. 1/3/B B. 041030H C. AT867792 D. B-3-C PTL FOUND 1 GRENN HALF BURIED APPROX 4' OFF TRAIL. GREN APPEARS TO BE OLD US FRAG PIN COULD NOT BE OBS. E. WIL ATTEMPT TO DESTROY GREN IN PLACE. ALSO APPREHENDED 57 YR OLD MALE IN VIC OF GREN. FORWARDED TO VILL CHIEF HOA MINH FOR IDENT. M. 1 OLD US FRAG TYPE GREN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

040001H TO 042400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
041235		29	040330	FM 3RD MAR: A. DIA LOC C-3 B. 040330H C. IN TEXT D. 1ST BN COMMANDED BY NGUYEN LUC W/ 350 MEN WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, CAMO W/ LEAVES. ARMED W/1-81 MORT, 3-60 MORT, 1 SKE, 1-57 RR & 2 MG. THEY MOVED TO AT872530, 876535 870534. MAYBE A20 BN. RATED F-2 BY 2/3. R 20 CONF BY 3RD MARDIV HAS OPERATED IN THIS AREA.	
041240		30	041140	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B. 041140 C. AT982604, 987603 D. REC 8-10 RDS CARBINE FIRE E. RET 15 RDS 7.62, 3 M-79, AND REQ 81MM MISSION. O. 1-3 SNIPERS REST REG AT THIS TIME.	
041300		31	041145	FR 3D MAR A. 1/12 B. 041145 C. IN TEXT D. 1 VC ARMED WITH K-50 WITH 3 US M-26 GRENADES AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE, AND 3 MAGAZINES, AND 1 CART BELT, TURNED HIMSELF IN TO THE VILL CHIEF OF HOA HIEP, UNDER CHIEU HOI PROGRAM. VC WAS FROM KIM LIEN MTS. PF'S APPREHENDED 2 VCS FROM HAMLET OF XUAN THIEU (AT 928813). 1 VCS BELIEVED TO BE A SPY. 1/12 WAS NOT ALLOWED TO TALK TO THE VC OR THE VCS. THE VC TAKEN TO HOA VANG DIST HQS AND 2 VCS HELD AT HOA HIEP VILL HQS. IT IS BELIEVED VC HAS VERY VALUABLE INFO.	
041300		32	041030	FR 3D MAR A. REFER TO J-28 (B/1/3) B. 041030 C. AT867792 D. GRENADE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. VCS CLEARED BY VILL CHIEF OF HOA THANH (AT 908785)	
041330		33	041220	FR 4TH MAR A. 3/12 B. 041220 C. YD878145, (EN) 831112, 812108 D. PTL SPOTTED 10-12 VC AT 1ST COORD, AND 13-14 VC AT 2D COORD. E. REQ AO AND FOOT TROOPS. ARTY MISSION FIRED. APPARENT HITS ON TGT. RESULTS UNK DUE TO NO OBSEVATION	
041415		34	040915	FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/1-M B. 040915 C. ET164567 166567 D. 81MM PSN REC 100-200 RDS SA & A/W FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET 60 81MM HE RDS. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER. FJ 2 PROB	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

040001 TO 042400HAR66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
041440		35	041150	FR 9TH MAR A.C/1/9 B. 041150 C. AT954553 951542 D. OBS 2 VC W/RIFLES WEARING WHITE TROUSERS AND BLACK SHIRTS ENTERING A HOUSE. E. FIRED 14 82MM FIXED. OBS VC RUN FROM HOUSE INTO TREE LINE. RDS TRAVERSED TREE LINE. G. VC UNAWARE OF CAPABILITIES.	
041445		36	041200	FR 9TH MAR A. M/3/9 B. 041200 C. AT934512 940513 D. REC 3 RDS HARRASSING FIRE FROM HIGH POWERED RIFLE AT AT940513. RIFLE BELIEVED TO HAVE SCOPE. REC 1 RD HARRASSING FIRE FROM AT940510 E. MAR RET 100 RDS SA, 4 RDS M-79 AND 14 RDS 105MM PLT NOW ENTERING AREA TO SEARCH IT. G. 1 MED EVAC REST REQ AT THIS TIME.	MAF COC
041450		37	040830	FR 9TH MAR REFER TO J-7 A. G/2/9 B. 040830 C. AT998617 993618, 993610 D. PTL MOVING IN TO CHECK OUT THE AREA, REC HVY SA FROM BOTH SIDES OF ABOVE COORD. EST 20 VC ARMED WITH A WPNS. E. EXP 1000 RDS 7.62 200 M-79, 3 3.5 WP 84 ARTY 3 AIR STRIKES. 2 PLTS IN AREA TO ASSESS DAMAGE G. 1 MEDEVAC	MAF COC
041500		38	041230	FR 1ST MAR A. M/3/1 B. 041230 C. BT050713 D. PTL FOUND 2 VCS HIDING IN CAVE, WHEN MAR ENTERED VCS TRIED TO ESCAPE OUT REAR EXIT. CAVE ALSO CONTAINED 1 CANTEEN, AND 1 WELL MED KIT. APPREHENDED 2 VCS E. VCS AND EQUIPMENT FWD TO BN S-2.	
041500		39	041320	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 041320 C. BT078672 D. FOUND PUNJI PIT WITH BOOBY TRAP CHICOM GRENADE ON IT. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
041500		40	041325	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 041325 C. BT078669 D. FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED PUNJI PIT WITH CHICOM GRENADE E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
041505		41	041325	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B. 041325 C. AT982604 D. FOUND 1 HOME MADE BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF YELLOW SMOKE GRENADE WRAPPED IN RED CLOTH. E. BLOWN IN PLACE	
041515		42	041415	FR 9TH MAR A. G/2/9 B. 041415 C. AT991618 BT002611 D. RESUPPLY CHOPPERS REC 5-6 RDS SNIPER FIRE AT ABOVE COORD E. ARTY FIRED 12 RDS FIRE CEASED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

040001 TO 042400HAR66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
041440		35	041150	FR 9TH MAR A.C/1/9 B. 041150 C. AT954553 951542 D. OBS 2 VC W/RIFLES WEARING WHITE TROUSERS AND BLACK SHIRTS ENTERING A HOUSE. E. FIRED 14 81MM MIXED. OBS VC RUN FROM HOUSE INTO TREE LINE. RDS TRAVERSED TREE LINE. G. VC UNAWARE OF CAPABILITIES.	
041445		36	041200	FR 9TH MAR A. M/3/9 B. 041200 C. AT934512 940513 D. REC 3 RDS HARRASSING FIRE FROM HIGH POWERED RIFLE AT AT940513. RIFLE BELIEVED TO HAVE SCOPE. REC 1 RD HARRASSING FIRE FROM AT940510 E. MAR RET 100 RDS SA. 4 RDS M-79 AND 14 RDS 105MM PLT NOW ENTERING AREA TO SEARCH IT. G. 1 MED EVAC REST NEG AT THIS TIME.	MAF COC
041450		37	040830	FR 9TH MAR REFER TO J-7 A. G/2/9 B. 040830 C. AT998617 993618, 993610 D. PTL MOVING IN TO CHECK OUT THE AREA, REC HVY SA FROM BOTH SETS OF ABOVE COORD. EST 20 VC ARMED WITH A/PWS. E. RET 1000 RDS 7.62 200 M-79. 3 3.5 WP 84 ARTY 3 AIR STRIKES. 2 PLTS IN AREA TO ASSESS DAMAGE G. 1 MEDEVAC	MAF COC
041500		38	041230	FR 1ST MAR A. M/3/1 B. 041230 C. BT050713 D. PTL FOUND 2 VCS HIDING IN CAVE. WHEN MAR ENTERED VCS TRIED TO ESCAPE OUT REAR EXIT. CAVE ALSO CONTAINED 1 CANTEEN, AND 1 WELL MED KIT. APPREHENDED 2 VCS E. VCS AND EQUIPMENT FWD TO BN S-2. [illegible]	
041500		39	041320	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 041320 C. BT078672 D. FOUND PUNJI PIT WITH BOOBY TRAP CHICOM GRENADE ON IT. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
041500		40	041325	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 041325 C. BT078669 D. FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED PUNJI PIT WITH CHICOM GRENADE E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
041505		41	041325	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B. 041325 C. AT982604 D. FOUND 1 HOME MADE BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF YELLOW SMOKE GRENADE WRAPPED IN RED CLOTH. E. BLOWN IN PLACE	
041515		42	041415	FR 9TH MAR A. G/2/9 B. 041415 C. AT991618 BT002611 D. RESUPPLY CHOPPERS REC 5-6 RDS SNIPER FIRE AT ABOVE COORD E. ARTY FIRED 12 RDS FIRE CEASED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

040001 TO 042400MAU066

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
041520		43	041140	FR 9TH MAR REFER TO J-30 A. A/1/9 B. 041140 C. AT982604 987604 D. REC 8-10 RDS A/FIRE (CARBINE) E. RET 15 RDS 7.62, 3 M-79 AND 66 81MM RDS MIXED. 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OCCURED AS A RESULT OF 81MM MISSION. MORE TO FOLLOW.	
041600		44	041535	FR 4TH MAR 2/4.6 OPN PRAIRIE 2/4 IS COMMITTING A PLT TO VIC YD 235556. 25 VC SIGHTED. OPN CLEARED BY ARVN. EXPECTED TO BE COMPLETED BY DARK. BELIEVE 2 VC KIA AT THIS TIME. DUE TO TERRAIN, IT IS DOUBTFUL IF VC CAN GET AWAY.	MAF COC
041605		45	041405	FR 4TH MAR A. E/2/4 B. 041405 C. YD23,562, 235556 D. E PLT PTL SPOTTED APPROX 25 VC RUNNING S FROM A HAMLET. FIRED SA AND ARTY AND CONTTING REACTION PLT. E. 1 VC KIA CONF. INFO TO FOLLOW. I. 1 CONF.	MAF COC
041615		46	041500	FR 4TH MAR A. B/1/4 B. 041500 C. YD826124 D. PTL FOUND 3 PROSPECTIVE MORT PSN MADE OF BOD E. DESTROYED PSNS.	
041630		47	041450	FR 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 041450 C. AT982563 975, 968557 D. RESUPPLY CHOPPERS REC APPROX 50-60 RDS AUTO SNIPER FIRE ON BOTH TRIPS. E. FIRED 100060MM AT 1ST TGT. FIRED 10 RDS AT 2D TGT FIRE CEASED.	MAF COC
041635		48	041510	FR 9TH MAR A. G/2/9 B. 041510 C. AT993619 BUNKERS THAT WERE PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED WERE FRESHLY DUG OUT AND REIN. AIR STRIKES UNCOVERED ELABORATE TUNNEL SYSTEM. MUCH BLOOD WAS FOUND BUT NO BODIES. THE DAMAGE WAS EXTENSIVE.	MAF COC
041700		49	041534	FR 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 041534 C. AT916675 D. PTL FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD GRENADE NOT RIGGED AND NOT CAMOFLAGED. NO SIGNS OR WARNING DEVICES IN AREA. E. BLOWN IN PLACE AND CONT MISSION. REST NEG.	
041700		50	041550	FR 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 041550 C. AT925534 D. 6 VC MOVING OUT OF TREE LINE ALONG BEACH AT AT906529. E. FIRED 6 RDS 106MM I. 1 CONF	MAF COC
041710		51	041700	FM HOA VANG DIST. LO A. HOA VANG DIST. LO B. 041700H D. REF J-31. RPTD THAT VC RALLIER STATES VC RALLIER STATES A VC CO IS LOC COORDS ~~AT8887,8888,8889.~~ ~~E. DIST S-2(ARVN WANTS TO TAKE~~ RALLIER UP IN HILO SO RALLIER CAN POINT OUT AREAS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

040001H TO 042400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
041720		52	041720	I CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-51 ARE CORRECT AS REC BY THE COC T. Farmy	
041725		53	041200	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM #216 FOR PERIOD OF 031200H - 041200H	
041730		54	04AUG	FM 9TH MAR: 3/9 RECON PSN RPT A. NONE B. NONE C. PART 1-0 PART 2-3 D. 1 SQD 971479, 2 SQD AT875473. E. AT932439 DTG. 041630H F. NONE	
041740		55	041740	FM 1ST MAR: A/1/1 W/ARVN CO LANDED AT 040600H CONDUCTED S&D ON ISLAND BT1654 UNTIL 1415H WITHOUT CONTACT. AT 1415H PICKED UP VCS HIDING IN CAVE W/CHILDREN. AT 1600H REC SNIPER FIRE FROM S OF ISLAND. RET FIRE. FIRE CEASED. ARVNS ARE SCREENING ALL MALES OF MILITARY AGE.	
041750		56	041700	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4 SITREP #5 AS OF 041700H	MAF COC
041750		57	041545	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 BN SQD PTL B. 041545H C. BT025637 D. ROAD PTL REC 2 RDS SA FM BT029639 DID NOT RET FIRE DUE TO TRAFFIC ON HWY #1 E. CHECKED AREA WITH N/R	
041805		58	041415	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A-1 B. 041415H C. BT177556 D. 1VCS MALE FOUND HIDING IN A BUNKER. E. APPREHENDED & FORWARDED TO BN S-2 L. 1	
041820		59	041630	FM 3RD MARDIV: A. 3/3/L B. 041630H C. AT953688 & AT953687 D. 2ND PLT CO L DISCOVERED A PUNJI PIT AT EACH OF THE ABOVE COORD. 1 PIT WAS 1' X 1' X1' AND THE OTHER WAS 1½ X2½ X 3'. E. ENGINEERS TEAM DESTROYED BOTH PITS W/ DEMO. SECONDARY EXPLOSION NOTED IN EACH PIT.	
041825		60	041600	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/F PLT PPB B. 041600H C. BT014587 D. PPB REC 10-20 RDS SA FM BT018586 E. RET 30 RDS SA. FORWARD ELEMENTS SPOTTED 5 VC & KILLED 1. OTHER ESCAPED. I. 1 CONF	MAF COC
041835		61	041645	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/F CP B. 041645H C. CP D. REC 10 RDS SA AND AUTO FIRE FM BT017584 E. RET 3-90MM & 10-60MM, CHECKING AREA NOW	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

040001H TO 042400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
041835		62	041800	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #113 FOR PERIOD OF 041200H - 041800H	MAF COC
041835		63	041600 TO	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4/C B. 041600H C. YD834419 YD810200 (EN) D. THOUNG THUI SUBSECTOR RPT 1 VC PLT AT ABOVE COORD. E. 1/4 IS AT PRESENT DETERMINING WHAT ACTION WILL BE TAKEN AS FAR AS THEY KNOW THE PLT IS STILL AT THE LAST COORD.	
041935		64	041754	FM 3RD MAR: A. W BTRY B. 041754H C. AT908829 D. W BTRY PTL FOUND 1 EE8 W/BA30 IN A CAVE APPROX 20' UNDER GROUND W/B112 TAC MARK AND ALSO WET. POSS FROM LVT.	
041950		65	041900	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 RECON OP B. 041900H C. AT971479 D. OP OBS 10 VC WITH WPNS AND PACKS AT AT974481. RECON HAS BEEN SPOTTED AND REC FIRE E. ARTY CALLED AND OP REQ EMERGENCY EXTRACTION.	OPS O.
041955		66	041945	FM 4TH MAR: REF J-44 & J-45 A. 2/4/E B. 041945H C. YD235556 D. 2/4/E TERMINATED SWEEP FOR 25 VC SIGHTED AND RPTD BY REF SPOT RPTS 1 VC KIA. VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH A GREEN SHIRT. CAPTURED 1 CHICOM AUTO RIFLE AND 1 GREN, SOME DOCUMENTS AND MISC CLOTHING. ALL VC IN BLACK PJ'S WITH WHITE OR GREEN SHIRTS AND ARMED WITH VARIOUS WPNS. I. 1 CONF.	MAF COC G-3 OPS O
041955		67	040830	FM 3RD MAR: A. 7TH ENGR AGENT. B. 040830H C. IN TEXT. D. 7TH ENGR AGENT RELAYED THE FOLLOWING TO 7TH ENGR. AT 0830H A GROUP OF WOOD CUTTERS IN VIC AT 887857 WAS STOPPED BY A GROUP OF VC. 1 MAN WAS WEARING HELMET W/CAMOUFLAGED STRIPS AND CARRYING BINOCULARS, RIFLE AND PISTOL, WEARING BLACK & GREY UNIFORM W/NVA "TYPE" SHOULDER BAND HE TOLD WOOD CUTTERS TO GO BACK WHERE THEY CAME FROM. THE AGENT SAW THE FOLLOWING WPNS: 4-5 50 CAL MGS, 1-82MM MORT AND SMALL ARMS. HE SAW ONE RADIO AND ALSOTHAT THE TROOPS CARRIED LARGE GREY PACKS AND WORE DUNGAREES AND SHORT PANTS. NO DEF INFO AS TO THE NO OF TROOPS COULD BE ASCERTAINED THE AGENT SAID THER WERE MANY. ALSO RPTD THAT VC SPOKE NORTHERN DIALECT. S-2 1/3 RATES D-3. C. THE VC BN USED THIS APPROX INFILTRATION ROUTE TO AMB AN ARVN CONVOY N. OF HAI VAN PASS ON 12 FEB. A SUCCESSFUL VC ATK ON A MAR PSN WOULD BE BENEFICIAL TO THEM FOR PROPAGANDA PURPOSES IN VIEW OF THE UPCOMING ELECTIONS. R. NOTIFIED 1/12 & ALL UNITS IN 1/3 INCREASING H&I.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			DTG	INCIDENTS, USOS, CONTACTS	ACTION TAKEN
042020		68	041900	FM 7TH MAR: A. 2/4/E B. 041405 - 041900H C. YD242558 (FR) YD244556 (EN) D. E PLT LNL OBS APPROX 25 VC RUNNING S FORM A SMALL HAMLET. E. FIRED SA CALLED IN AIR, ARTY. COMPUTED 2 REACTION PLT'S. VC FIRED TO THE S. I. 2 CONF 5 PROB M. 1 M2 CARBINE (US) 1 CHICOM K50 MG, 1 CHICOM GREN.	
042035		69	041630	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A B. 041630H C. BT185551 (FR) BT186546 (EN) D. REC 300-400 RDS OF 30-50 CAL SA RDS FROM EST 8-10 VC. E. RET 42-60MM MORT 50-81 MM MORTS, 40-155 HOW, 15-105 HOW, 200-30 CAL. 1 PLT W/2 LVTH SENT TO CHECK AREA. PLT A-1 CAPTURED 3 VCS. FOUND 1900 LBS OF POTASSIUM CHLORIDE IN 2 HUTS IN VIC BT189545. 1 CAVE 5' X4' & a TRENCH LINE 50 METERS LONG 4' DEEP. L. 3	
042050		70	041900	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/9/L OPN BUCKS B. 041900 C. BT076682 (FR) BT078683 (EN) D. PLT IN BLOCKING PSN OBS 1 MALE VN TRYING TO FLEE E. E. CALLED HALT TWICE IN VN. FIRED A WARNING RD SUSPECT STILL DID NOT STOP & WAS SHOT IN THE FOOT, THEN TAKEN TO NSA BY MEDEVAC. L 1	HAF COC
042110		71	041750	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/M B. 041750H C. AT913514 D. REC 2 RDS SA HARRASSING FIRE FM 1 VC AT APPROX AT910510. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
042110		72	041630	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/K 1 B B. 041630H C. AT942590 (FR) AT936498 (EN) D. REC 1 RD SA HARRASSING FIRE BELIEVED TO BE CARBINE. E. RET FIRE W/4 M79 RDS AND 6-7.62 RDS.	
042120		73	041430	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A-3 B. 041430H C. BT188552 D. APPREHENDED 3 VCS HIDING IN SHELTER INSIDE HUT AT ABOVE COORD. 1-23 YR OLD MALE, 1-21 YR OLD MALE & 1-23 YR OLD FEMALE. E. TURNED OVER TO ARVN UNIT. L. 3	
042[illegible]		74	041830	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A-2 B. 041830 C. BT180556 D. PTL MOVING INTO PSN AT ABOVE COORD FOUND SEVERAL SMALL CACHES OF VC CLOTHING, RICE, ASSORTED ITEMS IN BRUSH ALONG SIDE OF RIVER EDGE. E. TOOK THE GEAR.	
042325		75	042350	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/B-3 C. 041950H C. BT094607 (FR) BT088604 (EN) D. REC 15-20 RDS SA FROM 3-4 VC WITH SEMI-AUTO WPNS. E. RET FIRE W/4 M14, 11 M79. VC BROKE CONTACT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
042135		76	042050	FM 9TH MAR: REF J-20 A/1/9 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. REF J-65 RECON EXTRACTED AT 042050H	
042140		77	040600	FM 3RD MAR: A. DAI LOC DIST HQ B-3 B. 040600H C. IN TEXT D. 1 CO VC CMD'D BY TROUNG THANH STR 90 MEN ARMED W/1-60MORT, 5 SU[illegible] MGS WORKING W/ GUER AT LOC MY,LOC QUANG VIC AT804556,805560, 800568, 804567. S-2 2/3 COMMENT THANH RECONIZED MEMBER OF DIA LOC Q-14 CO OPERATING IN THIS AREA F-3 BY 2/3. AT 040600H (RATED C-1 BY DIA LOC) VC DIST CHIEF OF DIA L C HAS INFORMED VILLAGE CHIEFS IN LOC QUANG VIC AT805545, L[illegible]C HOA AT870545 LOC TAN AT840542, LOC PHUOC AT890547 THAT THEY MUST CARRY IT TO HU[illegible] MIEN VIC ZC192485. THE MONSOONS WILL SOON BE UPON US AND WE MUST STORE THIS SALT FOR THAT PERIOD. ALL PEOPLE UNDER YOUR CONTROL MUST GO TO AREA OF THY LOAN, DIA LOC AND DA NANG TO PURCHASE THIS SALT.	
042150		78	042000	FM 3RD MAR: A. 1/3/CAC-14 B. 042000H C. IN TEXT D. VN SOURCE RPTD A VC REGT STRENGTH OF 2500 MEN COMMANDED BY NGUYEN BA PHAT DISPERSED IN THE MT AREA. 1 BN LOC VIC AT8571 2 BN LOC FROM AT7975 TO AT8382. THEY MOVED INTO THIS AREA AT 041530H. MSN TO ATK B CO ON HILL 60 IN DONG DEN DURING RAINY WEATHER. E. 1/3 S-2 RATES F-6. H&I FIRES PLANED.	
042205		79	042112	FM MAF COC: GATE AT CAMP TIN SHA REC 40 RDS SA FIRE FROM DIRECTION MONKEY MT. MP BN ALERTED.	
042215		80	041700	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/F PLT PTL REF J-61 B. 041700H C. BT023583 D. PLT PTL WAS SENT TO CHECK AREA OF PREVIOUS ACTIVITIES. VC WAS SPOTTED PREPARING TO THROW A GRENADE. VC WAS SHOT DETONATING THE GREN AND VC WAS KILLED WHEN GREN DETONATED. ANOTHER VC WAS SEEN RUNNING FM THE AREA AND WAS KILLED BY SA FIRE. 1 MARINE REC FRAG WOUND ON RIGHT SIDE OF FACE WHEN VC DROPPED GREN. G. 1 NON MED EVAC I. 2 CONF	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

040001H TO 042400HAUG66

FM	TIME TOUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
042245	81	042245	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 52-80 AS ACTUALLY CORRECT, AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN NOTED ON MASTER LOG SHEET.	
042245	82	042245	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS DIV COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 RECEIVED FOR.	
042330H	83	042300	OPN PERRIE SITREP # 6 AS OF 042300H.	MAFCOC
042345H	84	041400	1/3: C & A CO SWITCHED PSNS. COMPLETED AT 041400H.	
042346H	85	042142H	FINAL A. 3/3/IA3 PTL B. 042142H C. AT 911691 D. DURING MOVEMENT OF IA3 TOWARD AMB SITE, 2-4 VC APPROACHED COLUMN TO WITHIN 30 METERS. IA3 FIRED 50 RDS SA & 6 M-79. CALLED FOR ILLUM & CONDUCTED SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS. E. DIRECTED TO CONTINUE ON MSN. F-Q. NEG.	
042350H	86	042150	REFER J-64: 3D MAR: A. W/1/12 B. 042150H C. NEG D. ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS: PORTION OF DOCUMENT TRANSLATED AS FOLLOWS: SEND BON TO S POINT TO MOVE THE GUN OR IF YOUR CAN CHECK BY YOURSELF AGAIN. PLEASE TELL BON TO GO DOWN THE RIVER TO THE PLACE WHERE YOU SAW ME AND HUYEN PHACH LAST TIME. GET A BOAT READY FOR ME AT THAT SPOT WHEN I NEED IT BECAUSE IT IS A BIG GUN AND THERE FORE I CANT TRANSPORT IT BY LITTLE BOAT. IF YOU CANNOT DO THAT PLEASE LET ME KNOW BECAUSE IT IS VERY IMPORTANT BOM WANTS TO EXCHANGE THE HAND GRENADES. I WILL BE IN CHARGE AT THIS SIDE OF THE RIVER. MESSAGE SIGNED EMERGENCY HUYEN VAN PAM NHIET. M. 1/12 S-2 COMMENT: GUN IS POSS 81MM MORTAR. REF TO THIS SIDE OF RIVER REFERS TO AP THUY TY VIC AT 9082.	
042359H	87	042145	INITIAL FINAL A. 3/3/I #3 LP B. 041245H C. AT 922690 D. AT 921680 LP SPOTTED A LONE FIGURE MOVING UP TRAIL LEADING INTO I CO CP. LP OPENED FIRE & ILLUM AREA. APPROX RANGE FM LP TO VCS WAS EST 35 METERS. UPON ILLUM AREA, THE VCS WAS SEEN RUNNING AWAY FM CP AREA AT WESTERLY DIRECTION. 2 BURSTS OF A/W FIRED AT VCS UNTIL HE DISAPPEARED OVER EMBANKMENT. E. 81MM ILLUM FIRED IN AREA WHERE VCS LAST SEEN, AFTER 4 RDS OF ILLUM WERE FIRED. I CO CEASED FIRE DUE TO LOSS OF CONTACT. F. END.	
042400	88	042400	JOURNAL CLOSED 04 AUGUST 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC

050001 TO 052400

TIME IN	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050001H		1	050001	JOURNAL OPENED 05 AUGUST 1966.	
050015H		2	042400	O'N MACON S ECIAL SITREP # 114 AS OF 042400H.	041707Z MAF CCC
050033H		3	042320	3D MAR: A. 3/3/I LP #3 B. 042320H C. AT 922691 D. REC 4 RDS SA FIRE FM AT 921689. D. FIRE WAS NOT RET SINCE NO DEFINITE TGT COULD BE DETERMINED AND AREA IS POPULATED. F-Q. NEG.	
050103H		4	03AUG	FINAL A. 1/4/C B. 03AUG66 C. VC- YD 833174. 830169 D. 1 VC GUERRILLA SQD IN DONG TAM AT 833174 & DONG LUC 830169, AT THUY PHONG VIL. VC HAVE SECRET HOLES & ARMED WITH INDIVUDUAL WPNS. CONTAINED BY NGUYEN DINH THI. NGUYEN VIET GIAC, LE CHO & THAN CHUNG ARE MEMBERS OF SQD. MSN TO PROCURE FOOD DURING HARVEST & TO SNIPE AT VEHICLES AND TROOPS WHO MOVE FM YD 822180-811188 ON HWY # 1. E. RATED F-3 BY 4TH MAR. F-Q. NEG.	
050106H		5	01AUG	4TH MAR S-2 FINAL A. 1/4/C HUONG THUY DIST CHIEF B. 01AUG66 C. VC YD 820050 & 900120 D. 300 VC WERE LOC ABOVE COORD ARMED WITH 4 ANTI A/C MG'S WITH 300 RDS PER GUN. E. RATED F-6 BY 4TH MAR. F-Q. NEG.	
050345H		6	04AUG	THIRD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY INTSUM NO 216A 041200-042400H AUG 66.	042121Z MAF CCC
050453H		7	050500	OPN PRARRIE 2/4 SITREP # 7 AS OF 050500H.	MAF CCC
050600H		8	050600	OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 115 AS OF 050600H.	MAF CCC
050702H		9	050600	OPN BUCKS SITREP AS OF 050600H.	MAF CCC
050705H		10	050705	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 82-9 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT, AS REC IN CCC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN NOTED ON MASTER LOG SHEET. J.W. Samouce	
050706H		11	050706	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS DEV CCC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 RECEIPTED FOR. F. Fiery	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G2G

050001 TO 052400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
050740		12	050645	FR 9TH MAR A. G/2/9 B. 050645 C. AT999620, 995625 D. OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLACK TAKING UNDUE INTEREST IN G CO PSN E. FIRED 10 RDS SA, 3 RDS 81MM MISSION IN PROGRESS. F. WILL CHECK AREA OF 81MM MISSION WHEN COMPLETED	
050745	X	13	041900	FR 3D RECON BN. A. 3/9 RECON OP B. 041900 C. AT971479 D. REFER TO J-65 4 VC SPOTTED PTL. PTL CALLED FIRE MISSION. DURING MISSION SPOTTED 10 MORE VC. PTL REC A/WPNS FIRE FROM 2 OR 3 PLACES COORD AT974481, 968476. PTL REQ EMERGENCY EXTRACTION. VC WORE BLACK PJ'S MAJORITY SEEMED TO BE ARMED WITH CARBINES UPON EXTRACTION, 2 HELOS WERE HIT BY SA. NO DAMAGE REPORTED? E. CALLED ARTY. 37 RDS ON TGT. DC-3 SPRAYED AREA, JETS DROPPED 12 250 LBS BOMBS. DC-3 DROPPED FLARES. 2 UHIE GUN SHIPS ALSO UTILIZED. I. 16 CONF O. BELIEVED TO BE VC PLT OR LARGER IN AMB PSN. Q. EXTRACTION COMPLETED AT 042045	MAF COC
050800		14	050720	FR FSCC A. AO B. 050720 C. ZD160010 D. TRAIN AT ABOVE C ORD. 2 CARS OFF TRACK SEEM TO HAVE BEEN BLOWN OFF. TRACKS STILL IN TACT.	MAF COC Train blown 04 Aug. PF's are standing 2 mfs from M
050825		15	050735	FR MAF A. I CORPS G-2 B. 050735 C. YD224662 D. AT 042210, THE 914TH RF CO REC AW FIRE AT THUC KHE BRIDGE. NEG RESULTS. AT 042245, 3/3 (ARVN) REC AW FIRE NEAR AN LO (YD 615299). NEG RESULTS. AT 041100, VC DETONATED A MINE UNDER AN ARVN TRK (3/4 TON) AT BT050603 6 PF WIA. AT 041600 AN UNK NR VC FIRED SA O. 704TH RF CO AT BT044615. 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA	
050830		16	4AUG66	FR MAF & I CORPS G-2 B. 4 AUG 66 C. NEG D. OPN HE-144 (ARVN) VC LOSSES FOR 4 AUG: 1 VC KIA, 36 VCS, 2 BAGS US CEMENT, 2000 KILOGRAMS OF RICE, 10000 KILOGRAMS OF SALT, UNK AMOUNT OF PEANUT OIL, 1 VC DOCUMENT, 2 GRENADES.	
050845		17	041700	FR 4TH MAR A. 2/1 B. 041700 C. YD814106 D. REFER TO J-33 DEBRIEFING BY SQD LDR WHO SPOTTED 25 VC IN BLACK PJ'S AT 041300. E. CALLED ARTY MISSION. SENT REIN SQD WITH 2 TKS TO SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

050001 TO 052400MAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
051000		18	041410	FR MAF REFER TO J-14 TRAIN BLOWN AT ZD168010. 1 CAR DERAILED AND ENG DAMAGED.	
051000		19	050815	FR 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 SQD OP B. 050815 C. AT906[illegible] D. OP REC 2 RDS HARRASSING FIRE FROM SAME AREA THAT ARTY JUST FIRED MISSION INTO AT AT905538. E. TKS FIRING WP INTO AREA. STITCHING TREE LINE WITH 30 CAL REST NEG	
051010		20	050900	FR 9TH MAR A. K/3/9 B. 050900 C. AT908497. 908498 D. OBS 1 VC WITH WPN, MOVING NORTH E. FIRED 4 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
051025		21	050800	FR 4TH MAR A. 1/4 S-2 B. 050800 C. YD837198 D. 1 VC PLT SIGHT. UNIFORMS AND WPNS UNK. E. ACTION PRESENTLY PENDING TO BE TAKEN BY 1/4	
051100		22	051040H	FR 4TH MAR A. FLSU B. 051040 C. YD8218 D. VEH CARRYING 4 MAR WAS FIRED UPON BY UNK PERSONS. (4 RDS FIRED) NO CAS.	
051100		23	051045	FR 4TH MAR A. AO B. 051045 C. YD7711, 7811, 7810 D. AO SPOTTED NEW FOX HOLES AND TRENCHES AT ABOVE COORDS.	
051100		24	050935	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B. 050935 C. AT988600 992598 D. REC SA FROM 2 LOC RESULTING IN 1 SERIOUS WIA, HEAD WOUND FROM GUN SHOT. MED EVAC COMPLETED. CALLED FOR ARTY. MISSION STILL FIRING. E. FIRING ARTY MISSION. REQ MED EVAC G. 1	MAF COC G-3 C/S CG
051105		25	051010	FR 1ST MAR A CO (1/1) JUMPED OFF FOR OBJ # 2 BEFORE JUMP OFF, TURNED OVER 23 VCS, 1900 LBS CAPTURED FERTILIZER, AND 100 LBS CAPTURED RICE TO THE 51ST ARVN REGT. AT 050959, SECURED OBJ VIC BT163536.	
051120		26	051040	FR 4TH MAR A. MCB-7 B. 051040 C. YD900136 D. OBS 2 VN PERSONEL (1 MALE, 1 FEMALE) OBS MCB-7 DEF PSN. APPROX 10 METERS FROM WIRE. WHEN CHALLENGED THEY RAN. CB'S FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT OVER THIER HEAD. E. VCS HALTED AND MALE AT 1ST REFUSED TO SHOW HIS ID CARD. BOTH APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 40 YRS OLD. VCS BLINDFOLDED AND TAKEN TO CIT. BOTH HAD ID CARDS. L. 2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

050001 TO 052400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
051130		27	051045H	FR 4TH MAR A. HILL 225 B. 051045 C. YD849086 810114 D. HAD 5 VC UNDER OBS. SAW VC PLACING AIMING STAKES AT 5000 MTERS THROUGH FIELD GLASSES. VC APPEARED TO BE CARRYING CREW SERVED WPNS. E. AO BEING PUT ON STATION.	
051130		28	051045	FR 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 051045 C. AT920585 D. H CO RIVER BLOCKING/AMB FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE IN BOAT DURING A ROUTINE SEARCH AT ABOVE COORD. E. GRENADE WILL BE DESTROYED AND 2 MEN IN BOAT WILL BE TAKEN TO DAI LOC DIST HQS L. 2	
051150		29	051015	FM 12TH MAR: A. S-2 1/12 B. 051015H C. AT8791.9285. & 8883 D. ENTERVIEWED VC RALLIER AT HOA VANG DIST HQ. W/THE FOLLOWING RESULTS: THERE IS A SEPARATE "CO" WORKING IN THE KIM LIEN , AT AT9285 & THE HOA LOC AT8883 AREAS. THE CO'S BASE CAMP IS AT AT8791. THE CO HAS OVER 100 MEN. THE VC RALLIER SUGGESTED IMMEDIATE ACTION AGAINST THIS UNIT AS IT MAY BE MOVING VERY SHORTLY. THE UNIT IS COMMANDED BY EUU VI.	
051200		30	051100	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4 SITREP #8 AS OF 051100H	MAF COC
051220		31	051055	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/ RECON OP B. 051055H C. AT938448 (FR) AT945445 (EN) D. OP OBS 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S W/4 RIFLES 1 BAR, 5 PACKS E. FIRED ARTY MSN OF 2 RDS 105 HE RDS WAY OWF TGT.	
051230		32	051000	FR 3D MAR A. H/2/3-2 B. 051000 C. AT920587 D. PTL WHILE SWEEPING HILL AT ABOVE COORD, FOUND TUNNEL 2x1½x10. TUNNEL LED INTO LARGER CAVE DEMENSIONS UNK BECAUSE PTL COULD NOT OBS. E. ENGR DEMO TEAM REQ TO BLOW TUNNEL AND CAVE LOCAL ENGRS SUPPORT WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE UNTILL 051400 AT WHICH TIME THEY WILL SEACH THE CAVE.	
051240		33	050950	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1 B. 050950 C. BT158520 D. DURING ACO MOVEMENT TO OBJ #2, AO ON STATION SIGHTED 2 VC W/WPNS E. AO FIRED 2 RKTS CALLED ARTY MISSION GOOD TGT COVERAGE. NEG RESULTS.	
051245		34	051145	AT FR 9TH MAR A. K/3/9 B. 051145 C. AT937498 937498 D. REC APPROX 6 RDS HARRASSING FIRE E. ARTY MISSION UNDER WAY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001 TO 052400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MSGS.	ACTION TAKEN
051250		35	050545	FR 9TH MAR 3/9 AT 050545 AMB FROM M CO SET IN ALONG TRAIL AT916513. A VN BOY ABOUT 7 YRS OLD DASHED THROUGH THE HEDGE ROW INTO THE KILLING ZONE. 1 MAR OPENED FIRE WITH 8 RDS SA INSTANTLY KILLING BOY. AMB SEARCHED THE BODY AND AFTER THE FAMILY ARRIVED, RET TO IP. THE FAMILY IS NOW NEAR M CO PERIMETER WITH THE BODY. THEY STATED THEY NEED A COFFIN AND A BURIAL CLOTH. THE FAMILY HAS BEEN GIVEN FOOD, CLOTHING AND OUR CONDOLENCE. CO M IS BUILDING A COFFIN AND BN WILL GET THE CLOTH.. M CO WILL CONT FOLLOW UP ACTION ON THE INCIDENT. THE FAMILY NAME IS LE THI DAP, ID CARD NR 335761. COMBAT DEATH. NO INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW. BACK LASH REPORT WILL FOLLOW.	
051300		36	050920	FR 3D MAR A.L/3/3-6 B. 050920 C. AT953683 D. PTL FOUND 1 SQUARE HOLE 1x1x1 WITH M-26 ON BOTTOM. RIGGED WITH PULL TYPE DEVICE. HOLE CAMOFLAGED AND NO WARNING SIGNS OR DEVICES IN AREA. E. BLOWN IN PLACE PTL CONT MISSION	
051300		37	050815	FR 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 050815 C. AT906541 905538 D. REC 2 RDS HARRASSING CARBINE FROM TREE LINE. SUSPECTED 1 VC. E. ARTY REQ AND FIRED 13 RDS 105MM, ALL IN TREELINE. WITHIN 15 MIN AFTER MISSION WAS COMPLETED OP REC 2 MORE RDS FROM SAME VIC. 1 TK OPENED FIRE WITH 5 RDS 90MM AND FIRED APPROX 75 RDS 30CAL INTO AREA OBS 1 LARGE SHEET OF TIN BLOWN UP WITH WP HD. REC NO MORE FIRE. I. 1 PROB	
051340		38	050925	FR 9TH MAR A.A/1/9 B. 050925 C. AT988600 991597. 992598 D. WHILE ON PLT S&C OPN, A-1 REC SA FIRE FROM 2 LOC RESULTING IN 1 WIA DEAD ON ARRIVAL. VC OBS IN VIC 992598. FIRED 176 RDS OF 105MM. REC SA FIRE FROM 991597. VC BELIEVED TO HAVE GONE INTO UNDER GROUND TUNNELS. FIRED 32 RDS 155 VIC 991597. BOTH AREAS COVERED. OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN BOTH AREAS. SECONDARY EXPLOSION MAY RESULT UNDETERMINED. O. EST 1 VC PLT	MAF G-3A D/C/S notified.
051340		39	051145	FR 9TH MAR REFER TO J-34 A. K/3/9 B. 051145 C.AT937498 943498 D. REC 19 RDS SA AND 3 M-79 E. RET 100 RDS M-60, 5 RDS M-79 50 RDS SA, 8 105MM HE. P LT STARTED TO MOVE INTO AREA AND REC APPROX 8 MORE RDS SA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001 TO 052400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
051345		40	051200	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-2 B. 051200 C. BT099613 D. PTL PICKED UP 1 MALE VCS 30 YRS OF AGE WITH OUT ID CARD. E. SENT TO D CO CP AND FWD TO 1/1 CP FOR DISPOSITION. L. 1	
051350		41	051255	FR 4TH MAR A. 1ST FORCE RECON CO. B. 051255 C. YD086665 D. 2D PTL MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 20 VC/NVA. RET SA, ARTY, AND FIX D WING AIR. POSS COMMIT SPARROW HAWK. E. CONTACT LOST WITH VC. 1ST FORCE RECON CO WAITING FOR EXTRACTION SPARROW HAWK NOT COMMITTED BUT ON STAND BY. AIR WITH NAPALM. IS ON CALL AND WILL BE DELIVERED ON POSS ENEMY TGT BUT AT THIS TIME HAS NOT BEEN DELIVERED.	G-3, D/C/S Notified. MA C/S late notified
051355		42	051145	FR 9TH MAR A.K/3/9 B. 051145 C. AT932493, 936488 D. OP REC 6 RDS CARBINE FIRE. E. RET 5 RDS 7.62 O. DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION, IT IS NOT FEASABLE TO MOVE OP.	
051400		43	051125	FR 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 051125 C. AT906541 904538 D. OP REC 4 RDS INCOMING CARBINE FIRE FROM TREE LINE ACROSS RIVER. E. REQ AND FIRED ARTY MISSION. ALL RDS ON TGT.	
051400		44	051220	FR 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 051220 C. AT954681 D. PTL FOUND 2 PUNJI TRAPS 1x1x1 WITH M-26 RIGGED IN BOTTOM TO DETONATE WITH TRIP WIRE. PTL ALSO FOUND M-79 RDS BURIED IN GROUND IN SAME AREA. HAD PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR ON IT. TRAPS WERE CAMOFLAGED. DUD M-79 RD WAS NOT. NO WARNING SIGNS OR DEVICES WERE FOUND IN AREA. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE. PTL CONT MISSION.	
051415		45	051140	FR 12TH MAR A. F/2/12 B. 051140 C. AT942500 D. 8 VC SPOTTED BY F-2 FO WHO CALLED ARTY MISSION ON AREA. E. EXPENDED 10 RDS HE ON TGT. I. 2 PROB.	
051435		46	051125	FR 9TH MAR REFER TO JOURNAL NR 43 E. FIRED 24 RDS 105MM Q. UNK RESULTS. REST SAME.	
051435		47	051015	FR 12TH MAR A. 1/12 S-2 B. 051015 C. AT8791 9285, 8883 D. INTERVIEWED VC RALLIER AT HOA VANG DIST HQS WITH FOLLOWING RESULTS: THERE IS A SEPARATE CO WORKING IN THE KIM LIEN AT9285 AND THE HOA LOC AT8883 AREAS. CO'S BASE CAMP IS AT AT8791. THE CO HAS OVER 100 MEN. VC RALLIER SUGGESTED IMMEDIATE ACTION AGAINST THIS CO AS IT IS MOVING VERY SHORTLY. CO IS ARMED WITH [illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

050001 TO 052400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
051500		48	051258	FR 3D MA R BLUE SPRINGS OPN 1 LIFTED AT 041258 AND SET DOWN AT AT 950807 AT 051420H. HAVE SET UP PERIMETER. ALL SECURE.	Phoned to MAF, G-3 C/S
051500H		49	050400	FR 3D MAR A. DAI LOC DIST HQS B. 050400 C. IN TEXT DAI LOC RATES B-3 D. 1 CO CMDED BY TRUONG THANH, 100 MEN, 1 60 MORT, 1 MG MOVED TO VIC AT816570, 819571. 2/3 RATE F-2. THRUONG IS RECOGINIZED AS MEMBER OF DAI LOC CO NORMALLY OPERATING IN THIS AREA.	
051500		50	051345	FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1 B. 051345 C. BT100665 D. ACTING UPON INFO FROM CURATOR OF LEPRESOURIUM APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS E. INTERROGATED BY INTELLIGENCE TEAM AN D FWD TO ITT. L. 1	
051500		51	051300	FR 1STV MAR A. 3/1 B. 051300 C. BT072706 D. VN GIRL APPROX 12 YRS OLD SUSTAINED INJURIES FROM EXPLOSION. INJURIES TO THE RIGHT HAND, LEFT LEG AND TO THE STOMACH. GIRL BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CARRYING EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. MED EVAC TO NSA.	
051500		51	051405	FR 1DT MAR A. I/3/1 B. 051405 C. BT077677 D. SEC PTL DETONATED M-26 BOOBY TRAP WITH LOOSE TRIP WIRE BETWEEN 2BUSHES. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 1 NON EVEC.	MAF COC G-3 C/S
051536		52	051520	FR 3D MAR BLUE SPRINGS PICKED UP AT 051520	
051540		53	051500	FF 9TH MAR A. B/3/9 B. 051500 C. AT906541-905536 D. OP REC 2 RDS INCOMING CARBINE FIRE. E. CALLED ARTY. RET FIRE WITH 20 RDS 7.62MM, 3 RDS 90MM WP REST NEG	
051600		54	051525	FR 3D MAR BLUE SPRINGS RET 051525 TO 1/3 CP MISSION ACCOMPLISHED. ERRONEOUS REPORT BY 3D MAR	
051610		55	051400	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B.051400 C. AT986604, 984603, 983605, 980608, 981603 D. REC 1500 A CARBINE RDS FROM 180 o AMB FROM FRONT 2 SQDS TO 1 PLT VC E. RET 3500 RDS 7.62, 200 RDS M960, 4 60MM, 70 M-79. CALLED 81MM MISSION. ENMY FIRE CEASED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

050001 TO 052400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
051615		56	051430	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B.051430 C. AT978597, 979597, 979596, 976597, D. REC 75 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. E. RET 50 7.62, 15 M-79, 30 60MM. CALLED 26 RDS ARTY . Q. VC BELIEVED TO HAVE MOVED UP RIVER GOING EAST.	MAF COC
051620		57	051605	FR 3D MAR PART OF BLUE SPRINGS SPARROW HAWK BEEN PICKED UP. OTHER PART SPARROW HAWK PROVIDING SEC AROUND PIECES OF DRONE.	MAF COC
051650		58	051620	FR 4TH MAR HUE TOC REPORTS SUSPECTED VC CONCENTRATION AT YD735037	
051700		59	051350	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1-1 B. 051350 C. BT1655 34 D. WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD, FOUND VC DOCUMENTS, MED AND BUNDLE OF PUNJI STAKES HIDDEN IN FLOOR. E. APPREHENDE 1 VCS FEMALE AGE 22. RF SAY DOC INDICATE HER FATHER IS VC FWD TO ITT. L. 1	
051700		60	051630	FR 1ST MAR B. 051630 A. M/3/1 C. BT035685 D. PTL FOUND APPROX 50 METERS AWAY, FEMALE AGE 21 SOUNDING WARNING OF MAR APPROACH. VERIFIED BY INTERPRETOR. E. APPREHENDED. HAD ALTERED ID CARD. NO ONE IN VILL KNEW HER. SENT TO, ITT. L . 1 ooooooooo	
051700		61		REFER TO SPECIAL SPOT REPORT ATTACHED.	
051710		62		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-62 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN NOTED ON MSTER LOC SHEET	
051710		63	051710	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS DIV COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR	
051725		64	051600	FM 4TH MAR: A. CAT KILLER 888 B. 051520H-051600H C. YD954136 D. CAT KILLER 888 SPOTTED 2VC W/WPNS APPROX 4 MI E. OF RUNWAY 9, AT PHU BAI AIRPORT. AO WAS SENT TO THE AREA. 1 VC WENT INTO A NEAR BY VILL, THE OTHER VC DROPPED HIS GEAR NEAR A CANAL. CAC KILLER 888 MARKED RICE PATTY & HAD AO TAKE OVER. BEDROCK 40 MADE AN ATK AT YD954136. AO RPTD 1 VC KIA PROB. BEDROCK 40 LANDED NEAR THE AREA WHERE WPN & GEAR WERE DROPPED & RETREAVED THE GEAR. I. 1 PROB M. 1 RIFLE UNK TYPE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

MSF DE DIV NR 175
ZNY CDCCC
R Ø5Ø82ØZ
FM COC THIRD MARDIV
TO COC III MAF

BT
C O NF ID E N T I A L
SPOT REPORT
A. INDIAN SUMMER
B. Ø5125ØH-Ø51335H
C. YD Ø68665
D. AT AT Ø51245H POKICE SPOTTED 4 NVA SOLDIERS ALL DRESSED IN KHAKI. NO PACKS, 2 CHICOM , AW WPNS, 2 DID NOT HAVE WPNS, 2 WITHOUT WPNS WORE PISTOLSEEEEEE WORE PTEEE IITH HELMETS. TROUSERS NOT BLOUSED. 2 WITH WPNS NO COVERS , 2 WORE WRPEEE WRAP AROUND. LEGGINGS. PTL DEDEEE DECIDED TO ENVELOP ENEMY AND CAPTURE OFEEE OR KILL THEM. STARTED MANUEVER WHEN THEY OBSERVED Y 6 NVA'S DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH SOFT COVERS APPROACHING. ALL HAD RIFLES. PIKE AMBUSHED THE GROUP FROM 15 METERS. KILLED 4 BY BODY COUNT AND 1 PROB. THEY THENMVEDEEE THEN MOVED TO AN HLZ PIKE COULD NOT DETERMINE TOTAL NUMBER OF NVA IN AREA
E. SEE D.
F. Ø
G-H. NEG.
K-M. NONE
O. 2 WITHOUT COVERS SEEMED TO BE PLANNTING MINE. IN CLEARED OUT AREA THEY WERE COCCUPYING. 2 IN PITH HELMESEEE HELMETS WERE SUPERVISING. CLEARED AREA ABOUT 1UHE-1 AREA IN SIXEEE SIEE. THIS IS 3D CONTACT WITH NVA INK THIS GENERAL AREA SINCE 3 AUG.
P. ACALLED FOR FIXED KWING AND ARTY COVERAGE OF AREA.
Q. UNKNOWN.
?5

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
051750		65	051714	FM 3RD MAR: AT 051714H 1ST BLUE SPRINGS ALL SECURED.	MAF COC
051755		66	030015	FM 4TH MAR: A. MAR LNO AT DONG DA TRAINING CENTER. A. 022300H - 030015H C. YD855143 2 UNIDENTIFIED ARTY RDS IMPACTED VIC YD855143 AT ABOVE TIMES. 1 WAS A DUD & WAS TAKEN TO 4TH MAR CP. CREATOR ANAL. WILL NOT E CONDUCTED DUE TO HEAVY RAIN & TIME GONE BY. DUD RD WAS 42 MORT HE RD. E. S-2 COMMENT PROB FROM FR HOW BTRY.	
051800		67	051800	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4 SITREP #8 AS OF 051800H	
051820		68	051630	FM 12TH MAR: A. 155 GUN BTRY B. 051630H C. AT817175 D. JEEP W/2 MEN REC 1 RD SA FIRE [illegible] THROUGH THE JEEP TOP. THE MEN WERE NOT SURE THEY HAD BEEN FIRED UPON UNTIL THEY SAW THE HOLE IN THE TOP	
051825		69	051130	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3/H 2PLT B. 051130H C. AT917587 D. H CO PTL FOUND A TUNNEL VIC AT917587. TUNNEL ENTRANCE WAS 18" WIDE, ENTRANCE WAS BELOW WHAT HAD BEEN AN ENTRANCE TO A FAMILY BUNKER. TUNNEL COMPLEX WAS T SHAPE 6' X 2'. 4' X 2'. E.ENGINEERS ASSIST WAS REQ. TUNNEL COMPLEX DESTROYED BY DEMO.	
051825		70	051645	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/C B. 051645H C. BT098650 (FR) BT096644 (EN) D. WHILE CONDUCTING RESUPPLY OF OP REC A 20 RD BURST OF AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM UNK NO OF VC. 1 USMC WAS HIT 3 TIMES BELOW THE WAIST. E. RET FIRE W/10 RDS SA, 3 M79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA,1 US PONCHO, & 20 RDS EXPENDED 30 CAL RDS WERE FOUND. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	
051835		71	051200	FM 3RD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM #217 FOR PERIOD OF 041200H TO 051200H	
051840		72	051500	FM 9TH MAR: A. REF J-53 OF 5AUG66 D. ADD, FIRE CAME FROM ACROSS RIVER. E. ADD, 48-105MM RDS WERE FIRED Q. COULD NOT OBS ALL RDS ON TARGET.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

050001H TO 052400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NUM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MAGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
051845		73	042045	FM 9TH MAR: RECON EFFORT: A. 3/9 B. 042045H D. NONE D. 1 SQD AT AT937441, 2 SQD AT AT875471 E. ROADGRADING HAS BEEN COMPLETED TO AT924528	
051850		74	051555	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/A B.051555H C. AT954553 D. AT AT958549, REC 3-5 SA RDS FROM 2 VC IN TREE LINE ACROSS SONG THU BON. E. RET 50 SA AND 41-81MM MORT. I. 2 PROB J. 1PROB	MAF COC
051855		75	051500	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/B SQD OP B. 051500H C. AT906541 (FR) AT905536 (EN) D. OP REC 2 RDS INCOMING CARBINE FIRE	
051905		76	051430	FM 3RD MAR: A. DAI LOC DIST HQ. B. 051430H C. IN TEXT. D. 1 BN OF VC COMMANDED BY NGUYEN LUC, STRENGTH 350 MEN ARMED W/1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT. 1-57 RR. 2 MG, LOC VIC LOC HIEP. TODAY AT 0830H THEY HID AT AT870543 & AT862544 1 CO & CP GROUP TODAY WORKED W/GUER. PREPARING DEF PSN. THEY WILL MORT HILL 65 & LOC HUNG & LOC PHONG IN THE FUTURE. DIA LOC DIST HQ RATES C-2, 3RD MAR S-2 RATES F-3	
051915		77	051700	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/B SQD OP B. 051700H C. AT906541 D. OP REC 25-30 RDS SA FROM EST 6 VC AT AT906538 & FROM ACROSS RIVER: E. RET 700 30CAL, 2-90MM, 400 SA, 15 M79. 1 BODY OBS GOING DOWN. I. 1	MAF COC
051925		78	051600	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/H-1 PLT PTL B. 051600H C. AT995552 D. PTL REC 2 RDS SA FROM 3-5 VC AT BRIDGE AT998548. E. ARTY FIRED 2 RDS HE, 1 WP. 1 VN FEMALE WHO SAID THAT MANY VC WERE ON THE OTHER SIDE OF TRACKS AT THAT TIME.	
051925		79	051800	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON # 117 FOR PERIOD OF 051200H-051800H	MAF COC
051925		80	051800	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4/C (HEARD OVER PF RADIO) B. 051800H C. YD845190 (EN) D. 1 VC PLT, LOI NUNG CANAL HANGING SLOGIN SIGNS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

050001H TO 052400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
051950		81	051840	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4/G B. 051840H C. XD978558 (FR) XD996567 D. SPOTTED 13-15 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S, ARMED W/RIFLES & WEARING PACKS, MOVING N.E. & WERE WELL DISBURSED. E. CALLED ARTY MSN P. OBS ARTY MSN W/AO	MAF COC
052015		82	051640	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/H&S ROAD PTL. B. 051640H C. BT023637 D. REC 5 RDS SA FROM BT028639. 6X6 ON ROAD GOING TO CP REC 10 RDS SA. E. TROOPS ON 6X6 DEPLOYED WHILE PTL COVERED THEM. RET 25 RDS SA AND CHECKED AREA WITH N/R	
052020		83	051700	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 BN CP B. 051700H C. BT015627 D. REC 50 RDS SEMI & AUTO FIRE FROM BT023634. E. RET 200 RDS SA. SENT OUT TK AND 20 MEN TO SWEEP AREA WITH N/R G. 1 MEDEVAC	MAF COC ops o G-3
052025		84	051650	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/A B. 051650H C. AT966585 D. CP REC SA FROM 3 DIR N.W.&E. FROM AT968585 AT966587. 964585. RETURNED FIRE ANDDEPLOYED 1ST AND 2D PLT ON E. & W. SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD & MADE SWEEP TO CO CP. CALLED IN HELO GUN SHIP WHO LATER RPT 3-4 KBMA. 3 TKS WERE DEPLOYED FROM HILL 55 TO ASSIST CO. L. 4 KBMA	MAF COC ops o G-3
052030		85	05AUG	FM 4TH MAR: AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED AT COORD YD068660 IN SUPPORT OF A RECON PTL WHICH HAD RUNNED INTO A VC SQD. RECON WAS EXTRACTED AFTER A SHORT FIRE FIGHT W/APPROX 20VC. NAPALM WAS USED W/50% COVERAGE ON TGT. NEG BDA DUE TO HEAVY UNDER GROWTH. RECON WAS EXTRACTED AT 051330H 4 VC KIA CONF, 2 VC KIA PROB. EN WERE CLOTHED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. 2 CHICOM SMG WERE CAPTURED. REF J-61 OF 5AUG 66	MAF COC Follow up J-61
052100		86	051800	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4/C B. 051800H C. YD859194 & YD855195 (EN) D. HOUNG THUY DIST REQ A FIRE MSN ON 60 VC AT ABOVE COORD. VC WERE SPOTTED AT 1800H E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO BEING OUT OF TAOR, ALSO THE MSG WAS REC 2 HRS AFTER THE VC HAD BEEN SPOTTED.	
052120		87	051800	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A-1 B. 051800H C. BT164531 D. 1 MALE 38 YRS OLD VCS, WAS APPREHENDED BY MAR WHEN FOUND HIDING IN A BOMB SHELTER. E. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO HOI AN FOR INTER L. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
052130		88	051930	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/D-1 B. 051930H C. BT055653 (FR) BT052655 (EN) D. D-1 PLT PTL BASE REC 25-30 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 3 VC. E. RET FIRE W/35 RDS SA, 3-90MM ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	
052130		89	051940	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/C OPN BUCKS B.051940H C. BT095650 (FR) BT089645 (EN) D. REC 3-60MM MORT RDS & 20 SA RDS. E. RET 20 RDS SA FIRE 11-60MM MORT RDS ON SUSPECTED VC PSN. NOTIFIED 1/1 REQ THEY MAKE SEARCH OF SUSPECTED VC PSN.	MAF COC
052140		90	051915	FM PMO (SGT PATAKI) INFO RECD FROM CAPT MONJEAU SECURITY OFFICER OTTANGO SECTOR 1ST MAW. REF BLACK LANG: BLACK LANG SEEN WEARING CIV CLOTHING SLACKS W/SPORT SHIRT. LONG SIDEBURNS W/POMADE HAIR. SEVERAL GOLD TEETH IN FRONT. SUBJ WAS SPOTTED ON AFTERNOON OF 4 AUG, AND AGAIN BETWEEN 1400H & 1640H 5 AUG, BY SENTRIES AT 1ST MAW TANGO SECTOR GATE ON HWY #1. RIDING A HONDA MOTOR SCOOTER W/A VN BOY APPROX 14 YRS OLD. SUBJECT RIDING BACK AND FORTH IN FRONT OF GATE.	
052205		91	051830	FM 12TH MAR: A. 4/12/K B. 051030H C. AT916800 D. BTRY K, 9 MAN PTL FOUND 2 PHOTO'S OF UNIDENTIFABLE AREA. E. WILL FORWARD TO G-2 ON 6 AUG 66	
052210		92	5AUG	FM 4TH MAR: ON 5 AUG THE MLO TO THE 1ST ARVN DIV RPTD THE FOLLOWING. 1. A BRIDGE WAS FOUND TO BE IMPASSABLE THIS MORNING DUE TO MISSING PLANKING. THE PLANKS ARE NOW RESTORED & THE BRIDGE IS OPERATIONAL. LOC YD682264. 2. DURING LAMSON 193 A MSGT FROM THE 808TH BN WAS CAPTURED BY ARVN FORCES & UPON INTER REVIELED THE FOLLOWING: A. AFTER THE ARVN OPN LAMSON 283 THE 808TH BN RETURNED TO THE JUNGLE TO REBUILD USING LOCAL PEOPLE FOR SUPPORT, THE BN WHICH HAS BEEN REDUCED FROM 400 TO 100 DURING THE BATTLE BROUGHT ITS STRENGTH TO 400. IT IS NOW TRAINING IN VIC YD285403.	
052258		93	052258	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 64-92 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN NOTED ON MASTER LOC SHEET. L M Kinard	
052300		94	052300	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS DIV COC WATCH OFFICER. CAG 138, 4067 REC FOR. J M Samaree	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

13-05

050001 TO 052400

DATE TIME GRP	"I"	REC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
052313H	95	052225	~~INITIAL A. 2/3 9TH ENGRS A CO B. 052225H~~ C. AT 935640 D. REC 1 INCOMING GREN AT OP ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 2 HAND ILLUM, SAW INDIV. UAIFLEE AREA INTO A RAVINE ABOUT 300 METERS N OF VC PSN. OP UNABLE TO FIRE AS ILLUM WENT OUT. 6 81MM ILLUM RDS FIRED. NEG RESULTS. 4 RDS 105MM FIRED, NEG RESULTS. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	
052400	96	052400	JOURNAL CLOSED 05 AUGUST 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001 TO 062400AUG66

TIME IN	OUT	ELT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, (FROM)	ACTION TAKEN
061025		18	060940	FR 1ST MAR A. 8/1/2 B. 060940 C. BT086696 D. DISCOVERED 1 M-26 HAND GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. E. LEAVE IN PLACE	
061025		19	060950	FR 1ST MAR A. 3/7/2 B. 060950 C. BT105559, 113556 D. REC 20-30 MDS SA FIRE FROM ESE 1 VC WITH A/WPN E. NOT 5 (OTH MORT. 150 MDS 7.62 RESULTS UNK. RECON [illegible] DUE TO RIVER.	
061030		20	052225	FR 3D MAR MEYER TO J-95 A. A CO 9TH MAR B. 052225 C. AT 953640. D-F. SAW [illegible] SEARCHED BY 1ST LIGHT AND FOUND CRATER 1½ METERS FROM OP FIRE. SIZE OF CRATER WAS SIMILAR TO THAT OF A M-26 GRENADE.	
061050		21	052030	FR 1ST MAR A. 1ST BTY C A/V B. 052030 C. IN SIGHT D. UNK NR VC FIRED SA [illegible] (YD 339519) WITH [illegible] PRESENT.	
061050		22	051850	FR 1ST MAR A. 3RD BTY B-2 ADV B. [illegible] C. [illegible] D. A RETURNEE NAMED LE VAN LOI [illegible] TO AP[illegible] UNTIL AT YD 978299. STATED THAT HE WAS A MEMBER OF B-25 VEN CO. SOUTH EN. ENDED TO RUN FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.	
061115		23	052000	FR 3D MAR A. 8/7/3 B. 052000 C. AT926654 D. [illegible] TO USE INTERMITTENTLY ON CO TAC NET FROM 052000 UNTIL EARLY MORNING OF 6 AUG. NET WAS ON FOR SEVERAL MINUTES AT THE TIME BY UNK PERSON USING THE NET. THE FOLLOWING CALL SIGNS WERE HEARD: ASPARAGUS BAD ACTOR 6, BAD ACTOR 6, PINEBROOK, COUNT THOUSAND 8/2/2. FOLLOWING DISC REC: FROM ASPARAGUS TO BAD ACTOR-3 CAMP COMMANDER HAS INFORMATION WHICH HE CONSIDERED VERY RELIABLE. VC ARE FORMING AT FOLLOWING COORDS FOR DEFENSIVE AGAINST OUR OFFENSIVE, WS998265. VC CO CONSOLIDATED AT 007260. 5TH BN. THE NEXT SPLIT AT 995249 AND 983239. 1ST BN SPLIT AT 950262, 040257 AND 022250 2/3 G-2 COMMENTS: THIS APPEARS TO BE A TAPE OR RECORDING OF MONITOR USMC RADIO TRAFFIC PLAYED BACK AS INTERFERENCE. AT ONE TIME, COURTHOUSE WAS THE RADIO CALL SIGN OF 3/1. E CO RADIO OPERATOR REPORTED THAT TWO VOICES WERE DEFINITELY AMERICAN. AT TIMES, DURING INTERFERENCE, VN VOICES WERE HEARD ALSO.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
051345		24	060930	FR 3D MAR A. 1/2/3 B. 00092 C. AT954622 D. PEL FOUND MINE CONSISTING OF A PLUG 5 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE IN A METAL CONTAINER FOR A MAGNETIC PRESSURE RELEASE FIELD FOR A DETONATOR. MINE APPEARED TO BE OF A CHICOM MANUFACTURE AND WAS NOTHING MORE THAN A HOME MADE TYPE. MINE DESTROYED, BUT NO MARKINGS OR DEVICES IN AREA. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE. PEL OVER MISSION.	
051350	V	25	061130	FR 4TH MAR IN AN AMBUSH (XT 066125). SITUATION FOR SEVEN OF THEM TIME. A FIRE FIGHT ON STATION	G3, C/S, CG
051352		26	061000	FR 3D MAR A. 1/2/3 B. 06100 C. AT966690 D. BASED ON INFO AND MAPS A PL, A PRISONER CO WAS SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA FOR PAST VC ACTIVITY. PEL FOUND 2 SMALL CAVERNS OF BAMBOO. 1 CONTAINED OF STERILIZED FOOD AND A MAP OF AREA. E. SENT MAP TO 2/3 S-2 FOR EVALUATION AND CLASSIFICATION.	
051355		27	060630	FR 4TH MAR A. 1/1/4 B. 060630 C. YD844195 D. THEY FELT VERY SOLDIER SQUADS TO BE DRESSED AS ARVN TROOPS MOVED THROUGH THE MOVING EAST FROM ACTION GROUP. C'S BY RIVER FROM PHASE LINE BLUE. NO ENEMY CAS	
051156		28	061020	FR 5TH MAR A. 3/9 ARVN OP B. 061020 C. AT912354 D. APPROX 15 VC WERE SEEN MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WHITE COOLIE HAT AT AT940425. E. ARVN MISSION CALLED. ARVN FIRED 3 RDS IN JOHN WITH NO RESULTS. VC ESCAPED.	
051200		29	061020	FR 5TH MAR A. 1/1/5 B. 061020 C. AT912354. D. FOUND 15 PUNJI TRAPS, ONE DEAD, AND 1 M-79 ROUND WITH TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL. E. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO NEW POW PUNJIS, DUE TO RAIN HELD UP IN AREA. DEBRIEFED AIC IN PLACE.	
051200		30	061000	FR 5TH MAR A. 2/2/2 B. 061000 C. AT005638 D. PEL REC CONTACT 5,000 M FROM LST 2 VC AT LEAVE SCENE E. RECOVERED WITH 2 M-79 RDS. 1 CHI KIA. NOTED CH-46 ON AREA, PEL TAKEN FROM BASE SHIP 2 VC AT AT005638.	
051205		31	061026	FR 5TH MAR RECEIVED TO J-21 AT 061010. IT WAS IN CONTACT WITH 4 VC/NVA AT YD006538. IT RULED 2 VC/NVA DEAD AND WOUNDED 2 VC/NVA PROB. IT WAS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

PAGE 5-6

060001 TO 062400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
061215		32	061100	REFER TO SPECIAL SITREP OPN PRAIRIE # 11	
061215		33		I HERE BY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-32 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN NOTED ON MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature]	
061217		34		ASSUMED THE DUTY AS DIV COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. [signature]	
061225		35	061126	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/L B. 061126H C. AT953650 D. L CO PTL DESTROYED 1-81MM RD, A DUD AT ABOVE COORD. THE RD WAS NOT PLACED AS A MINE OR RIGGED TO DETONATE. E. THE 81MM DUD WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE & PTL CONTINUED.	
061235		36	061130	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4/B C. 061130H C. YD832208 D. OBS 20 VC HEADING N.W. & DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. E. B CO KEEPING VC UNDER SURVEILANCE NO WPNS OBS DUE TO DISTANCE, OBS VC FROM 200 YDS, REQ AO .	FR)
061255		37	061230	FM 3RD MAR: ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED NAMO BRIDGE FOR PHU BAI AT 061230H	AMF COC
061320		38	061015	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/E PLT PTL B. 061015H C. AT996617 (FR) AT992613 (EN) D. REC 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM 1 VC AT ABOVE COORD. 1 US WIA. E. RET 50 RDS SA & 10 M79 RDS CHECKED AREA WITH N/R G. 1 MEDEVAC	MAF COC
061320		39	061200	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #119 FOR PERIOD OF 060600H - 061200H	MAF COC
061325		40	061030	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/K SQD PTL B. 061030H C. AT924505 (FR) AT925514 (EN) D. SPOTTED 6-7 VC RUNNING OUT OF VILL AT AT927498. REC HARRASSING FIRE. E. RET SA FIRE AND PRESENTLY SENDING 2 REIN UNITS, ARE PRESENTLY FIRING 81 & 60MM	MAC COC
061325		41	061150	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/G CP B. 061150H C. BT000613 (FR) AT996608 (EN) D. OBS 8-10 VCS AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED IN ARTY, FIRED FOR EFFECT, FIRED 26 WP, 23 HE, 105MM GOOD COVERAGE. N/R	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV CCC

060001H TO 062400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
061400		42	061210	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A-6 B. 061210H C. BT120545 (FR) BT112544 (EN) D. CO A CP REC 10-15 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2-3 VC. E. RET FIRE W/15 RDS 60MM MORT & 50 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT, SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH N/R	
061400		43	061245	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/D-1 B. 061245H C. BT054654 & 055651 (FR) D. PTL APPREHENDED 2 VCS MALES. 1 IN VIC BT054654 WHO HAD ID CARD INDICATING HE WAS 63 YRS OLD, VCS LOOKED TO BE ABOUT 40. 1 VIC BT055651 WHO RAN FROM PTL HAD ID CARD INDICATING HE WAS 56 YRS OLD. E. BOTH VCS WERE FORWARDED TO 1/1 CP L. 2	
061420		44	061230	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/G CP B. 061230H C. BT003613 (FR) BT002608 (EN) D. REC APPROX 50 RDS AUTO WPNS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET 100-7.62 RDS. G. 1 US MEDEVAC	MAF CCC
061420		45	061200	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/K SQD PTL REF J-40 OF 6AUG66 B. 061200H C. AT924510, 928502, 924506 (FR) AT925510 & 927514 (EN) D. K-2-B MOVED UP TO CHECK OUT AREA WHERE VC HAD TAKEN THEM UNDER FIRE. THEN THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM 2 DIFFERENT PSN. REC APPROX 250 RDS SA FROM CARBINE & HIGH POWERED RIFLES. E. SENT 2 REIN UNITS OUT TO ASSIST, 1 W/ARTY FO, 1 W/ 60MM TEAM. CALLED IN 3 RDS 81MM HE, 13-60MM HE, 14-105MM HE. ARTY & 60MM RDS ON TGT. RET FIRE W/800 M14, 56 M79, 5 M72 & 10 M26 GREN FOR BLOWING HOLES. MEDEVAC CALLED FOR WIA. SHOPPER REC 4 RDS SA FIRE ON THE WAY IN & 4 RDS SA FIRE ON THE WAY OUT. SQD PRESENTLY CHECKING AREA. G. 2 (1 MEDEVAC) I. 1 KBGF L. 1	
061440		46	061400	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/F PLT PTL B. 061400H C. BT043586 (FR) BT043593 (EN) D. REC 100 RDS SA FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET FIRE W/10 RDS 81MM HE & 500 SA RDS. NOW SEARCHING AREA.	
061445		47	061315	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/L B. 061315H C. AT950655 D. L co PTL FOUND 1-105 MM DUD RD. THE RD WAS NOT PLACED AS A MINE & WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED. THERE WERE NO WARNING SIGNS IN THE AREA. E. THE DUD WAS DESTROYED & THE PTL CONTINUED ITS MSN.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZONE	GRID	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		48	061412	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/L B. 061412H C. AT956655 D. L CO PTL FOUND 1-3LB HOME MADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RIGGED TO A TRIP WIRE IN A FOOT TRAP. TRAP IS 1' X 1' X 1'. THE EXPLOSIVE WAS LOC NEXT TO THE TRAP. BOTH WERE CAMOUFLAGED, BUT THERE WERE NO WARNING SIGNS IN THE AREA. E. EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DESTROYED. PTL CONTINUED MSE.	
061530	V	49	061130	FM 1ST MAR O/N BUCKS A. 1/1/C B. 061130H C. BT089691 D. 60 VCS MALES WERE APPREHENDED IN SECTOR 5. MANY FRESHLY DUG PUNJI TRAPS & BOOBY TRAPS WERE ALSO FOUND IN SECTOR 5. E. PUNJI PITS & BOOBY TRAPS WERE DISTROYED IN PLACE. THE 60 VCS WERE FORWARDED TO ITT. L. 60	MAF COC 060745Z
061535		50	061243	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/M B. 061243H C. BT054672 D. MAR STEPPED ON BOOBY TRAPED GREN OF UNK TYPE. E. DURING MEDEVAC THE ESCORT GUN SHIP FIRED ON 3 VCS IN SAME AREA. 1 VCS BELIEVED KIA PTL IS CHECKING AREA NOW. USMC MEDEVAC AT 1310H G. 1 MEDEVAC I. 1 PROB.	MAF COC 060742Z
061540		51	061445	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/K PLT PTL B.061445H C. BT003580 (FR) BT003583 (EN) D. REC 30-40 RDS SA FIRE. E. RET 100 RDS M60, 3-3.5 WP RDS, 9 M79 RDS & 40 SA RDS. SNIPER FIRE CEASED. NOW CHECKING AREA. I. 1 PROB KBGF	MAF COC
061640		52	061500	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/I O/N BUCKS B. 061500H C. BT093674 D. PTL FOUND A ANTI PERSONNEL OR ANTI TK MINE, SET UP W/A BLOCK OF TNT W/A HOME MADE ELECTRICAL DETONATING DEVICE. E. ENGINEERS BLEW IN PLACE.	MAF COC
061640		53	061300	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A-3 B. 061300H C. BT113542 D. A-3 IN SWEEP LOC WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A VC HOSP. & TRAINING AREA. THE COMPLEX CONTAINED 1.DIVIDUAL BEDS. E. SEARCHED VC COMPLEX, REMOVED ALL ITEMS OF IMPORTANCE, DISTROYED THE COMPLEX. M. 1 GREN ADAPTER, 2VC FLAGS, 1 GREN LAUNCHER SIMULAR TO M76, 400 PUNJI STAKES, 45 PIECES OF MATING FOR PUNJI TRAPS, 3 BL W TORCHES, 1-5 GAL CAN, 45 BOOKS WHICH LOOKED LIKE COMIC BOOKS 4 PAPER VC FLAGS, 2 VC PROPAGANDA POSTERS, 1 SEABAG ASSORTED BTL OF PILLS, 2 BLANKETS, 1 MIL MANUAL 1 PR UTILITY TROUSERS, 1 BATTENJACKET W/BRASS BUTTONS 1 CIG LIGHTER, 1-30CC & 20CC SERINGE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REG 8-6 060001H TO 062400HMAY66

TIME	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
54	061515	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/I BUCKS B. 061515H C. BT083670 D. PTL MEMBER TRIPD. TRIP WIRE TO A BOOBY TRAPED M26 GREN. REC MINOR WOUNDS USMC NON EVAC. E. PTL APPREHENDED 1 VCS MALE WHO LIVED IN THE AREA. THE INTERP W/TH PTL SAID HE ACTED SUSPECTIOUS. VCS FORWARDED TO ITT. G. 1 NONEVAC L. 1	MAF COC
55	061500	FM 3RD MAR INTEL RPT. A. DAI LOG DIST RATES B-3 B. 061500H C. IN TEXT D. 2 CO COMMANDED BY "LAM" STRENGTH 215 MEN, ARMED W/1-81 MORT 2-60 MORT, 1 MG MOVED TO PSN VIC AT895543 AT890545, 863555, 870552. DIST SAID THIS IS POSS 5TH BN, 2/3 RATES F-2. LAM HAS BEEN RPTD AS COMMANDER OF V25 BN.	
56	061200	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM #218 FOR PERIOD OF 051200H TO 061200H	
57	061700	I HERE BY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 33-56 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN NOTED ON MASTER LOG SHEET. GM Simard	
58	061700	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS DIV COC WATCH OFFICER CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. GM Simard	
59	5AUG	AO REPT 5 AUG 1966 SER NO: 310-66.	
60	061645	A. 2/9/BN CP B. 061645H C. BT 015627, VC BT 016622 D. REC 1 SA RD. E. DID NOT RET FIRE. F-Q. NEG.	
61	061707	FM FSCC: ROUGH RIDER CLOSED DESTINATION 1707H.	MAF COC
62	061330	A. 3/1/12 B. 061330H C. BETWEEN BT 082668 & 084664 D. PLT LOC AREA IN CEMETERY BETWEEN ABOVE COORD MARKED WITH SIGNS VN INDICATING A MINE FIELD. E. PLT WALKED AROUND AREA, WILL BE CHECKED BY ENGRS AT 1ST CHANCE. F-Q. NEG	
63	061620	A. 3/3/L B. 061620H C. AT 954664 D. FOUND 1 60MM RD, TRIP WIRE COMING OUT END OF RD. RD SECURED TO A DIKE, TRIP WIRE WAS AT GRND LEVEL. NO WARNING SIGNS IN AREA. RD WAS NOT CAMO. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. CONT MSN. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDAV 000

9-06

060001 TO 062400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061756H		64	061600	4TH MAR S-2: A. RECON GROUP B B. 061600H C. VC YD 705114, FR YD 707117 D. UNK # VC FOLLOWING PTL. (EST 15-20). SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING KHAKI'S CARRYING A/W'S. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. 7 RDS HE WERE FIRED. I. 3 CONF & 2 PROB. O. VC WERE HEARD RUNNING FM THE AREA.	
061819H		65	061700	4TH MAR S-2: A. HUK TOC B. 061700H C. TEXT D. PHU THU DIST CHIEF REPTS UNK # VC AT YD 867200, 870205. E. ARVN FIRED ARTY. F-Q. NEG.	
061820H		66	061447	4TH MAR S-2: A. 1/4/B B. 061447H C. VC YD 849195 D. OBS VC AT TREELINE. E. REQUESTED ARTY, RESULTS UNK AT PRESENT. F-Q. NEG.	
061822H		67	061450	INITIAL A. 1/4/B B. 061450H C. VC YD 863190 D. REC SPORADIC SA FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. ADJUSTED ARTY ON VC PSN. RESULTS UNK AT PRESENT. F-Q. NEG.	
061823H		68	061400	4TH MAR S-2: A. 1/4/B B. 061400H C. FR YD 855189. VC YD 845195 D. B CO WAS PINNED DOWN BY 1 PLT VC. E. CALLED ARTY, 81 & 60MM MORT FIRE ON VC PSN. VC CEASED FIRE, B CO ENTERED VIL ON SWEEP. F-Q. NEG.	
061824H		69	061700	4TH MAR S-2: VIL CHIEF OF LOC AN VIA 1/4/C. GIVEN TO VIL CHIEF BY HIS INTEL FORCES. S. 100 VC A. UNK L. YD 955030 U. UNK T. 061700H E. 2 81MM MORTARS. 3/4/K REPTS 120 VC AT 955030 & 1 GRP OF 15 VC AT 950050 AT 061630H. BOTH GRPS HAD 81MM MORTARS.	
061828H		70	061800	OPN MACON SITREP # 120 AS OF 061800H.	MAF COC
061830H		71	061130	FINAL A. C/1/11 B. 061130H C. BT 089691 D. REF J-49. 58 VCS RELEASED. 2 VCS FWD TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION. E-Q. NEG.	MAF COC
061832H		72	061800	OPN PRARRIE 2/4 SITREP # 12 061800H.	MAF COC
061838H	V	73		4TH MAR S-3: CHOPPER DOWN AT YD 038544. HAD JUST OFF LOADED A 1F RECON CO TEAM, TEAM WAITING FOR EXTRACTION BY HELO. NO ENEMY CONTACT. BELIEVED CRASH CAUSED BY MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES. SPARROW HAWK IS STANDING BY.	MAF COC
	96				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10-06

060001 TO 062400

[illegible]	[illegible]	74	061740	A. H&S 2/9 FT ROAD PTL B. 061740H C. FR BT 016636, VC BT 023634 D. REC 9-10 RDS SA. E. RET 1 106MM RD. VC FIRE CEASED. O& ROUTINE SNIPER.	
061844H		75	061453	4TH MAR S-2: INITIAL: A. 1/4/B B. 061453H C. VC YD 8419 D. KEPTS MAIN BODY OF VC IN VIL ON S SIDE OF RIVER. E-Q. NEG.	
061844H		76	061720	INITIAL: REFER J-73: A. 2/4 B. 061720H C. FR YD 038544 D. UH 34 CRASHED AFTER INSERTING 2D. NO PASSENGERS ABOARD, JUST CREW MEMBERS. E. 2D MOVED TO NEW LZ FOR EXTRACTION & NEW INSERTION. TEAM EXTRACTED AT 1800H. G. 4 MED EVAC.	MAF CCC C/S G-3 Opn
061857H		77	061240	INITIAL A. ARVN VIA 5TH MAR S-2 VIA 1ST MAR DIV CCC B. 061240H C. TEXT D. 1ST MARDIV CCC RELAYED FM 5TH MAR S-2 FM ARVN SOURCES THAT INFO WAS REC FM 12 VCC AND 8 MNAC THAT 2 VC BNS (CONF) LOC AT 9535 AND 1 VC BN (CONF) LOC AT 9237 ARE MOVING NW. ALSO A REGT CP AND 1 OR 2 VC BNS (UNCONF) LOC AT 9635 AND AT 9734. 1ST MARDIV MSG 060521Z AND 060815Z RELATE TO ABOVE.	G-2
061912H		78	061825	INITIAL A. 1/9/D PLT PPB B. 061825H C. FR AT 955546 VC AT 958647, 955643, 963645. D. REC VC FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. REQ 81MM MSN. RET FIRE. 81MM MSN NOW IN PROGRESS. G. 1 MED EVAC.	MAF CCC
061920H		79	061200	OPN BUCKS SITREP FOR PERIOD 060600-061200H.	MAF CCC
061920H		80	05 AUG	A. 3D PTT B. 5 AUG C. AT 9560 D. PUNJI TRAPS FOUND ON DONG TRAM ROAD GOING WEST OUT OF CHAU SON HAMLET, START 1 KILOMETER AFTER VIL & EXTEND FOR 1½ MORE KILOMETERS. THIS INFO FM VCC. E-Q. NEG.	
061930H		81	061620H	4TH MAR S-2: A. 2/1/G PTL B. 061620H C. YD 790119 D. FOUND A VC GREN LYING ON ITS SPOON IN A TANK TRAIL ABOVE COORD. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	
061935H		82	061800	FINAL A. 4TH MAR S-3 B. 061800H C. YD 038544 (REFER J-76 & J-73) D. IF RECON WAS EXTRACTED AND REINSERTED AT 061825H IN NEAR PROXIMITY OF DOWNED HELO. HELO BURNED AND WAS DESTROYED. RECON USING IT FOR BAIT. E-Q. NEG.	MAF CCC G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV COC

11606

061001 TO 062400

TIME IN, OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, RSOS, ORDERS	ACTION
061946H	83	061923	INITIAL A. A/1/3 B. 061923H C. AT 9293 D. A TRAIN STOPPED AT BRIDGE AT 9293 AND ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT. CAN'T OBS BUT CAN HEAR FIRING. E-Q. NEG.	MAF COC G-3 OpO
061953H	84	061900	ITT: 061900H: REC INFO FM SCOUTS MUI CAPTURE BY A CO 1/1 040300H AUG CORD BT 140590. CAPTIVE STATES DANGER AREA BETWEEN VIL OF CAM HAI AND CAM HA BT 120600, BT 140615 APPROX AREA. PASSED TO 1ST MARS AT 061950H.	
062005H	85	061640	A. 1/1/A2 & ARVN PLT B. 061640H C. BT 111543 D. ARVN PLT REPTED FINDING LARGE # OF TUNNELS IN AREA. E. MOVED A2 TO BLOCKING PSN AROUND HAMLET. ARVNS CONDUCTED SEARCH RESULTING IN 1 VC FEMALE KIA, 2 MALE VCS, FEMALE KIA WAS RECRUITER FOR VC. 2 TUNNELS DESTROYED IN AREA. M. ONE US CARBINE 1 CHICOM GREN. I. ONE L. TWO	
062008H	86	061820	A. 1/1/D1 B. 061820H C. BT 055654, 052650 D. REC 90 RDS SA FM EST 5 VC. E. RET FIRE WITH SA & 10 M-79, 4 60MM & 2 LAW. NOW CHECKING AREA. 2 TANKS AT D1 PSN NOW STANDING BY. F-Q. NEG.	
062030H	87	061820	INITIAL FINAL A. 3/9/K3 PPB B. 061820H C. FR AT 928491, VC AT 943489 D. REC 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE. E. RET FIRE, 2 RDS 60MM, 2 M-79, 2 3.5 HE, 6 RDS 81MM, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
062038H	88	061100	4TH MAR S-2: A. HMM 161 S-2 B. 061100H C. YD 080640 D. BIRDS SHOT AT WHILE ON EMERGENCY RECON EXTRACTION. E. HELOS RET FIRE & RECON ON BOARD EMPTY WPNS ON SUS VC PSN WITH UNK RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
062040H	89	062010	REFER J-83: A. OP HILL 724 VIA 3D MAR COC B. 062010H C. AT 9293 D. OP HILL 724 REPTS THAT THE FIRING IN THE AREA OF THE TRAIN HAS CEASED. THERE APPEARS TO BE FIRES BURNING AT THE FRONT & REAR OF TRAIN. AO IS UP, WILL OBS TRAIN. E-Q. NEG.	MAF COC G-3 OpO
062041H	90	061300	FINAL A. 1/9 A PT CK PT B. 061300H C. FR AT 969584, VC AT 966549 D. OBS 3 SMALL VN BOYS DIGGING AT 966584, SEARCH CONDUCTED FOUND DISTURBED EARTH INDICATING POSS MINES. SMALL BOYS RAN WHEN MARINES APPROACHED. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED 1 AP MINE OF HOME MADE VARIET WITH BLACK POWDER CHARGE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

12-06

060001 TO 062400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062055H		91	061950	1/1 S-2: 061950H: NAT POLICE HQ AT HOI AN STATES THERE ARE 2 VC PRESENTLY EMPLOYED BY MARINES IN VIC OF MARBLE MT AIR FAC. PHAN NHU AGE 60 FM XUYEN AN VIL IN DUY XUYEN DIST. PHAN BA KHOT AGE 37 FM XUYEN THO VIL DUY XUYEN DIST. THEY ARE KEPTED WORKING IN MY THI HAMLET BT 055743 IN HOA LONG VIL. NAT POLICE REQUEST THAT BOTH VC BE APPREH AND TURNED OVER TO HOA VANG DIST CHIEF OR HOI AN DIST. CIT NOTIFIED FOR ACTION	
062056H		92	060900	9TH MAR 2035H: A. 3/9 DUC DUC DIST HQ B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 1 VC BN (U-25) LOC AT 850524, 871530, 870518. AT 060900H 1 VC CO MOVED FM LOC QUAY HAMLET TO LOC SON HAMLET. THEY CARRIED 80 WORKERS WITH THEM. THEY HAVE 1 81MM, AND 3 60MM MORT. AT 1800H EACH DAY THE VC SEND KHOON UNITS, PLT OR CO SIZE ACROSS THE SONG THU BON RIVER AT AT 887513. AT 0500H DAILY THESE UNITS RET TO ORIGINAL PSN.	
062100H		93	062045	REFER J-83, J-89: A. 3D MAR COC B. 062045H C. AT 9293 D. A/C NOW OVER TRAIN: 1 AC-47 (PUFF THE MAGIC DRAGON), 1 HELO GUN SHIP, 1 HU 1E OBSERVER. THE AO HAS TAKEN CHARGE AS AIR COORDINATOR. E-Q. NEG.	MAF COC G-3 OPO DASC
062110H		94	061925	A. 1/1/D1 PFB B. 061925H C. BT 055654, VC BT 053657 & 056657 D. REC 30 RDS SA FM EST 1 VC & 2 VC AT 2ND COORD. E. RET 15 RDS 7.62. F-Q.NEG.	
062115H		95	061500	A. 2/3 INTEL B/3 B. 061500H C. NONE D. 2 VC CO'S 215 MEN APPROX EACH, CMD BY LAM ARMED WITH 1 81MM & 2 60MM & 1 HVY MG, MOVED FM LOC THANH VIC AT 800487 FOR COORDINATION WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS OF LOC HOA, LOC PHUOC, LOC TAN WORKING AT 895543, 890545, 863555, 870552 PLUS BUILDING DNF PSNS PLUS PREPARING PEOPLE BY STRESSING LESSONS ON RESISTING AMERICANS FOR PROTECTION OF THEIR VILLAGE. INFO BEING FOLLOWED UP. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

13-06 062[illegible] TO 062[illegible]

TIME IN	[illegible]	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062121H	V	96	060500	2/3 A. AGENT REPT R/O B. [illegible] C. NONE D. 1 GO VC CMDS UNK [illegible] IN [illegible], [illegible] CAMO HATS ARMED WITH 1 60MM, 1 [illegible] AT 825541 ACROSS VC QIA VIC AT [illegible] WITH A VC CO CMD'D BY TROUNG THANH LOC VIC AT 805545, 805555. INTENTIONS UNK AT THIS TIME. POSS ELMENTS OF Q-14 CO AND R-24 CO NORMALLY [illegible] IN THIS AREA. E-Q. NEG.	
062136H		97	061630	4TH MAR S-2: A. 2/1 B. 061630H C. FR YD 828178, VC YD 828182 D. [illegible] SNIPER FIRE REC FM RICE PADDY BY 1/4 VEHICLE. E. PERSONNEL IN VEHICLE STOPPED 2 2/1 VEHICLES TO AID IN [illegible] OF RICE PADDY FOR SNIPER. 1 VCS KNOWN KIA WAS [illegible] IN PADDY. VCS WAS CARRYING 2 RICE BUNDLES. 1/4 PERS TORE OPEN BUNDLES & FOUND 1 M-26 GREN IN EACH BUNDLE. VCS TAKEN TO 2/1 CP & FWD TO BN [illegible]AI. N. 2 M-26 GRENS.	
062145H		98	061920H	INITIAL FINAL A. 3/9/M [illegible] B. 061920H C. AT 908504, VC AT 907502 D. [illegible] RUNNING INTO TREELINE. E. [illegible] AND SAW 4 VC FALL, LATER 6-8 [illegible] PULLED WOUNDED VC INTO TREELINE. 1 VC [illegible] AS IF HE WAS CARRYING A BASE PLATE. [illegible] DISSAPPEARED INTO TREELINE. J. 4 PRC.	MAR
062148H		99	061830H	A. FINAL 1/9/B SQD OP B. 061830H C. AT [illegible] D. 914536 OBS 6 VC CROSSING RIVER S-N. E. [illegible] PATCHED RECON UNIT FM 1/9/A TO INVESTIGATE. VC SAW MARINES APPROACH & TURNED BACK SOUTH. RECON UNIT OPENED UP WITH SA & .30 CAL. ALL VC WERE KIA. ALL WERE IN RIVER. THEN UNIT REC 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER. CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRING CEASED. UNIT RET TO B CP. RECON UNIT FIRED 60 RDS SA, 50 RDS CARBINE, 25 RDS .45 CAL. ARTY FIRED 104 RDS HE & 16 SMOKE. I. 6 CONF.	MAR
062200H		100	062115	4TH MAR S-2: A. CAC 11A PTL B. 062115H C. YD 972075, VC 974075 D. DETECTED VC AMB WHEN POINT MAN HEARD MOVEMENT IN BUSH & VC TALKING. E. PTL RECONNED AREA BY FIRE. REC 5 RDS SA FIRE, OBS A # OF VC HEADING NE. EXPENDED 20 RDS 7.62. SUPPORTING FIRE, 5 RDS 81 ILLUM, PTL PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

14-06

060001 TO 062400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062209H		101		REFER J-83, 89, 93: FINAL: A. 3D MAR COC B. 061923-062145H C. AT 9293 D. ALL SECURE AT TRAIN PSN. A/C RETURNING TO BASE. TOC REPTS THAT THE TRAIN WAS A SCHEDULED ARVN RR PTL WHOSE MSN IT WAS TO ESTAB AN AMB. A SMALL FIREFIGHT WAS CONDUCTED. ARVN SITUATION IS OK. E-Q. NEG.	061430H MAF COC
062215H		102	062105	FINAL A. 1/9/D 2-DL20 PTL LP B. 062105H C. AT 955647 D. 6 VC MOVING W-E ENCOUNTERED LP, EXCHANGED GRENS, VC FIRED 25 AUTO CARBINE RDS. E. D2 RET FIRE, LP WITHDREW, D2 FIRED 3 M-79 RDS. F-Q. NEG.	
062250H		103		A. 1/4/B B. 060615H-061755H C. TEXT D. SWEEPING ELEMENTS OF B CO REC FIRE AT 0615H FM EST 6 MAN LP AT YD 829199. RET HVY VOLUME OF FIRE, COMMENCED TO SWEEP VIL AT 0630H. IT WAS REPTED THAT 20 VC WHO WERE DRESSED AS ARVN WERE MOVING E THROUGH THE VIL, THE VC FLED E WHEN THEY HEARD THE FIRST RDS FIRED FM THE LP. WHILE CHECKING HOUSES & CAVES, A VC NEWSPAPER LOC IN ABANDON CHURCH AT YD 835197, IT WAS NOTED THAT ONLY OLD MEN & WOMEN & YOUNG CHILDREN WERE IN HAMLET. AFTER COMPLETION OF SWEEP, THE SWEEPING & BLOCKING FORCE COMMENCED TO RETURN, WHEN THE FORCE REACHED YD 835195 THEY REC M-1 & HVY VOLUME MG FIRE FM YD 863193. ARTY & A/S'S WERE CALLED ON LOI NONG. THERE WERE 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 3 ON NORTHERN SIDE AND 1 ON SOUTH SIDE OF LOI NONG. 1 HAYSTACK HIT BY NAPALM RESULTED IN EST 1000 RDS SA EXPLODING. DAMAGE ESTIMATES: 4 VC KIA CONF, 12 HOUSES DESTROYED, B CO DID NOT SWEEP N SIDE OF RIVER. ARTY & A/S HAD GOOD EFFECTS ON TARGET. B CO ESCORTED APPROX 100 REFUGEE FAMILIES OUT OF LOI NONG. G. 1 NON EVAC J. 4 CONF.	MAF COC
062300H		104	062025	FINAL A. 3/3/I B. 062025H C. AT 925685 D. DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE A GREN AT RIGHT EDGE OF TRAIL ACTIVATED BY TRIP WIRE. E. MED EVAC REQUESTED AT 2032H. ARRV IN VIC 2105H & HAD DIFFICULTY FINDING LZ. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 2157H. PTL USED FLASHLIGHTS TO GUIDE HELOS IN BUT RAIN CAUSED POOR VISIBILITY. G. 3 MED EVAC.	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

15-06

060001 TO 062400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062303H		105	062305	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 58-105 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN NOTED ON MASTER LOG SHEET. JW Lamoree	
062305H		106	062305	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS DIV COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. F. Furry	
062310		107	062120	FR 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 062120 C. AT954649 D. L-4 REC 1 INCOMING GRENADE AT ABOVE COORD. MOVEMENT SPOTTED IN TREE LINE AT AT954649. E. FIRE RET WITH 3 FRAG GRENADES, 75 RDS SA, AND 3 M-79 RDS. IN GENERAL AREA WHERE GRENADE CAME FROM AND TREE LINE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
062335		108	062100	FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1-1 B. 062100 C. BT0866650 84664 D. BLOCKING PLT REC 70 RDS SA FROM 300 YARDS S.W. E. RET 100 RDS SA, 10 M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
062336		109	062105	FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1/CP B. 062105 C. BT101665 101663 D. REC 10 RDS SA FROM RIGHT FRONT APPROX 200 METERS. E. RET 25 RDS SA. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
062400		110	062400	JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 062400HAUG66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001 TO 072400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
070001		1	070001	JOURNAL OPENED AS OF 070001HAUG66	
070005		2	062400	FR 4TH MAR REFER TO SIT REP # 13 OPN PRAIRIE	MAF COC
070015		3	062400	FR 9TH MAR REFER TO SITREP # 122 OPN MACON	MAF COC
070045		4	061130	FR 3D MAR A. I/3/3-6 b. 061130 C. AT912686 3-4 VC WALKED INTO AMB AT ABOVE COORD. AMB THREW 1 FRAG GRENADE THAT DIDN'T GO OFF. AMB FIRED SA AND CALLED FOR 81MM ILLUM. VC BELIEVED TO HAVE AT LEAST 1 A/WPN E . AMB NOW SEARCHING AREA. MORE TO FOLLOW.	
070210		5	061130	FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-4 A. I/3/3 B. 061130 C. AT913689 D. VC DID NOT RET FIRE. VC RAN INTO VILL OF KHONG MY (2) AND WERE PURSUED BY MAR. VILL SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	
070300		6	070145	FR 4TH MAR A. C/1/4 B. 070145 C. YD922110, 923110 D. PEL WAS MOVING NORTH ON HIGHWAY 1 AND REC 5 INCOMING RDS SA E. DEPLOYED AND RET FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62 AND 14 RDS ILLUM . SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. VC LAST SEEN HEADING WEST	
070300		7		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 218A 061200-062400HAUG66	
070600		8	070600	070600 SIT REP # 123 OPN MACON	MAF COC
070605		9	070600	REFER TO SITREP # 14 OPN PRAIRIE 070600	MAF COC
070645		10	070615	FR FSCC ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED FOR DANANG AT 070615HAUG66	MAF COC
070700		11	070700	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 106-11 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN NOTED ON THE MASTER LOG SHEET. T. Tarry	
070701		12	070701	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS DIV COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. [illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

070001 TO 072400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
070740		13	070700	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/1/G-2 PTL B. 070700H C. YD790116 D. G-2 PTL FOUND A TRIP WIRE LEADING TO A VC MINE & WIRE WAS ATTACHED TO A BUSH AT ABOVE COORD. E. PLT LEFT MINE IN PLACE.	
070830		14	070545	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/K-1 OPN BUCKS B. 070545H C. BT083666 D. PLT BLOCKING PSN REC 1 INCOMING GREN FROM AN UNK DIRECTION. PSN'S WERE CHECKED, 2 USMC KIA'S WERE FOUND IN A 2 MAN FOXHOLE E. SEARCHED AREA WITH M/R. BODIES WILL BE EVAC SQD LEADER WAS KIA, THERE WERE MISSING 1 M79 & 1-45 PISTOL. F. 2	MAF COC Ops O 3-A C/S Aide
070930		15	070925	FM FSCC: ROUGH RIDER REACHED DA NANG AT 070925H	MAF COC
070940		16	070830	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/C-1 B. 070830H C. BT115605 D. PTL SAW 1 VC MALE WHO RAN FROM THE PTL. VC WAS ORDERED TO HALT IN VN, AND FAILED TO DO SO. PTL FIRED & WOUNDED VC. VC WAS 28 YRS OLD & HAD NO ID CARD. E. VC WAS MEDEVAC TO HOA AN. K. 1	Ops O, G-3 C/S
071025		17	070930	FM LNO 4TH MAR: AT 061800H VC FIRED 81/82MM, 3 RDS IN CONTHIEN (ALONG DMZ) NO CAS. VIC YD117701	
070125		18	062400	FM 4TH MAR: A. C CO CAC-3 B. 062400H C. YD899114 D. 1 CIV MALE SHOT 5 TIMES BY SA BY VC AT ABOVE TIME. 1/4 RATES C-3 E. MAN WAS TAKEN TO CAC-3 CP AT 070700H AT 070700H. MAN WAS STILL ALIVE. MAN SAID THAT 2 VC ATTEMPTED TO TAKE HIM AWAY FROM HIS HOME. MAN WAS HOME & COULD NOT GO, THEN HE SAID THE VC SHOT HIM.	
071045		19	062400	FM 4TH MAR: A. C CO REF J-18 B. 062400H C. YD899114 D. VN MALE "LE MAV" WAS SHOT AT COORD ABOVE BY 2 VC AT 062400. LE MAV WAS CRIPPLED & SLIGHTLY BENT, HE IS 38 YRS OLD & COULD NOT COMPLY WHEN VC TOLD HIM TO TAKE THEM TO HIS BROTHER. SUBJECT WAS SHOT 6 TIMES AT CLOSE RANGE. THE WOUNDS IN SUBJECTS BODY APPEARED TO BE MADE BY SMALL CAL WPN. 1/4 RATES C-3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
071050		20	070100	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4/CAC-4 B. 070100H C. YD917097 D. AT 070840H MR HOA, VILL CHIEF OF LOC BOM (CAC-4) RPTD THAT 1 PLT OF VC CAME INTO HAMLET #1 AT ABOVE COORD AND IN HAMLET #2 AT YD918107 AT 070100H VC CAME TO COLLECT RICE & TAXES. VILL CHIEF KNOWS NO OTHER INFO, HE OBTAINED HIS INFO FROM VILLAGERS IN THE HAMLETS 1/4 RATES C-3	
071050		21	070930	FM 3RD MAR: A. HIEU DUC DIST HQ. B. 070930H C. AT957678 D. HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPTS THAT A VC APPREHENDED BY HIEU DUC DIST FORCES ON 4 AUG REVEALED THAT THERE ARE 10 ARMED GUER. IN LA CHAU-3 VC STATES THAT THE GUER FREQUENTLY GO BACK AND FORTH ACROSS THE RIVER IN THIS VIC. ADDITIONALLY THERE ARE 5 - 6 VC CADRE IN EACH OF THE VILLS ALONG THE RIVER. E. L CO CHECKED AREA YESTERDAY WITH N/R	
071100		22	071000	FM 12TH MAR: A. HQ 1/11 B. 071000H C. GS, BT0665 & 0666 D. SQD SECURITY PTL REMOVED PUNJI TRAP AT BT067658, BLEW 1 BUNKER & 1 TUNNEL AT BT067656, DESTROYED PUNJI TRAPS AT SAME LOC. PICKED UP 1 VCS & DOC AT BT068658 VCS RELEASED AFTER QUESTIONING BY ARVN. LO FOUND DOC THAT WERE PRO GOV. E. NO CONTACT. L. 1	
071110		23	070925	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/K OPN BUCKS B. 070925H C. BT083682 D. 3RD PLT F CO FOUND PROPOGANDA BOOKS UP ON SHELTER. THE PLT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE 30 YRS OLD WHO WAS OBS THE PLT. E. CIT TEAM INTER. THE VCS BELIEVED HE IS A VC CADRE. VC FORWARDED TO ITT. L. 1	
071125H		24	070800	1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A2 B. 070800 C. BT 112541 D. 1 VC HIDING IN A HOLE THREW A GREN AT MARINE AND VN COMMANDOS. E. PLT SURROUNDED THE HOLE FIRED SA & 1 GREN IN THE HOLE. SEARCHED THE HOLE FOUND 1 VC BODY & DOC. I. ONE CONF	MAF COC
071126H		25	070930	A. 1/9 ONTOS OP B. 070930 C. AT 925534 D. 4 VC WITH WPNS WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE SUPPLIES & MATERIALS. E. ONTOS REQ FIRE MSN, FIRED 9-50 CAL, 9 106MM DIRECT HIT ON TGT, RESULTED 4 VC KIA CONF. BODIES ON BEACH. I. 4 CONF	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC

070001 TO 072400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071128		26	070820 REF J-98	A. 3/9/M CP B. 070820 C. AT 913514 (FR), (EN) AT 907502 D. ADD INFO ON SPOT REP 061920H. 1 M-14 RIFLE, 1 CHICOM SNIPER RIFLE, FOUND ON A CHECK OF THE AREA AT 070820H. E-Q. NEG.	
071130	V	27	070700	A. 1/9/B ONTOS OP B. 070700H C. AT 925534 D. AT 907528, 2 BOATS, 9 EN, 4 WPNS LEADING W-E. E. ONTOS FIRED 12 RDS 106MM, OBS 2 BODIES ON RIVER. I. 2 CONF, 7 PROB.	MAF COC 070405Z 3-A C/S
071132		28	070715	A. 3/9/K OP B. 070715H C. AT 931492 FR, VC 940490 D. OP REC 15 RDS SA FM VC WITH HIGH POWERED RIFLE AND POSS .30 CAL MG. E. OP FIRED 8 RDS SA, 2 81MM HE, 4 106MM HE, SQD NOW CHECKING AREA. F-Q. NEG.	MAF COC 070410Z
071140		29	071050	A. 3/1/I3 B. 071050H C. BT 083689 D. PTL APPREHended ONE MALE VCS ENTERING HAMLET AT ABOVE COORD. E. SENT TO ITT. L. ONE. VCS released	
071210		30	071200	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4 SITREP #15 AS OF 071200H	MAF COC 070417Z
071210		31	071025	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/A-3 PLT CO RAID B. 071025H C. AT904538 D. MAR ACCIDENTLY WOUNDED BY M79 WHILE PREP FIRE WAS IN PROGRESS, BEFOR" MOVING INTO VILL. E. CALLED MEDEVAC G. 1 MEDEVAC	MAF COC 070425Z
071215		32	070940	FM 9TH MAR A. 1/9/C-3 SQD SWEEP B. 070940H C. AT984584 D. TD18 HIT MINE WHILE GOING AROUND BRIDGE. MINE MADE UP OF APPROX 100 LBS EXPLOSIVES. E. SPOT RPTS SENT TO C-6	
071215		33	070940	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/C SQD ROAD SWEEP REF J-32 B. 070940H C. AT984584 D. TD18 DETONATED A EXPLOSIVE OF APPROX 50-100 LBS TNT AT THE ABOVE COORD. TD18 OPERATOR WAS WIA NO SERIOUS. E. NOW INVESTIGATING G. 1 NON EVAC	
071230		34	071107	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/D-2 B. 071107H C. BT071627 (FR) BT074629 (EN). D. D-2 IN ROUTE TO NEW PTL BASE REC 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC. E. RET 150 RDS SA, 3 M79, 1-3.5 RD, VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH N/R	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

070001H TO 072400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
071225		35	7AUG66	FM 4TH MAR: FOLLOWING IS A TRANSLATION OF THE LEAFLETS OF THE LATEST "HUNG VIET" WE WILL APPROVE NEGOTIATIONS W/VC IF THE VC WISH. WE MUST DESTROY GEN THIEU & HIS HENCHMEN & FIGHT THE AMERICANS OR GET THEM TO CHANGE THEIR POLICY. THE FUTURE PUBLIC ASSEMBLY WILL NOT REPRESENT ANYBODY DOWN WITH "THIEU" DOWN WITH THE AMERICANS WHO PROTECT HIM, LONG LIVE AN INDEPENDENT VIET NAM.	
071245		36	071045	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/I PTL B. 071045H C. AT925682 D. PTL SIGHTED 4 VN AROUND A WELL AT ABOVE COORD. UPON SIGHTING PTL, THE VN RAN TO A HOUSE, AT AT925683. THE PTL APPREHENDED 3 VCS & THE 4TH ESCAPED. WHILE SEARCHING THE HOUSE A M26 WAS TRIPED WHEN A MAR MOVED A BED, NO CAS. THE 3 VCS WERE 2 MEN AND 1 WOMEN, THE WOMEN WAS DRESSED AS A MAN AND HAD A SHORT HAIRCUT. 1 OF THE MALE VCS HAD A ID CARD W/A RED STAR, THE OTHER MALE HAD 2095 P'S E. THE PTL TOOK VCS TO I CO CP WHERE THEY WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT. THE PTL SEARCHED THE TOWN WITH N/R SENT TO HUE DUC NOT ITT	
071255		37	071200	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #124 FOR PERIOD 070600-071200H	MAF COC 070500Z
71255		38	071150	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/D-2 B. 071150H C. BT071627 (FR) BT071628 (EN) D. REC 5-10 RDS SA FROM 1 VC. E. RET 50 RDS 7.62, 5 M79 SQD CHECKED AREA WITH N/R	
71255		39	071216H	FM 4TH MAR: REF TO J-18 & J-19 OF 7 AUG66 E. THE MAN (LE MAV) WAS SENT TO AMED AT 070700H FROM A MED WAS SENT TO PROVENTIAL HOSP AT HUE AT 070845H	
1315		40	071245	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/D-2 B. 071245H C. BT073627 (FR) BT070627 D. REC 20 RDS SA FROM EST 4 VC. E. RET 60 RDS SA 10 M79 & 1-35 WP. CHECKED AREA WITH N/R	
320		41	070830	FM 4TH MAR: A. C CO (CAC-5) B. 070830H C. YD907907097 (EN) D. ON NIGHT OF 6 AUG THERE WAS A VC GROUP OF APPROX 30 PEOPLE INFILTRATING INTO HAMLET #1 OF AN NONG. THEY WERE WELL ARMED & HELD A MEETING AT 0100H. THE MSG WAS SIGNED LE CHAT LEC BON. 7 AUG 66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC 070001H TO 072400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
071335		42	071130	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/K-3 B. 071130H C. AT933500 (FR) AT940500 (EN) D. UNIT OBS 7 VC W/WPNS RUNNING AT ABOVE COORD. E. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/SA 75 RDS, 2 VC AP PARED TO DROP WPNS, BUT KEP ON RUNNING. NOW SEARCHING AREA. 3 TKS & 1 SQD MOVING FROM AT948498 TO AT943500. TO PROVIDE SECURITY	
071345		43	061200	FM 3RD MARDIV: AO RPT FOR PERIOD COVERED 041200 - 061200H	
071350		44	7AUG	FM 9TH MAR: 3/9 RECON EFFORT: A. MAR 3-D-3 B. 081630 C. 989489 D. 9 MEN E. EXT CTIONS 130730	GC: 555Z MAF COC 070555Z
071400		45	071015	FM 3RD MAR: A. CAC 2-2 B. 071015H C. AT946576 D. FOUND ID CARD VIOLATOR IN A HOUSE BEING SEARCHED, SAME VIC AS ABOVE. VIOLATOR WAS ELDERLY MALE, DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. DAI LOC HQ TOOK HIM IN FOR INTER.	
071410		46	7AUG	FM 3RD MAR: A MEMBER OF PAT TEAM AT CAC 33 DISCHARGED A RED PARACHUTE FLARE & REC LACERATIONS ON HIS LEFT EYE AND HAD 1ST DEGREE BURNS ON HIS HAND. ADMISTERED 1ST AID & WAS MEDEVAC.	
071440		47	071130	FM 9TH MAR REF J-42 OF 7 AUG66 E. RET 127 RDS 7.62MM, 12 RDS 9mm, 100 RDS 30 CAL MG WITH M/R	
071445		48	071355	FM 4TH MAR: A. MCB-7 B. 071355H C. GS YD8217 (EN) D. MCB-7 JEEP W/2 MEN FOLLOWED BY MCB-7 3/4 TON WPNS CARRIER W/4 MEN GOING S.E. ON HIGHWAY #1 REC 2 BURST, APPROX 5 RDS EA FROM A AUTO WPN THAT SOUNDED LIKE A AKA-47. NO ONE OBS ON EITHER SIDE OF ROAD, BELIEVED VC WERE BEHIND RAILROAD TRACKS S OF ROAD. E. NO RDS HIT PERSONNEL OR VEH. VEH RETURNED TO CAMP	
071500		49	071200	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM #219 FOR PERIOD OF 061200-071200H	
071525		50	071430	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/M B. 071430H C. BT039667 BT038665 (EN) D. PTL REC 20 RDS SA, SLIGHTLY WOUNDING 1 USMC. E. RET FIRE, CHECKING AREA G. 1 NONEVAC	(FR) MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC — 070001H TO 072400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
071530		51	071510	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/D-2-C B. 071510H C. BT073625 (FR) BT074626 (EN) D. REC 30-40 RDS SA FIRE FROM WST 4 VC. E. RET 150-7.62 RDS 7 M79. 1-3.5 WP. NO FURTHER CONTACT N/R	
071545		52	071300	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/K-6 B. 071300H C. AT908721 D. VN WOMAN RPTD A LOC OF A CHICOM GREN TO THE HAMLET POLICE CHIEF OF HOA THU. WHO TURNED IN GREN AT K CO. THE POLICE CHIEF RPTS THAT THE GREN HAD BEEN RIGGED & HAD A EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. THE GREN HAD BEEN ATTACHED TO A POLE & TRIP WIRE EXTENDED ACROSS A BREAK IN THE HEADGE ROW ABOUT 6" OFF THE GROUND. THIS AREA IS WHERE K CO WIRE LINE RUNS THROUGH THE HEADGE ROW AT AT908721. E. THE GREN WAS DESTROYED AREA WAS SEARCHED & POLICE CHIEF WAS GIVEN 400 P'S TO REWARD THE VN WOMAN BECAUSE SHE DID NOT WANT TO IDENTIFY HER SELF IN FRONT OF THE OTHER VN.	
071615		53	071520	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/G PTL S&D B. 071520H C. BT000615 (FR) BT001618 (EN) D. APPROX 30 VC DIRECTED AUTO WPNS FIRE AT ABOVE PTL E. 81MM MSN ADJUSTING ARTY. MOVING CO MINUS TO TRY & ENGAGE EN.	MAF COC 070835Z 3-A Ops O
071615		54	071510	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/H CP B. 071510H C. AT982562 (FR) AT973565 (EN) D. RESUPPLY CHOPPER REC 50 RDS SA WHILE DEPARTING H CO CP. E. H CO RET FIRE W/10 RDS 60MM, 18-81MM RDS, 2-3.5 RDS, 1000-7.62 RDS, 18 RDS ARTY. SA FIRE CEASED.	MAF COC 070840Z
071650		55	071650	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-54 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN NOTED ON THE MASTER LOG SHEET GM Kinard	
071650		56	071650	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS DIV COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. GM Simmons	
071715H		57	071630	OPN BUCKS: A. 3/1/M2 B. 071630H C. BT 091664 BT 088665 D. REC 16-20 RDS SA FM 2 A/W. E. RET 60 RDS SA & 1 M-79. CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

8-07 070001 TO 072400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071730H		58	071630	4TH MAR S-2: FINAL: A. 2/1/G BTL B. 071630H C. YD 810103 D. FOUND 2 AT MINES, M1A1 TYPE, ABOVE COORD. E. ENGRS BLEW IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	
071803H		59	071800	OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 125 AS OF 071800H.	MAF COC
071805H		60	071705	1ST FORCE RECON CO INITIAL A. 6F-2 B. 071705H C. YD 225444, VC 221441 D. 5 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL, AMBUSHED BY 6F-2. E. 6F-2 EMBARKED A BOARD SLICKS AND ARE PRESENTLY CHECKING OUT AREA. I. 2 PROB P. EXTRACT 6F-2 AFTER CHECK-OUT AREA. Q. EXTRACTION OF 6F-2 IN PROGRESS AT THIS TIME.	MAF C
071810H		61	071600	INITIAL A. 2/9/E PTL B. 071600H C. BT 026634, VC BT 027628 D. REC 9-10 RDS SA FIRE FM A/W. E. RET 3 M-79, 20 7.62, CALLED 81 MSN, FIRE CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
071822H		62	071520	REFER J-53: FINAL: A. G/2/9 B. 071520H C. FR BT 001618, VC BT 000616 D. FIRED SA, M-79, 3 81MM MSNS, AND 3 ARTY MSNS INTO VC PSNS AND ESCAPE ROUTES. VC BROKE CONTACT. G CO (-) MANEUVERED INTO VC AREA WITH NEG CONTACT. AT BT 000616 FOUND 8-10 NEW SPIDER HOLES AND APPROX 20-30 7.62 RDS. ALSO EVIDENCE THAT VC HAD POLICED BRASS. FOUND LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD AND BLOOD TRAILS. ALL UNITS RET TO CP. NO BODY COUNT. G. 6 US WIA MED EVAC (071834H: NOTE: CHANGE J. 20-30 PROB TO UNK.)	MAF COC C/S Aide G-3
071848H		63	071600	INITIAL A. 2/9/E3 PLT PTL B. 071600H C. BT 001554, VC AT 998545 D. PTL OBS 8-10 VC ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 20 81MM RDS, GOOD EFFECT. F-Q. NEG.	
071901H		64	071815 1STMAR	A. I3/3/1 B. 071815H C. BT 103652, VC 101648 D. SITED 2 VC WITH WPNS MOVING SOUTH. E. FIRED 15 RDS SA, VC DISSAPPEARED IN PADDIES. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
071919H		65	071810	INITIAL A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 071810H C. GS BT 0363 D. JEEP DRIVER REC A/W FIRE. SAW 1 VCS, BUT KEPT GOING. PICKED UP WOUNDED VN GIRL & RET TO CP. GIRL IS NOW BEING GIVEN MEDICAL ATTENTION. JEEP DRIVER WAS RETURNING FM 1/1 CP. P. GETTING A VN INTERPRETER TO CHECK ON LITTLE GIRL.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

9-07

070001 TO 072400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071926H		66	071790	4TH MAR S-2: 2/1: 071700H: OP CROW ON HILL 225 OBS 20 PERSONS SE VIC YD 790109. IDENTIFICATION OF CLOTHING & DETERMINATION IF ARMED IS UNDETERMINED DUE TO DISTANCE. AO IS IN AREA & HAS SITED NOTHING YET.	
071938H		67	070800	A. DIA LOC DIST B. 070800H C. IN TEXT (3D MAR S-2). D. 1 VC CO OF 90 MEN WEARING BLK UNIFORMS AND ARMED WITH 1 60MM, 1 HVY MG, 3 LIGHT MG'S & 1 PRC 10, HAS MOVED FM HUU NIEN MTS VIC ZC 195505 TO COOPERATE WITH GUERRILLAS OF LOC TAN VIL VIC AT 837545, 847547 & 868547. VC ARE CONCENTRATING 50 WORKERS IN TASK OF TRANSPORTING RICE & SALT TO HUU NIEN. ALSO 1 VC CO COMMANDED BY TRUNG GHANH IS LOC AT 820552 & 823556. F-Q. NEG.	
071956H		68	071815	INITIAL A. 1G2 3D RECON BN B. 071815H C. AT 859604 D. MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC ABOVE COORD WALKING N ON TRAIL TO CREEK. VC WORE GREEN UNIF. MAY HAVE BEEN CARRYING WPN. E. FIRED SA FIRE. F-Q. NEG. CONTINUING MSN.	
071958H		69	071830	INITIAL FINAL A. 2/3/F ARTY FO B. 071830H C. AT 842565 D. SAW 9 VC WITH PACKS & WPNS 20 METERS APART IN SINGLE FILE FM S-N. E. 56 RDS 105 ARTY FIRED, 12 RDS 106 FIRED, 6 90MM TANK RDS & 20 81MM FIRED. VC RAN INTO TREELINE. ALL RDS LANDED IN TREELINE. FO COULD NOT OBS CASUALTIES DUE TO TREELINE. O. VC WERE PROB CARRYING SUPPLIES FM ACROSS THE SONG VA GIA RIVER INTO MTS.	
072000H		70	071855	REFER J-66: A. AO B. 071855H C. EN YD 789111 D. REC A/W FIRE FM PSN IN TREELINE. E. FIRED WP RKTS AND TRACERS, FIRING CEASED NO ENEMY SITED CALLED ARTY MSN. PRES FIRING ILLUM OVER AREA TO CHECK FOR MOVEMENT. F-Q. NEG.	
072003H	✓	71		3/9: DUC DUC DIST INTEL REPT: V-25 BN IS NOW CROSSING RIVER AT AT 876512 IN BOATS. 2 VC CO'S ARE LOC AT AT 878507 & 882511. RATED B-1 BY DUC DUC & C-2 BY 3/9. 3/9 HAS ARTY MSN BEING FIRED ON THEM NOW.	MAF-G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

10-07

070001 TO 072400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTI
072006H		72	071950	12TH MAR S-2: INITIAL: A. OP 2 ON HILL 327 B. 071950H C. AT 974650 D. OBS TRACER RDS, FLARE & LARGE FIRE AT ABOVE LOC. WILL CONTINUE OBSERVATION. E-Q. NEG.	
072015H		73	071900	INITIAL A. 1/9/D PLT OP B. 071900H C. AT 982 621 D. 983615 REC A/W FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER. E. CALLED MED EVAC, MED EVAC CANCELLED BECAUSE MAN WAS A KIA. REQ 81 MSN, FIRED 40 RDS. F. ONE	MAF
072030H		74	071935	A. 1/1/D2 B. 071935H C. BT 071636, VC BT 069637, 072639, 073637. D. REC 100 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 6 VC. E. RET 150 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
072043H		75	071943	A. 1/1/D3 B. 071943H C. BT 054654, VC 053658 D. REC 100 RDS SA FM EST 4 VC. E. RET 150 RDS SA, 4 M-79, 3 60MM, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS F-Q. NEG.	
072045H		76	071700	INITIAL FINAL A. 2/9/H PLT PTL B. 071700H C. AT 996551 VC AT 998547 D. SPOTTED 1 VC ON BRIDGE. HIDING UNDER SPANS & COULD NOT BE TAKEN BY SA. E. FIRED 3 81MM. VC NO LONGER OBS. O. BELIEVED TO BE OBSERVER SEEN ON BRIDGE BEFORE.	
072046H		77	070700	4TH MAR S-2: A. 1/4/C CAC 4 B. 070700H C. YD 925105, VC GS 9109 D. VIL CHIEF REPTED A GRP OF 30 VC ENTERED VIL OF AN NONG (1), SPLIT INTO 2 GRPS OF 15 EACH & HELD 2 MEETINGS AT UNK LOC. VILLAGERS WERE FORCED TO ATTEND. EACH GRP UTILIZED 5 VC TO CONDUCT MEETING WITH THE REST AS SECURITY. EACH GRP HAD A FEMALE VC ARMED WITH GREN. VC DEMANDED 3000-7000 P'S OR VILLAGERS WILL BE KILLED. VC SAID THEY WILL RET TO COLLECT MONEY, TIME UNK. O. CAC 4 MADE CONTACT AT 070145H AT YD 922110 WITH UNK # OF VC BELIEVED TO BE 1 OF THE SECURITY GRPS.	
072055H		78	071930	A. F/2/3 ARTY FO B. 071930H C. AT 921560 D. FO SAW 4 VC WALKING ACROSS PADDY WITH SACKS. E. FIRED 26 RDS 105 ARTY AT TGT, VC WENT IN HOLE IN PADDY. ARTY RDS LANDED VERY CLOSE TO HOLE WITH AT LEAST 1 TGT HIT. VC DID NOT EMERGE FM HOLE. O. VC PROB MEMBERS OF GRP FIRED ON EARLIER IN EVENING.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3DMARDIV COC

11-07 070001 TO 072400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
072055H		79	072030H	3D MAR 1/3: 11AAV WENT OFF WHILE BEING CARRIED BY MEN FOR FAM FIRING. MED EVAC HAS BEEN COMPLETED. MORE TO FOLL W.	
072135H		80	071205	A. 3/9/K CO TANKS B. 071205H C. AT 954494, VC AT 946502 D. OBS 2 VC WITH WPNS ALONG TREELINE WITH DARK CLOTHING. E. TANKS FIRED 2 90MM RDS. UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
072137H	V	81	071040	A. 3/9/K TANKS B. 071040H C. AT 948498, VC AT 945501 D. OBS 9 VC WITH RIFLES. E. FIRED 7 90MM RDS, OBS DIRECT HITS NEAR 2 VC. I. 2 PROB	
072139H		82	071130	A. 3/9/K TANKS B. 071130H C. AT 948498, VC AT 953504 D. OBS 4 VC, 2 WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. 1 WITH LARGE PACK, 1 IN BLK SHIRT & WHITE TROU. E. TANKS FIRED 4 90MM RDS, OBS 4 DIRECTHITS I. 4 PROB.	
072139H		83	071135	A. 3/9/K TANKS B. 071135H C. AT 954494, VC AT 954505 D. OBS 3 VC, 2 WEARING KHAKI, 1 IN BLUE GRAY UNIFORM WITH WPNS RUNNING OUT BACK OF HAMLET. E. TANKS FIRED 2 90MM, UNDETERMINED RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
072141H		84		REFER J-71: 3/9 FSCC: ARTY FIRED 47 RDS HE & 12 RDS WP. UNDETERMINED RESULTS. MORE TO FOLLOW.	MAF COC
072142H		85	071840	4TH MAR S-2 A. 2/1/G2 TL B. 071840H C. YD 790112 D. REC SA FIRE ABOVE COORD, 4.2 MSN CALLED. E. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. AO CALLED, DROPPED RED SMOKE, 2ND MSN 4.2 CALLED. SWEPT AREA AGAIN WITH NEG RESULTS. 2 MORE ILLUM MSNS CALLED. NO SWEEP MADE CAUSE OF DARKNESS. H&I'S PLOTTED IN AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
072144H		86	071927	A. 2/4 B. 071927H C. YD 027555 D. 2D RECON OBS 8 VC FLUSHED OUT OF POSS HARBORING SITE BY GUN SHIP. VC WEARING SNEAKERS, GREEN UNIFORMS & BLANKET ROLL TYPE PACK. E. CALLED ARTY & A/S. I. 2 CONF. O. BELIEVED TO HAVE KILLED MORE.	MAF C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

12-07 070001 TO 072400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
072147H		87		4TH MAR S-2: 2/4: ARMY ADVISORS CAM LO: EST 70 VC IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH 2 MG'S & 1 81MM MORT, A/W'S, MOVED FM YD 037542 TO YD 065543. REPTS 2 VC CO'S OPERATING AT YD 057528 TO YD 059522. EQUIPPED WITH 2 81MM. H&I'S WILL BE FIRED IN AREA BY 2/4.	
072200H		88	071700	OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 16 AS OF 071700H.	MAF C
072238H		89	071945	3D MAR S-2: A. D/1/3 B. 071945H C. AT 875839 D. REC REPT FM HOA LOC VIL POLICE CHIEF THROUGH CAC: 30 VC WERE AT ABOVE COORD. LEADER WAS NGUYEN BA PHAT. FIRED ARTY 81MM & ONTOS. E-Q.NEG.	
072247H		90	072100	A. 2/4 B. 072100H C. YD 163586 D. ARMY ADVISOR CAM LO REPT BY PASS OF BRIDGE ABOVE COORD IS MINED. E. FIRED 15 RDS 105MM ON SAME RESULTING IN 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ENGRS WILL BE SENT TOMORROW. F-Q.NEG.	
072209H		91	072100	A. 2/4/M B. 072100H C. YD 250630 , VC YD 245 596 D. REC 1 RD CARBINE FIRE & 6 RDS 7.62 AUTO FIRE. E. RET 2 M-79, RESULTS UNK. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	
072301H		92	072120	INITIAL A. 3/9/K3 SQD AMB B. 072120H C. AT 930493 D. UNIT OBS 4 VC MOVING ABOVE COORD. E. AMB SPRUNG, FIRED 150 RDS SA LINK, 200 RDS BALL, 27 81MM, 25 HE & 2 WP. 4 M-79, REC 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE. PRES CHECKING AREA. FOLLOW UP: REC ADDITIONAL 25 RDS CARBINE FIRE, OBS VC FLEE TO SOUTH. F-Q. NEG.	
072304H		93	072304	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 56-93 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN NOTED ON THE MASTER LOG SHEET. J.M. Lamoree	
072305H		94	072305	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS DIV COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. T. Tiring	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

070001 TO 072400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
072300		95	071930	FR 9TH MAR A. D/1/9-1 B. 071930 C. AT967605 D. 6 VN FEMALES BROUGHT 1 WOUNDED VN MALE WHO WAS WOUNDED EARLIER THIS AFTERNOON. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN WOUNDED BY ARTY. E. SENT AMBULANCE TO ABOVE COORD. DOCTOR REQ MED EVAC, BEING ADMITTED TO BAS MAN DOW WHILE WAITING FOR HELO.	
072315		96	071840	FR 9TH MAR A. 3/9 RECON OP B. 071840 C. AT938441 AT942444 D. OBS 9 VC HIDING IN BRUSH WEARING PJ'S AND CAMOFLAHED WITH WPNS. E. ARTY MISSION FIRED 10 RDS HE AND 8 RDS WP 105MM. NO MOVEMENT OBS AFTER MISSION.	
072330		97	072140	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1-2 B. 072140 C. AT180583, 178594 D. AMB ENROUTE TO AMB SITE REC APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 5 VC. E. RET EST 1000 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FROM RIVER TO RD. VC WITH DREW.	
072340		98	072125	FR 9TH MAR A. M/3/9 B. 072125 C. AT903501 D. PTL, MOVING FROM CK 3 TO CK PT 4, SPOTTED 4-5 VC MOVING A CROSS A DIKE AT AT904502. E. FIRED 150 RDS SA, 3 M-79 AND OBS 3 VC FALL. UPON CHECKING AREA, FOUND 1 BODY. PTL WIIL CHECK AREA AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT. ALSO FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE AND OTHER BELONGINGS NEAR VC BODY. I. 1 CON F, 2 PROB	MAF COC
072400H		99	072400	JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 072400HAUG66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

080001 TO 082400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
080001		1	080001	JOURNAL OPENED AS OF 080001HAUG66	
080005		2	072255	FR 4TH MAR A. B/1/4-3 B. 072255 C. YD855133 D. B/1/4-3 REC INCOMING ROCKS AND STONES. E. CALLED 81MM ILLUM AND HE. THREW GRENADES AND FIRED SA. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
080040		3	072400	FR 9T. MAR SIT REP # 126 OPN MACON 072400	MAF COC
080110		4	072355	FR 4TH MAR A. CEWS B. 072355 C. YD901137 D. DEF LINES OBS SOMEONE TRIP A FLARE TO THIER FRONT AT ABOVE COORD. LINES REQ 81MM ILLUM AND OBS SOMEONE HIT THE DECK AND CRAWL TOWARD DEF WIRE. E. EXPENDED 4 FRAG GRENADES, 3 81MM ILLUM AND 10 RDS SA AND 4 M-79. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
080240		5	080045	FR 3D RECON BN A. 5F (1ST FORCE) B. 080045 C. YD063606, 062609 D. APPROX 50 VC TRYING TO SURROUND 5F. CALLED ARTY AND DO NOT HEAR ANY VOICES AT THIS TIME. AIR IS READY TO GO AT FIRST LIGHT SHOULD CLOSE CONTACT OCCUR. E. CALLED ARTY. GOOD EFFECT ON TGT.	MAF COC
080245		6	080005	FR 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 080005 C. AT925554 D. 2-4 VC TRIED TO PROBE THE FERRY SITE. POSS MINE LAID, E. ONTOS SPOTTED VC AND FIRED 30 30 CAL RDS, 20 7.62MM. VC FELL OR JUMPED INTO RIVER. HEARD SPLASHING NOISE. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
080250		7	080100	FR 9TH MAR A. M/2/9 B. 080100 C. AT982558, 980558 D. BOAT FLOATING DOWN RIVER WITH 2 VC. E. FIRED 600 RDS 7.62, ALSO 30 ILLUM 81MM. AT THAT TIME, SPOTTED MOVEMENT ACROSS RIVER. FIRED 24 81MM HE (MED). BOAT SUNK, AND 2 VC KIA. MOVEMENT CEASED ACROSS RIVER. GOOD EFFECT ON TGT. BODIES FLOATED DOWN RIVER. I. 2 CONF	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

080001 TO 082400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SJ	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
080315		8	080130	FR 3D MAR A. B/1/3 B. 080130 C. AT917827 D. PTL SPOTTED VN MALE SITTING ON RIVER BANK AT ABOVE COORD SWINGING A LANTERN BACK AND FORTH. VCS PICKED UP AND BROUGHT TO CO CP. WILL HOLD UNTIL MORNING. E. VCS WILL BE TAKEN TO VILL CHIEF FOR IDENTIFICATION IN THE MORNING. L. 1	
080430		9	7AUG66	3D MARDIV INT SUM # 219A 071200-072400HAUG66	
080600		10	080600	SIT REP # 127 OPN MACON 080600HAUG66	MAF COC 072202Z
080615		11	080520	FR 3D RECON BN REFER TO J-5 A. 5F B. 080520 C. YD053608, 053606 D. 5F SURROUNDED BY APPROX 50 VC WALKING WITHIN 50 METERS OF THIER PSN. E. REQ ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 1 RD HE. GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. O. 1 RD. CEASE FIRE BECAUSE IMPACT AREA TO CLOSE TO FRIENDLY PSN. P. ALERTED REACTION FORCE AND PLACE AIR ON STATION.	MAF COC
080700		12	080600	FR 3D RECON BN REFER TO J-5, 11 A. 5F B. 080600 D. VC/NVA WHICH WERE AROUND 5F DURING NIGHT AND EARLY MORNING HAVE MOVED 600 METERS WEST OF THIER PSN. E. ARTY, GUN SHIPS AND FIXED WING HAVE WORKED OVER AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE. REACTION FORCE MOVING TO HLZ LOC YD052614 TO EXPLOIT RESULTS OF SUPPORTING ARMS	MAF COC
080700		13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 95-13 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN NOTED ON THE MASTER LOG SHEET. F F Fisher CAPT. USMC	
080700		14		ASSUMED THE DUTY AS DIV COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138, 4007 REC FOR. D M Kinard CAPT. USMC	
080720		15	080710 deleted 080710H	FM 9TH MAR: SPARROW HAWK ARRIVED IN RECON AREA AT M/S COC	
080739		16	080710	FM 9TH MAR: GEN JOHNSON ARMY C/S ARRIVED 9TH MAR CP AT 080710H	MAF COC
080740		17	080645	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/I B. 080645H C. BT093638 D. SEARCH TEAM LOC 2-105MM FUSES IN HOUSE. E. RECOVERED FUSES APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS, WILL FORWARD TO ITT. L. 1 M. 2-105 MM FUESES VCS Inter. by ITT + Let Go	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
080750		18	08650	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/I B. 080650H C. BT093638 D. SEARCH TEAM FOUND HAND HELD STAR CLUSTER IN HOUSE. E. FLARE RECOVERED, 1 MALE VCS WAS APPREHENDED & WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT. I.1 VCS Interr by ITT + Let Lose	
080750		19	072134	FM I CORPS: 1 PAT PLT DUC DUC AMB BY EST VC PLT AT 875490. 2 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA. EN LOSSES UNK	
080810		20	080755	FM 9TH MAR: GEN JOHNSON DEPARTED 080755H	MAF COC
080815		21	080645	FM 4TH MAR: AT 080652H SPARROW HAWK LANDED VIC YD053603 IN SUPPORT OF RECON PLT. RECON PLT WAS NOT SURROUNDED & THERE WAS NO CONTACT W/EN	MAF COC
080815		22	8AUG66	FM 4TH MAR: 1ST ARVN DIV TOC: HOLE BLOWN IN ROAD AT YD498364. ROAD IS NOT PASSABLE. HOLE IS 1-2 METERS WIDE & CROSS THE ENTIRE WIDTH OF ROAD.	MAF COC
080825		23	072255	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4/B REF J-2 OF 8 AUG 66 B. 072255H C. YD855133 D. HILL REC 4-5 INCOMING ROCKS FROM W. SIDE OF HILL. 3 MAR WERE POS. THAT THEY SAW 1 VN MALE RUNNING BETWEEN 2 KNOLES ON W. SIDE AFTER HILL PSN RETURNED FIRE. E. MAR FIRED 26 ILLUM, 6 HE, 4-5 GREN & 20-30 SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH N/R ONLY SAW FOOT PRINTS.	
080840		24	080810	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2-d (RECON) B. 080810H C. YD030555 (EN) D. OBS 3-5 VC/NVA IN FOX HOLES AND MORE FOXHOLES IN VIC YD030551. E. PRESENTLY FIRING ARTY AT THE PSN'S WILL CHECK AREA AFTER ARTY MSN.	MAF COC
080840		25	080815H	FM9 TH MAR: A. GEN JOHNSON ARRIVED 3/9 CP AT 080815H	MAF COC
080850		26	080810	FM 4TH MAR: REF J-24 OF 8 AUG66 D. 18 RDS ARTY ON TGT, CHECKED AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING.	MAF COC
080855		27	080810	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1ST FORCE RECON B. 080810H C. YD030555 D. OBS 3-5 VC IN POSS OP. E. VHO-2 ON STATION ADJUSTING 105 ON TGT. BTRY 3 IN EFFECT GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT.	MAFCOC
080900		28	080710	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1 /C-1 B. 080710 C. BT116622 (FR) BT115622 (EN) D. WHILE PTL WAS MOVING INTO SWEEP PSN THEY O S 10-15 VN MALES RUNNING IN S.E. DIR. E. ~~FIRED 20 RDS SA, CAPTURED 3 VCS ICHS 14,45 &57~~ PLT PURSUED UNTIL THEY LOST CONTACT. CONT NEXT JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

080001H TO 082400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MAGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
080900	J-28 CONT.			VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO FORWARD STATION. L. 3	
080910		29	080730	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/I-2 OPN BUCKS B. 080730H C. BT092658 (FR) BT098661 (EN) D. 3 VN, 1 FEMALE 2 MALE OBS CROSSING RICE PATTY. TOLD TO HALT THEY STARTED RUNNING. E. 3 WARNING SHOTS FIRED, VN KEEP RUNNING, THEY WERE BROUGHT UNDER FIRE, WOUNDING FEMALE IN ARM. 2 VN MALES ALSO CAPTURED VCS ARE BEING FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT BY AMTRAC. L. 3	
080915		30	8AUG66	FM 4TH MAR: 1ST FORCE RECON: 5F (1ST) AND THE REACTION FORCE WILL BE EXTRACTED IN 15 MIN THEY FOUND BLOOD & DRAG MARKS. HUMAN DUNG & 1 SET OF UTILITIES. NO CONTACT WAS MADE.	MAF COC
080915		31	080850	FM 9TH MAR: GEN JOHNSON DEPARTED 3/9 CP AT 080850H	MAF COC
080930		32	8AUG66	FM 4TH MAR: BRIDGE BYPASS OF BLOWN BRIDGE AT YD163586 IS NOW CLEAR. REF 072400H SITREP FOR 2/4	Ops O 3-A MAF COC
080940		33	080830	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/I OPN BUCKS B. 080830H C. BT096658 (FR) BT097658 (EN) D. REC 6 RDS SA FIRE. E. RET 30 RDS SA FIRE. 1 VC KIA AREA SEARCHED WITH N/R. VC KIA HAD ONE PAIR BLASING CRIMPERS ON HIM I. 1 CONF	MAF COC
080945		34	080925	FM 4TH MAR: EXTRACTION OF 5F (1ST) & SPARROW HAWK COMPLETED AT 080925H	MAF COC
080955		35	080930	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/I B. 080930H C. AT869497 D. SPOTTED 2 VC W/WPNS ON SUNBEAR AT AT869505 E. FIRED 3 RDS 90MM. MOVING TO SEARCH AREA. I. 1 PROB.	Ops O G-3 MAF COC
080955		36	080745	FM 12TH MAR: A. H&S BN REAR AREA DEF PTL B. 080745H C. AT917756 D. PTL FOUND GREN AT ABOVE LOC. BLEW IN PLACE AT 080825H	
081010		37	080955	FM 4TH MAR S-3A: REF J-5,11,12,21,&34. RECON UNIT EXTRACTED WITH SPARROW HAWK DUE TO HEAVY EN ACTIVITY IN AREA LAST NIGHT AND DUE TO LOC BEING COMPROMISED. TEAM WILL BE INSERT IN ANOTHER AREA LATER TODAY.	G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL, 3RD MARDIV COC

080001H TO 082400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
081050		38	081040	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: REC SPECIAL RPT FROM 1ST FOR CE RECON.	MAF COC
081110		39	081045	FM DASC: REPTS AO DOWN AT 081045H AT BT 114616 DUE TO SA FIRE ON LEAFLET DROP. AIR FORCE PLANE.	MAF COC
081120		40	080830	A. 1/1/C-2 B. 080830H C. BT 113633 (FR), BT 110633 (EN) D. PTL FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAP VIC AT 113634 M-26 PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. BLOWN IN PLACE. GRP OF PEOPLE SPOTTED VIC BT 110635. THEY SEEMED TO BE LAYING MINES. E. ARTY MSN CALLED, 1 SMOKE & 12 HE. ON TGT, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CHECKED AREA FOUND TRENCH LINE 20-25 METERS LONG & 3' DEEP. E. NO FURTHER CONTACT & NO SIGN OF VC CAS. F-Q. NEG.	MAF COC
081125		41	080910	A. 1/1/C-1 REFER J-28 B. 080910H C. BT 115622 D. 1 VCS THAT PLT HAD IN CUSTODY WAS PUT ON POINT WHILE PLT WAS GOING THROUGH THE SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAP AREA. VC BROKE & RAN. E. VC WAS SHOT & KILLED. HE WAS THE ONE THAT WAS 45 Y EARS OLD. I. ONE VC KIA.	MAF COC
081128		42	080900	A. 3/1/K1 OPN BUCKS B. 080900H C. BT 075683 D. AT ABOVE COORD 1 M-1 CARBINE MAG WAS FOUND WITH 7 RDS IN IT. FOUND IN THE ROOF OF A HOUSE. E. THE MAG WAS TAKEN & PTL CONTINUED MSN.	
081129H		43	080915	A. 1/1/A B. 080915H C. BT 112560 (FR), BT 110554 (EN) D. REC 10 RDS SA ON LAST LVT FM UNK # VC. E. RET 20 RDS .30 & .50 CAL & 3 RDS 105. NOT PURSUEING. F-Q. NEG.	
081131H		44	080915	A. 1/1/C-2 B. 080915H C. BT 101633 (FR), BT 108633 (EN) D. PTL REC 5 RDS SA. E. RET FIRE & CHECKED AREA, SIGHTED 2 VC VIC BT 105628, CALLED ARTY MSN, 2 RDS SMOKE & 6 HE. RDS ON TGT, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. E. SEEN, SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT. F-Q. NEG.	MAF COC
081135		45	080930	A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 080930H C. BT 115558 D. 1 LVTH-6 REC 10 RDS SA FIRE, UNK # VC. E. RET 80 RDS SA, DIRECTED 3 RDS 105MM. RESULTS UNK. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

080001 TO 082400

TIME IN	OUT	SIT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081139H		46		4TH MAR S-2: 1ST ARVN DIV TOC: ARVN CONFOY HEADING SOUTH REC ABOUT 5 BURSTS A/W FIRE BETWEEN HUE & PHU BAI ON HWY 1. NEG CAS.	
081140H		47	081045	A. 6F RECON (REPT FM 4TH MAR) B. 081045H C. XD 989600 D. HEARD HAMMERING & TALKING. E. CALLED ARTY, FIRED 2 RDS, CALLED CEASE FIRE BECAUSE OF A/C IN AREA. RESULTS UNK.	
081141H		48	070820	FM I TOC: COC STRAWHAND 2ND ARVN DIV ADVISOR: REPTED AT 070820 DOCUMENT CAPTURED INDICATED THAT 1 PILOT NAMED MOCRINDIN, D.L. CAPT WAS TAKEN CAPTIVE 29 JUN 66 & WAS SENT TO HANOI. III MAF DESIRES ANY INFO CONCERNING HIM. DOCUMENT WAS CAPTURED AT AT 9732.	
081145H		49	081115	9TH MAR INITIAL 1115H ON MSR BETWEEN E/2/12 & 2/12 CP. 6x6 HIT A MINE. SWEEP TEAM ON THE WAY. 6 WIA REQUIRED MED EVAC. 081130H LIBERTY BRIDGE CLOSED AT 967605. ENGRS MAKING REPTS.	MAF COC
081157		50		REF J-29: VCS INTERRO ATED BY 3/1 S-2 & RELEASE D WOUNDED VCS WAS TAKEN TO HOSPITAL BY CIVIC ACTION.	
081158	P	51	080940	A. 1/9/C3 PLT S&C B. 080940H C. AT 971572 D. FOUND 1 60MM DUD & 15 FLAGS BELIEVED TO BE VC UNIT FLAGS. E. BLEW DUD WITH M-26 FRAG, FLAGS WILL BE SENT TO S-2. F-Q. NEG.	
081200		52	081020	A. 3/9/TANKS B. 081020H C. AT 867494 D. TANKS MOVING N-E HIT AP MINE ABOVE COORD. NO CAS OR DAMAGE. E-Q. NEG.	
081200		53	080945	A. INITIAL FINAL A. 3/9/M ROAD SEC B. 080945H C.AT 925526 D. CIVILIAN INSTRUCTION WORKERS AT 927524 REC 1 HD HARASSING FIRE FM 935523. E. RET 19 RDS 81MM WITH UNK RESULTS. F-q.NEG.	
081200		54	081000	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/M-3 BRIDGE SEC B. 081000H C. AT925526 D. OBS 1 MALE ON TRAIL W/GROUP OF WOMEN AT AT927528 E. MAN APPROACHED, NO ID CARD APPREHENDED & SENT TO M3 CP. L. 1	
081205	V	55	080950	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/C SQD PTL B. 080950H C. AT945564 D. FOUND 2000 LBS RICE VIC ABOVE COORDS, WHERE RICE & EQUIP WAS FOUND YESTERDAY. E. WILL FORWARD RICE TO 1/9/C	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
081210		56	081120	FM 4TH MAR LNO HUE: AT 081120H LNO TRAVELING N. ON HWY 1 AT YD823180 HEARD A BURST OF A/W FIRE OF 10 RDS. THERE WAS AN ARVN ARMORED CAR AT THAT PSN MOVING N. COULD NOT TELL IF ARMORED CAR FIRED OR IF SOMEONE ALONG SIDE OF ROAD FIRED. PASSED TO 2/1	
081225		57	081220	FM DASC: REF J-39: RPT OF DOWN A/C WAS ERRONEOUS	G-3
081230		58	081208	FM 1ST FORCE RECON 6F-1 VIA 4TH MAR: A. 6F-1 B. 081208H C. YD9[illegible] D. 6F-1 MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 10 VC. E. SPARROW HAWK STANDING BY. DID NOT REQ ARTY DUE TO CLOSE LOC OF PTL. WILL INITIATE SPARROW HAWK, SPARROW HAWK, OWN SHIPS ON THE WAY.	MAF COC G-3
081240	✓	59	081030	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/I BLOCKING PSN. B. 081030H C. AT868497 D. 24 VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS W/ RIFLE WERE SPOTTED AT AT865501 MOVING N.E. DIR E. TKS FIRED 18 CANESTER & HE MIXED. I. 10 CONF 2 PROB.	MAF COC
081240		60	081110	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/K-2 SQD B. 081110H C. AT924543 (FR) AT932504 (EN) D. UNIT REC 5 RDS HARRASSING FIRE FROM CARBINE. E. RET 75 RDS SA FIRE.	
081245	✓	61	081150	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/F PLT PTL B. 081150H C. BT019566 (FR) BT019570 (EN) D. PTL REC 1 RL SNIPER FIRE. E. RET SA FIRE G. 1 MEDEVAC	MAF COC
081255		62	081250	FM 9TH MAR: 1ST ELEMENT OF SPARROW HAWK TOUCHED DOWN AT 081250H REF J-58 OF 8 AUG 66	maf coc
081300	✓	63	081105	FM 12TH MAR: A. 2/12/E B. 081105H C. AT988646 D. DETONATED 1 MINE VIC AT988646, WITH M-35 TRUCK. 1 USMC WIA, 1 VN CIVIL DOW, 6 VN WIA MED EVAC. 8 VN WIA TO 2/12 AID STATION. MEDEVAC COMPLETED 081150H SWEEP TEAM IN AREA. G. 1 EVAC	MAF COC G-3
081315		64	081100	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/L B. 081100H C. AT948722 D. A MAR FROM L CO BOUGHT A BTL OF COKE FROM A BOY 9-10 YRS OLD. UPON EXAMINING THE COKE THE MAR NOTICE SMALL VERY PIECES FLOATING IN THE COKE. THE MAR APPREHENDED THE BOY FROM WHERE HE BOUGHT THE COKE & RPTD TO CP. THE BOY W/THE COKES WAS BROUGHT BACK DOWN TO BN S-2 SECT. THEN WILL SEND THE COKE AND BOY TO ARVN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
081325		65	081214	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/D-2C B. 081214H C. BT070628 D. SQD PTL FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAP M-26 GREN. GREN WAS IN TIN CAN WIRED TO A TREE. E. GREN BLOWN IN PLACE.	
081325		66	081240	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/D-3 B. 081240H C. BT053654(FR) BT053656 (EN) D. PPB REC 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM ESE 2 VC. E. RET FIRE W/ 1 M79, 1 LAW, & 1-3.5 WP RD. SWEEP AREA NO FURTHER CONTACT.	
081350		67	081255	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/E PLT B. 081255H C. BT005621 (FR) AT990680 (EN) D. REC 4 RDS SA FIRE. E. NOW FIRING 81 MSN	
081435	C	68	081150	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/C-2 B. 081150H C. BT105633 D. PTL FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAP PUNJI PITS & 1 BOOBY TRAPED CHICOM GREN. PTL APPREHENDED 2 VCS IN VIC OF BOOBY TRAPS. E. SUSPECTS WILL BE BROUGHT TO ITT & BOOBY TRAPS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. L. 2	
081440	C	69	081200	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/C-2 REF J-68 OF 8 AUG 66 B. 081200H C. BT103633 (FR) BT100629 & 100634 (EN) D. PTL MOVING W/2 VCS WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH A/W FIRE BY EST 3-4 VC AT ABOVE COORD. VCS TRIED TO ESCAPE. E. ESCAPING VC SHOT & KILLED RETURNED FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT. 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. G. 1 MEDEVAC I. 2 CONF.	MAF COC
081455		70	081350	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 081350H C. YD819181 (EN)) D. 2 VEH REC A/W FIRE AS THEY TURNED OFF HWY#1 ONTO GIALAI ROAD. FIRE CAME FROM S.E. E. DRIVERS OF THE VEH STOPPED AND RET FIRE IN THE DIR OF THE SNIPERS. MARINES SAW 1 MAN RUNNING AWAY FROM THEM TO THE S.E.	
081500		71	081208	FM 4TH MAR: A. REF J-58 & 62 OF 8 AUG 66 D. REACTIONARY FORCE & 1ST RECON FORCE 6F-1 EXPECT TO LINK UP AT APPROX 1500H. NEG CONTACT SO FAR.	MAF COC
081500		72	081340	FM 4TH MAR: A. CAC-7 B. 081340H C. YD836195 (FR) YD836198 (EN) D. 4 VC OPENED FIRE ON PTL CAC-7B VC EXPENDED 100 RDS SA FIRE. MAR EST 2 A/W & 2 SA/W E. CAC-7B RET FIRE & REQ 81MM MSN. FIRED 10 HE, 15 WP, 200 RDS SA. CONTACT LOST & VC GOING E.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION T
081510		73	081315	FM 1ST MAR: 1315H REQ TWO SCOUT DOG TEAMS. MP BN RPTD DOGS READY FOR PICKUP AT 1430H, 1ST MAR INFORMED.	
081545		74	081430	FM 3RD MAR A. 2/3/F MINE SWEEP PTL B. 081430H C. AT889570 D. APPROX 1300 METERS FROM BASE OF HILL 65, A 6X6 DETONATED A BOX TYPE MINE. NO CAS & NO DAMAGE TO THE TRUCK. STILL SEARCHING AREA, IT WAS A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING MINE APPROX 1/2 LB EXPLOSIVE. THERE WAS ONLY A PARTIAL DETONATION HINGES OF MINE BEING TAKEN TO HILL 65. E. CHECKING AREA OVER FOR MORE MINES. SEARCH OF AREA N/R COVERED HOLE IN ROAD MADE BY MINE EXPLOSION.	
081550		75	081515	FM 4TH MAR: AO MSN 081330H - 081515H AREA VIC GS XD9960, NEG SIGHTINGS.	
081550		76	081518	FM 4TH MAR: 1ST FORCE RECON 6F-1 & 2/4/E REACTION FORCE LINKED UP AT 081518H. RETRACTION IS SCHEDULED AT 1600H FOR BOTH UNITS NO EN CONTACT MADE.	
081610		77	08AUG	FM 9TH MAR: RECON EFFORT. A. NONE B. NONE C. 1.942444 2. NONE D. 1 SQD AT 936447 E. 989489 AT 081630H F. 934449 AT 081630H	
081645		78	081200	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #114 FOR PERIOD OF 080600 - 081200H	MAF COC
081650		79	081650	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-78 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN NOTED ON THE MASTER LOG SHEET. GM Kinard	
081650		80	081650	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS DIV COC WATCH OFFICER CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR GM Samouce	
081700		81	081200	FM 3rd MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM #220 FOR PERIOD OF 071200H - 081200H	
081710		82	081430	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/C-3 B. 081430H C. BT130623 D. PICKED UP 7 FEMALES WITHOUT ID CARDS AS VCS E. SENT OF FORWARD CP FOR INTERAGATION. L. 7	
081710		83	081300	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/C-2 B. 081300H C. BT103635 D. APPREHENDED 2 MALES WITHOUT ID CARDS AS VCS. E. SENT TO FORWARD CP FOR INTERROGATION. L. 2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

9-08 080001 TO 082400

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081721H	84	081652	4TH MAR 2/4 AT 081640H RETRACTION HELO WAS FIRED AT WHEN LIFTING FM PICKUP ZONE AT XD 984596. NO HITS REPTD ON A/C. THIS HELO WAS LIFTING 1ST ELEMENTS OF GROUP. REST OF GRP STILL ON THE GRND. WAITING FOR EXTRACTION.	
081722H	85	081550	A. 1/9/A PLT S&C B. 081550H C. FR AT 976606, EN VC AT 982602 D. REC 50 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM EST SQD OF VC. E. RET 570 7.62, 7 60MM, 86 M-79, 15 CARBINE RDS. REQ 81MM MSN, FIRED 103 RDS. F-Q. NEG.	
081725H	86	081620H	A. 9TH MAR 2/9 1ST MAR HQ WIREMEN B. 081620H C. FR BT 032644, VC UNK. D. WIREMEN RETURNING TO 1ST MAR CP HIT WITH 1 RD CARBINE FIRE. E. DID NOT RET FIRE. G. ONE MED EVAC	MAF COC
081747H	87	081740	4TH MAR: 2/4: 4 HELOS DOWN BY ENEMY FIRE, 2 IN CAM LO AREA & 2 IN DONG HA AREA. HALF OF 6F1 has been lifted out, OTHER HALF IS PRESENTLY UNDERGOING MORTAR ATTACK. EST CONTACT WITH A VC CO. FIXED WING REQUESTED, CAS UNK. MORE TO FOLLOW.	
081752H	88	081615	INITIAL A. 2/9/F PLT PPB B. 081615H C. FR BT 019558, VC BT 021549. D. SPOTTED 20-30 VC IN OPEN AREA ACROSS RIVER. HAD WPNS, PACKS, HELMETS. E. FIRED 55 RDS ARTY HE WITH FUSE BT. COULD NOT PURSUE BECAUSE OF WATER. REQ AO OVER TGT AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
081756H	89	081710	4TH MAR S-2: A. 2/1/G B. 081710H C. YD 782128 D. FOUND PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE MADE OF 1 60MM RD ON TRAIL. E. ENGRS BLEW IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	
081759H	90	081800	OPN MACON SITREP # 129 AS OF 081800H.	MAF COC
081800H	91		4TH MAR CALLED G-3 WO AND INFORMED THAT THERE WERE NO HELOS DOWN AS STATED IN J-87.	
081822H	92		4TH MAR S-2: 2/4: ARVN: VC REGT LOC YD 125725, 123732 & 142734. WORE HELMETS & GREEN UNIFORMS. ARVN INDICATE THAT THEY ARE NVN. MORE TO FOLLOW.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

10-08 080001 TO 082400

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081832H	93	081630	A. 3/1/M B. 081630H C. FR BT 051695, VC BT 052696, 049699. D. PTL OBS 4 VN MALES IN A HOUSE, 3 MEN FLED AS PTL APPROACHED, POINT CALLED HALT & FIRED WARNING SHOTS, NO RESULTS. PURSUED PHYSICALLY, TOOK VC UNDER FIRE. 1 VC ESCAPED. KIA'S HAD NO ID. E. 2 VN CHILDREN WOUNDED DURING FIRING, EVACED BY VEHICLE FOR TREATMENT. APPREH VN IN HOUSE. I. 2 CONF L. 1 N. 1 TRANSISTOR RADIO, PICTURES & 1 LETTER.	
081836H	94		REFER J-92: SOURCE IS A CO OF ARVN OF 2nd REGT LOC AT CON THIEN AT YD 116700. UNCONF BY ARMY ADVISORS OF 2nd REGT.	
081846H	95		A. 2/3 DIA LOC DIST HQ'S B. TEXT C. TEXT D. B-3 DIA LOC, F-2 BY 2/3: 1 CO VC 90 MEN, COMMANDED BY LAM, ARMED WITH 1 60MM & 1 MG REPTED TO HAVE MOVED FM AT 867517 TO 866552. LAM PREVIOUSLY REPTED AS COMMANDER OF R-24 OF R-20 BN. RATED C-3 BY DIA LOC, F-6 BY 2/3: VC DIST CHIEF OF DIA LOC DIST HAS ORDERED VIL CHIEFS OF LOC HOA AT 870558, LOC TAN AT 845546 & LOC PHUOC AT 890540 TO IMPRESS 50 WORKERS FM EACH VIL TO CARRY VC PROVISIONS TO HUU NIEN MT AREA VIC ZC 190490. 2/3 COMMENT- CREDITABILITY CANNOT BE JUDGED. 1 OF MANY REPTS OF THIS KIND NONE HAVE BEEN PARTIALLY CONF.	
081906H	96	081830	9TH MARS: A. 3/9 (51ST ARVN REGT) B. 081830H C. AT 955523 D. 1 VC MF CO (V-15) MOVED FM SOUTH OF THE MTS TO AT 955523 EQUIP 2 60MM, 1 MG, 3 AN PRC 10 RADIOS STRENGTH 130 MEN, MSN UNK. POSS SHOW OF FORCE AND REOCCUPY OLD AREA. THIS UNIT MOVED TO THE SOUTH WHEN USMC UNITS MOVED INTO THE AREA IN JULY. ARVN S-2 RATES B-2 3/9 RATES C-3.	
081919H	97	081815	A. 2/3 F CO B. 081815H C. AT 837586 & 829 565 D. VIL CHIEF INFORMED F CO CO THAT ARTY MSN FIRED ON 9 VC AT 071820H RESULTED IN 8 VC KIA BY HIS BODY COUNT. I. 8 PROB 0. TGT COVERAGE WAS EXCELLENT. VIL CHIEF HAS GIVEN EXCELLENT INTEL INFO IN THE PAST.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

11-08

080001 TO 082400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081938H		98	081800	OPN PRARIE 2/4 SITREP # 20 AS OF 081800H.	MAF COC
082001H	✓	99	081615	A. 1/9/B PLT TANKS B. 081615H C. FR AT 868494, VC AT 862499 D. OBS 2 VC WITH RIFLES IN TREE LINE. E. TANKS FIRED 6 90MM RDS, DIRECT HIT. I. ONE PROB KBGF.	
082002H		100	081735	A. 1/9/A PLT PPB B. 081735H C. FR AT 976606, VC AT 978606 D. SAW 1 VN MALE, TOLD MAN TO HALT. MAN STARTED RUNNING. E. FIRED 30 7.62 RDS LINK M-60 & 20 7.62 RDS. MAN CONTINUED TO RUN & MAN CAPTURED. L. ONE VCS SENT TO 1/9 S-2.	
082014H		101	081900	A. 3/1/L CP B. 081900H C. AT 971662 D. REC 10 RDS SA FM UNK # VC FM VIL LESS THAN 100 METERS AWAY. E. RET 25 RDS SA, 2 M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
082036H		102	082000	4TH MAR S-3 ALERTED 3/4, ONE CO ON 1 HR ALERT. REMAINDER OF BN ON 3 HR ALERT. ALSO ALERTED 3/12 PUT ONE BTRY ON 2 HR ALERT. 4TH MAR CP ON 2 HR ALERT.	MAF COC G-3 Opo
082039H		103	081935H	REFER J-87: A. 4TH MAR S-3 B. 081935H C. XD 984596 D. A HELO ATTEMPTING TO LAND REC GRND FIRE AND WERE WAVED OFF. E-Q. NEG.	MAF COC G-3 Opo
082040H	✓	104	081950	REFER J-87: A. 4TH MAR S-3 B. 081950H (TIME OF REPT) C. XD 984596 D. 6 HELOS REPTED DOWN (SOME BY GRND ACTION). THERE ARE 32 USMC EFFECTIVES IN CONTACT. 2/4-6 GOING INTO BRING OUT CAS. F. 1 A/C CREW MAN G. 3 USMC EVAC.	MAF COC G-3 Opo
082046H		105	082010	REF J-104: INITIAL: A. III MAF 3 B. 082010H C. XD 984596 D. THE FOLLOWING A/C WERE SENT TO ABOVE AREA. 21 FIXED WING SORTIES, 1 AF FLARE SHIP, 11 CH-34'S, 4 HUIE GUN SHIPS, 3 HUIE "SLICKS", 4 ADDITIONAL CH-46'S, AND 2 RESUPPLY CH-46'S WITH EMERGENCY ROCKET RESUPPLY FOR HUIES. E-Q. NEG.	G-3 Opo DASC FSCC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

12-08

080001 TO 082400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082102H		106	081930	A. 1/1/D2 PPB B. 081930H C. BT 071626,VC BT 071629, 075629 D. REC 75 RDS SA FM 2 PSNS EST 3 VC AT EACH PSN. E. RET 100 RDS SA FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
082102H		107	081105	A. 2/12 B. 081105H C. 988646 D. FRAGMENTS GATHERED INDICATE THAT AT LEAST 2 105 RDS MAYBE MORE WERE ENCOUNTERED. FAMILIES OF WOUNDED VN WERE PROVIDED TRANSPORTATION. BY 2/12. TO USNH HOSPITAL. F. 1 VN DOW G. 21 VN & 1 USMC MINOR. REFER J-63.	
082105H		108	081945	A. 1/1 OTTER PLT B. 081945H C. BT 077635, VC BT 078637 D. REC 15 RDS SA FM UNK # VC WHILE RETURNING FM RESUPPLY. E. RET 50 RDS .50 CAL, 20 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT. OTTERS CONT MSN. F-Q. NEG.	
082106H		109	082005	A. 1/1/D PPB B. 082005H C. FR BT 053653, VC BT 053657, 055656, 053650 D. REC 150 RDS SA FIRE & 8 INCOMING RIFLE GRENS FM 3 PSNS EST 2 VC EACH PSN. E. RET 70 RDS SA, 20 M-79, 1 M-72, 1 3.5, 8 60MM, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
082120H		110	081930	REF J-85: A. 1/9/A PLT PPB B. 081930H C. AT 966617, 976606 D. 5 VN WERE FOUND WITHIN PPB VIC. AS A RESULT, APPREH ONE VCS. FOUND 1 WOMEN WITH SCRAPNEL IN HEAD, 1 WOMEN WITH SCRAPNEL IN ARM IN ARM, 1 SMALL GIRL WITH SCRAPNEL IN HEAD, 1 BOY WITH SCRAPNEL IN STOMACH, FIGURED TO BE CAS FM ARTY MSN FIRED EARLIER. E.BROUGHT TO BN BAS ON HILL 55. MED EVAC REQ & COMPLETED. G. 4 CIV VN L. ONE	
082122H		111	081900	INITIAL A. 2/9/E CP B. 081900H C. BT 005621, VC BT 006614 D. REC SA FIRE 15-20 RDS A/W. E. RET 5 M-79 & 60 SA, 2 81 MSNS, NEG RESULTS AFTER SEARCH OF AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
082123H		112	081635	A. 3/9/K3 B. 081635H C. AT 936497, VC 941499 D. REC 10-15 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE & M-14 FIRE, E. RET 1 M-72, 25 SA RDS, 2 M-79 & 2 81 WP, 14 60MM ON TGT, SEARCHED, NEG RESULTS F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

13-08

080001 TO 082400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082125H	ϕ	113	081945	INITIAL FINAL A. 3/9/M1 PLT PTL B. 081945H C. AT 903523 D. OBS 2 LARGE BOATS CROSSING RIVER AS PTL WAS MOVING TOWARD NIGHT ACTIVITY PSNS. VC LOC AT 902522. PLT EST 50 VC IN 2 BOATS & 30 MORE ON N BANK OF RIVER. E. 2 SQDS OF M1 AT A DISTANCE OF 75 METERS FIRED 800 RDS SA. 15 RDS M-79. OBS 4-5 VC FALL FM BOAT & FLOAT DOWN RIVER. THE BOATS TURNED TO N BANK OF RIVER. I. 4 CONF.	MAF COC
082128H		114	082055	A. MAW VIA MAF B. 082055H C. PRARIE AREA D. AN A/C FLOWN FM PRAHIE AREA WITH 12 WIA ABOARD, 5 LITTER CASES, 5 SERIOUS, 2 WALKING WOUNDED. ANOTHER A/C HAS BEEN SENT TO TAKE THE PLACE OF THE ONE THAT BROUGHT WIAS TO DANANG. G. 12 USMC MED EVAC	G-3 C/S Opo
082130H		115	081950	INITIAL A. 1/1/B CP B. 081950H C. ER BT 085589 EN BT 080588, 089595, 083592, 090590, 091587. D. CP REC 400-500 RDS SA & A/W FIRED FM EST 15 VC AT ABOVE PSNS. E. RET 2000 RDS SA, 30 M-79, 7 60MM, 24 105, SEARCHED AREA, NOW IN PROGRESS. MORE TO FOLLOW. F-Q. NEG.	MAF COC
082142H		116	081350	A. 3/9/M PLT SWEEP B. 081350H C. AT 891508 D. OBS VN MALE ABOUT 40 YRS OLD TRYING TO HIDE IN VIL. E. WHEN CHALLENGED HE CAME FWD, HAD 6500 $'S ON HIM, DOCUMENTS SHOWED HIM TO BE A VC TAX COLLECTOR. WILL FWD TO ITT. K. ONE VCC	
082205H		117	081405	INITIAL A. 2B RECON B. 081405H C. FR YD 714105, EN YD 715104 D. OBS 11 VC MOVING WEST UP RIVER, WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH SHORTS, SOME WORE GREEN SHIRTS. ONE WAS WEARING A CLOTH COWBOY HAT. ONE WORE A WHITE HAT. ALL CARRIED HEAVY PACKS & WPNS POINT MAN CARRIED A/W. E. AMBUSHED VC AND CALLED 2 RDS HE AT 3 VC WHO ESCAPED. UNABLE TO RETRIEVE EQUIPMENT OF VC WIA'S & KIA'S BECAUSE RIVER IS BETWEEN VC & PTL. I. 4 CONF J. 4 CONF P. PTL CONTINUES MSN.	
082215H		118		REFER J-101: AREA BE SEARCHED, APPREH 1 37 YEAR OLD VCS. YOUNG GIRL IDENTIFIED HIM AS 1 OF THE SNIPERS. WILL BE FWD TO 1ST MAR S-2.	
082215H		119		REFER J-115: SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

14-08

080001 TO 082400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082240H		120	082215	MAF COC: FM BEACH: SWIFT BOAT OBS LARGE FIRE WITH SMOKE INLAND AT (AU 800005).	
082242H		121	082245	4TH MAR S-2: 2/4: EST REINF CO BASED ON CONTACT REC HVY VOLUME OF FIRE FM NUMEROUS PSNS VIC XD 984596. A/S RUN WITH NAPALM BEFORE DARKNESS, FLARE SHIP & PUFF THE MAGIC DRAGON ON STATION. STILL RECEIVING SPORADIC FIRE FM THE ENEMY FM THE NORTH. VC CONTINUE TO ADVANCE DURING DARKNESS BETWEEN FLARE DROPS. INFO WILL BE FWD AS REC.	MAF COC G-3
082254H		122		4TH MAR S-2: ARVN REPTS VC CO AT YD 1860 (GS) REPTED BY CAM LO SECTOR CHIEF. B-2 RATING. UNCONF BY US ARMY ADVISORS.	
082301H		123	082100	A. CO 4TH MAR B. 082100H C. XD 984596 D. RECON TEAM AND REINF UNIT-TOTAL NUMBER FRIENDLY IN ACTION ABOUT 40-CAPT LEE, CO CMDR, IN WITH THEM. IN CONTACT WITH EST ENEMY CO. TAKING SOME FR CAS-POSS 9 FR KIA. 8 HELOS HAVE BEEN HIT BY GRND FIRE BUT ALL HAVE GOTTEN BACK SAFELY-NONE LOST. SECTION 106'S AT XD 979559 ARE ABLE TO SUPPORT. 3/4 HAS ONE CO ON 1 HR ALERT, ONE CO ON 2 HR ALERT-CO 2/4 DOES NOT CONSIDER THEY ARE NEEDED AT THIS TIME. PLAN IS TO BOX IN PSN WITH ARTY AND TPQ-10 STRIKES ALL NIGHT-BAD WEATHER IS SHUTTING OUT FIXED WING SUPPORT. (F. 9 US PROB) INTEND LIFTING IN ONE CO IN MORNING AT FIRST LIGHT TO HIT VC/VNA CO IN REAR-MAX EAS EFFORT AT FIRST LIGHT. HAVE BEEN ABLE TO INDENTIFY EN PSNS AND WORKING THEM OVER WITH PLENTY OF ARTY AND GUN BIRDS. NEEDS CO LIFT AT FIRST LIGHT-REQUESTS HELP IN GETTING CHOPPERS. F. 9 US PROB.	G-3
082308H	V	124	082120	A. 4TH MAR S-3 B. 082120H C. XD 984596 D. NO INCOMING BEING REC BY UNIT IN CONTACT. THINGS HAVE APPARTENTLY QUITED DOWN. FLARESHIP AND "PUFF" ON STATION. DESPITE WEATHER SOME FIXED WING SUPT. IS GETTING THROUGH AS ARE GUNBIRDS. INDICATED INFO REC FM 2/4 STATES NO NEED FOR ADDITIONAL HELOS FOR TOMORROW LIFT. CAS TALLEY AS FOLLOWS: 4 RECON MIA, 12 WIA OUT (1 DOW), 6 A/C CREW WIA MINOR, 1 A/C CREW KIA, 22 USMC STILL IN AREA 6 WIA AND 3 KIA. F. 4 G. 24-18EVAC(1DOW) H. 4.	G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

15-08 080001 TO 082400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082313H		125	082314	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 80-125 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN NOTED ON THE MASTER LOG SHEET. J.M. Lawrence	
082314H		126	082315	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS DIV COC WATCH OFFICER CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. F. Finn	
082300		127	082230	FR 4 SITUATION OF 6F AS OF 082230. PSN IS REC SPORADIC SNIPER RDS WHILE FLARES ARE BURNING. HEAVIER FIRE WHEN FLARES GO OUT. APPEARS THAT ENEMY IS POSS ATTEMPTING TO MOVE CLOSER WHEN FLARES GO OUT. ATTEMPT IS BEING MADE TO MAKE AMMO RESUPPLY AT THIS TIME. 1 PREVIOUS RESUPPLY MISSED PSN. FLARE SHIP AND ARMED HUEY ARE OVER HEAD. FOLLOWING WOUNDED HAVE BEEN EVAC TO C MED: 1 KIA, 6 WIA FROM 1ST MAW AND 3 WIA FROM 2/4	
082335		128	082315	FR 12TH MAR A. OP 327 B. 082315 C. BT013706 D. OP OBS FIRE FIGHT ON AZIMUTH OF 2235. RANGE 5500 METERS. ALSO OBS 2 LARGE FIRES IN THE VIC. REST NEG	
082340		129	082330	FR 4TH MAR AT 082330, NOTIFIED 3/4 TO HAVE 1 CO MOVE TO 2/4 MORNING OF 9AUG66. CHOP OPCON FROM 2/4 UPON ARRIVAL.	
082345		130	082130	FR 5TH MAR A. L/3/9 B. 082130 C. AT875473 D. MAR TRIPPED ON TENT STAKE AND CUT HIS NECK E. MAR MED EVAC TO "C" MED. G. 1 NBC	
082348		131	082345	FR 4TH MAR E/2/4-6 HAS BEEN WOUNDED, BUT IS STILL FUNCTION, IS STILL IN COMMAND.	
082355		132	082400	FR 4TH MAR OPN FAIRIE SIT REP # 21 082400H	
082400		133	082400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

090001 TO 092400HAUG

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
090001		1		JOURNAL OPENED 09AUG66	
090010		2	082400	OPN MACON SIT REP # 130 082400HAUG66	MAF COC
090030		3	8AUG66	FR 1ST MAR (HOA VANG DIST) VC UNIT OF UNK SIZE AT CAM NAM (BT 015705). DIST CHIEF AT HOAVANG DISPATCHED 2 ARVN PLTS AS REACTIONARY FORCE. VC ARE TEARING DOWN VILL FENCE. 1ST MAR S-2 EVALUATION F-3	
090040		4	090005	FR 4TH MAR (2/4) 1 HUIE DOWN AT 2/4 PSN. AMMO RESUPPLY SUCCESSFUL. HUIE WAS SHOT DOWN BY GROUND FIRE. NO INJURIES.	MAF COC
090050		5	082125	FR 4TH MAR A. CAC-11 B. 082125 C. YD966063 964063 D. CAC-11 CP REC APPROX 30 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC. THOUGHT THAT FIRE CAME FROM 11A PTL IN AN INITIAL CONTACT BECAUSE OF CLOSE PROXIMITY. BUT WAS DISCOVERED LATER THAT IT WAS NOT. NO ACTION TAKEN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
090055		6	090003	FR 4TH MAR A. MCB-7 B. 090003 C. YD896135 897135 D. SID DETECTED MOVEMENT APPROACHING WIRE FOLLOWED BY RATTLING OF TIN CANS ATTACHED TO WIRE WITH PEBBLES INSIDE. OBS 2 VC UNDER MOON LIGHT. E. DEF LINES FIRED 40 RDS SA AND 2 M-26 GRENADES AND ILLUM AREA WITH FLOOD LIGHTS. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
090125		7	090122	FR 4TH MAR (E/2/4-6) HAVEN'T BEEN UNDER ATTACK FOR SOME TIME. DOING FINE.	
090300		8	082035	FR FSCC REFER TO J-49 9TH MAR S-3 REPORTED LIBERTY BRIDGE BACK IN OPERATION.	MAF COC
090335		9	090330	FR 4TH MAR 6F PSN ALL SECURE AS OF 090330	
090430		10	090425	FR 4TH MAR ALL QUIET. C-47 ARMED WITH GATTLING GUNS IS ADJUSTING FIRE CLOSER TO REACTION GROUPS LINES. (FROM 2/4)	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001 TO 092400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
090435		11		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 220A 081200-082400HAUG66	
090520		12	090458	FR 4TH MAR AT 090458H, M/3/4 ARRIVED AT PHU BAI AIR FIELD.	MAF COC 082304Z
090527		13	090526	FR 4TH MAR 2/4 ALL SECURE	MAF COC 082140Z
090600H		14	090545	FR 4THMAR AT 090545 FROM 2/4, ALL QUIET. E/2/4-6 NOW INCO PACITATED. SR PILOT OF CHOPPER NOW IN CHARGE.	MAF COC 082305Z
090600		15	090551	FR 4TH MAR 1ST ELEMENTS OF M/3/4 DEPARTED PHU BAI FOR DONG HA AT 090551HAUG66	MAF COC 082308Z
090600		16	090600	OPN MACON SIT REP # 131 090600H;	MAF COC 082245Z
090700		17	090700	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 127-17 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN NOTED ON THE MASTER LOG SHEET. F Fanning CAPT. USMC	
090800		18	090800	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. GM Kennard CAPT. USMC	
090710		19	090645	FM 4TH MAR: 3/4/M LIFTED AT 090645H COMPLETED	MAF COC 080030Z
090750		20	090630	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1/K-CP B. 090630H C. BT079709 D. 1 MAN OBS STACKING WOOD AGAINST PROTECTIVE WIRE, MAN WAS CHALLENGED & FLED E. 1 WARNING RD OVER HEAD, MAN CONTINUED TO RUN, TAKEN UNDER FIRE & KILLED. I. 1 CONF.	MAF COC
090810		21	090720	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4/F B. 090720H C. YD131591 D. HUEY DOWN AT F CO LZ W/HOLE IN 42 DEGREE GEAR BOX. DID NOT OBS ANY INCOMING RDS, SO THEIR NOT SURE WHERE RD CAME FROM	MAF COC
090820		22	090555	FM MAF: A. I CORPS (20TH ASTA) B. 090555H C. YD251749 D. VISUAL RECON SIGHTED HEADLIGHTS VIC YD251749. SECOND PASS REVEALED 5-10 TRUCKS HEADING S. NO STRIKE MADE. DIDN'T KNOW IF FR. OR EN.	
090825		23	090825	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4/F 1ST LIFT NEARLY COMPLETED. NO EN CONTACT.	MAF COC
					Ops O 6-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS	ORIGNS	ACTION TAKEN
350		23	090845	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4/F AT 090845H COMPLETED LIFT WITHOUT CONTACT OR INCIDENT. THE LZ IS XD973593. 3/4/M WILL RELIEVE 2/4/H, TIME UK.		MAF COC
0[illegible]920		24	090913	FM FSCC: USS MULLINIX (DD-944) ASSIGNED ROUGH RIDER NORTH 091230 - 091800H		
[illegible]925		25	090915	FM 4TH MAR: CO 4TH MAR REQ 2-4.2 MORTS ASAP AT DONG HA. RELAYED. REQ TO FSCC		
090930		26	090900	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/A PLT PTL B.090900H C. BT004625 (FR) AT999628 (EN) D. REC A/W FIRE FROM 5-10 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET FIRE W/M79. 81MM MSN NOW IN PROGRESS.		MAF COC
090930		27	090925	FM 9TH MAR: EXF TO J-25 OF 9 AUG 66. REQ FOR 2-4.2 CANCELED.		
090940		28	090930	FM 4TH MAR: OPN PRAIRIE: ALL WIA ARE OUT. HELO REC NO FIRE ON EVAC. 2/4/F REC NO FIRE IN LZ UPON LANDING. THEY ARE PRESENTLY GETTING THE HELO (THE ONE THAT WAS DOWN) OUT. ALL EFFECTIVES FROM LAST NIGHTS ACTION IS REMAINING IN ZONE UNTIL LINK UP WITH 2/4/F IS COMPLETE.		MAF COC
090950		29	090755	FM 1ST FORCE RECON CO A. 2F-1 B. 090755H C. XD995516 D. 2F-1 OBS 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A US CARBINE. HEARING MORE NOISES ON TOP OF HILL. E. KEEPING UNDER OBS.		
090955		30	090750	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/M-A-1 PTL B. 090750H C. AT953677 D. M-A-1 WAS RETURNING FROM A AMB SITE AT 090510H. SAW A FIGURE RUN FROM THEM. THE PTL FIRED AT THE FIGURE KILLING 1 VN FEMALE. THE WOMENS NAME IS HUOT, AND SHE WAS FROM LA CHAU #3 AT COORD AT954678. CIVIL AFFAIRS IS CHECKING INTO POSS ASSISTANCE NEC. FOR HER PARENTS. F. 1		
091020		31	090930	FM 4TH MAR: HQS LNO AT 090930H MAR LNO TO 1ST ARVN DIV RPT THE FOLLOWING: A. 1ST ARVN INTENDS TO ESTABLISH 2 NEW OPERATING BASES, MANED BY 2 RIFLE CO, 1 AT DU BAC (ZD041023) & 1 AT DO (YD690212) CONSTRUCTION BEGINS 11 AUG 66		

CONT NEXT JOURNAL PAGE:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION BY
091020	J-31 CONT			B. AT 082400H BA LONG OP REC 10 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE. C. IN EXAMINATION OF THE HOLE IN ROAD N. OF HUE (YD498364) REVEALED THAT IT WAS CAUSED BY US BOMB RIGGED AS A MINE. ROAD REPAIRED YESTERDAY. D. AT 090830H TOTAL EN LOSES FOR LAMSON 294. 5 VC KIA CONF, 2 VCC, 9 VCS, 6 WPNS	
091040		32	091000	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4/E-6 RPTS AT LEAST 30 VC/NVA KIA IN AREA, & HAVE CAPTURED 20 WPNS. JUNCTION HAS BEEN EFFECTIVE. EVAC STARTED AT 091000.	MAF COC
091040		33	090730	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/M-3C SQD PTL B. 090730H C. AT937483 (FR) AT947505 (EN) D. WHILE OBS FROM COORDS AT937483 OBS 4 VC W/WPNS MOVING S.E. FROM AT947505. E. CALLED ARTY MSN FIRED 6 RDS WP. OBS VC MOVE FROM RICE PATTY TO TREE LINE.	MAF COC
091050		34	090720	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/M SQD PTL B. 090720H C. AT897515 D. M-1 ADJUSTED 40 RDS PD 81MM SUSPECTED VC AMB PSN AT895514 & HEARD NOISES EARLIER, KEEP PSN UNDER OBS. FIRE MSN AT 0615H E. UPON CHECKING AREA FOUND FOOT PRINTS & 8 PSN. NEAR PSN FOUND PIECES OF CLOTHING & BLOOD SPOTS.	MAF COC
091050		35	090805	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/M PLT PTL B. 090805H C. AT904513 D. UNIT WAS MOVING ALONG PATH, 1 MAN STEPPED IN A PUNJI TRAP, TRAP WAS RIGGED W/CHICOM GREN, GREN DETONATED, INJURING MAN IN BOTH LEGS & SMALL WOUND IN LEFT HAND. E. MED EVAC REQ, CHECKED AREA TO DETERMINE TYPE OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, CHICOM. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 090840H G. 1 MEDEVAC.	MAF COC
091055		36	090850	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/M-2 ROAD SECURITY B. 090850H C. AT917516 D. EN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DETONATED BY 1 MAR INJURING 1 OTHER AS WELL AS HIM SELF. ONE MAN REC SHRAP IN NECK & LEG, OTHER MAN REC SHRAP IN LEGS & BUTTOX. E. MEDEVAC COMPLETED G. 2 MEDEVAC	MAF C
091055		37	090912	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/M B. 090912H C. AT991579(FR) AT991582 (EN) D. REC 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. E. RET 20 RDS SA, 2 M79 RDS 3 RDS 3.5 SNIPER CEASED, CHECKED AREA WITH M/R	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
091100		38	081030	FM 4TH MAR ARVN LNO: AT 081030H SPECIAL INTEL TEAM MAI LINH MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NO OF VC AT YD396500. AT 080900H PF & RF ON OPN LAMSON 296 MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC CO AT YD639979	
091100		39	091100	FM 4TH MAR: ARVN LNO: ROAD CONSTRUCTION POLITICAL ORG & NATIONAL POLICE ARE CONTROLLED IN HUE BY THE DAI VIET CONSIDERED FR. UNCOF RPT THAT LTCOL KHOA WILL BE RELIEVED AFTER ELECTION	
091100		40	090845	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/A-3 PLT PPB B. 090845H C. AT976606 (FR) AT979601 (EN) D. 2 VC W/WPNS WERE SEEN MOVING N.E. FROM ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 4 RDS 60MM & 12 RDS M79. VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE. RESULTS UNK.	
091110		41	090725	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/M PTL B. 090725H C. AT957655 D. APPREHENDED 1 VCS AGE 33 WITH A POW CARD DATED 6 OCT 65. VCS APPREHENDED BECAUSE OF ACTION HE TOOK WHEN HE SAW PTL. E. VCS SENT TO ITT, PTL CONT MSN. L. 1	
091115		42	090945	FM 9TH MAR: AMB BOWLES DEPARTED BO MONG AT 090945H	MAF COC
091120		43	090835	FM 3RD MAR: A. SUPPORT CO 3RD ENGINEERS C. 090835H C. AT922567 C. 1 USMC WIA WHILE ON MIN-100 LEFT REAR WHEEL DETONATED 15 LBS OF C-4 ON MSI TO AN HOE (ROUTE #5) PRESSURE TYPE DETONATED UNK. NAME OFWIA IS R.T. LEWIS SER #2094584. E. AREA SEARCHED FOR ADD. MINES N/R. MEDEVAC FROM 2/3 CP. G. 1	
091134		44	091045	A. 3/9/K2 B. 991045H C. AT 910503 D. CAME UPON 3 VC WITH WPNS AT CLOSE RANGE. E. FIRED & KILLED 1 VC. NOW CHECKING AREA, BELIEVED TO HAVE HIT 1 MORE. I. ONE CONF M. 1 RUSSIAN RIFLE.	
091136		45	091120	4TH MAR: REFER J-32: PERSONNEL FM SPARROW HAWK AND RECON RETRACTED AT 091000H. F/2/4 REMAINS IN AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

6-09

090001 TO 092400

ACTION IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091138	✓	46	090600	A. 1/1/B1 B. 090600H C. BT 111569, VC 111568 D. 1 VC OBS SNEAKING DOWN RIVER BANK TO A BOAT BOAT MOVED INTO RIVER, PF'S WITH B1 TOLD MARINES TO FIRE. E. FIRED 5 RDS 7.62. PF'S CONF MAN AS KNOWN VC. I. ONE CONF.	MAF COC
091141		47	090800	A. 1/1/A2 B. 090800H C. BT 170580 D. SPOTTED 1 FEMALE CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT, ID CARD WAS TORN & ILLEGIBLE. PF ADVISED TO HOLD AS VCS. E. FWD TO 1/1/D3B FWD CP. L. ONE.	
091142		48	090625	A. 1/1 S-2 SCOUT TEAM B. 090625H C. BT 197573 VC BT 195576 D. SPOTTED 5 VC SHOOTING AT OE FLYING OVERHEAD. E. RELAYED TO 1/1/A1, CALLED ARTY MSN, 16 RDS HE FIRE WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. F-Q. NEG.	
091144H		49	091130	1ST MAR: MAJ GEN KIEN ARRV AT CP.	
091145H		50		4TH MAR S-2: 2/4: DOWNED HUEY RECOVERED (THE ONE THAT WENT DOWN LAST NIGHT). EXTRACT REMAINDER OF TROOPS OF CO F & G AS SOON AS A/C AVAILABLE.	MAF COC
091151H		51	090915	A. 1/1/C2 B. 090915H C. BT 107644, VC BT 107646 D. REC 5 RDS SA FIRE. E. RET FIRE 3 60MM, 200 7.62, 15 M-79, 3 LAAW, SEARCH OF AREA SHOWED BLOOD TRAILS. J. 1 PROB	MAF COC
091152H		52	091005	A. 1/1/C3 B. 091005H C. BT 133626 D. PTL FOUND 1 M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAPPED WITH MONO FILAMENT TRIP WIRE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	
091210		53	090740	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/12/G B. 090740H C. YD183543 MOVING TO YD165525 D. 1 VC CO W/1AAA A/C GUN, 2-81MM, 1-57 RR, 2MG & WEARING GREEN & YELLOW UNIFORMS AT THE ABOVE COORD.	
091215		54	090725	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-41 OF 9 AUG 66 D. FURTHER INVESTIGATION INDICATED THAT THE VCS WAS A LOW LEVEL VN. HE WAS NOT SENT TO ITT BUT TO HUE DUC HQ.	
091240		55	091000	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/C-1 B. 091000H C. BT128610 PTL APPREHENDED 5 VCS MALES & 3 FEMALES. NONE HAD ID CARDS. E. WIL BE FORWARDED TO ITT L. 8	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
091250		56	091015	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/C-2 REF J-51 OF 0 AUG 66 D. PTL SEARCHING AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT REC FIRE FROM 4-5 VC. E. RET FIRE & CALLED ARTY MSN. ARTY FIRED 2-105 SMOKE RDS, 5 HE RDS. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 UTILITY UNIFORM, UNIFORM WILL BE TAGGED & SENT TO 1/1 S-2	MAF COC
091255	V	57	090800	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3/ DLDH B. 090800H C. IN TEXT D. 1 VC ~~PW~~ STRENGTH 350 MEN COMMANDED BY DUC. WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS CAMOUFLAGED W/LEAVES. ARMED W/1-81 MORT, 2-60 MORT, 1-57 RR, 2 MG ALSO ATTACHED TO THEM ARE 20 MONTAGARDS. MOVING FROM HUW NIEN ~~ZC~~ 203500 TO AT 883527, 883540, & 871552. THEY ARE DIGGING FOX HOLES ALONG THE VU GIA RIVER FROM AT872558 & 900540. IT IS PRESUMED THAT THE VC WILL LAUNCH ARTY AT HILL #65 & GIOA THUY AT9253. IT IS RPT THAT THIS FORCE IS PART OF THE R20 BN.	
091310		58	091305	FM FSCC: ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED FOR PHU BAI AT 091305H	
091312		59	091312	FM 4TH MAR: AO SIGHTING OF 091312H: AO SIGHTED 1 TRENCH UNOCCUPIED 50 METERS LONG RUNNING N. TO S. VIC YD786104	
091335		60	091025	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3/F B. 091025H C. AT928612 D. BOX TYPE MINE DETONATED BY M4-22-A1 VEH. FROM 2/3 AT ABOVE COORD. PRESSURE TYPE FUSE, 5-10 LBS TNT. PARTIAL DETONATION. NO CAS & NO DAMAGE TO VEH. FOUND ANOTHER BOX TYPE MINE PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR 6-8 LB OF CHINESE TNT E. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 2 MINES BOX TYPE, 1 PARTIALLY DETONATED. MINES BOX TYPE BEING SENT TO 2/3 CP M. 2 MINES BOX TYPE	
091345		61	091115	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3 CAC-33 B. 091115 C. AT945679 D. CAC-33 PTL STOPPED TO CHECK 1 MALE VN. HIS ID WAS DETERMINED TO BE NO GOOD BY PF'S OF THE PTL. MAN WAS CLASS. AS A MID. VN SENT TO HUE DUC FOR QUESTIONING. PTL CONT. MSN.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV OCC

PAGE 8-9 090001H TO 092400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
091350		62	8AUG	FM 3RD MAR: A. RF PLT LEADER AT 3RD MAR CP B. 8AUG66 C. IN TEXT D. SISTER OF RF PLT LEADER FROM DAI PHUOC #2 VIC AT9053. RPTS THE FOLLOWING: 1 VC BN OF 200-300 MEN SPENDS EACH DAY IN DIA PHUOC #1&2 VIC AT8953 & 9053. BN IS WELL ARMED, HAS MANY RADIOS & WEAR KHAKI UNIFORMS. BN HAS 1 MORT CO STRENGTH UNK.BN MOVES EACH NIGHT TO PHU BINH #1 VIC AT871531 & RETURNS TO DAI PHUOC EACH DAY. MORALE IS LOW DUE TO FEAR OF ARTY & AIR STRIKES & RATIONS IS ONLY 1 LB OF RICE AND 2 P'S DAILY.WOMEN RPTD THAT THE BN S-3 TEAM STAYED AT HERE HOUSE DURING WHICH TIME THEY MADE SAND TABLES OF AI NGHIA (DAI LOC) & SURROUNDING OP'S. DURING USMC OPN IN AN HOA AREA SHE WAS FORCED TO HELP CARRY 60 VC BODIES .	
091410		63	091130	FM 9TH MAR: 3/9/K TKS ATTACHED TO CO B. 091130H C. AT936506 (FR) AT943514 (EN) D. OBS 6-8 VC IN TREE LINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S & W/WPNS E. FIRED 5 RDS 90MM, PRESENTLY CHECKING AREA.	
091410		64	091140	FM 9TH MAR: 3/9/K SQD PTL B. 091140H C. AT936505 (FR) AT933508 (EN) D. REC 1 RD HIGH POWERED RIFLE FIRE. E. RET 5 RDS SA 5 M79 2 M72, 4-90MM. SEARCHED AREA N/R	
091415		65	091215	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9/D PLT SECURITY B. 091215H D. AT981624 C. AT987624 REC 1 INCOMING SNIPER RD RESULTING IN 1 US WIA NON SERIOUS. E. RET 100 RDS SA FIRE & ARE SENDING PTL INTO VIC OF SNIPER. CALLED AMBULANCE TO EVAC WIA TO BAS. G. 1 NON SERIOUS.	MAF COC 090625Z
091430		66	091350	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4 FINAL RPT ON INCIDENT OF THE NIGHT,AFTERNOON &EVENING OF 8 AUG 66. TOTAL VC/NVA KIA CONF 37, 100 PROB. WPNS CAPTURED: 9 AK47, 2 CHICOM CARBINES TYPE 56, 4 LIGHT MG TYPE 56, 1 LIGHT MG TYPE 58, 1 B40, 1 CHICOM PISTOL TYPE 54. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED 24 AK47 MAG. 8 TYPE 56 LIGHT MG DRUMS, 1 BOX AMMO (LINK FOR LIGHT MG TYPE 58) 1 MEDICAL KIT 29 CHICOM GREN, 6 82MM ROCKET LAUNCHER RDS 7 B40 PROPELLENTS, & APPROX 1700 RDS OF 7.62 MM SHORTS.	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
091445		67	091348	FM 4TH MAR: A. CAC-1 B. 091345H C. YD874184 (FR) YD850195 - 855171 (EN) D. CAC-1 REC A RPT FROM LE THAI CHANH WHO IS THE MAN IN CHARGE OF PF HQ THAT THE VC IN THE PHU TU AREA WERE REGROUPING & TRYING TO CROSS RIVER IN THAN BHUOCAN (YD855171) TO GET MONEY & FOOD FOR A LARGE FORCE OF VC LOC IN N.E. PART OF PHU TU AREA.	
091510		68	091330	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/E C. 091330H C. BT009612 (FR) BT010610 (EN) D. REC 3 RDS HARRASSING FIRE FROM EST 1 VC. E. RET 20 RDS SA 2 M79. CHECKED AREA N/R	
091510		69	091340	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/H PLT PTL B. 091340H C. AT997551 & 996552 (FR) D. 2 MINES DETONATED AT ABOVE COORD. 6 USMC WIA. 2 CRITACAL. 4 SERIOUS TO ROUTINE. G. 6 MEDEVAC	MAF COC
091515		70	091300	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/K TKS ATTACHED TO CO B. 091300H C. AT936504 (FR) AT944515 (EN) D. TKS OBS 4 VC DRESSED IN BLACK, STANDING IN TREE LINE. 1 VC W/WPN E. TKS FIRED 2 RDS 90MM HE. I. 2 CONF, 2 PROB.	MAF COC
091515		71	091010	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/A-2 B. 091010H C. BT076625 D. PTL APPREHENDED 1 VCS. ID CARD STATES VCS IS 56 YRS OLD. E. FORWARDED TO ITT FOR QUES.	
091520		72	091420	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/D-3 B. 091420H C. BT070655 (FR) BT067655 (EN) D. PLT PTL REC 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM 1 VC. E. RET FIRE W/25 RDS SA, 7 M79 RDS, 3 M72, VC BROKE CONTACT SEARCHED AREA N/R	
091520		73	9AUG	FM 1ST MAR: REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT TEAM LEADER RPTS 4 VC LOC HOME OF "MR HUONG PHONG" KAN NE HAMLET #1 AT983691. REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT TEAM LEADER RPTS 20 ARMED VC SEEN ENTERING KAN NE HAMLET #4 AT974687 NIGHT OF 8 AUG. AGENT SENT TO CHECK RPT WAS APPREHENDED BY VC. 1/1 COMMENT F-3. VC GUER PLT HAS BEEN RPT OPERATING IN THIS AREA.	
091525		74	091450	FM 4TH MAR: FR CAS AS RESULT OF LAST NIGHTS ACTIVITIES ON OP PRAIRIE: GROUND-KIA 4, WIA 16 MIA 0. AIR KIA 1 WIA 10 MIA 0	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, CREWS	ACTION TAK
091545		75	091300	FM 9TH MAR: REF J-70 OF 5 AUG 66 E. DID NOT CHECK AREA FOR WPNS OR BODIES. VC KIA CONF BECAUSE PARTS OF 2 BODIES WERE SEEN FLYING THROUGH THE AIR. THE RD WAS A DIRECT HIT. THIS WAS THE REASON FOR THE 2 PROB KIA.	
091625		76	09AUG	FM 9TH MAR: RECON EFFORT: A. NONE B. NONE C. 1 NONE 2. NONE D. 1 SQD [illegible] 2 SQD 875473 E. NONE F. NONE	
091640		78	091530	FM 4TH MAR: F/2/4 LIFT COMPLETED AT 1400H. F/2/4 RETURNED TO CAMP [illegible]	MAF COC 091644Z
091650		79	091200	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV LOG SUP AREA FOR PERIOD OF 081200H TO 091200H	
091710		80	091710	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-80 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D BY COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN NOTED ON COC MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC	
091710H		81	091710	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. [signature] CAPT USMC.	
091720		82	091200	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MOON FOR PERIOD OF 0900 - 091200H	MAF COC
091716H		83	091717	ROUGH RIDER CLOSED THU BAT AT 1656E.	MAF COC
091742H		84	091715	4TH MAR S-3: ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/9/6 AT 091715H. CURRENTLY LOCATED AT YD 885134.	MAF COC
091806H		85	091440	4TH MAR S-2 A. 2/4 B. 091[illegible]H C. VC KD 9/85E D. 40 SPOTTED 27 VC/NVA DRAGGING BODIES ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY ON BN, GOOD COVERAGE. I. 1 CONF, 3-5 PROB.	
091840H		86	091800	CPT PHARIN 2/4 SITREP # 24 AS OF 091800H.	MAF COC
091840H		87	091820	INITIAL A. BASC B. 091820H C. BT 130560 D. HELO REC SA FIRE. E-G. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 11-09 090001 TO 092400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091855H		88	091450	A. FINAL H/2/9 PLT PTL B. 091450H C. FR AT 996551 D. 1 SQD MOVING INTO AMB PSN, THE FWD MG SET IN PLACE AS SQD CONTINUED TO MOVE INTO PSN. THE FIRST MINE WAS DETONATED APPROX ½ WAY BACK THROUGH THE SQD, APPROX 30 SECONDS LATER 2nd MINE WAS DETONATED. 2nd MINE WAS DIRECTLY UNDER THE MACHINE GUNNER WHO WAS LYING IN PRONE PSN. BOTH MINES APPEARED TO BE ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. 3 PEOPLE PASSED OVER 1ST MINE BEFORE DETONATION, APPEARED TO BE TNT PLACED UNDER ROCKS IN AREA. E. KEY PERSONNEL AIDED WIA'S & CALLED MEDEVAC. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 MINE, BLEW IT IN PLACE. CONSISTED OF TNT UNDER ROCKS. O. VILLAGERS IN AREA HAVE MOVED AWAY INDICATING POSS KNOWLEDGE OF MINES. P. RET TO CP. G. 6 MEI EVAC.	MAF (
091900H	✓	89	091730	FINAL A. 3/3/IP3 B. 091730H C. AT 911681 D. OBS 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO HIDE AS THEY APPROACHED, PTL INVESTIGATED, VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. SHOT & KILLED VC. DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WITHOUT ID CARD & WAS CARRYING AN M-26 GREN. E. CONTINUED MSN. I. ONE CONF M. 1 M-26 GRENADE.	MA
091902H		90	091520H	A. 1/1/A1 B. 091520H C. BT 177574, VC BT 191571 D. SQ ENROUTE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BOATS REC 2) RDS SA FIRE FM UNK # VC. E. RET 30 RDS SA, 15 60MM, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
091955H		91	091730	A. 1/1/M B. 091730H C. BT 043692 D. FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT, APPREH 1 VCS IN AREA, 30 YRS OLD. VCS USED TO PROBE PUNJI PIT. VCS APPEARED TO HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF PROBING PROCEDURES. E. DEST PIT, VCS FWD TO ITT. L. [illegible].	
092010H		92	090430	3D MAR S-2: A. DIA LOC RATED B/3 BY DIST HQ'S B. 090430H C. TEXT D. 1 VC CO 100 MEN COMMANDED BY LAM, CAMO UNIF, ARMED WITH 1 60MM 1 HVY MG, 4 LIGHT MG'S, COMBINED WITH LOCAL GUERRILLASOF LOC QUANG& LOC MY VILLAGES VIC AT 815570 & 816572. SENT LOCAL GUERRILLAS TO WORK IN VIC AT 836556 DURING THE NIGHT. THEIR MSN IS TO STOP THE PEOPLE FM BRINGING FOOD INTO GOV'T CONTROLLED AREAS. POSS THE DIA LOC CO. E. 2/3 RATES F-3. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

12-09

090001 TO 092400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092040H		93	091830	INITIAL FINAL A. 3/9/M3 B. 091830H C. AT 925 526, VC AT 935524 D. REC 10 RDS A/W HARRASSING FIRE ABOVE COORD. E. TANKS FIRED 50 RDS .50 CAL, 2 RDS 90MM, M3 FIRED 8 RDS 60MM. AREA NOT SEARCHED BECAUSE OF COMING DARKNESS. F-Q. NEG.	
2052H		94	092020	A. 1/1/C2 PPB B. 092020H C. FR BT 118643, VC BT 117642 D. REC 1 RIFLE GREN. E. RET 4 M-79, SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. WILL DETAIL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT. F-Q/ NEG.	
092100H		95	092025	2C2 3D RECON BN: FIRE MSN: MOVEMENT IN BRUSH, UNK TGT. FIRED R.C. 330. 8-12 RDS. END OF MSN. UNDETERMINED SURVEILANCE.	
092130H		96	092050	FINAL A. 1/9/D1 PLT PPB B. 092050H C. AT 949 603 D. 947600 REC 100 RDS SA AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE 4 RDS M-79. E. RET 100-150 RDS SA, 3 M-79 RDS AND CALLED ILLUM. G. ONE. SEN J-26.	MAF COC
092217H		97	092120	INITIAL A. 1/11 B. 092120H C. BT 075660 D. BUNKER REC 15 RDS SA FIRE FM HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD & SAW 5-6 VC IN SAME AREA. E. ILLUM WITH 4.2. RET 100 RDS SA & 3 M-79. F-Q. NEG.	
092300H		98	092300	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 81-98 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN NOTED ON THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W L Semance CAPT USMC.	
092300H		99	092300	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. F. Tinian CAPT USMC.	
092350		100	092400	OPN PRAIRIE SIT REP # 25 AS OF 092400	MAF COC
092400		101		JOURNAL CLOSED 09AUG66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001 TO 102400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTIO: TAKE
100001		1		JOURNAL OPENED 10AUG66	
100045		2	100005	FR 3D MAR A. CAC-14 B. 100005 C. AT899797 D. PTL SAW 2 PERSONS GOING NORTH ALONG ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. CALLED FOR THEM TO HALT AND THEY RAN PTL FIRED WARNING SHOTS OVER THIER HEAD. PTL PHYSICALLY CHASED THEM, BUT LOST THEM IN VILL NEAR BY.	
100100		3	091600	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9-2 B. 091600 C. AT979608 D. APPREHENDED 1 VN BOY, 12 YRS OLD. HE HAD 1 SAND BAG CONTAINING 81MM FUSE ASSEMBLY. LATER IN THE SAME AREA FOUND 1 81MM WP BOOBY TRAPPED. HAD THE BOY DIG IT OUT. MARKINGS WERE SCRATCHED OUT THE BOOBY TRAP WAS DESIGNED TO DETONATED ELECTRICALLY THE BOY SEEMED VERY SCARED AND WOULD NOT TALK. 1 VN FEMALE HIDING IN BUNKER SAME TIME, SAME COORD. PF'S STATE THAT BOTH SHE AND HER HUSBAND WERE VC. HUSBAND COULD NOT BE FOUND. BOTH BOY AND FEMALE TAGGED AS VCS AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO 1/9 S-2 AT THE NEXT OPPORTUNITY. N. 81MM FUSE, SEVERAL 81 CASES, 1 WP DESTROYED. L. 2	
100120		4	092115 - 092150	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9-6 B. 092115-092150 C. AT 968586, 969586-969588 D. AT 2115, SQD AMB WHILE MOVING TOWARD NI HT PSN SAW 1 MAN JUMP OFF ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. SQD PURSUED HIM WITH NEG RESULTS COULD NOT FIRE BECAUSE OF CLOSE PROXIMITY OF A CO PERIMETER. AT 2150, A CO LP AT AT8586 REC 4 INCOMING RDS CARBINE. ILLUM AREA, OBS 2 VC. LP FIRED AT 1 VC TO SW AND AMB FIRED AT 1 V C TO WEST. UNK RESULTS.	
100130		5	092145	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 PPB B. 092145 C. AT979607 VC 981607-977607 D. REC 12 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM ABOVE COORDS FROM EST 4 VC. E. RET FIRE WITH 16 60MM. CALLED ARTY . FIRED 36 RDS GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. FIRE CEASED. UNK RESULTS.	
100135		6	092400	OPN MACON SIT REP # 135 AS OF 092400.	MAF COC
100138		7	092300	FR 4TH MAR A. MCB-7 B. 092300 C. YD900137 D. 1 VC INSIDE WIRE SET OFF TRIP FLARE. E. PSN FIRED 60 RDS 7.62 AND UNK AMOUNT OF HAND ILLUM. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001 TO 102400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
100200		8	092345	FR 4TH MAR A. CAC-7 B. 092345 C. YD821176 D. 2-4 VC SIGHTED BY PTL MOVING IN SE DIRECTION MAR, MADE CONTACT, FIRING 150 RDS 7.62, 2 M-79, 2 HAND ILLUM. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
100200		9	08 300	FR 4TH MAR AGENT REPORT RATED C-4 FR OM 1ST ARV TOC 1 REGT MOVING FROM YD 085762 TO YD100745 DIVIDED INTO 2 GROUPS. 1 BN AT YD 086684 AND 2 BN AT YD 125730, 145303	
100230	✓	10	092230	FR 1ST MAR A/1/1 MORT INCIDENT RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA, AND 1 PF KIA WHICH HAVE BEEN MED EVAC. CAUSE OF INCIDENT WAS A SHORT RD BY MORT. LOC OF INCIDENT WAS BT172577.	MAF COC Phone 100309
100330		11	09AUG66	3D MARDIV INTSUM # 221A 091200-092400	
100600		12		OPN MACON SIT REP # 136 100600	MAF COC 092245Z
100600		13	092400	FR 4TH MAR RECAPITULATION OF VC/NVA CASUALTIES FOR OPN PRAIRIE: 4 CONF (KBMTOWS) 104 PROB; 63 CONF, 43 PROB (KBGF); 55 PROB (KBMA); TOTAL 67 CONF, 202 PROB	MAF COC
100620		14	100600	OPN PRAIRIE SIT REP # 26 100600	MAF COC 092250Z
100700		15	100700	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 100-15 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT. USMC	
100700		16	100700	ASSUMED THE DUTH AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. _____ CAPT USMC.	
100740		17	100727	FM FSCC: A. ACRED Z B. 100727H C. BT135640 D. 3 VC IN RIVER: VC FLAG AT BT129624 E. STRAFING RUNS BY AO CALLED FOR ARTYFIRE	
100810		18	100755	FM FSCC: ROUGH RIDER DEPARTS PHU BAI AT 100830H	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
100830	V	19	100810	FM CAPT SIMPSON (LNO HOI AN): REPT RECD FROM AGENT (ON 5 AUG) BY NAT'L POLICE AT HOI AN STATES THAT 2 PROVINCIAL MF CO PLANS TO COORDINATE WITH DISTRICT LOCAL FORCE GUERRILLAS TO ATTACK DIEN BAN DIST. THEY ALSO PLAN TO DISGUISE THEMSELVES AS PAT, RF'S AND PF'S, AND TO STOP LONE VEH TRAVELLING ON ROUTE#1, TO KIDNAP OR KILL PEOPLE TRAVELLING ON ROUTE #1. PLAN TO CONCENTRATE ACTIVITIES FROM VINH DIEN (BT057588) TO THANH QUYT (BT043621) TO COMMEMORATE AUG 19, TO 25 REVOLUTION DAY. (NATL POLICE EVAL AS C/1: 3RD MARDIV G-2 EVAL AS F/3	
100900		20	100745	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2ND ARVN REGT: B. 100745H C. IN TEXT D. 1 ARVN BN MOVING FROM QUONG TRI TO DONG HA REC A/W FIRE FROM 2 LOC'S YD262580 & YD282586. THE TAIL END OF THE COLUMN FIRED MORTS & CALLED IN ARTY. NO FR CAS, NO CAS COUNT ON VC. E. BN IS PROCEEDING TO DONG HA.	MAF COC 100215Z
100930		21	100915	FM 9TH MAR: CMC ARRIVED AT CP .	
100940	V	22	100930	FM FSCC, REF J-17 OF 10AUG66 A. AO B. 100930H C. BT135640 D. 3 VC PREVIOUSLY RPT WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY AIRCRAFT AND ARTY. I. 2 CONF	MAF COC Ops O 3A DC/S
100945		23	100925	FM FSCC: CONVOY REQ THAT DIV CONTACT ARVN AT HAI VAN PASS AND REQ N. BOUND TRAFFIC BE STOPPED AT 1130H TO ALLOW CONVOY TO PROCEED S. WITHOUT DELAY.	PASSED TO 3RD MAR 0940H
100950		24	100800	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9/F PLT PTL B. 100800H C. BT022589 (FR) BT01758 (EN) D. PTL OBS 3 VC IN TREE LINE. E. FIRED 32 RDS 81MM WILL CHECK AREA OUT.	MAF COC
100950		25	100950	FM OPS O TO S-3 9TH MAR: AUTH 9TH MAR DIRECT LIASION WITH DOG PLT TO PICKUP DOGS FOR TOMORROWS S&D OPN. MADE BY TELECOM	
100955		26	100950	FM 9TH MAR: CMC DEPARTED CP AT 100950H	Ops O 3-A DC/S
101015		27	101000	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4/F B. 101000H C. XD986596 D. FOUND 3 CHICOM CARBINES TYPE 56 DURING SWEEP OF AREA ON 9 AUG 66. E. TURNED OVER TO 2/4 S-2 AT 100930H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SJT#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
101030		28	100730	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/C-2 B. 100730H C. ET110633 BT106633 (EN) D. PTL SIGHTED 10-15 VC W/WPNS E. CALLED ARTY MSN. ARTY FIRED 1 RD WP & 11 RDS HE. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. PTL SEARCHED AREA N/R	(FR)
101050		29	100940	FM 4TH MAR: A. HMM 161-2. FLIGHT OF 3 A/C REC LIGHT SA FIRE AT YD746105. 2 F8's ON STATION "BOMBED HELL OUT OF BOATS WHERE FIRE CAME FROM". THEN F8'S STRAFED PERSONNEL IN WATER.	
101110		30	101000	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/E PLT PTL B. 101000H C. BT002614 (FR) BT006612 & 005611 (EN) D. PTL REC 30-40 RDS SA FROM APPROX 5 VC. E. RET 80 RDS SA, CHECKING AREA.	
101120		31		REFER J-17&22: 4 VC ON BEACH IN FIRE FIGHT WITH FR. VC TOOK BOATS & WENT OUT TO SEA. FR STILL SHOT AT VC, VC STARTED TO SWIM. CALLED ARTY & AO, ARTY KILLED ONE & AO KILLED ONE. URIE NAVY SWIFT BOAT WENT TO PICK UP 2 VCC.	MAF COC
101122	✓	32	101010	FINAL A. 1/9/A2 RECON PTL SQD WITH 2 TANKS B. 101010H C. 985615 D. 987606 OBS 6 VC WITH WPNS. E. FIRED 150 RDS SA, 1 WP 90MM, 2 CANNISTER RDS, 90MM, OBS 2 BODIES, WILL KEEP UNDER OBS, VC ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER, WILL CHECK AREA ASAP. J. 2 CONF KIA & 4 PROB KIA.	MAF COC
101128		33	100310	FINAL A. 3/3/IA1 PTL B. 100310H C. AT 923 681 D. DISCOVERED TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL APPROX 6" OFF DECK. WIRE ATTACHED TO 1 CHICOM GREN LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL. GREN WAS CAMO, NO WARNING SIGNS OR DEVICES IN AREA. E. DEST IN PLACE & PTL CONT MSN. F-Q. NEG.	
101148		34	101115	4TH MAR S-2: 101115H: 2/4/F COMPLETED SWEEP FM CAM LO TO DONG HA. NO VC CONTACT.	
101151		35	100900	A. 1/1/C3 PTL B. 100800H C. BT 137624 D. APPREH 2 VCS MALES 40 YEARS OLD, NEITHER HAD ID CARDS. E. FWD TO ITT. L. 2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
101200		36	101105	FM 4TH MAR. VIA 2/4 VIA 1LT ARVN REQT: 1 VC BN LOC YD048517. 1 VC CP YD066543. ALSO RPTD 812TH REGT AT YD062523 WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS AT 101105H SENT UP AO. HE COULD NOT OBS ANY ACTIVITY IN THE ABOVE MENTIONED AREAS	
101215		37	100930	FM 3RD MAR: A. ARTY FO F/2/3 B. 100930H C. AT818565 D. ARTY FO SAW 20 VC IN LIGHT COLORED UNIFORMS POSS KHAKI, CARRYING PACKS COULD NOT TELL WPNS. THEY WERE AT 20-50 METER INTERVAL IN SINGLE FILE ABOUT 1000 METERS IN LENGTH MOVING N.S. E. FO CALLED IN FIRE MSN TO 1/12. 84 RDS 105MM ARTY FIRED. CHECKED SHOWED 3 PROB KIA. VC DISBURST I. 3 PROB	MAF COC ops O
101220		38	101200	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #137 FOR PERIOD OF 100600H TO 101200H	MAF COC
101220		39	101215	FM FSCC: ROUGH RIDER IN AT DA NANG AT 101215H	MAF COC Phou
101230		40	101030	FM 3RD MAR, INTEL RPT: A. DAI LOC DIST HQ (RATES C-2) B. 101030H C. IN TEXT D. 1 VC CO STRENGTH 100 MEN COMMANDED BY TRUONG THANH DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS CAMOUFLAGED W/LEAVES ARMED W/1-60 MORT, 1 HEAVY MG & 4 LIGHT MG. UNIT RPTD TO BE OPERATING VIC AT875570, 837556 VIC OF QUANG HILL. 091200 THEY COOPERATED W/GUER OF LOC AN & LOC MI AT857580 & 837575. IT WAS RPTD THAT THEY DUG DEF TRENCHES AT AT847579, 842577, & 837575. ALSO THE ABOVE FORCE MIGHT MAKE SUPRISED ATKS ON MAR PTL'S THIS MIGHT BE LOCAL FORCE CO Q14. 3RD MAR S-2 RATES F-3	ops O 3A
101250		41	101200	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4 SITREP #27 AS OF 101200H	MAF COC
101250		42	101140	FM 4TH MAR: CMC ARRIVED THIS CP AT 101140H	opso 3A
101255		43	101100	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/C-1 B. 101100H C. BT111626 D. PTL APPREHENDED 2 VCS, 1 MALE AGE 66 & 1 FEMALE AGE 20. MALE VCS WAS IN AREA OF PREVIOUS SWEEP. THE FEMALE IS BELIEVED TO BE GIVING AID TO VC WIA, HER FATHER WAS A VC DOCTOR APPREHENDED LAST MONTH. E. FORWARDED TO ITT L. 2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
101320		44	101318	FM 4TH MAR: CMC & PARTY DEPARTED CP.	3A S/S
101330		45	101233	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9/E PTL B. 101233H C. BT012618 (FR) BT012619 (EN) D. LP WAS HIT BY 2 RIFLE GRENADES, AND 15-20 RDS SA, PRC 25 HANDSET AND 1 M79 DESTROYED. E. SENT PLT TO CHECK OUT AREA. G. 3 EVAC	MAF COC opsO S/S G-3
101345		46	101010	FM RECON GROUP "B" HQ TEAM A. RECON GROUP "B" B. 101010H C. YC904995 (FR & EN). D. OBS APPROX 20 VC MOVING W. ATABOVE COORD. VC WORE BLACK PJ'S. 14 HAD LARGE PACKS. APPROX 10 WOMEN IN GROUP. FIRST 6VC HAD WPNS (CARBINES, AK47, SKS, AND UNIDENTIFIED MG) WERE OBS. PTL AMB 4 VC BRAKING AWAY FROM GROUP BY ARTY. PTL HEARD SEVERAL VC YELLING AND SCREAMING. E. CALLED ARTY 36 RDS HE PUSHING VC WITHIN 20 METERS OF PTL AFTER TEAM EXTRACTED, ARTY & AIR SATURATED AREA WITH 85% COVERAGE. I. 3 CONF 5 PROB. J. 5 PROB. M 1 AK47, 1 SKS MOD 53, 4 CHICOM GREN, 3 MAGAZINES, 20 RDS CARBINE AMMO, 60 RDS AK 47 AMMO N. 2 CTG BELTS, 1 GREN POUCH, INDIVIDUAL MED SUPPLIES	MAF COC opsO
101400		47	101245	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3/A 3RD ENGINEERS MINE SWEEP B. 101245H C. AT880573 D. A YOUNG VN BOY ABOUT 14 YRS OLD WAS ASKING ENGINEERS WORKING ON MINE SWEEP OF ROAD AROUDN HILL 65, QUESTIONS ABOUT MAR ACTIVITIES ON THE HILL, SUCH AS: HOW MANY PLT LEAVE DAILY, HOW MANY 81 MORTS & WHERE ARE THEY LOC. E. ENGINEERS BROUGHT BOY DOWN TO CAC-22, BEING SENT TO DAI LOC DIST HQ. L. 1	
101410		48	101030	FM 1ST MAR A. 1/1/C-2 B. 101030H C. BT113637 D. PTL FOUND 3 PUNJI PITS, BOOBY TRAPED W/CHICOM GREN. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE	
101415		49	101345	FM 4TH MAR: CMC LIFTED BY AIR GOING TO DONG HA BY FIXED WING AIRLIFT.	opsO S/S G-3A
101415		50	100930	FM 3RD MAR: A. G/2/3 CAC-21 PTL B. 100930H C. AT940620 D. CAC PTL FOUND HEAD OF 60 MORT DUD. PTL ALSO LOC AT SAME COORD, SMALL AMOUNT OF MED SUPPLIES. E. CONTACTED G CO & PTL WAS SENT FROM G CP W/DEMO TEAM TO BLOW THE MORT & RETURN TO G CP W/ MED SUPPLIES.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
101420		51	101200	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 LVT MOVING I CO B. 101200H C. AT907501 D. DETONATED UNK EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BY RUNNING OVER IT WITH LVT. NO DAMAGE OR CAS. O. NO WAY TO DETERMINE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE	
101420		52	101230	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 PLT PTL B. 101230H C. AT932504 (FR) AT928505 & 922499 (EN) D. REC APPROX 8 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM ABOVE COORDS. E. RETURNED 1 M79, 30-7.62, UNIT PRESENTLY CHECKING AREA.	
101435		53	101320	FM 4TH MAR: AT 101320H 1ST ELEMENTS OF M/2/4 DEPARTED THIS PSN BY TRUCK CONVOY FOR CAM LO	MAF COC 100656Z ops O
101435		54	091730	FM 3RD MARDIV:AO RPT FOR PERIOD OF 060700H TO 091730H	
101450		55	100930	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-37 OF 10 AUG 66 B. AIR STRIKE REQ ' 8-500 LB NAPALM BOMBS DROPPED, AFTER ARTY MSN WAS COMPLETED.	MAF COC
101525		56	101525	FM 4TH MAR: LAST ELEMENTS OF M/2/4 DEPARTED THIS PSN FOR CAM LO AT 1525H	MAF COC 100730Z ops O
101530		57	101245	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-47 OF 10 AUG 66 B. BOYS BROTHER IS A PF AND HE DENIES ASKING THE QUESTIONS THAT THE ENGINEERS TEAMS SAY HE ASK	~~MAF COC~~
101530		58	101505	FM 3RD MAR: CMC HAS LEFT 2/4 PSN IN ROUTE TO 4TH MAR'S AS OF 101505H	G-3 C/S S/S ops O
101540		59	101300	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 SQD PTL B. 101300H C. BT042578 D. PTL REC 10 RDS AUTO HARRASSING FIRE FROM UNK NO OF VC E. RETURNED 50 RDS SA AND 5 M79	3-A DC/S
101550		60	101534	FM 9TH MAR: RECON EFFORT A. NONE B. NONE C. 1 C2 NONE D. 2 SQDS AT875473 1 SQD AT980448 E.NONE F. NONE	
101620		61	101600	FM 3RD MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 101600H C. AT891718 D. 1 USMC WIA, BROKEN LEFT LEG FROM FRAG WOUNDS. G. 1	ops O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAK
101640		62	101230	FM 9TH MAR: REF J-52 OF 10 AUG 66 E. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
101650		63	101650	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-62 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED INTHE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT. USMC	
101650		64	101650	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138.4067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT USMC.	
101710		65	101200	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM#222 FOR PERIOD OF 091200 TO 101200H	
101715		66	101600	A. 3/3/K B. 101600H C. AT 891718 D. KP3 POINT MAN DETONATED 1 CHICOM GREN WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. NO SIGNS OR DEVICES IN AREA. GREN WAS CAMO. E. MED EVAC. PTL CONT. G. ONE REFER J-61.	MAF COC Op O
101720H		67	101200	A. 1ST MAR HQCO B. 101200H C. BT 995685 D. RHC ONE SNIPER RD. E. 1 PT SENT TO AREA, APPREH 1 VCS. SENT TO HO VANG. L. ONE	
101721		68	101300	INITIAL A. 2C2 3D RECON BN B. 101300H C. FR AT 802602 D. OBS 2 VC WITH RIFLES CARRYING LARGE AMT OF RICE HEARD 4 VOICES AND SOUNDS THAT CAME FM WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SAW MILL AT 803606. HAD CONTACT WITH 2 VC WITH RIFLES AND RICE. CONCENTRATED ARTY AT AT 802607, BELIEVED TO BE CENTER OF VC PSN. E. CALLED ARTY, 47 RDS HE, 8" HOW. MOVING COULD NOT OBS COVERAGE. I. 1 CONFIRMED. VC WORE BLK/WHITE PJ'S,	MAF COC Op O G-3
101728		69	101515	A. 1/9/ PLT PPB B. 101515H C. 982607 D. 981 602 ONE VC WITH AUTO CARBINE FIRED 25 RDS INTO A2 PPB. E. REQ ARTY, RET 32 RDS 105. F-Q.NEG.	
101730		70	101615	A. 1/9/ SQD RECON B. 101615H C. 994605 D. 996604 REC 2 CARBINE RDS FM ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 15 7.62 RDS, REQ ARTY. F-Q. NEG.	
101735		71	101610	A. 1/9/C PT OP B. 101610H C. 954553 D. VC 958548:REC 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 2-3 VC IN HOUSE IN TREELINE. FIRED 20 SA RDS, 50 81MM TO BRING DIRECT FIRE ON TGT, ONTOS FIRED ONE WP RD AND 7 HE RDS, ENE FIRE CEASED, NO CAS, TGT DESTROYED. O. HARRASSING FIRE FM ENTRENCHED ENE. OBSERVED EFFECTIVE RESULTS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

8-10

100001 TO 102400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101800		72	101615	REFER J-55: A. 2/3/F B. 101615H C. GS 8156 D. FO OBS 30-50 VC WITH PACKS & POSS WPNS MOVING IN GRPS OF 2 & 4 AT ABOVE COORD. TANKS, ONTOS & ARTY FIRED ON TGT. VC JUMPED INTO HOLES. A/S REQUESTED, 1 A/C FIRED 4 RKTS WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. WHEN A/C PASSED, VC CAME OUT OF HOLES & CONTINUED TO MOVE N. RAIN STORMS BLACKENED AREA BEFORE OTHER A/C COULD MAKE ANOTHER RUN ON TGT. ARTY CONCENTRATION ARE STILL BEING FIRED INTO AREA. OBS IMPOSSIBLE BECAUSE OF WEATHER. I. 7 CONF & 20 PROB.	MAF COC G-3 OpO
101809		73		FINAL A. 2/3 MEDICAL OFFICER B. 101400-1600 C. AT 916582 D. ATTEMPTED TO HAVE ARVNS MED EVAC INJURED CIVILIANS WITHOUT SUCCESS. E. REQ US MED EVAC FOR 13 CIVILIANS. MED EVACS COMPLETED BY 1630H. PEOPLE STATED THEY WERE WOUNDED BY ARTY AT DAI PHUOC AT 8953. 2/3 HAS NOT FIRED INTO VIL WITH WP RDS. ALL CAS CAUSED BY WP RDS. O. ARVN CONTINUE TO RELY ON USFC TO CONDUCT THEIR MED EVACS. G. 13 VN CIV	
101810		74		REFER J-55 & 72: FINAL: A. 2/3 B & C. SAME D. 12 ARTY MSNS FIRED, 198 RDS TOTAL. GUN SHIP REQUESTED BUT REC FIXED WING WHO NAPALMED TGT AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE. AT 1532H 2nd AIR REQUESTED WAS ABORTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER. O. VC CO. P. H & I'S PLANNED IN AREA THROUGH NIGHT.	MAF COC G-3 OpO
101812		75	101710	INITIAL A. 1ST MARDIV VIA MAF B. 101710H C. BT 225237 D. 1/5 ENGAGED WITH VC FORCE AT ABOVE LOC. VC HAVE MORT, A/W, AND ARE DUG IN. ALL 3 COS HEAVILY ENGAGED. EST 150 VC FORCE.	G-3
101825		76	101740	INITIAL A. HQ 1/11 B. 101740H C. BT 069692 D. OBS 2 VC WITH A/W AT BT 069692 FIRED ON BTRY "A" VEHICLE AT BT 069690. E. RET 150 RDS SA & KEPT DRIVING. F-Q. NEG.	
101839		77	101800	OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 138 AS OF 101900H.	MAF COC OpO
101840		78	10AUG66	LT FRICKLE: HQCO 1ST MARS: 10AUG66: RPTS PROVINCE CHIEF STATES THERE ARE 90VC, ARMED UNK. LOC GS BT 0367 & BT 0368. NO RATING BY 1ST MARS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC

100001 TO 102400

TIME IN	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102008H		79		REFER J-55, 72 & 74: FINAL: 2/3/F: 1 VC KIA CONF FM A/S, 15 KIA PROB FM A/S, 6 CONF BY ARTY, 5 KIA PROB BY ARTY. ARTY TOT HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO FIRE TONIGHT. ARTY WAS IN TGT AREA ON ALL MSNS. AIR SUPPORT WAS OUTSTANDING. REQ A WELL DONE BE PASSED ON TO AIR WING. A WELL DONE HAS BEEN PASSED TO A/1/12. CAS FIGURES ABOVE CONSIDERED TO BE MINIMUM & BASED ON TGT COVERAGE IT CAN BE ASSUMED VC CAS WERE MUCH HIGHER.	MAF CCC G-3 OpO
102011H		80	201800	OPN PRARIE SITREP # 26 AS OF 101800H.	MAF CCC OpO
102025H	V	81	101800	MAF: REFER J-75: A. 1ST MARDIV B. 101800H C. BT 225237 D. 1/5 STILL HEAVILY ENGAGED. FIXED WING A/C, HUIE'S AND ARTY SUPPORTING. F. ONE G. 35 I. 50	G-3 OpO
102056H		82	092000	3D MAR S-2: 2/3: DIA LOC DIST HQ'S: 092000H: RATED B-2 BY DIA LOC: APPROX 20 VC GUERRILLAS COMMANDED BY TRAN HINC HAVE MOVED TO AT 898600. ARMED WITH 2 SMALL MG'S, 2 AT MINES & SA. MSN IS TO MINE ROADS FM AI NGHIA (DIA LOC) TO TUY LOAN VIC GS AT 9470. ALSO REPTED 1 VC BN COMMANDED BY DUC, 350 MEN IN GREEN UNIF. LOC VIC AT 840530, 843531, & 850530. (LOC TAN). POSS R-20 BN WITH GUERRILLAS. S-2 2/3 RATES F-3.	
102100H		83	101945	A. E/2/12 B. 101945H C. AT 980644 D. REC 30 SA RDS FM EST 2 VC. E. RET 100 SA RDS, 1 3.5 RE, 1 3.5 WP, 1 LAAW, UNDETERMINED RESULTS. O. VC WITHDREW INTO TREELINE.	
102117H		84	101955	A. 3/1/I B. 101955H C. BT 978683, VC BT 980678 D. REC 5-6 RDS SA FM EST 1 VC. E. RET 20 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT. F-Q. NEG.	
102117H		85	101930	FINAL A. 1/9/A3 PLT PTD B. 101930H C. AT 974609 D. 971607 REC 20 RDS INCOMING CARBINE. E. FIRED 30 RDS M-79, CALLED 81MM MSN, 81 FIRED 32 RDS. F-Q. NEG.	
102118H		86	101855	A. FINAL 1/9/A1 PLT P-B B. 101855H C. 988606 D. 987604, 988604, 989604, REC 100 RDS CARBINE FIRE. E. REC 260 RDS SA, 150 RDS M-60, 10 RDS M-79, 5 RDS 60MM, CALLED ARTY & 81MSN, 81 FIRED 41 RDS, ARTY FIRED 66 RDS. F-Q. NEG.	G-3 OpO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3d MAR DIV O&I

S-10

100001 TO 102400

TIME IN	OUT	SER#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102127H		87	102000	A. 3/9/I1 SQD PTL B. 102000H C. 958603, 958604 D. WOMAN APPROACHED PTL TURNED AND RAN INTO A HOUSE WHERE TWO VC RAN OUT OF A BUNKER NEAR THE HOUSE. E. MARINES OPENED FIRE FIRED 20 RDS, KILLING ONE, ONE VC ESCAPED, ALSO TOOK WOMAN AS A VCS. I. ONE CONF. L. ONE BEING SENT TO S-2.	
102130H		88	101850	FINAL A. 1/9/A2 PPB B. 101850H C. 982607 D. 981604, EST 3 VC WITH AUTO CARBINES FIRED 30 RDS AT A2 PPB. E. CALLED ARTY MSN, ARTY FIRED 60 RDS AND 5 RDS 60MM WAS FIRED. G. SNIPER FIRE Q. FIRE CEASED.	G-3 Opo
102153H		89		3/9 S-2: REPT FM VILLAGERS VIA 51ST ARVN REGT. ONE VC BN LOC AT 952526 AND 969516, WITH MSN TO ATTACK MARINES ELEMENTS AROUND MY LOC. RATED C-3 BY 51ST ARVN. C-3 BY 3/9 S-2: NOTE: ONE VC CO MAIN FORCE CO WAS REPTED IN AREA TWO DAYS AGO.	
102210H		90	102000	A. 1/1/C3 B. 102000H C. BT 136624 D. APPREH 1 MALE 40 YRS OLD VCS. E. WILL BE FWD TO BOI AM TOMORROW ON RESUPPLY RUN. L. ONE	
102210H		91	102030	A. 1/1/C2 AMB B. 102030H C. BT 117638, VC BT 116638 D. ENROUTE TO AMB SITE REC 15 RDS SA FIRE. E. RWT 300 RDS SA, 3 M-79, C2 PLT PPB FIRED 7 RDS 60MM ON SUS VC PSN. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	
102211H		92	102050	A. 1/1/D2 LP B. 102050H C. BT 074623, VC BT 075623 D. SPOTTED 4 VC, VC FIRED 15 RDS SA AT LP. E. RET 1 M-79, 25 SA RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT. F-Q. NEG.	
102215H		93	102020	INITIAL & FINAL A. 3/9/E2 PLT B. 102020H C. 914494 D. UNIT REC 7 RDS HARRASSING FIRE FM 910496, & APPROX 15 RDS FM 913493. E. RET FIRE WITH 2 M-79, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	
102216H		94	101815	A. 2/3/G3 B. 101815H C. BT 901492 D. WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE IN VACATED VIL FOUND A BOOK WITH ALOT OF VN WRITING, PTL LEADER BROUGHT BOOK TO G CO CP FOR INSPECTION BY INTERPRETER. E. FOUND TO BE POSS VC HOSPITAL TRAINING MANUAL. N. POSS VC HOSPITAL TRAINING MANUAL.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

10-10

100001 TO 102400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102228H		95	102025	A. 3/1/I B. 102025H C. AT 971663, VC AT 975668 D. PLT DEF PSN & HF PLT REC 50-60 RDS SA. E. RPT SA, VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL ALERTED IN AREA TO ATTEMPT AMB ON WITHDRAWING VC. F-Q. NEG.	
102229H		96	102135	9TH MAR: A. H&S PERIM B. 102135H C. 972621, 973626 D. REC 3 INCOMING SA RDS. E. FIRED 7 HAND ILLUM, OBS 2 VC IN TREELINE, FIRED 25 SA RDS. O. HARRASSING FIRE.	
102300H		97	102300	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 64-97 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC.	
102300H		98	102300	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT USMC.	
102305		99	102200	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 CAC-TIGER B, 102200 C. BT 996698, 993697 D. UNIT REC LARGE VOLUME OF SA FIRE AND GRENADES. 3 MARINES SLIGHTLY WIA, AND 6 PF'S WIA. E. AMB ESTABLISHED IN VIC OF CAM NE (1), (2), AND (6). G. 3 USMC (NON EVAC) 6 PF'S (MED EVAC)	
102[illegible]		100	101930	FR 1ST MAR A. HQS 1ST MAR B. 101930 C. AT994678 984675, 996679 D. CP REC 15-20 RDS SA FIRE. E. 10 MAN PTL SENT TO CHECK AREA 500 METERS NW OF PERIMETER WITH NEG RESULTS. ALERT CONDITION SET AND ALL HANDS MANNED THE PERIMETERS.	
102400		100	102400	JOURNAL CLOSED 10 AUGUST 1966	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC PAGE 1-11

110001 TO 112400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
110001		1	110001	JOURNAL OPENED 11 AUGUST 1966	
110005	101641Z	2	102250	FR 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 102250 C. AT904543 AZMITH 32-34 DEGREES D. OP REC 3-4 81MM MORT RDS OVER A PERIOD OF APPROX 15 MINUTES, APPROX 1500 METERS FROM PSN. E. ALL UNITS LISTENED FOR TUBES AND OBS OF FLASHES. O. VC SPOTTING FOR POSS ATTACK LATER. Q. ALL UNITS ALERTED AND STANDING BY.	MAF COC
110030		3	102310	FR 4TH MAR A. CAC-7A B. 102310 C. YD822179 D. 6 VC MOVING THROUGH GRAVE YARD IN EASTERLY DIRECTION FIRED ON MAR PTL WITH 5-6 RDS SA FIRE E. RET 200 RDS 7.62, 2 81MM ILLUM, 19 STAR CLUSTERS 2 M-79, 4 M-26. MARINES FOUND BLOOD SPOTS DURING SWEEP. VC FLED EAST. WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT. REST NEG	
110030		4	102400	OPN PRAIRIE SIT REP # 29 AS OF 102400H	MAF COC
110100		5	102400	OPN MACON SITREP # 139 AS OF 102400	MAF COC
110100		6	102345	FR MAF A. PHYSICAL SEC DANANG WEST B. 102345 C. AT994727. D. REC 2 RDS SA FIRE AT NW SECTION OF POL CAMP SITE FROM 75 YARDS OUT. NO CAS	
110100		7	102345	FR MAF A. PHYSICAL SEC DANANG WEST B. 102345 C. AT997726 D. REC SA FIRE FROM NE SECTION OF POL CAMP SITE FROM 50 YARDS OUT. RET SA NO CAS.	
110200		8	102350	FR 9TH MAR A. C/1/9 B. 102350 C. AT947547 949550 D. REC 1 RIFLE GRENADE WHICH LANDED BETWEEN DEFENSIVE WIRE AND PSN. E. RET 72 81MM SHELLS MIXED SEARCHED AND TRAVERSED. MARINES WILL SEARCH AREA ENROUTE TO AMB PSN AT 110200. REST UNK AT THIS TIME.	
110400		9		3D MAR DIV INTSUM # 222A 101200-102400	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

110001 TO 112400HAH066

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
110540		10	110455	FR 9TH MAR A. D/1/9 & E/2/9 PLT PPB B. 110455 C. AT994607 D. MAN HIT M-26 SURPRIZE FIRING DEVICE. E. MAF AT FRAG WOUNDS NOT SERIOUS. E. MAR WILL BE MED EVAC AT 1ST LIGHT. G. 1	PHONED TO 110605H
110610		11	110600	OPN PRAIRIE SIT REP # 30 AS OF 110600	maf coc
110620		12	110600	OPN MACON SITREP # 140 110600	MAF COC
110625		13	110600	FR 9TH MAR ALL 1/9 UNITS IN CORDON BLOCKING PSNS. COMPLETE AS OF 110553H.	
110627		14	110550	FR FSCC ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED DANANG FOR PHU BAI AT 110550H.	
110645		15	110530	FR 9TH MAR A. D/1/9 B. 110530 C. AT995615, 995616. D. WHILE MOVING INTO PSN MAN STEPPED ON STEEL SPIKE, PUNJI TRAP E. CORPSMAN TREATED INJURED, INSTEP OF FOOT G. MED EVAC ON SAME CHOPPER AS MAN FROM E/2/9	
110700		16	110700	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 98-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET T. Tiing CAPT. USMC	
110700		17	110700	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR D.W. Kinard CAPT. USMC	
110701		18	110530	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 PLT BLOCKING B. 110530 C. AT993606 D. REC 100 RDS A/CARBINE FIRE FROM AT992604 E. RET 6 M-79 AND 52 105MM. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO BEING IN BLOCKING PSN. REST NEG AT THIS TIME.	MAF coc
110735		19	110615	FM: 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 BLOCKING POSITIONS B. 110615H C. AT992606 D. AT AT992604 REC 16 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE. E. CALLED 81 MSN, FIRED81 RD, ALSO RET 20-7.62, 2 RDS M79. F-N. NEG O-Q. SAME AS D & E	
110750		20	101945	FM 12 TH MAR: A. BTRY E/2/12 B. 101945H C. AT980644 D. REC APPROX 30 SA RDS FROM EST 2 VC. E. RET APPROX 100 SA RDS. 1-3.5 HE, 1-3.5 WP, 1 M72, UNDETERMINED RESULTS. F-N. N/A Q. VC WITHDREW INTO TREE LINE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

110001H TO 112400H AUG 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
110800		21	110655	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 BLOCKING PSN. B. 110655H C. AT982610 D. AT AT982611 3 VC DRESSED IN WHITE W/WPNS MOVING TOWARD RIVER AN RAN W. WHEN OBS. E. FIRED 20-7.62, 3 M79.	
110825		22	110800	FM FSCC: COASTAL SURVEILLANCE CENTER, DANANG RPTS U.S. COAST GUARD BOAT (WPB) TAKEN UNDER FIRE, BEING TOWED TO DANANG. SOME US KIA'S (INFERRED FIRE WAS FROM VNAF BUT RECENTLY PRECLUDED AMPLIFYING INFO OVER LAND LINE)	Ops O
110850		23	110650	FM 9TH MAR: D & C CO'S CROSSED LOD. SWEEPING E. TO W. AT 110650H	
110910		24	110725	FM 3RD MAR: A. M/3/3 P-1 B. 110725 C. AT964665 D. M&P-1 LOC C-RATION CAN W/ APPROX 1 LB EXPLOSIVE IN IT. TRIP WIRE WAS STRETCHED ACROSS THE ROAD & WAS ATTACHED TO A STACKED APPROX 6" ABOVE THE GROUND. HEAVY RAINS CAUSED THE STEAK TO LOOSEN MAKE TRIP WIRE EASY TO SPOT. A GREEN BANANA LEAF ON THE TRAIL POINTED TO THE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE & PTL CONTINUED ITS MSN.	
110915		25	11 AUG	FM 9TH MAR: PSY WAR: A. D-1, 30 CIV D-2 50, D-3, 30-50 VIC BEING PUSHED AHEAD OF WAR B. PILSNER (2/9) LOC AT990608 C. 1/9 A,B,C, SITREP SECURE . 3/9 I SITREP SECURE	
110920		26	110800	FM 9TH MAR: A. I CO COLLECTION POINT B. 110800H C. AT975613 D. 2 VCC WIA WERE BROUGHT TO THE COLLECTION POINT AND BELIEVED TO BE ACTION OF IT "A" E. TO BE MEDEVAC TO ARVN HOSP AS VCC. J. 2	
110925		27	110904	FM 4TH MAR: ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED PHU BAI AT 110904H	MAF COC - Phone Ops O C/S Aide
110930		28	110910	FM DASC. DASC RPTS HELO REC SA FIRE AT AT849594. NO HITS RPTD.	
110945		29	102200	FM 1ST MAR: REF J-99 OF 10 AUG 66 E. SET UP AMB. RESULTS 4 VCS, & 1 VCC K. 1 L. 4	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

110001H TO 112400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
110950		30	110830	FM 9TH MAR: A. A CO BLOCK B. 110830H C. AT993606, AT989602 D. OBS 14-15 VC MALES 3 W/WPNS, REC NO INCOMING RDS, BUT SAME ROUTE WAS USED BEFORE, TO FLEE AREA. E. FIRED 2 RDS SA, CALLED 81MM, 8 RDS, 15 HE, 16 WP. O. 3 VC W/WPNS	MAF COC 110225Z Ops O
110955		31	110745	FM 9TH MAR: A. A1 CO BLOCK B. 110745H C. AT993606, AT992604 D. SAW 6 VC W/WPNS A2 OPENED FIRE VC TOOK COVER. E. FIRED 15 RDS SA, 2 M79, CALLED 81MM MSN FIRED 20 HE & 20 WP I. 1 CONF O. VC TRYING TO GET OUT OF AREA.	MAF COC 110233Z Ops O
111015		32	110830	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 110830H C. BT070680 & BT 069679 (FR) D. K CO APPREHENDED 2 VCS. VCS AT BT070680, WOULDN'T STOP UNTIL FIRED ON. VCS LOOKS YOUNGER THAN ID CARD SHOWS HIM TO BE. VC APPREHENDED BT069679 HAD NO I D PAPERS E. SENT TO 3/1/ S-2 FOR INTERR. L. 2	
111020		33	110900	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1 B. 110600 - 110900H C. AT995698 (FR) AT994699 (EN) D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF HAMLET AT995698 CAPTURED 1 VCC WIA AT994699. E. EVAC BY PF'S TO DIST HQ. K. 1 (WIA) M. 1 M2 FRAG GREN & 1 CHICOM GREN. N. 1 M14 MAG. & 1 CLIP 30 CAL AMMO	
111030		34	110930	FM 7TH MAR: INTEL RPT 1ST ARVN DIV S-2 1 VC/NVA BN AT YD030645 MOVING S. TO D5 AREA. STRENGTH 300 MEN, ARMED W/2-81 MORTS, 2-60 MORTS, 1-57 RR, 1-12.7 AA GUN 2-30 CAL MG AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. TWO LOCAL FORCE PLT'S AT YD315705. SOURCE IS DIST HQ AT GIO LINH.	MAF COC
111035		35	110800	FM 9TH MAR: REF J-26 CORRECTION: 2VCC WERE BROUGHT TO I CO COLLECTION POINT BY VILLAGERS DUC Y (AT9861) BOTH VCC WERE WIA	
111040		36	111000	FM 3RD MAR: A. F/2/3 OP B. 111000H C. AT819561 D. AT LEAST 7 PEOPLE W/PACKS MOVING N. TO S. AT ABOVE COORD WERE OBS BY OP. E. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED. 18 RDS SHOT WITH 2 WIA PROB. J. 2 PROB.	MAF COC Ops O
111045		37	111015	FM FSCC: BLUE SPRINGS SCHEDULED FOR AT9382 AT 120853H. 3RD MAR ALERTED.	Ops O C/S 3-1 Aide

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

PA GE 5-11 110001H TO 112400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
111050		38	110815	FM 9TH MAR: A. ENG SWEEP TEAM PLT PTL B. 110815H C. BT027638 D. SWEEP DISCOVERED AS SHOE BOX TYPE MINE LOC ON SIDE OF ROAD WAS RIGGED FOR ELECTRIC DETONATION, WITH WIRE RUNNING INTO TREELINE, WAS EST TO CONTAIN 20-30 LBS OF TNT. E. SPECIAL RPT WILL BE SENT UP WITH DAILY INTSUM	
111055		39	11AUG	FM MAF: RATED B/2 1. VC RGT HQ W/1 CHICOM ADVISOR AND INTERPRETER LOC AT AT966515 REGT CO-DOAN QUANG TRACH. 2. REGT SPREAD AT948522 - 970519, KY NGOC & KY NINH. ARRIVED AT091400. 3. REQ AO TO CHECK AREA. 4. MOF OOB - POSS LOC FORCE ELEMENT.	
111100		40	110950	FM 9TH MAR: A. A CO PLT BLOCK B. 110950H C. AT992606 D. AT991601. 1 VC W/PACK AND WPN WAS OBS RUNNING OUT OF HUT WEARING GREEN JUNGLE UNIFORM AND A GREEN JUNGLE HAT. E. A1 FIRED 10 RDS SA AND AO WAS DIRECTED OVER TGT. NO MOVEMENT WAS OBS O.1 VC W/WPNS AND PACK	
111110		41	101010	FM 3/3 CAC 32 B. 101010H C.AT914723 D. PF'S RETURNING TO CAC-32 PSN'S BROUGHT IN 1 CHICOM GREN THAT HAD BEEN RIGGED W/A TRIP WIRE, 6" OFF THE DECK. THE GREN WAS CAMOUFLAGED & THERE WERE NO WARNING SIGNS IN THE AREA. E. GREN TURNED INTO CAC32 & DESTROYED.	
111130H		42	110915	4TH MAR S-3: AT 110915H ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/9/H CURRENTLY LOC AT YD 885134.	
111215		43	111105	FM 3RD MAR: A. F/2/3 OP B. 111105H C. AT818567 D. OP OBS 6 PERSONS MOVING E. TO S. ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. E. 8 RDS ARTY CALLED IN ON ABOVE COORD. PEOPLE SCATTERED INTO TREELINE.	MAF COC
111230		44	111100	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4 SITREP # 31 AS OF 111100H	MAF COC
111235		45	111200	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #1?1 FOR PERIOD 110600 - 111200H	MAF COC
111235		46	110930	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/3/3 S-2 COLLECTION POINT B. 110930H C. AT975603 D. 11 VCS WERE POINTED OUT BY RALLERS & CADRES. E. HOLDING AT COLL PT.	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
111240		47	110930	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 S-2 COLLECTION POINT B. 110930H C. AT975613 D. 1 VC WIA WAS BROUGHT TO THE COLLECTION PT BY VILLAGERS, WOUNDS WERE FRESH & BELIEVED TO BE RESULTS OF A/1/9 ACTION. E. TO BE MEDEVAC TO ARVN HOSP AS VCC K. 1	
111250		49	111035	FM 3RD MAR: A. K/3/3 3rd SQD REIN 2ND PLT B. 111035H C. AT908722 D. WHILE SWEEPING E. TO W. THROUGH THE VILL AT ABOVE COORD THE UNIT OBS, 1 VN MALE COMING OUT OF A HEADGE ROW AT SAME TIME THEY OBS ANOTHER VN MALE RUN INTO A HOUSE. UPON CHECKING THEM FOR ID CARDS THEY FOUND ONE W/A PICTURE UNRECONISABLE, OTHER HAD NO ID CARD. E. HAD INTERP QUESTION BOTH MALES & INTERP FEELS THERE BOTH VCS, WHO SHOULD BE QUESTIONED FURTHER. VCS WILL BE SENT TO ITT. L. 2	
111255		50	111230	FM 4TH MAR: ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED PHU BAI A T 111230H	MAF COC Phone 3-A S/S
111300		51	111220	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4. 111220H YD125725, 123732 &142734. CHECKED ABOVE COORD BY AO BIRDDOG 96 AS REQ BY 4TH MAR W/NEG SIGHTINGS.	
111310		52	111150	FM 4TH MAR: A. RECON (3F-1) B. 111150H C. YD135465 D. OBS 2VC MOVING W. ON TRAIL WEARING GREY TOPS & BLACK BOTTOMS, CAMOUFLAGED W/BUSHES CARRYING RIFLES & PACKS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, VC WERE MOVING TO FAST.	MAF COC
111310		53	111050	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 BLOCKING POS. B. 111050H C. AT993606 (FR) AT994604 (EN) D. REC 8 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE. E. RET 1500 7.62MM, 100 M60, 20 HE, 5 M79, CALLED ARTY MSN I. 1 PROB Q. FOUND 3 BLOODTRAILS & HA T FULL OF HOLES	MAF COC
111320		54	111000	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 111000H C. BT179579 D. WHILE SEARCHING VILL CAME UPON FRESHLY DUG TRENCH LINE, AND A SECURED GATE BOOBY TRAPED. E. 2 RF'S PULLED GATE W/ROPES, 1 RF REC FRAG WOUNDS, FROM A CHICOM GREN, IN CHEST & MOUTH. WHILE RF'S WERE WORKING ON GATE, APPREHENDED 10 FEMALE & 2 MALE VCS FILLING THE TRENCH LINE. VCS WERE SENT TO HOI AN.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
111335		55	111015	FM 3RD MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 111015H C. AT929689 D. VN BOY TURNED IN 1 M26 GREN TO IP3 PTL. HE RPTD THAT THE GREN WAS PLACED IN A DEPRESSION IN A ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. THE PIN WAS PULLED & GREN WAS PLACED SPOON DOWN. WEIGHT KEEPING IT FROM DETONATING. BOY PUT PIN IN GREN BEFORE BRINGING IT TO PTL. E. GREN WAS DESTROYED & A AWARD WAS OFFERED TO THE BOYS MOTHER WHO WOULDN'T TAKE THE AWARD.	
111340		57	111200	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 PLT DEF. B. 111200H C. A T925527 (FR) AT933528 (EN) D. REC 10 RDS HARRASSING FIRE FM AT933528. E. RET 16 RDS 7.62, 30 RDS 60MM. GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT.	
111345		58	111200	FM 3RD MAR A. F/2/3 B. 111200H C. AT8156 D. CONTINOUS SUPPLY COLUMN MOVING N. TO S. W/PACKS & AT LEAST 100 METERS APART. 10 VC SPOTTED IN OPEN. E. TKS & ONTO'S BEING FIRED AIR SUPPORT HAS BEEN REQ	MAF COC
111345		59	110925	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 BLOCK B. 110925H C. AT992606 (FR) AT992603 (EN) D. OBS 5 VC MOVING S.. E. FIRED 15 RDS SA, 150 RDS M60 40 RDS 81MM, 20 HE & 20 WP. I. 1 PROB.	MAF COC
111405		60	111030	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 111030H C. BT179579 D. PICKED UP 1 MALE VCS WHILE PTL WAS CONDUCTING ROUTINE SEARCH OF VILL. SUSPECT SHOWED MARINES ID CARD THAT WAS NOT HIS OWN. E. VCS FORWARDED TO 1/1 CP THEN TO HOI AN. L. 1	
111410		61	111100	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 111100H C. BT125612 & BT126618 D. PICKED UP 1 MALE AT BT125618 & 2 FEMALES AT BT126618. MALE HAS EXPENDED CARBINE RD & A HOME MADE CRIMP CARTRIDGE WRAPPED UP IN A DAILY EXPENDATURE FORM FROM US COMM CENTER DATED 9 MAY 66 & A INTERNAL REVENUE FORM 2440 1 FEMALE HAD A ID CARD BUT IT WAS QUESTIONABLE THE OTHER FEMALE HAD NO ID CARD. E. VCS FORWARDED TO 1/1 CP THEN TO HOI AN. L. 3	
111410		62	111310	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 SQD PTL B. 111310H C. AT942501 D. 1 USMC TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE POSS M79 E. TREATED BY CORPS MAN AT SCENE REQ ROUTINE MEDEVAC. MAN HAS FRACTURED RIGHT ARM. G. 1 MEDEVAC ROUTINE.	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

110000H TO 112400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
111430		63	111320	FM 4TH MAR: AT 111320H FAC ARRIVED AT YD282653. WILL REMAIN AT THAT PSN UNTIL LATER THIS PM. AT THAT TIME WILL MOVE TO HIS FINAL DESTINATION.	
111430		64	111230	FM 9TH MAR: A. A1 CO BLOCK B. 111230H C. AT992605 D. AT992603 E. REC 1 RD WELL AIMED 30 CAL MI POWERED SNIPER FIRE. RWT 3-7.62, 45 HE, 1 WP 81MM. O. 1 SNIPER FM SAME AREA THAT WE REC FIRE BEFORE..	maf coc 110721Z ops o
111450		65	111130	FM 3RD MAR: A. 7TH ENG BN S-2 B. 111130H C. AT943787 D. 2VN GIRLS SOLD MAR A COKE THAT CONTAINED SLIVERS OF GLASS. THE MAR PAID FOR THE DRINK NOTICED THE SLIVERS OF GLASS AND TOOK THE DRINK TO S-2. S-2 APPREHENDED THE GIRLS AT 1300H. THE GIRLS "PHAM THI HOA" AGE 17 &"VA THI EICH" AGE 18 STATE THEY BOUGHT THE COKES IN KANANG. BOTH CLAIM TO LIVE IN DA PHUOC HAMLET. AT948786 E. GIRLS WILL BE FORWARDED TO HOA VANG DIST HQ	
111450		66	111103	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3 INTEL RPT, DAI LOC DIST HQ RATES C/3. B. 111103H D. 1 CO, 120 MEN WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS ARMED W/2-60MM MORT , 1-57 RR & INDIVIDUAL WPNS MOVED FROM HUU NIEN AREA VIC ZC215515 TO AT830544 & 840547. MSN IS TO SUPPORT LOCAL GUER IN A MORT ATK ON HILL 65. 2/3 S-2 RATES F/6	
111500		67	111150	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 111150H C. BT131619 (FR) BT129621 (EN) D. PTL OBS 3 MEN MOVING ACROSS RICE PATTY, ORDERED TO HALT MEN RAN INTO VILL. PTL REC 3 RDS SA FROM SAME VIC. WHERE MEN WENT INTO VILL. E. PTL RET FIRE ON SUSPECTED VC PSN. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 VC WIA HIDING IN BUSHES. VC MEDEVAC TO ARVN HOSP. K. 1 (WIA)	
111530		68	111230	FM 3RD MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 111230H C. AT895719 D. OP OF K CO SPOTTED 7 MEN DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S CARRYING WPNS AT AT890706. E. 81 MORT MSN CALLED AT AT890706, 45 HE RDS FIRED. PTL K-P-9 NOW SEARCHING AREA FOR RESULTS.	MAF COC ops o

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV CGC

110001H TO 112400HAUG66

IN	TIME OUT	NR JM	DTG	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MSGS	ACTION TAKEN
111540		69	111200	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-58 OF 11 AUG 66 E. TKS,ONTO'S, & ARTY FIRED. 2 FIXED WING A/4 DROPED 8-500 LB BOMBS & FIRED 20MM COVERAGE ON TGT VERY GOOD. COUNT OF VC HAS BEEN INCREASED TO PLT UNIT. 30-50 VC W/PACKS AND WPNS STARTED MOVING UP THE TRAIL. COVERAGE WAS OUTSTANDING AS PLANE MADE THEIR RUNS VC BROKE & RAN. BOMBS & 20MM'S RIGHT ON TGT. 15 VC KIA PROB BY AIR STRIKE. AIR CRAFT SAW A BOAT TRY TO CROSS RIVER BUT COULD NOT TAKE UNDER FIRE BECAUSE ALL AMMO WAS GONE. TKS TOOK 3 BOATS UNDER FIRE W/5 MEN IN EACH WEARING KHAKI & PACKS & WPNS AT COORD AT832548 BOAT COMPLETLY DESTROYED NO SURVIVORS. 15 VC KIA CONF. O. SUPPLY COLUMN W/VC PLT FOR SECURITY. I. 15 Conf 15 Prob	MAF CGC Ops O 3-A C/S CG
111545		70	11AUG	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4 AO SIGHTINGS IN DONG HA AT YD034654 TO YD005640. TRAIL HEAVILY USED TWO FLIGHTS OF A/C CALLED IN BY AO, 12 BUNKERS DESTROYED. NO TROOPS SIGHTED.	MAF CGC 110805Z
111550		71	111500	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4 AO SIGHTING: AO WENT UP AT 1045H TO ACT AS LCU ESCORT, HAD NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS. LENGTH OF FLIGHT WAS 2 HRS.	
111555		72	111336	FM 9TH MAR: A. B CO TKS CONVOY TO 2/9 AREA. B. 111336 H C. AT986583 D. ENROUTE TO 2/9 TK RAN OVER A MINE ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD ON RT #14 GOING E. ABOUT 300 METERS INSIDE 2/9 AREA. LEFT SIDE OF TK DAMAGE: 1,2,3, ROAD WHEEL ARMS & HOUSING DESTROYED, 2 SHOCKS ABSORBERS AND 5 TRACKS BLOCKS DESTROYED. E. RETRIEVER RET DAMAGED TK TO HILL 55 3 1/2 FT CRATER, 6 FT DIAMETER. O. AT MINE 3 1/2 FT CRATER, 5-6 FT DIA.	
111640		73	111515	FM 3RD MAR: A. K/3/3 REF J-68 OF 11 AUG 66 B. 111515H C. AT890706 D. K-P-9 SEARCHED AREA OF 81 MM MSN WITH N/R. 4 VN MALES RPTD TO PTLS THAT THEY SAW 10 VC AT AT886711. E. K-P-9 SEARCHED AREA AT AT886711 WITH N/R CAS UNK	MAF CGC ops O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

110001H TO 112400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
111630		74	111445	FM 3RD MAR: A. CAC 32 B. 111445H C. AT925713 D. CAC-32 TRIPED A M26 TYPE GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AT ABOVE COORD. NO CAS, RADIO SLIGHTLY DAMAGED.	
111650		75	111200	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM #223 FOR PERIOD OF 101200 - 111200H	
111711		76	111711	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-76 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC.	
111711		77	111711	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COCWATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT USMC.	
111717H		78	111610	A. F/2/3 B. 111610-111625H C. AT 814576-821561 D. AO 2-0 & AO 3-0 ENTERED OUR AREA TO CHECK THE TRAIL LEADING N-S ALONG THE ABOVE COORD. AT THE ABOVE TIME AO HAD BEEN REQ. BECAUSE OF ENE MOVEMENT ALONG TRAIL EARLIER IN THE DAY. 2-0 & 3-0 DEPARTED THIS AREA ABOUT 1615. SZ AO SPENT THE REST OF THIS TIME OBS THE AREA. E. THE AO SPENT 15 MIN FLYING OVER THE AREA WITH NEG SIGHTING OF TRPS.	
111719H		79		1/3: ARVN CONVOY PASSED NAM O BRIDGE, 84 6x6'S 350 TRPS, 1 106MM, 2 105 HOWS, HEADING NORTH.	
111720H		80	111400	FINAL A. 1/9/A PLT PTB B. 111400H C. 989607 D. 994605 REC 15 RDS INCOMING AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM 3 DIFF DIRECTIONS BUT WITHIN RANGE OF ABOVE COORD. E. RET 50 RDS 7162, 10 RDS M-79, 81 MORTS FIRED 25 HE AND 5 RDS WP. F-Q. NEG.	
111721H		81	111600	FINAL & INITIAL A. 2/9/G SQD PTL B. 111600H C. FR 993632, EN UNK. D. SQD PTL TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, M-26 GREN. E. MED EVAC REQ. G. 1 MED EVAC.	
111736H		82	111630	FINAL A. 3/9/I OPCON TO 1/9 A. CO PTL B. 111630H C. 957603 D. SAME AS COORDS IN LINE C. FOUND INSIDE TUNNEL 1 81MM & 1 155MM. E. BLEW BOTH RDS IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

11-11 110001 TO 112400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AUTION
111804		83	111732	A. ITT CAPTIVE REPT #5 B. 111732H C. IN TEXT D. CAPTIVE FM HA QUANG #5 IN CAM HAI VIL AREA IN HIEU NHON DIST VIC BT 1164 STATES VC HAVE PLANTED MINES IN GROUND, AROUND DEF FENCE OF HAMLET. HE IDENTIFIED MINES (THROUGH PHOTOS) AS BEING CHICOM A.P. #8 MINES. VC PLANTED MINES 15 DAYS AGO. CAPTIVE KNOWS OF ONLY 2 SUCH MINES AND ONLY THEIR APPROX LOC. E-Q. NEG.	
111824H		84	111800	OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 143 AS OF 111800H.	MAF COC Op O
111845H	✓	85	11AUG66	A. LT SMITH (HOI BANG DIST HQS) RATED B-2 B. 11 AUG 66 C. AT 977675 D. 1 VC GUERRILLA PLT COMMANDED BY NGUYEN XI. PLT ARMED WITH MANY WPNS, AND MINE DETECTORS. PLT IS SCATTERING FOR ACTION IN THE VILLAGES OF HOA THAI, AND HOA LOI AT (AT 977675). EXPECT ACTION FM PLT ON 19AUG.	
111852H		86	111805	MAF COC: NSA SEC YFU 63: REC 10 RDS MORT FIRE FM VIC AT 940863 AT 1805H. YFU WAS PICKING UP 3 TANKS AT THE TIME IN INCIDENT. NO CAS. NO DAMAGE.	3d Tanks G-3 Op O 3d Mar
111857H		87	111445	A. 1/1/A1 PLT PTL B. 111445H C. BT 179579 D. FOUND 2 MED RECORD BOOKS & MED SUPPLIES, 1 PONCHO & PAIR OF UTILITIES IN BOMB SHELTER UNDER FLOOR. APPEAR 2 VCS MALES IN AREA. E. ALL FWD TO HOI AN. L. TWO	
111920H		88	111635	4TH MAR S-2 A. 3/4/K B. 111635H D. YD 957035 VC YD 952032 D. REC 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 2 SNIPERS. E. FIRED 8 RDS 81MM, 8 RDS 60MM, 100 RDS SA, DISPATCHED PT TO AREA, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. P. WILL SCHEDULE HAI'S IN AREA.	
111930H		89	111710	INITIAL FINAL A. 1/9 TANK WITH RETRIEVER (RETRIEVER TOWING DISABLED TANK.) B. 111710H C. 968595 D. 966596 DISABLED TANK HIT MINE ON LIBERTY ROAD AT 968595 WHILE BEING TOWED TO HILL 55 962608. BY RETRIEVER TANK, TANK IMMEDIATELY REC SA FIRE FM THE WEST. RET 9 RDS CANNISTER, 300 RDS .30 CAL MG. CALLED 81MM MSN. DISPATCHED REINF SQD TO CHECK AREA. STILL SEARCHING. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. F-Q. NEG.	MAF COC G-3 Op O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

12-11

110001 TO 112400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111937H		90	110930	REFER J-47: FINAL: 16 VN POINTED OUT AS VC OR VCS BY VILLAGERS AND RALLIERS. SENT TO DIEN BON DIST HQ'S FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. J. 3 VC WIA MED EVAC. K. FOUR VCC MALES L. 12 (7 VCS FEMALES & 5 MALES).	
111940H		91	111700	9TH MAR: H/2/9 ASSUMED OPCON H/2/1 AT 1700H.	OpO MAF COC
111941H		92	111800	9TH MAR: H/2/1 AFFECTED RELIEF OF F/2/9 AT 1800H.	MAF COC OpO
112000H		93	110830	3D MAR S-2: A. DAI LOC DIST B. 110830H&0930H C. TEXT D. RATED C-2 BY DIA LOC & F-3 BY 2/3. APPROX 20 GUERRILLAS OF LOC AN IN LOC CHANH VIL VIC GS 9362 COMMANDED BY TRAN BAN ARMED WITH 1 M-79, 2 SMG. INDIV WPNS ARE AT AT 898603. OPERATE AT NIGHT TO FOLLOW MARINE SITUATION CLOSELY, MAY LAY MINES ON MSR FM TUY LOAN TO AI NGHIA 947700-922603. DIA LOC RATES C-3 & 2/3 RATES F-3. A DIST COMMITTEE MEMBER OF DIA LOC IS VC, HE ORDERED VIL OF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER AND LOCAL GUERRILLAS TO LIMIT THE # OF PASSES ISSUED TO PEOPLE MOVING TO AREA UNDER GOV'T CONTROL & TO COLLECT ID CARDS WITH INTENTION OF DESTROYING FORTHCOMING ELECTIONS.	
112003H		94	111800	OPN WILCOX SPECIAL SITREP # 1 AS OF 111800H.	MAF COC OpO
112004H		95	111938	FM 3C1 3D RECON BN: 8 VC MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH COORD 835597 IN BLK PJS AT 111850H. 1 RIFLE VISIBLE, NO VISUAL CONTACT AT PRES TIME, RECON NOW ON THE MOVE.	
112011H		96	111800	A. 1/9/C SQD PTL B. 111800H C. 963593, 964592 D. CP 968586 REC 500 RDS INCOMING CARBINE AND SEMI AUTO FIRE. E. RET 400 M-60, 200 7.62, 30 RDS 60MM, 4-81MM RDS. J. 4 WIA PROB O. EST 10-15 VC WITH AUTO WPNS. FIGURES TO BE SAME VC AMBUSHED TANK ON LIBERTY ROAD. Q. FOUND BLOOD, 4 VC WIA PROB. REF. J-89.	MAF COC G-3 OpO
112015H		97	111850	FINAL A. 2/9/E CO PTL B. 111850H C. 006616, 004615 D. PTL REC 5 SA RDS. E. RET FIRE WITH 25 SA RDS, 5 M-79, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

13-11

110001 TO 112400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112022H		98	111835	A. 3/3/IP3 B. 111835H C. AT 929689 D. A VN BOY TURNED OVER 1 M-26 GREN TO I CO PERS. GREN WAS ATTACHED TO AN M-2 GREN LAUNCHER. HAD NOT BEEN RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. PTL DISPATCHED TO FIND BOY & REWARD HIM. BOY COULD NOT BE FOUND. GREN WAS DEST. M. M-2 GREN LAUNCHER.	
112032H		99	111530	A. 1/1/A1 PLT PTL B. 111530H C. BT 178574 D. LOC 60MM RD BOOBY TRAP. E. DEST IN PLACE.	
112034H		100	111830	A. 1/1/A1 B. 111830H C. BT 181581 D. A VILLAGER CAME TO A CP & INFORMED MARINES OF LOC OF BOOBY TRAP. PTL FOLLOWED VILLAGER & FOUND 1 M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAP. E. BLEW IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	
112036H		101	111900	A. 3/1/M B. 111900H C. BT 043691 & 052692 D. DISCOVERED 1 CHICOM GREN BOOBY TRAPPED TO GATE & 1 M-26 BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE. E. BOTH DEST IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	
112110H		102	11AUG66	1ST MAR S-2: 1/1: 11AUG66: DIEN BAN DIST REPTS (NON RATED) A VC BN IS PRES MOVING TOWARDS COUNTY FAIR AREA GS 0662 & 0661. REPT ORIGINATED FV ARVN PROVINCIALMILITARY SERVICE. 1/1 RATES F-6.	
112135H		103	112055	INITIAL A. 1/1/D2 B. 112055H C. FR BT 073626 ENE 075627 D. BLOCKING PSN REC 30 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 4 VC. RET 85 SA RDS. 8 M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. E-Q.NEG.	
112153H		104	111730	FINAL A. 1/9/A2 CO BLOCK B. 111730H C. 982607 VC 984605. D. REC 50 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE AT LVT'S IN PPB FM APPROX 3 VC. E. CALLED ARTY MSN ARTY FIRED 38 RDS MIXED, 21 SMOKE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	G-3 Opo
				REFER J-86: MORTAR FIRE WAS FRIENDLY REGISTRATION.	
112210H		105			
112215H		106	112015	INITIAL A. 1/9/A3 PLT PPB B. 112015H C. 968586 VC AT 963592 D. REC 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE. E. CALLED 81 MSN. F-Q. FORTH COMING.	
112225H		107	112035	FINAL A. 1/9 AMTRAC UNITS CO PPB B. 112035H C. 968586 D. MAN FM AMTRAC HAS ASFIXIATION. E. CALLED FOR MED EVAC, COMPLETED AT 112130H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

v4-11

110001 TO 112400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112228H		108	112125	INITIAL A. 3/1/I TIGER PTL B. 112025H C. FR AT 997698, EN 997702 D. COMBINED ACTION PTL OBS 3 VC MOVING W ON RICE PADDY. E. PTL FIRED ON VCRET A/W FIRE. PTL PURSUED VC BUT LOST CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
112241H		109		REFER J-106: 1/9/D: FIRED 37 RDS 81MM. 10 HE & 27 WP. O. EST 2 VC FIRING A HARRASSING FIRE INTO CP. E. WILL SEARCH AREA TOMORROW.	
112245H		110	112202	A. HQ 12TH MAR OP 2 HILL 327 B. 112202H C. AT 964712 D. OP OBSERVING 8" HOW PSN BEING HIT BY SA & GRENS. SO FAR TOTAL OF 20 GRENS. BTRY K FIRING ILLUM. SA & GREN ATTACK IS NOW CONTINUEING. NO CAS REPTED YET. MORE TO FOLLOW. E-Q. NEG AT THIS TIME.	G-2 C/S CDO OpO 12 Mav 3d Tnk 1,3,9 Mav —do—
112252H		111	112229	A. 3D TK BN S-3 B. 112229H C. AT 964712 D. ADVISED THAT REACTION FORCE WITH LVTS IS BEING ASSEMBLED TO GO TO RELIEF OF 8" BTRY.	
112256H		112	112155	A. MCB 7 B. 112155H C. YD 89621355, EN YD 89621355 D. L SID DETECTED WIRE CUT, 2 MEN WENT NEAR FENCE TO RETAIN WIRE. OBS 2 VC WHO JUMPED FM COVER & RAN TOWARDS YD 89671350. THREW 2 M-26. ILLUM AREA WITH FLOOD LIGHTS. E. NEG RESULTS.	
112300H		113		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 77-113 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC.	
112300H		114		ASSUMED THE DUTY AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4062 REC FOR [signature] CAPT USMC.	
112310		115	112241	FR 3D MAR DIV A. 12 MAR S-3 B. 112241 C. YD 964712 D. REQUESTED SPARROW HAWK. ALERTED FOR POSS USE IN 8" HOW ATTACK. 3D MAR SPARROW HAWK PUT IN THE HIGHEST STATE OF ALERT.	
112315		116	112235	FR 3D MAR DIV A. DIV COC OPN O B. 112235 C. YD964712 D. CONDUCTED CONFERENCE CALL WITH 1ST MAR, 3D MAR, AND 9TH MAR S-3. NOTIFIED THEM OF ATTACK ON 8" BTRY.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — PAGE 15-11 — 110001 TO 112400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
112330		117	112300	FR COC CONTACTED DIV AO, CAPT TULLY FOR AO ON STATION OVER 8" HOW BTRY AT AT964712. NOTIFIED BY DIV AIR OFFICER HUEY WILL PICK UP AO AT DEAD LOCK LINE AT APPROX 112305	
				FR COC REVER TO J-117 DEADLOCK A/C 22 IS UP.	
112335		118	112320	FR 3D MAR A. CAC-22 B. 112210 C. AT898568	
112345		119	112210	D. PTL REC 30-50 RDS FIRE FROM AT900561. WPNS FIRED BY VC WERE MG AND CARBINES. E. REQ 81 & 105MM MI SION. THE TOT WAS NEUTRALIZED AND THE SA FIRE CEASED IMMEDIATELY. SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM FIRE MISSION BURNED FOR 5 MINUTES AND FLAMES WERE 75-100 FEET IN THE AIR.	
112345		120	112230	FR 3D MAR A. M/2/3 B. 112230 C. AT920585 D. FOOT BRIDGE SECURITY AT ABOVE COORD OBS 1 MAN NEAR THIER PSN ABOUT 50 METERS AWAY. AT 112285 , H CO PERIMETER HEARD MOVMENT IN FRONT OF THIER PSN AT AT921583 E. 81 ILLUM FIRED. SA FIRED IN DIRECTION OF MAN MOVEMENT. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	
112400		121	112400	JOURNAL CLOSED 11AUGUST 66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS& ORDERS	ACTION T
120001		1		JOURNAL OPENED 12AUG66	
120005		2	112355	FR 4TH MAR VERY HARD INTELLIGENCE INDICATES HVY ACTION IN LAM SON 294. PEOPLE ARE NOW IN MEETING. COULD BE ASKING FOR HELP OF POSS 2 CEDER BIRDS.	
120020		3	112345	FR DIV COC AT 112345 3D MAR NOTIFIED TO STAND DOWN FROM SPARROW HAWK TO NORMAL ALERT STATUS. AO AND FLARE SHIP RELEASED	MAF COC
120025		4	112400	OPN MACON SITREP # 144 AS OF 112400	MAF COC
120030		5	112400	OPN WILCOX # 2 AS OF 112400 (SITREP)	MAF COC
120030		6	112205	FR 12TH MAR REFER TO J-110 A. 8" HOW BTRY B. 112205 C. AT964711 D. ATTACK BY MORT FIRE DURATION 112205 TO 112335. REC 12 60MM MORT. E. CALLED FOR ILLUM, ARTY, AND AIR SUPPORT BTRY STILL ON 50% ALERT. RET FIRE WITH 100 50 CAL,200 RDS 7.62, 10 M-26 GRENADES, 15 M-79 AND 10 WP GRENADES. ALSO SUPPORTING UNITS FIRED 4 RDS 155 HE, 4 RDS 155 WP AND FLARE SHIP FIRED 7.62 RDS. G. 3 (NON RVEC)	
120040		7	112400	OPN PRAIRIE SIT REP # 33 AS OF 112400	MAF COC
120100		8	112320	FR 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 112320 C. AT984622 D. AT 2300 AMB LEFT IP ON MSR COORD AT985623 HEARD DIPPING SOUND. HALTED, CHALLENGED, NOISE CEASED. MAN RAN, AND AMB OPENED FIRE. E. FIRED 15 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF) I. 1 CONF O. POSS DIGGING OF TUNNEL OR FIGHTING HOLE.	
120140		9	112000	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1-3 B. 112000 C. BT1426011 D. PTL SAW BOATS ON RIVER WITH SEVERAL VN. PTL CALLED FOR VN TO COME ASHORE. 1 VN BOY JUMPED FROM 1 BOAT TO ANOTHER, PADDLED OUT TO A FISHING WEIR AND WARNED TWO OTHER BOATS. THE BOY THEN CAME ASHORE NEAR PTLS PSN. E. BOY WAS APPREHENDED. PTL FIRED 6 RDS SA IN DIRECTION OF BOATS AND DID NOT OBS RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS. BOY HAD NO ID CARD. BIRTH CERTIFICATE INDICATED HE WAS 16 YRS OLD. VCS SENT TO HOIAN L. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INDIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
120500		10	120530	FR FSCC ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED AT 120530	
120500		11		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 223A 111200-112400	
120520		13		FR 4 OPN PRAIRIE SIT REP # 34 AS OF 120600	MAF COC
120700		14		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 114-14 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT. USMC	
120700		15		ASSUMED THE DUTY AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR, _____ CAPT USMC.	
120730	X	16	120455	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/1 CP B. 120455H C. AT983565 D. CO G 2/1 REC 1 RD 81MM MORT FROM WHAT APPEARED A S. DIRECTION. AT 120500H REC 1 MORE RD SAME CAL & DIRECTION. E. WILL MAKE CREATOR ANAYLIS & WILL ATTEMPT TO FINE OUT DIRECTION. G. 2	MAF COC 120056Z Ops O D/S G-3
120735		17	120600	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN WILCOX #3 FOR PERIOD OF 120001 TO 120600H	MAF COC 120046Z
120735		18	120600	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #145 FOR PERIOD OF 120001H TO 120600H	MAF COC 120054Z
120920		19	120715	FM 3RD MAR: A. DAI LOC DIST INTEL AGENT B. 120715H C. AT903593 D. AGENT RPTD 2 CAVES AT ABOVE COORD, THAT 3-6 VC USED TO HID IN WHEN MAR PTL'S ENTERED THE AREA. E. THE AGENT REPRESENATIVE WILL GO WITH SPECIAL G CO PTL TO AREA TO TRY TO LOCATE CAVES.	
120930		20	120245	FM 4TH MAR: 2ND ARVN DIV: 1 VC SQD AT YD220661 FIRED ON PJ ALONG HWY #1 AROUND 120245H. REC APPROX 20 RDS. NO FR CAS	
120940		21	120910	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 PJ B. 120910H C. AT923499 D. UNIT REC 25 RDS, FROM EST 3 HIGH POWERED RIFLES, 2 AUTO CARBINES, 2 SEMI WPNS E. RET SA FIRE M79, PRESENTLY CALLING ARTY MSN O. SQD OF VC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

120001H TO 122400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
120950		22	112230	FM 3RD MAR: A. H/2/3 C.O. LT. BIRCH B. 112230H C.AT921583 D. YOUNG VN BOY WHILE RETURNING TO REFUGEE VILL AFTER VIEWING PHY WAR MOVIE AT DAI LOC DIST WAS WOUNDED IN THE KNEE BY USMC FIRE DURING INCIDENT THAT HAPPENED LAST NIGHT IN VIC OF FOOT BRIDGE OVER SONG AI NGHAI RIVER. BOY WAS BROUGHT TO H CO PRIM AT 120710H, WAS TREATED A T BAS & MEDEVAC REQ. E. BOY TREATED AT MEDEVAC INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED TO DETERMINE WHY PHY WAR CO IS CONDUCTING MOVIES AFTER THE CURFEW WITHOUT TELLING THIS HQ. O. DURING THE INCIDENT AT THE FOOT BRIDGE 1 VN BOY WAS SHOT BY MAR PERIM SECURITY PEOPLE HAVE BEEN INFORMED OF CURFEW.	
121000 8		23	120950	FM MAF COC: TOLD 3RD MAR TO STAND DOWN ON BLUE SPRINGS.	
121000		24	121000	ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED PHU BAI AT 121000. REC FM FSCC	
121020		25	111800	FM 3RD MAR: AT 111800H TK COMMANDER AT AT930863 WAITING FOR LANDING CRAFT HEARD FIRING VIC AT940868 1/3 WAS FIRING M79 FROM AT940868 IN A N. W. DIR. TK OBSERVER ALSO SAW A SMALL GEYSER 300-500 METERS AWAY FROM LCV WHICH WAS LOC AT AT948850. ON ARRIVAL TO LOAD TKS SAILOR STATED THEY THOUGHT THEY HAD BEEN UNDER ATK. ALL OF THEIR WPNS HAD BEEN PREPARED FOR ATK. OTHER H&I FIRING AND MOVEMENT OF TKS ADDED TO THEIR APPREHENSION . THIS INFO ATTAINED FROM PERSONAL INTERVIEW W/TK COMMANDER.	
121030		26	101030	FM 3RD MARDIV: AO RPT FOR PERIOD OF 090700H TO 101030H	
121035		27	121020	FM 12 MAR A. 12TH MAR: B. 121020H C. AT945804 D. 7th ENG FOUND AN UNIDENTIFIED BODY IN A LAKE AT ABOVE COORD. BODY APPEARS TO BE VN OR SMALL NEGRO. UNIT IS INVESTIGATING, WILL TAKE BODY TO 3RD MED BN.	
121045		28	121040	FM 4TH MAR: AO COVERAGE OF THE DONG HA AREA FALLS BELOW CONDITION 4, AFTER 121800H. REF CG 3RDMARDIV MSG 060955Z	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
121115H		29	120950	INITIAL A. 2/9/E SQD PTL B. 120950H C. 012617 VC BT 012614 D. REC 20-25 RDS SA FIRE. E. RET FIRE WITH 75-100 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79, NOW CHECKING OUT AREA. F-Q. NEG. FINAL: CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
121135H		30	121015	INITIAL A. 2/3/F B. 121015H C. AT 881572 D. RTE 14 MINE SWEEP DETAIL REC INFO ABOUT A MINE THAT WAS LOC IN A HOUSE ABOVE COORD. BOX TYPE, PRESSURE DETONATOR, FILLED WITH 6-8 LBS CHINESE COMPOSITION TNT. HOUSE BELONGS TO PF & 10 PFS WERE IN HOUSE WITH MINE. E. XO ATTEMPTED TO GET MINE FM PF'S BUT THEY REFUSED. F CO CO WILL RET TO HOUSE WHEN INTERPRETER BECOMES AVAILABLE TO GET MINE & FURTHER INFO. F-Q. NEG.	
121150		31	121200	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #146 FOR PERIOD OF 120600H TO 121200H	MAF COC
121155		32	121200	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN WILCOX #04 FOR PERIOD OF 120600H TO 121200	MAF COC
121215		33	12AUG66	FM MAF G-2 A. G-2, 35TH AIR TAC FIGHTER WING B. IN TEXT C. MIVAN PASS D. A/C REC'D AA FIRE: 1 F-4Z ON 11AUG, 2 B-57's ON 10 AUG, 2 F-4C'S SOMETIME LAST WEEK, 4 INCIDENTS ON 4 AUG, 5 INCIDENTS ON 11-12 AUG.	
122020		34	121115	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 SQD PTL B. 121115H C. AT933504 (FR) AT937510 (VC) D. UNIT OBS 1 VC IN TREELINE IN TREE, VC FIRED 3 RDS AT PTL. E. UNIT FIRED 6 RDS SA, 3 M79, KNOCKED VC OUT OF TREE, VC FLED W/WPN IN HAND, NOW CHECKING AREA.	
121230		35	121155H	FM 4TH MAR: LCM DEPARTED DONG HA APPROX 1155H BOAT DID NOT NOTIFY ANYONE THAT THEY WERE LEAVING.	OPS O FSCC
121230		36	121230	FM FSCC: ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED PHU BAI AT 121219H	MAF COC by PHONE OPS O
121235		37	121120	FM 9TH MAR: K/3/9 PTL. B. 121120H C. AT933502 (FR) AT938506 (VC) D. UNIT OBS 2 VC W/WPNS SITTING UNDER TREE AT ABOVE COORD. OBS 2 VC W/WPNS IN TREELINE NEAR BY. E. ARTY MSN CALLED, FIRED 16 RDS 105, GOOD COVERAGE EFFECT, NOW CHECKING AREA. THESE ARE POSS PART OF UNIT CHASED EARLIER.	MAF COC OPS O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
121250		38	121100	FM 3RD MAR: A. G/2/3 SPECIAL PTL B. 121100H C. AT930588 D. G CO PTL W/AGENT OF DAI LOC DIST INTEL SECT, WAS STOPED Y TWO VN CHILDREN 12 -14 YRS OLD. THEY HAD SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING KHAKI'S 1 W/WPN. THEY RAN INTO THE CAVE WHEN THEY SAW THE PTL. E. PTL ATTEMPTED TO GET THE VC TO COME OUT OF THE CAVE, BY USING THE INTERP. WITH M/R. RCA INTRODUCED WITH M/R. FRAG GREN USED WITH M/R. CAVE 10' LONG, 2' WIDE. 2' HIGH, DESTROYED BY ENG. IMPOSS. TO SEARCH CAVE. PTL CONTINUED. THIS CAVE IS NEAR AREA THAT DAI LOC RPTD. L 2 PLCB	
121255		39	121155	FM 3RD MAR: A. F/2/3 XO B. 121155H C. AT849552 D. 3 VC WEARING KHAKI & PACKS WERE OBS IN A BOAT CROSSING SONG VU GIA RIVER FROM N. TO S. NO WPNS OBS, VC WERE SIGHTED W/2 EA BINOCULARS FROM HILL 65. E.4 RDS 90MM FIRED. FIRST RD MISSED TGT, VC JUMPED INTO WATER,BOAT DESTROYED W/2ND RD, 2 MORE RDS FIRED BUT VC WERE OBS MOVING S. INTO COVERED AREA SURVEILANCE WILL BE CONTINUED.	
121300		40	121145	FM 1ST MAR: A. M/3/1 B. 121145H C. BT030672 D. 1 VN MALE SAW PTL & RAN. PTL TOLD HIM TO HALT, VN DID NOT DO SO. E. PTL FIRED & WOUNDED VCS IN LEG. VCS MEDEVAC TO CMED L. 1	
121305		41	121150	FM 1ST MAR: A. M/3/1 B. 121150H C. BT056713 D. PTL APPREHENDED 1 VCS. VCS HAD ID CARD STATING HE WAS 39 YRS OLD, VCS LOOKED YOUNGER. E. FORWARDED TO ITT. L. 1	
121305		42	121100	FM 4TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN PRAIRIE #35 AS OF 121100H	MAF COC
121310		43	121230	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 SQD PTL B. 121230H C. AT927508 D. CAPTURED 1 VCS APPROX 20 YRS OLD. NO ID CARD, WEARING LIGHT SHIRT AND BLUE CHECKED SHORTS, WILL BE RET TO BY ON RESUPPLY	
121315		44	121200	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1/D B. 121200H C. BT057627 D. CORDON FORCE COUNTERAIR 19 REC 1 RD SA FIRE FROM EST 1 VC, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. E. FIRE WAS NOT RET DUE TO UNK PSN OF VC. USMC WIA MEDEVAC AT 1230H. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	MAF COC OPS O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

120001H TO 122400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONTAKEN
121345		45	121300	FM 3RD MARDIV A. F/2/3 XO B. 121300H C. AT849552 D. 2VC WEARING KHAKI & PACKS WERE OBS IN BOAT CROSSING SONG VU GAI RIVER FROM N. TO S. SIGHTED W/20 X BINOCULORS ON HILL 65.NO WPNS OBS. E. 4 RDS 90 MM FIRED. DESTROYED BOAT W/2 VC KIA CONF. BODIES WERE OBS FLYING THROUGH THE AIR. I. 2 CONF.	MAF COC OpsO 3A G-3 C/S
121425		46	121415	FM 4TH MAR: 2F-2 SAW HELO GO DOWN IN GS9357. SPARROW HAWK ALERTED. NO OTHER INFO AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME.	
121440		47	121330	FM 3RD MAR A. M/3/3 B. 121330H C. AT963663 C. M-2 FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT, 1' X 1' X 1' PARTLY CANOUFLAGED. A MINE DETECTOR PICKED UP INDICATIONS OF METAL IN PIT. THERE WERE NO WARNING SIGN IN THE AREA. E. DESTROYED PIT IN PLACE, PTL CONTINUED MSN. NO SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	
121500		48	121300	FM 3RD MAR: A. G/2/3 SPECIAL PTL B. 121300H C. AT899589 D. G CO SPECIAL PTL WITH DIA LOC INTEL AGENT AT ABOVE COORD, WAS TAKING A BREAK. CORPSMAN ASSIGNED TO PTL WHILE IN SITTING PSN REMOVED HIS PISTOL TO CLEAR IT. REMOVED MAG. DID NOT CHECK CHAMBER, ALLOWED SLIDE TO GO HOME, WPN FIRED. BULLET ENTERED CALF OF CORPSMAN LEFT LEG, NO BONES BROKEN. E. CORPSMAN MEDEVAC, INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED. G. 1 MEDEVAC	
121505		49	121415	FM 4TH MAR: HELO DOWN IN XD9357 GRID SQUARE DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE WHILE INSERTING 2F-2 TO CHECK ARC-LITE AREA. PTL IS STAYING WITH DOWNED HELO UNTIL IT CAN BE RESCUED.	MAF COC C/S Aide G-3 OpsO
121515		50	121400	FM 3RD MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 121400H C. AT963663 D. M-2 FOUND 4 PUNJI PITS 1' X 1' X 2'. 3 OUT OF 4 HAD A CLOTH LIKE COVER & WERE CAMOUFLAGED. ALL HAD WARNING SIGNS WHICH CONSISTED OF A SPLIT PIECE OF BAMBOO SHAPED LIKE A "T". THE BAMBOO HAD WIRE RUNNING INTO THE PUNJI PITS BUT THE MINE DETECTOR DID NOT PICK UP ANY METAL E. PIT DESTROYED W/NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. PTL CONTINUED ITS MSN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

120001H TO 122400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
121540		51	121430	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 121430H C. BT088698 d. PTL FOUND 155 DUD E. MARKED WITH TAPE FLSG EOD NOTIFIED.	
121545	X	52	121030	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 121030H C. BT181579 D. PTL SPOTTED 3 ARMED VCS WITHIN 100 METERS OF THEIR PSN. AND DISSAPPEARED INTO A SWAMP E. PTL SWEEP AREA OF SWAMP W/A BURST OF FIRE. 1 VC RAN OUT OF SWAMP. 1 FIRE TEAM PURSUED. VC WAS KIA BY RIFLE FIRE. PTL SEARCHED AREA OF SWAMP N/R. APPREHENDED 1 VCS FEMALE WHO WAS ONLY PERSON IN VILL NEARBY. VCS FORWARDED TO HIEU NAM. I. 1 CONF L. 1	MAF COC OpsO 3A
121545		53	121415	FM 3RD MAR: A. F/2/3 KO B. 121415H C. AT818566 D. F CO SPOTTED 4 VC W/PACKS MOVING N.TO S. AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY, 4 RDS FIRED BUT VC MOVED OUT OF AREA OF OBS.	MAF COC OpsO
121550		54	12AUG66	FM ITT: RPT ON VCC REF J-40 OF 12AUG66 MAN FM BA GIANG HAMLET HOA PHUNG VILL. STATES HAMLET IS VC CONTROLLED & VC HAVE MINED EMPTY HOUSES.	
121605		55	121455	FM 3RD MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 121455H C. AT964664 D. M-2 LOC A BAMBOO GATE, THE GATE WAS COVERED W/HEAVY BRUSH & APPEARS TO BE MINED. E. GATE WAS DESTROYED BY DEMO & A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS NOTED.	
121610		56	120730	FM 3RD MAR:A.2/3 WIRE CHIEF B. 120730H C. AT881573 D. BN TELEPHONE TRUNK LINE TO E&F CO WERE CRUSHED BETWEEN 0700 & 0800H 12 AUG. APPROX 500 YRDS PAST THE SIDE ROAD LEADING TO HILL 65. THE LINES HAD BEEN CRUSHED BY LOWERING THE BAMBOO POLES & CRUSHING THE WIRE SO AS NOT TO SEPERATE THE WIRE BUT TO DISTURB COMM. E. BREAK WAS FOUND & REPAIRED BY BN WIRE MEN. NO WIRE WAS MISSING, THE BAMBOO POLES WAS THEN RAISED INTO PLACE. THE BREAK INDICATED THAT THE WIRE HAD BEEN CRUSHED BETWEEN 2 BLUNT OBJECTS, POSS ROCKS	
121615		57	12AUG	FM HOI AN LNO: CAPT SIMPSON: A DEFECTOR STATED A VC TOWN AND GUER PLT IS LOC AT BT186583 & HOI AN VC TOWN COMMITTEE IS LOC AT BT183569 RATED C/3 HAS BEEN PASSED TO 1/1 CP	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV GOC

120001H TO 122400HAUG65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN
121640		58	121200	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM #224 FOR PERIOD OF 111200 TO 121200H	
121645		59	121600	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 SQD CLEARING OPN B. 121600H C. AT977632 D. SAME COORDS MAN TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE TYPE UNK. E. REQ MEDEVAC G. 1 MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 121620H	120855Z MAF GOC G-3
121650		60	121500	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 121500H C. AT133614 D. PTL APPREHENDED 1 VCS FEMALE FOR QUESTIONING. VN OFFICER SAID HER SON IS A VC. E. FORWARDED TO 1/1 CP. L. 1	
121650		61	121650	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-60 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN GOC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT. USMC.	
121650		62	121650	ASSUMED THE DUTY AS GOC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR _____ CAPT. USMC	
121650		63	121645	FM FSCC: ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED DA NANG.	
121710		64	121630	FM 3RD MAR: A. A/3/3 M-2 B. 121530H C. AT963666 D. 3 USMC WIA'S TWO W/MINOR LEG WOUNDS, 1 WITH SERIOUS HEAD WOUND. MEDEVAC COMPLETED. MORE TO FOLLOW.	
121715		65	121600	A. ~~1/9/D SQD CLR OPN~~ B. 121600H ~~C. 977632~~ D. ~~SAME COORD MAN TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE M-26 FRAG GREN TRIP WIRE DEVICE ATTACHED, MED EVAC COMPLETED.~~ ~~E. REQ MED EVAC. G. 1 MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 121620H.~~ Disregard, same as J-59	
121717		66	121510	3D MAR S-2: A. 3/3/M2 B. 121510H C. AT 957673 D. CAME ACROSS A GATE THAT WAS SECURELY BARRACADED. THE POLE THAT THE GATE WAS ATTACHED TO HAD A HOLE IN IT APPROX 3' OFF THE DECK. THE HOLE WAS FILLED WITH A BRICK. GATE BELIEVED TO BE MINED. E. DEST BY DEMO. A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS NOTED BY PTL.	
121731		67	121515	A. 3/3/M2 B. 121515H C. AT 964664 D. FOUND A 4' HIGH BARRACADE ON TRAIL. 12' PCLE WITH HVY BRUSH PILED ON BOTH SIDES. E. DEST BY DEMO.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001 TO 122400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121738H		68	121520	A. 3/3/M B. 121520H C. 965664 D. DISCOVERED A DIRT PILE (FRESH) INSIDE ENTRANCE TO A TEMPLE. WAS A SMALL BAMBOO NET ON DIRT. SIGN ON WALL IN ENGLISH "DEATH IS FOLLOWING YOU EVERY STEP YOU TAKE IN THE PATH OF WAR". DIRECTLY BENEATH THE SIGN AN L POINTED TO THE FRESH DIRT. E. BLEW MOUND, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION HEARD.	
121741H		69	121545	A. 3/3/K PTL B. 121545H C. AT 895709 D. FOUND NEWLY DUG & CAMO CAVE 4'x4'x15' WITH A TRENCH 15 METERS LONG LEADING TO CAVE. 3 M-26 GRENS FOUND INSIDE CAVE. E. ALL DEST. F-Q. NEG.	
121743H		70	121715	A. 3/1/K3 B. 121715H C. BT 088691 D. REC BURST A/W FIRE FM UNK # VC 50 METERS AWAY. BELIEVED TO BE M-14. E. RET FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCH NOW UNDERWAY. F-Q. NEG.	
121755H		71	121630	REFER J-64: A. 3/3/M2 B. 121630H C. AT 963666 D. MEMBER OF PTL DETONATED 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO BRUSH WITH WIRE 6" ABOVE GROUND. NO SIGNS OR DEVICES IN AREA. E. MED EVAC, AREA SEARCHED, FOUND ONE MORE M-26 WITH TRIP WIRE & DEST IT IN PLACE. G. 3 MED EVAC.	MAF COC G-3 Opn
121803H		72	121300	A. 2/3/G B. 121300H C. AT 898588 D. FOUND 2 CAVES, USED 2 C-S GRENS TO FLUSH ANYBODY OUT. NEG RESULTS. E. CAVES 8'x2'x2' & 15'x4'x3' DEST WITH C-4.	
121815H		73		REFER J-59: ADD 1 US WIA NOW SERIOUS, & NOW EVACED.	MAF COC
121820H		74	121200	A. A/1/9 SQD SEC FOR ENGRS B. 121200H C. 953583 951584 D. ENG DISCOVERED 1 ML641 MINE WHILE MOVING EARTH WITH BULLDOZER LOT OF MINE LOP 43-47-62. E. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 5 LBS C-4.	
121822H		75	121600	A. A/1/9 SQD SEC FOR ENG B. 121600H C. 950583 944587 D. OBS 9 VC WITH WPNS MOVING W. INTO TREELINE AT ABOVE COORD. AIC OPENED FIRE AND CALLED 81MM MSN, FIRED 9 RDS .60 MG, 24 RDS 7.62, 81MM FIRED 10 RDS HE & 8 RDS WP. E. 1 PROB J. 3 PROB	MAF COC
121828H		76	121700	A. 1/9/A PLT PCB B. 121700H C. 978597, VC AT 984596, 984597 D. 2 VC FIRED 25 RDS EACH OF AUTO CARBINE FIRE. E. A2 RET FIRE WITH 4 M-79 CALLED ARTY MSN. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

10-12

120001 TO 122400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121831H		77	121715	A. 3/1/I3 B. 121715H C. AT 966670, VC 965670 D. BLOCK FORCE SPOTTED VC, ON WEST BANK OF RIVER. E. FIRED ON VC & NOTIFIED SWEEPING ELEMENT OF VC PSN. NOW SEARCHING AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
121833H		78	121530	4TH MAR 2/4 S-2: 121530H-1730H: AO MSN IN RZ C 1700H YD 1346 A/C REC LIGHT SA FIRE, RET FIRE WITH 2.75" RKTS, NEG BOMB DAMAGE ASSESMENT. 1730H OBS 3 LCU'S AT RAMP AT YD 243611.	
121834H		79	121810	2/4: 121810H: DOWNED HELO & SPARROW HAWK PERS HAVE BEEN EXTRACTED.	MAF COC G-3 Aide OpO
121835H		80	121730	A. 3/1/K3 B. 121730H C. BT 088691, VC 090691 D. REC 40 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK # VC. E. RET 75 RDS SA & 4 M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
121836H		81	121535	A. 1/9/A PLT ENROUTE TO PPB B. 121535H C. AT 953588, VC 950588 D. WHILE MOVING TO PPB ACCOM-PANIED BY LVT'S REC 6 INCOMING .38 CAL. E. A1 RET 30 7.62 & 4 M-79 RDS. Q. VC FLED SOUTH.	
121838H		82	121800	OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 147 AS OF 121800H.	MAF COC OpO
121838H	X	83	12AUG	LT SMITH HOA VANG 1807H B-2 RATING 12 AUG 66. APPROX 2 GUERR SQDS ARE REIN BY 1 MF SQD, ARE PRES AT APPROX AT 960696. MSN TO ATTACK PHU HOA HAMLET AND TUY LOAN BRIDGE AT 943699. PASSED TO 3D MAR 121830H.	
121840H	√	84	121807	LT SMITH HOA VANG 12AUG66 1807H: APPROX 1 VCPLT ARMED WITH 2 SMG'S AND INDIV WPNS LOC AT AT 958 654 AND 964647. 1 VC CO MF ARMED WITH COMPLETE WPNS HAVE MOVED TO AT 988620 AND 992626. MSN TO ATTACK ALL ALLIED FORCES AND TO HINDER NATIONAL ASSEMBLY ELECTION. PASSED TO 1ST, 9TH & 3D MARS.	
121846H	X	85		4TH MAR S-2: USA ADVISORS PHU LOC DIST C-2 RATING. EST VC CO USED STREAM BED FM YD 939975-885025 THEN PROCEEDED ACROSS HWY 1 AT YD 955085 TO COLLECT FOOD IN HA VINH, ALSO 1 VC PLT RECEIVING RICE FM NEIGHBORING AREAS IN PHU THU AREA TO SUPPLY ABOVE VC CO. THEY BELIEVE CO TO STILL BE IN AREA OF GS 9508;	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G0C

J-52

120000 TO 122400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121855H		86		REFER J-51: 155 HD WAS NOT A DUD, IT WAS AN ILLUM CANNISTER.	
121856H		87		REFER J-70: SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
121923H		88	121200	A. 3/9 B. 121200H C. AT 852452 D. AT ABOUT 1200H ARTY LNO OF 3/9 REGISTERING WEST OF THE SONG THU BON, AT 832464 FIRST RD WTAR OR ON A BOAT AT AT 835465 CAUSING THE BOAT TO CAPSIZE DROWNING TWO PERSONS. THERE ARE REPORTEDLY SEVEN OTHERS MISSING. FURTHER INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED.	G-3 Op0 13 May
121932H	X	89	121730H	INITIAL FINAL A. F/2/3 ARTY FO B. 121730H C. AT 825545 D. OBS 10 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER N-S, LIGHT UNIFORMS & PACKS. VC DISAPPEARED BEFORE FO COULD FIRE. 5 MINUTES LATER 9 MORE VC CROSSED RIVER FM N-S, LIGHT UNIF & PACKS. E. FO FIRED 26 RDS 105. 3 VC RAN INTO TREELINE AS VC DEAD FELL AT THEIR FEET. I. 3 PROB.	
121936H		90	121720	INITIAL A. 3/3/M6 B. 121720H C. AT 901709 D. LOC FOLLOWING COORD 901709 REC 2 RDS SA FIRE FM SNIPER LOC VIC 901706. SNIPER DRESSED IN BLK PJS WITH KHAKI SHIRT CARRYING CARBINE. E. RET 200 RDS SA FIRE & 6 M-79. PURSUED SNIPER ACROSS RIVER, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q.NEG.	
121941H		91	121720	REFER J-64: B. 3/3/M6 B. 121720H C. AT 964[illegible] D. MED EVAC CHOPPERS REC SA FIRE. E. RET FIRE. I. 2 PROB. MORE TO FOLLOW. (ALSO REFER J-71)	
121944H		92	121816	FINAL A. 3/3/M2 B. 121816H C. AT 962678 D. PTL FOUND GATE ACROSS PATH. GATE HAD NOT BEEN CLOSED ON PREVIOUS PTL, SUSPECTED GATE MINED. E. DUST CAME, NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. F-Q. NEG.	
121945H	X	93	121730	REFER J-77: A. 3/1/I3 B. 121730H C. SAME D. BLOCK FORCE REC HVY VOL OF FIRE FM 5 VC. E. RET SA & 14 M-79, 2 VC FELL, 1 BODY COULD BE OBS BEFORE A/S COMMENCED, SWEEPING ELEMENT FM 3/9 THEN SEARCHED AREA. I. ONE CONF & ONE PROB.	
121947H		94	121445	4TH MAR S-3: 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/3/F UNITS AS OF 121445H.	MAF G&C Op0
121947H		95	121200	OPN COLORADO STRIKE # 25 AS OF 121200H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

12-12

~~120001~~ TO ~~122400~~

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121949H		96	121800	OPN PRARIE SPECIAL SITREP # 36 AS OF 121800H.	MAF COC Op O
122007H		97	122054	2/4 S-3: AT 122054H REQ ARTY MSN ON 150 TRPS IN OPEN. REQ HE & VT FUSES. XD 993563. MORE TO FOLLOW.	MAF COC G-3 Op O
122007H		98	121710	A. 2/4/F2 B. 121710H C. XD 928537 D. AFTER SECURING LZ, MG TEAM SPOTTED 1 NVA TO SW APPROX 150 METERS AWAY WEARING CAMO HEAD GEAR, PACK WITH ENTRENCHING TOOL, CAMO UTILITY SHIRT, BROWN TROU & WPN. E. FIRED 12 RDS M-60 KILLING NVA DUE TO MSN OF LZ SECURITY & THICK UNDERBRUSH EQUIPMENT & BODY NOT RECOVERED. I. ONE CONF	MAF COC G-3 Op O
122012H		99		REFER J-85: AO CHECKED AREA WITH NEG SIGHTINGS. NOTICED LACK OF YOUNG MEN WORKING IN FIELDS IN HA VINH.	
122020H		100	11-12AUG	3D MAR S-2: A. 9TH ENGR BN B. 11-12 AUG 66 C. TEXT D. VN SOURCE REPTED DURING AFTERNOON OF 11 AUG WOOD CUTTERS SAW 3 PEOPLE CARRYING GRENS STRUNG ALL THE WAY AROUND THEIR WAIST. VC HAD NO WPNS BUT 2 WERE CARRYING SHAPE CHARGES. VC CAME FM VIC 915875 & MOVED TO 919873. REPTED TO BE PRES NEAR A WATERFALL AT 920883. WEARING BLK PJS. E. 1/3 A CO WILL CHECK AREA THIS EVENING.	
122023H		101	121920	A. 1/1/C2 B. 121920H C. BT 121641 D. APPREH 1 VCS FEMALE, NO ID. E. FWD TO 1/1/CP. L. ONE	
122044H		102	122010	4TH MAR S-2 A. 2/4/OP B. 122010H C. VC XD 993563 D. OBS APPROX 2 NVA CROSSING STREAM ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY & 81MM FIRE ON TGT. FIRED 30 RDS 90MM, 12 RDS 155, 16 RDS 81MM, GOOD COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	G-3
122054H		103		A. 4TH MAR S-3 LT MARKS B. IN MSG C. NONE D. THE LCUS (DONG HA) HAD NOT REC 3D MARDIV 110330Z ABOUT SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS AS THEY ENTERED THE MOUTH OF RIVER AT 111100H. AT 120700H STARTED BACK TO DONG HA. ARRV BACK AT 121400H. WILL BE THERE FOR 3 DAYS. PREARRANGED SUPPORT HAS BEEN DISCUSSED. OFF LOADING HAS BEEN DISCUSSED BY IPU AND ENGRS. BEACH MARKING COMPLETED. AIR MARKING AT BEACH BEING ACCOMPLISHED. THEY HAVE BEEN INFORMED TO REMAIN ON THEIR COF NET AT ALL TIMES WHILE UNDERWAY. F-Q. NEG.	MAF COC G-3 Op O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

13-12 120001 TO 122400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122106H		104	121950	INITIAL & FINAL A. 1/9/D PLT PPB B. 121950H C. AT 971635, VC 971636 D. REC 4 RIFLE GRENS, 50 RDS SA FM EST 6 VC WITH 4 .30 CAL RIFLES & TWO CARBINES. E. RET 100 TO 150 SA, 5 M-79 RDS ONE 81MM. FIRING CEASED. SEARCHING AREA. F-Q.NEG.	
122125H		105	121015	REFER J-30: PF WOULD NOT TURN MINE OVER TO MARINES. PF'S TOOK MINE TO DIA LOC DIST HQS FOR INSPECTION. 2/3 WILL TRY TO GET THE MINE TOMORROW. MINE WAS A 6-8 LB BOX TYPE MINE.	
122144H		106	121930	INITIAL A. 1/1/A6 B. 121930H C. BT 187575 FR & ENE D. 1 REINF SQD FM A1 HAD SEVERAL CONTACTS & HAS PURSUED VC. SQD BELIEVES IT IS NOW SURROUNDED. VC FIRE IS CONSTANT, SQD MOVED OUT WITH VC DEFECTOR WHICH CAME FM HOI AN HQ'S, HAD INFO CONCERNING A VC UNIT ON ISLAND ABOVE COORD. E. 1 REINF PLT IS STANDING BY AS REACTION FORCE IF NECESSARY. 81MM ARE BEING CALLED IN ON VC. ARVN FO EN-ROUTE TO PSN TO DIRECT FIRE FM DIEN BAN ARTY. FLARESHIP IS ON ALERT IN THE EVENT SQD IS ATTACKED. 1/1/A6 IS AT A CO CP & IS IN CHARGE OF ACTION. F-Q. UNK AT THIS TIME.	MAF COC Op O C/S G-3 CDO
122151H		107		REFER J-106: ARVN ARTY IS FIRING MSN. FLARE SHIP ON STATION. NO CONTACT IN LAST SEVERAL MINUTES.	MAF COC Op O CDO C/S G-3
122154H		108	122110	A. 3/9/K3 SQD AMB B. 122110H C. 931495, 929499 D. UNIT REC APPROX 8 RDS AUTO CARBINE. E. RET 7 RDS SA HAVING 81'S STANDING BY. F-Q. NEG.	
122232H		109	122110	A. 1/1/D CP B. 122110H C. BT 083642, VC 087640 D. REC 30 RDS SA & 6 60MM MORT FM EST 4 VC. E. RET 80 RDS SA, VC WITHDREW. F-Q.NEG.	
122234H		110		REFER J-106: 1/1/A: HEAVY 81MM BARAGE CALLED ON VC PSNS, SQD ESTS 40 VC AROUND THEM. SUSPECT VC ARE ATTEMPTING TO WITHDRAW. ARVN FO AT A6 PSN. FLARESHIP ON STATION. SQD WILL REMAIN IN PSN ALL NIGHT. AREA WILL BE SWEPT TOMORROW & SQD WILL BE REINFORCED.	MAF COC Op O CDO G-3
122340H		111	122110	INITIAL A. 1/9/A2 PLT PPB B. 122110H C. AT 978597, 983595 D. REC 30 RDS INCOMING, SA. E. A2 RET 20 RDS SA & ARTY FIRED 40 RDS. F-Q.NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CGC

14-12

120001 TO 122400

TIME IN, OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122250	112	122214	FR 3D MAR A. 7TH ENGRS B. 122214 C. IN TEXT D. OP # 3 VIC AT941778 REC 3 [illegible] SA FROM VIC AT942775. OP RET FIRE. E. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 1ST LIGHT. REST NEG AT THIS TIME	
122300	113		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 62-113 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN CGC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC .	
122300	114		ASSUMED DUTIES AS CGC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR. [signature] CAPT. USMC.	
122300	115	122200	FR 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 122200 C. AT945700 D. A VN WOMAN AT A VN DISPENSARY VIC ABOVE COORD IS HAVING A DIFFICULT CHILD BIRTH. THE MID WIFE AT THE DISPENSARY STATES THAT IT IS TOO DIFFICULT FOR HER TO HANDLE AND WOMAN WILL PROBABLY DIE WITHOUT PROFESSIONAL HELP. E. BN SURGEON IS BEING SENT. 2 MIGHTY MITES WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS ARE BEING SENT WITH JEEP AMBULANCE AS SECURITY. DUE TO NON-AVAIABILITY OF LZ, MED EVAC IS IMPOSSIBLE MORE TO FOLLOW,	
122400	116		JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 122400HAUG66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MRDIV COC

130001 TO 132400HAUG66

IN TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
130001	1		JOURNAL OPENED 13AUG66	
130010	2		OPN MACON SIT REP # 148 AS OF 122400HAUG66	MAF COC COO
130045	3	130005	FR 3D MAR A. D/1/3-3B B. 130005 C.AT917817 D. AMB IN RTE TO AMBUSH SITE APPREHENDED 1 VCS ON TRAIL WITH NO ID CARD, E. VCS FWD TO VILL CHIEF OF HOA HIEP FOR IDENTIFICATION. L. 1	
130050	4	130005	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 130005 C. AT995698, 993698 D. CAC SQD REC 5 RDS SA FIRE E. RET 10 RDS SA FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. REST NEG.	
130300	5		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 224A 121200-122400	
130400	6	130320	FR 9TH MAR A. F/2/1 SQD PTL B. 130320 C. BT005617 D. PTL RET FROM AMB SITE DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. E. E. MED EVAC CALLED. G. 3 MED EVAC	MAF COC COO
130415	7	130320	FR 9TH MAR REFER TO J-6 A. F/2/1 B. 130320 C. BT005614 D. DEVICE WAS ABOUT THE SIZE OF M-26 GRENADE, AND LOCATED 4'-5' FEET ABOVE THE GROUND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE.	MAF COC
130515	8	130530	FR FSCC ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED AT 130530 fm CP 13.	MAF COC
130530	9		OPN PRAIRE SIT REP # 37 AS OF 122400	MAF COC COO
130610	10		OPN PRAIRIE SIT REP # 38 AS OF 130600	MAF COC OPO
130630	11		OPN MACON SIT REP # 149 AS OF 130600	MAF COC OPO
130655	12	130650	FR 4TH MAR 4TH MAR REC OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER AT 130650	
130700	13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT. USMC.	
130700	14		ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR. _____ CAPT. USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
130755		15	130100	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN WILCOX #5	MAF COC 122035Z
130800		16	130745	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 PLT PTL B. 130745H C. BT007618 (FR) BT007616 (EN) D. REC EST 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM TREELINE. E. RET 6-60MM RDS 150 RDS M60. NOW CHECKING AREA. G. 1 MEDEVAC (REQ)	MAF COC 130035Z 3A G-3 Opo C/S
130820		17	130815	ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED PHU BAI AT 130815H	MAF COC PHONE G-3 C/S
130905		18	130745	FM 3RD MAR: A. F/2/3 FO B. 130745H C. AT820542 (EN) D. FO ON HILL 65 SIGHTED, W/20X BINOCULARS, 13VC IN KHAKI'S W/PACKS MOVING ALONG TRAIL W.TO E. E. ARTY FIRED 18 RDS 105MM. VC RAN WHEN ARTY WAS FIRED. 1 VC HID BEHIND A BUSH, & A 105 HE LANDED ON TOP OF BUSH. I VC KIA PROB I. 1PROB	MAF COC 130125Z G-3 Opo
130930		19	130530	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 130530H C. YD249595 (FR) YD247583 (EN) D. SPOTTED 1 VC INSIDE DEFENSIVE WIRE AFTER TRIPING M49 FLARE, AT THE SAME TIME 3 RDS A/W FIRE WERE REC. E. RET 50 RDS OF 7.62 AT RUNNING VC WHO FELL, THEN CONTINUED RUNNING. AREA CHECKED N/R J. 1 PROB.	
130910		20	130805	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/1 B. 130805H C. AT979687 D. RF SWEEPING FORCE FIRED WOUNDED 60 YR OLD WOMEN IN LNG, W/STRAY RD AT VIC AT976683 E. WOMAN WAS TREATED BY I CO CORPSMAN & MEDEVAC	
130920		21	130750	FM 9TH MAR: A. TS14 ROAD SECURITY FOR SWEEP TEAM B. 130750H C. AT987636, 989635 D. REC 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE. E. RET 75 RDS SA, 100 RDS 30 CAL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	
130935		22	122400	FM 3RD MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 122000 TO 122400H C. AT920883 D. REF 12 AUG INTSUM #224 ENCL (4) PARA 2. E. CO A PTL PROCEEDED TO THE ABOVE COORD AND SET IN AMB AT STREAM JUNCTION WITH N/R	
131000		23	122215	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 CP B. 122215H C. BT083643 (FR) BT083647 & 085642 (EN) D. CP REC 100 A/W FIRE FROM COORD BT085642 AND 1-60 MM MORT FROM COORD BT083647. E. RET FIRE W/80 RDS SA. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO ONLY 1 SQD MAINTAINED SECURITY OF CP.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
131005		24	130945	FM MAF: CALLED TO ALERT FOR BLUE SPRINGS AT 1355H & 1455H. NOTIFIED 3RD MAR, FSCC	opo c/s G-3
131020		25	13AUG66	FM 3RD MAR: A. HIEUDUC C. AT825671 TO 830672 D. A RPT WAS REC FM HIEUDUC DIST HQ W/A-2 RATING THAT ABANDON VILL AT ABOVE COORD IS BEING USED BY ONE VC CO. THE RPT STATED THEY HAVE COMPLETED 6 HOUSES & ARE GOING TO BUILD 4 MORE. 3/3 S-2 RATES F-2. ARTY & AIR STRIKE WILL BE CONTROLLED BY AO ON STATION. E. ARTY & AIR STRIKE ARE BEING PLANNED FOR THIS AREA. ARTY WILL FIRE ZONE FIRE FROM 1010H TO 1020H FOLLOWED BY AN AIR STRIKE AT 1030H	
131030		26	130855	FM 3RD MAR: A. F/2/3 FO B. 130855H C. AT821542 D.. FO SIGHTED 7 VC WITH 20X BINOCULARS WEARING BLACK PJ'S & CARRYING PACKS MOVING W. TO E. E. FIRED 12 RDS 105 HE WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. NO CAS [illegible]. CG LIMITATIONS OF 95 RDS 105MM HE PER DAY WILL CURTAIL FIRING AT "GT OF OPORTUNITY.	MAF COC opo G-3 c/s
131035		27	130950	FM 4TH MAR: AT 0925 G/2/4 PLT W/2 PLT OF PF'S LINKED UP WITH G/2/4 BLOCKING FORCE AT YD094610, YD094604. NO EN CONTACT.	MAF COC opo c/s G
131035		28	13AUG	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4 INTEL RPT, 2ND ARVN DIV RPT AT 121900H ARVN AGENTS RPTD 1 LOCAL FORCE CO LOC AT YD120725. UNCONF. AT 122000H ARVN AGENTS RPT 1 LOCAL FORCE CO LOC AT YD182655. DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS THE CO MOVED TO VILL'S BY ROAD IN GS YD2265 & THEN BACK TO YD182655. UNCONF	
131040		29	130900	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 SQD PTL B. 130900H C. AT924506 D. UNIT CAME ACROSS DEAD WOMAN AGE 40, AT THE ABOVE COORD. ALSO TWO WOUNDED CHILDREN. DEAD WOMANS WOUNDS APPEARED TO BE FM ARTY, UNIT BRINGING IN ID CARD OF DEAD WOMAN. CORPSMAN TREATED CHILDREN WOUNDS, WILL BE MEDEVAC TO AN HOA, AID STATION ASAP. BELIEVED TO BE FM VILL HIT BY ARTY THE OTHER DAY.	
131050		30	130130	FM 4TH MAR: A. HUE MAR LNO B. 130130H C. YD853243 D. 4TH BN 3RD ARVN REGT MADE CONTACT W/UNK NO OF VC. E. ARVN LOSSES, 1-81MM, 2-57 RR H. 2 BN ARMY ADVISORS.	opo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL COC, 3RD MARDIV

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
131110		31	130900	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 130900H C. YD369024 D. RMC SA FIRE FOR APPROX 2000 METERS, AS HE FLEW ALONG VALLEY. AO EST EN BN FIRED THE SA FIRE.	opo
131125		32	131015	FM 3RD MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 131015H C. AT957675 D. A UNK TYPE MINE DETONATED IN AN AREA M.P.-1 HAD JUST PASSED, NO CAS. E. PTL IS NOW CHECKING THE AREA FOR CLUES TO DETERMINE THE CAUSE OF DETONATION.	
131130		33	130800	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3 AO B. 130800H C. AT921641 D. AO RPTD SIGHTING 100 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. DISPATCHED TK & CAC-21 TO THE AREA. DETERMINED PEOPLE TO BE WOODCUTTERS. INFORMED PEOPLE THAT THEY MUST HAVE DIST CHIEF PERMISSION TO GO INTO THE MT'S IN SUCH LARGE NO'S	
131135		34	130130	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3 SGT LOUGHLIN B. 130130H C. AT888572 D. AP ROK 130130H THE LAND LINE TO B CO WAS CUT AT ABOVE COORD. POLE WAS LOWERED, 1 LINE CUT AND POLE PUT BACK UP. E. BREAK FOUND & REPAIRED BY BN WIRE TEAM.	
131140		35	130830	FM 9TH MAR: A. A2 PFB B. 130830H C. AT984594 D. PICKED UP 1 VCS AT ABOVE COORDS, AGE 42 W/MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LOWER LEGS. E. WILL FORWARD TO IT-3 L.I SENT TO IT-3	
131150		36	13AUG	FM 4TH MAR: AO RMC HEAVY VOL SA FIRE & EST POSS BN SIZE UNIT. YD369024. REF J-31 OF 13 AUG	
131150		37	131150	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-36 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RTD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. R.R. Kinard CAPT USMC	
131150		38	131150	ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC138 4067 REC FOR W.W. Lawrence CAPT USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC

130001 TO 132400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131234H		43	131033	A. 1/9/B3 FT OP B. 131033H C. 925534 D. OP SAW ONE VC IN BLK WITH WPN. SITTING IN TREELINE VC FIRED 4 RDS FM 927529. E. OP FIRED TWO 50 CAL SPOTTING RDS AND SIX RDS 106 RR ON TGT. I. CONF	G-3
131236H		44	131115	4TH MAR S-3: 131115H: YCU'S LOC AT YD 242611 COMMENCED MOVEMENT FOR DEEP WATER. ARTY PREPARED TO GIVE RESPT & AO IS ON 15 MIN STANDBY.	
131237H		45		REFER J-115 OF 12AUG66: 3/3 BN SURGEON TOOK WOMAN TO DANANG HOSPITAL FOR FURTHER TREATMENT. ALL PERS RET TO 3/3 AT 130100H.	
131240H		46	131100 INITIAL	A. 2/9/M1 B. 131100H C. BT 012585, VC BT 005575 D. M1 PTL REC HVY VOL SA FIRE FM EST VC PLT. E. CALLED ARTY MSN ON SUS VC PSN. F-Q. NEG.	G-3 CPO
131246H		47	130930	4TH MAR S-2: 2/4: 130930H: AO REPT: AT 0940H AT YD 105485 HILL COMPLEX WITH A 360 DEGREE PERIM & FIGHTING HOLES ON MILITARY CREST. TRASH OBS IN HOLES. SIGHTED 2 LARGE RDS OR RD CONTAINERS IN 1 FOXHOLE ON FWD SLOPE. AT GS YD 2046 & SURROUNDING AREA HAS 30-40 WOODCUTTERS WORKING IN GRPS OF 1 & 2, 50-60 WATER BUFFALO GRAZING IN GRPS. AT XD 9847 2 WELL USED TRAILS, ALSO 2 FIGHTING HOLES.	
131304H		48		REFER J-32: FOLLOW UP: A. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND TUNNEL 75 METERS FM EXPLOSION, HAS OPENING IN BOTH ENDS, 4' DIA & 25' LONG. B. BLEW TUNNEL WITH DEMO. ALSO IN AREA DISCOVERED A METAL CASING OF THE MINE PREVIOUSLY DETONATED. APPEARED TO BE CASING OF A 5 LB SHAPE CHARGE. NO SIGNS OR DEVICES IN AREA. METAL CASING WILL BE BROUGHT TO CP. CONTINUED MSN.	
131312H		49	131200	OPN MACOM SPECIAL SITREP # 150 AS OF 131200H.	MAF CCC GDO
131317H		50	131225	A. FINAL F/2/3 B. 131225H C. AT 818548 D. 7 VC IN KHAKI, W PNS & PACKS OBS BY F CO USING 20X BINOCULARS GETTING INTO BOAT & CROSSING RIVER N-S. E. ARTY REQ, 26 RDS 105 HE FIRED, BOAT MOVED IN BUSHS ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBS CAS. F-Q. NEG.	G-3
131324H		51		4TH MAR S-3: 2/4/G HAS RET TO CP FM PLT SIZE S&D OPN THIS MORNING. NEG ENEMY CONTACT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

130001 TO 132400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131434H		61	131415	A. 1/1/A B. 131415H C. BT 168594 D. PTL RET TO CP OBS 2 MEN ON BOAT IN RIVER, BOTH HAD EXPIRED ID CARDS. E. FWD TO HOI AN. L.TWO (2) VCS.	
131436H		62	131335	A. 1/9/A2 SQD S&C B. 131335H C. 979599, 982600 D. TWO VC FIRED 10 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. RET 50 RDS SA, 4 RDS M-79. F-Q. NEG.	
131452H		63	131445	FM 3D MAR 1/3: BLUE SPRINGS AIRBORNE 1445H.	
131503H		64	131438	FM 1ST MAR S-3: ROUGH RIDER NORTH CLOSED 1438H.	
131540H		65	140700	NGF FSCC: NGF SHIP WILL DEPART FOR OPN SWANEE AT 140600 VICE 140700H.	
131612H		66	131115	4TH MAR S-3: 131115H: ASSUMED OPCON 2/9/E LOC AT YD 885134.	MAF COC O&O
131620H		67	131415	A. 3/1/I 2 B. 131415H C. AT 975695, VC 975692 D. BLOCK PSN REC SA FIRE FM EST 4 VC. E. RET 31 SA, 3 M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
131641H		68	131421	A. 1/1 6 ACTUAL B. 131421H C. BT 067654, VC BT 065651 D. REC 1 SNIPER RD. E. VEHICLE KEPT GOING. NO FIRE RET. F-Q. NEG.	
131642H		69	131500	A. 1/1/G2 SQD PTL B. 131500H C. BT 119635, VC BT 119632 D. REC 20 RLS SA, EST 3 VC. E. RET 100 SA, 10 M-79, CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
131619H		70	AUG	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NO 225 121200-131200H.	
131625H		71	131330	A. 3/9/I CO ENG B. 131330H C. 926526 D. ENGR BLOWING BUNKER CAUGHT FRAGMENT OF EXPLOSION. E. ASKED FOR ROUTINE MED EVAC, VEHICLE DISPATCHED FM THIS CP. G. 1 NON EVAC.	
131627H		72	131455H	A. FINAL 1/9/A1 SQD PTL B. 131455H C. 957587, 958587 D. WHILE ON PTL OBS 1 VC WITH WPN. ARVN PF S ATTACHED TO A1 OPENED FIRE, NO INCOMING FIRE REC. E. FIRED 5 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

9-13

130001 TO 132400

TIME OUT	IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131630H		73	131450	A. 4/12 S-2 B. 131450H C. AT 997728 D. PTL FOUND A MARKER WOVEN OF GRASS WITH FIVE POINTS, THREE POINTS WERE HELD DOWN BY ROOTS, ONE ROOT POINTED TO MOTOR TRANSPORT LOC 150 METERS FM CP WIRE. F-Q. NEG.	
131642H		74	131600	1/3: BLUE SPRINGS UNITS HAVE RET AT 1600H.	MAF COC Opo G-3
131637H		75	131105	REFER J-25: FINAL: A. 3/3 - 14 B. 131105H C. AT 825671 TO 830672 D. ARTY MSN FIRED ON ABOVE COORD WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. AN A/S WAS THEN CALLED ON SAME TGT UTILIZING 8 F-4B A/C CONTROLLED BY AO. A/S DROPPED 42 250 LB BOMBS & 4 700 LB NAPALM. ALL ON TGT. AO OBS GOOD AREA COVERAGE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE COMPLETE RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY. F-Q. NEG.	Opo G-3
131642H		76	131535	3D MAR S-2: A. 7TH ENGRS B. 131535H C. AT 995 795 D. LOCAL VN OFFICIAL OF HOA KHANH VIL TURNED IN M-26 FRAG FOUND ON TRAIL ABOVE COORD. E. 400 P REWARD. BUT HE REFUSED & SAID IT WAS HIS DUTY TO TURN IT IN. F-Q. NEG.	
131645H		77		ROUGH RIDER DISPERSING 131643H.	E-3/Opo
131648H		78		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 38-78 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W W Lawrence CAPT USMC.	
131650H		79		ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR F. Fanning CAPT USMC.	
131657H		80	131600	4TH MARS: 1/4 COUNTY FAIR 4-1 SECURED AT 131600H.	
131659H		81		4TH MAR S-3: AO REPTS 2 YFU'S AT SEA. 2 REMAINS AT DOCK.	
131700		82	131515	FR 9TH MAR A. 1/9 CP B. 131515 C.AT959567, 965566 D. WHILE SWEEPING OBS 8 VC WITH WPNS MOVING FROM TREE LINE INTO CANE FIELD. E. FIRED APPROX 700 RDS 7.62. MOVED ELEMENTS AROUND VC PSN USING LVT'S TO SET UP BLOCKING FORCE. RESULTS UNDETERMINED AT THIS TIME.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

130001 TO 132400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
131700		83	131605	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9-2 B. 131605 C. AT980599 D. SURPRIZE FIRING DEVIVE (M16A1) TRIPPED RESULTING IN 2 WIAS FROM SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. E. CALLED MED EVAC G. 2	G-3
131710		84	131500	FR 9TH MAR A. F/2/1 B. 131500 C. ET 001634 D. PTL TRIPPED M16A1 INSIDE OF TOMATO CAN STUCK IN TREE. MINE IN GOOD CONDITION WHEN TRIPPED WHEN TRIPPED, HELL OUT OF TREE SMOKING. E. COULD NOT DISARM SO BLEW IT IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG	
131720	V	85	13AUG66	FR 3D MAR A. HIEU DUC DIST HQS. B. 13AUG66 C. AT845723 D. HIEU DUC DISTRICT HQS AND SEVERAL AGENTS REPORTED THAT VC MAIN FORCE CO IS FORMING AND TRAINING AT TUNG SON (AT845723) MISSION OF THE CO IS TO DISRUPT THE VN ELECTIONS THIS FALL. HIEU DUC REPORTS ARE USUALLY ACCURATE AND 3/3 RECCOMMENDS THAT RECON ELEMENTS BE INSERTED IN THE TUNG SON AREA.	
131740		86	131645	FR 4TH MAR UNIT THAT CAPTURED 2 AMERICAN ADVISORS MOVED TO YD845203 AND YD860202. 43D BN NOW IN CONTACT WITH THEM.	OPO
131750		87	131645	FR 9TH MAR REFER TO J-82 D. ALSO FIRED 5 RDS M-79. USED DOGS TO TRAP VC. E. FOUND POOL OF BLOOD. 2 VC WIA PROB J. 2 PROB. DOGS UNABLE TO FOLLOW SCENT.	
131800		88	131530	FR 4TH MAR AO SIGHTINGS. AT YD182655, SPOTTED WELL USED TRAIL. AT YD116730 AND YD120725 SPOTTED OLD FOXHOLES. VISUAL RECON FROMTHIS SIDE OF DMZ DOWN TO DONG HA OBS A LOT OF FOXHOLES AND TRENCH LINES. NO TROOPS SIGHTED. 1500-1630 ESCORTED 2 LCU'S DOWN RIVER TO THE SEA.	
131815	V	89	131730	FR 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 131730 C. AT854558 D. 3 SAM PANS OBS CROSSING THE SONG VU GIA RIVER FROM N TO S. ALSO 8 MEN WITH PACKS AND WPS. BOATS OBS THROUGH 20X BINOCULARS. E. TKS FIRED 6 RDS. 1 SAM PAN DESTROYED. I. 2 CONF.	MAF COC
131835		90	131830	FR 4TH MAR (COUNTY FAIR) 1 SPIDER TRAP DISCOVERED AT YD831167 CONSISTING OF 1 CHICOM TYPE AP MINE MISCELLANEOUS VC DOCUMENTS, ASSORTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES. GEAR TURNED OVER TO CIT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

130001 TO 132400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
131845	V	91	131620	FR 9TH MAR A. C/1/9 B. 131620 C. AT954553, 966556 D. SAW 2 VC WITH SEMI-AUTO WPNS (CARB) IN TREELINE. VC FIRED 6-8 RDS AT OP AND VISUAL LOC OF CO C PB E. RET 20 7.62 RDS AND 52 RDS 81MM GOOD TGT COVERAGE J. 2 PROB	
131850		92		OPN MACON SIT REP # 151 AS OF 131800	MAF COC
131850		93	131815	FR 4TH MAR AT 131815, BLOCKING FORCE GOT OFF TRKS. WILL BE IN PSN PRETTY SOON.	
131850		94	131610	FR 9TH MAR A. 3D MOTORS B. 1316 10 C. BT028640 D. VEH WITH 4 USMC MOVING EAST ON ANDERSON TRIAL REC 1 RD SNIPER FROM THE SOUTH. E. VEH CONT TO MOVE IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. PASS FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 AND 30 RDS GREASE GUN. VEH CONT FOR 100 METERS BEFORE TURNING AROUND AND RET TO 2/1 G. 1 MED EVAC.	
131900	V	95	131730	FR 3D MAR A. M/3/3-6 B. 131730 C. AT956675 D. 2 VN CHILDREN ON WATER BUFFALO TRIPPED UNK EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AND WERE BROUGHT TO CO CP FOR MEDICAL AID. E. 2 CHILDREN MED EVAC. 1 CHILD HAD A 4" GASH IN LEG AND OTHER CHILD HAD HEAD WOUND	
131900		96	131830	FR 4TH MAR AF AO SIGHTING OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT YD052604 AND YD051619.	
131910		97	131825	FR 4TH MAR A. 1ST FORDE RECON B. 131825 C. XD995570 D. OBS 1 VC CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE AND WAS CROSSING RIVER NORTH TO SOUTH. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
131915		98	131800	FR 9TH MAR A. H&S/2/1 B. 131800 C. BT018629, 020633 D. REC 1 RD SA FIRE, ND HIT IN FRONT OF BUNKER. E-Q. NEG	
131915		99	131130	FR 9TH MAR A. H/2/1-1 B. 131130 C. BT012582, 008580 D. HVY ENEMY A/WPNS FIRE EST PLT SIZE E. RET FIRE WITH SA AND 60MM MORT. I. 2 PROB	
131920		100	131330	FR 9TH MAR A. H/2/1 B. 131330 C. BT023571 D. SURPRIZE FIRING DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

130001 TO 132400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKE
131920		101	131715	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 CO PPB B. 131715 C. AT978597 981599 D. VC MINED VILL AND TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. AFTER HAVING CAS FROM 1 M16A1, A CO 2 PLT PULLED BACK TO FRIENDLY COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MISSION AN MINED AREA. 56 RDS ARTY WERE FIRED INTO AREA WITH 9 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	MAF CO
131920		102	131215	FR 9TH MAR A. H/2/1-2 B. 131215 C. BT025753 D. TK SITED 9 VC WALKING ALONG RIVER BANK HEADING WEST. VC HAD KHAKI UNIFORMS, PACKS AND WPNS E. TK OPENED FIRE AND SATURATED AREA. I. 2 CONF J. EST 4-5 PROB	MAF COC
131930		103	131700	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-2 B. 131700 C. BT107645. EN 105641, 100641 D. PTL REC 8 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC E. RET 15 M-79, 1 60MM MORT. PTL MADE PHYSICAL PURSUIT. VC TURNED TO WITH DRAW ACROSS WATER. 1 VC HIT GOING INTO THE WATER AND MORT RD HIT NEXT TO THE OTHER VC. SEARCHED AREA FOR BODIES AND WPNS WITH NEG RESULTS. J. 2 PROB	MAF COC
131945		104	131800	FR 3D MAR A. A BTRY 1/12 B. 131800 C. AT883578 D. MT MAN WHILE UNHOOKING A WATER TRAILER FROM 6x6 TRK SLIPPED IN THE MUD. WATER TRAILER MOVED FWD AND PINNED MAN BETWEEN THE TRK AND THE WATER TRAILER. REC SEVERE CUTS AND BRUSIES AND CHANCE OF INTERNAL BLEEDING. MAR WAS FROM A BTRY 1/12. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 131915 G. 1 (NBC)	
132000		105	130730	FR 3D MAR A. DAI LOC DIST HQS B. 130730 C. IN TEXT D. RATED B-2 BY DAI LOC AND F-6 BY 2/3 25 GUERRILLAS FROM LOC HUNG, KY TAN VILL'S COMMANDED BY NGUYEN CHINH ARMEDWITH 1 SMG, 2 M-1'S, 10 MINES AND UNK NR K-50'S AND 1 UNK TYPE CAL RIFLE. STAY AT AT943538, 945554, 926553 (LOC HUNG) DURING THE DAY. AT NIGHT THEY MOVE TO AT928568, 928565, 927559, 926553 WITH INTENTIONS OF MINING ROAD FROM HOAN MY AT923565 TO GIAO THUY AT923551. RATED C-2 BY DAI LOC AND F-6 BY 2/3: VC DIST CHIEF (AGIN) OF DAI LOC ORDERED VC VILL CHIEFS TO COLLECT ID CARDS FROM PEOPLE AND NOT TO PERMIT THEM TO MOVE TO GOVERNMENT CONTROLLED AREA. 9TH MAR NOTIFIED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

130001 TO 132400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
132010		106	131900	FR 4TH MAR A. 3/12 WISKEY BTRY B. 131900 C. YD823179 D. CO VOY REC APPROX 3 BURST A/WPNS FIRE, 4-5 RDS PER BURST. FIRE SEEMED TO COME FROM RICE PADDY ON NORTH SIDE OF HWY 1. CAL UNK. E. VEH CONTINUED TO DRIVE.	
131915		107	131520	FR 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 SQD PTL B. 131520 C. AT918545 D. FOUND 1 VN FEMALE COOKING LARGE QUANTITY OF RICE. E. FOUND 1 MARINE DOG TAG ON HER PERSON PF WITH PTL STATED THAT SHE WAS FROM DIFFERENT SECTOR AND COULD NOT UNDERSTAND HER. WILL BE SENT TO BN S-2 TOMORROW. L. 1 P. DESTROYED CMON.	
132035		108	131630	FR 3D MAR A.A/1/3 B. 131630 C. IN TEXT D. VILL CHIEF OF NAMO AT933835 APPREHENDED 2 FEMALE VCS VIC 924854. VCS WERE DRAWING SKETCHES OF MAR PSNS. E. VCS WILL BE FWD TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION. L. 2	
132040		109	131900	FR 3D MAR A. FLSG CAC UNIT VIA WISKEY BTRY 3/12 B. 131900 C. AT939819 D. UNIT REPORTED THAT A MAR MIGHT/ MITR REC UNK NR RDS A/WPNS FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. NONE.	
132100		110	132000	FR 4TH MAR H/2/9 PRESENT PSN YD862193. H/2/9 HAS SET IN 360 DEGREE PERIMETER STARTING AT YD853194 TO YD869183	
132115		111	132015	FR 4TH MAR A. 2/4 S-2 B. 132015 C. XD995567 D. OBS APPROX 60 NVA CROSSING STREAM AT ABOVE COORD. APPEARED TO BE CARRYING 15 LITTERS. E. CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MORT MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. I. 35 PROB. O. LOOKS LIKE UNIT WAS TRYING TO TAKE WOUNDED (CAS) TO THE NORTH. (OBS BY 20X BINOCULARS).	MAF COC G-3
132140		112	131930	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-3 B. 131930 C. BT057637 058635 D. REC 25 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC. E. RET 10 RDS SA, 1 M-79, 1 90MM. WILL SEARCH AREA FOR BODIES.	
132140		113	131950	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-3 B. 131950 C. BT049648 045651 D. REC 25 RDS SA FROM 2 VC. E. RET 50 RDS 7.62, 1 106 RR. NO SEARCH MADE OF AREA.	
132140		114	131930	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1 CP B. 131930 C. BT170580 170575 D. REC 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2 VC E. RET 2 M-79, 2 CLAY MORE. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MERDIV COC

130001 TO 132400HAUG66

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
132200H		115	132130	FR 4TH MAR A. MAG-16 B. 132130 C. YD262587 D. C-130 REC 4-5 RDS SA FIRE FROM SNIPER AT ABOVE COORD. ON TAKE OFF. E. A/C CONT IN FLIGHT. NO HITS ON A/C.	
132210		116	132145	FR 4TH MAR A. 2D ARVN REGT (FR 2/4) B. 132145 C. YD117701 D. ARVN UNIT UNDER ATTACK BY MORT AT PRESENT TIME. E. ARTY MISSION PRESENTLY BEING FIRED. MORE TO FOLLOW.	
132225		117	131715	FR 3D MAR A. 1/3 S-2 B. 131715 C. TEXT D. VILL CHIEF OF HOA VINH STATES THAT HE FEELS THAT VC WOULD ENTER HAMLET OF VAN DUONG AT905806 AND TAKE ID CARDS FROM PEOPLE BEFORE UPCOMING ELECTION . RATED C-6 BY 1/3 E. AREA TO BE PTL AND AMB. CLOSE RELATIONS WITH VILL OFFICIALS TO BE MAINTAINED.	
132230		118	131200	FR 3D MAR A. DAI LOC DIST HQS B. 111200 C. TEXT D. ARTY BTRY FIRED AT AN DINH AT815570 IN PHUOC LOC AT811568 RESULTED IN 2 KIA, 2 WIA DESTROYED CACHE AREAS AND 6000 LBS OF RICE. AT 112100, ARTY FIRED AT AT858558 RESULTED IN 4 KIA, 2 WIA. ALSO ARTY FIRED AT MY HOA AT850549 853548 RESULTED IN 1 VC VILL CHIEF KIA AND 3 CIV WIA. CIV WIA CARRIED TO A VC CIVILIAN HOSPITAL AT ZC193597	
132240		119	132050	FR 1ST MAR A. HQS 1ST MAR B. 132050 C. AT993678 D. PERIMETERS REC APPROX 20 RDS SA FROM 50 METERS E OF ABOVE COORD. E. RET APPROX 40 RDS SA AND AW AND 12 M-79. OBS 1 VC FALL AND REMAIN ON THE GROUND. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. I. 1 PROB	
132245		120	132140	FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1 B. 132140 C. BT074701 075698 D. CP REC 1 HAND GRENADE. CP SPOTTED 2 VC EAST OF CP AT WOOD LINE. E. RET 25 RDS SA. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 7 ILLUM FIRED TO AID IN SEARCH.	
132250		121	13AUG	FM 1ST MAR: ADDITION TO COUNTRY FAIR : ADD 28 CAVES DESTROYED.	
132400		122	132400	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 79-121 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET [signature] CAPT USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 2ND MARDIV G3C

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"T"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN
132000		123	132000	ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF CIC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138, A057 REC FR: M.M. Kinard CAPT, USMC.	
132315		124	132315	FM MAF: ARVN OP CO SIZE, IS PART OF THE 4/2 REGT, LOC AT YD112702. GOM THIEN. A MORT ATK BEGAN AGAINST THIS POS AT 2140H. IT CEASED AT 2205H. IT BEGAN AGAIN AT 2215H. AS OF 2225H STILL GOING ON. A FLARESHIP SHOULD HAVE BEEN ON STATION AT 2230H EST 1 VC CO ATK OP. AS OF 2235H HAD REC 30 RDS OF MORT FIRE UNK CAS. AT 2230H USMC ARTY WAS FIRING 155 RDS. GIO LINH WAS FIRING 105 RDS AT EN. ash over at approx 2400H 55 rds mort fire rec. / crew w/ A.	G-3 COO
132350		125	132050	FM 12TH MAR: A. 1/12 MORTS B. 132050H C. IN TEXT D. N. E. CORNER OF BTRY PSN OP#9 BUNKER REPORTS A FLASH LIGHT OR SLIGHTLY STRONGER BEAM SHINING ON THE BUNKER. BTRY CO NOTIFIED. LIGHT SIGHTED COMING FROM AT93438363. E. CO INSTRUCTED SENTRY TO FIRE 1 WARNING SHOT 20 METERS ABOVE THE LIGHT. LIGHT DID NOT GO OUT. 2ND SHOT FIRED 10 METERS ABOVE LIGHT. LIGHT WENT OUT. PERSON OBS RUNNING IN FRONT OF WIRE TO TEMPLE COORD AT93538378. NOT FIRED UPON AT THIS TIME, & NOT SEEN AGAIN.	
132359		126	132359	JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 132359H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

PAGE 1-14

140001H TO 142400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN
140001		1	140001	JOURNAL OPENED AS OF 140001H	
140005		2	132230	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 PLT CP B. 132230H C. AT947547 D. REC 1 RIFLE GRN WHICH IMPACTED INTO RIVER. E. RET 53-81MM, SEARCHED & TRASVERSED ALONG RIVER BANK NEG RESULT. O. VC HARRASSING Q. EN CAS UNK. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT.	MAF COC 131703Z
140020		3	132400	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #152 FOR PERIOD 131800H TO 132400H	MAF COC 131710Z
140055		4	140012	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 140012H C. BT074701 D. FIRE TEAM LP REC 1 INCOMING GREN. GREN HIT 30 METERS FROM LP. E. LP CHECKED AREA WITH N/R. PULLED BACK INTO PERIMETER.	
140255		5	140250	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/1 CONBINED ACTION UNIT B. 140250H C. AT995697 D. I/1 COMBINED ACTION UNIT CP REC 1 INCOMING GREN. E. RET 20 RDS SA. NO FURTHER CONTACT.	
140440		6	132400	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY INTSUM #225A FOR PERIOD OF 131200 - 132400H	
140610		7	140600	FM 4TH MAR: SITREP #41 FOR OPN PRAIRIE FOR PERIOD OF 140001 TO 140600H	MAF COC
140620		8	140600	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #153 FOR PERIOD OF 140001 TO 140600H	MAF COC
140650		9	140615	FM 3RD MAR: A. M/3/3 P-2 B. 140615 C. AT955683 D. M-P-2 WHILE ON PTL FOUND A PUNJI PIT, THEY BELIEVED TO BE MINED. THE PTL BLEW THE PIT WITH NEG SECONDARY EXPLOSION. E. PTL CONTINUED.	
140655		10	140655	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 123-9 AS FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET D M Kinard CAPT, USMC	
140855		11	140655	ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR J K Jamaica CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
140700		12	140640	FM 4TH MAR: AT 140640H 6F-2 WAS INSERTED. REF SITREP #41 J-7 OF 14 AUG66	
140700		13	140330	FM 3RD MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 140330H C. AT908849H D. 8 MAN PTL OF 4 USMC & 4 RF S WERE HIT BY EST 4 INCOMING GREN AT ABOVE COORDS, RESULTING IN 7 WIA'S. VC IMMED WITHDREW IN N. DIRECTION. E. REACTION SQD DISPATCHED FROM NAM O TO REIN AND SEARCH AREA. MEDEVAC REQ. ARTY FIRE REQ. ALONG SUSPECTED ROUTE OF VC, WITHDRAWL. Q. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 7 MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 140528H	MAF COC Opo G-3
140730		14	140720	4TH MAR S-3: 140720H: 2/9/H NOW AT RENDEZVOUS POINT GS YD 8718. PRESENTLY SETTING UP SECURITY.	
140755		15	122200	A. MAF COC B. 122200H D. BT 117491 D. VC DESTROYED CULVERT VIC BT 117491. ROAD PASSABLE.	G-4
140756		16	140550	A. MAF COC B. 140550H C. BT 053598 D. 924TH RF CO ON ROAD CLR OPNS VIC BT 053598 WAS AMB BY UNK # VC WHO DETONATED A COMMAND MINE & FIRED SA. G. 4 RF K. ONE M. 1 CARBINE	Aide C/S, CG G-3
140757H		17	132135	A. MAF COC B. 132135H C. BT 095528 D. VC FIRED 4 RDS 60MM & SA A/W IN VIC OF 708 PF CO CP BT 095528. NEG CAS.	
140826H		18	140815	4TH MAR: 2/9/H DEPARTED RENDEZVOUS POINT 0815H.	
140856H		19	140600	O'N PRAIRIE SITREP # 41 AS OF 140600H.	Opo MAF COC
140917H		20	140615	1ST MAR S-3: A. OPN SWANEE B. 140615H C. BT 180561 D. A1 MOVING TO BLOCK PSN REC SA FIRE & 1 HAND GREN FM 2 VC, 1 MALE & 1 FEMALE. E. PURSUED VC & KILLED VC. SEARCHED FOR WPNS WITH NEG RESULTS. I. TWO CONF.	MAF COC G-3 C/S, CG Aide
140928H		21	140800	FINAL A. 3/3/M2 B. 140800H C. AT 960672 D. PTL FOUND PUNJI TRAP CONTAINING CHICOM GREN. THERE WAS A SMALL WHITE PIECE OF CLOTH TIED TO A BAMBOO STAKE NEAR THE TRAP. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
140933H		22	132130	A. 2/3/H&S 81MM CHIEF B. 132130H C. AT 852585 D. VIL CHIEF VIC HILL 65 REPTED THAT 81 SECTION H&I RESULTED IN 4 KIA & 2 WIA ABOVE COORD. I. 4 PROB J. 2 PROB.	MAF COC G-3 Opo C/S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

3-14

140001 TO 142400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140943H		23	140915	4TH MAR S-3: 140915H: 2/9/H RET TO 4TH MAR CP.	MAF COC
141005H		24	140900	A. 1/1/D2 B. 140900H C. BT 075616 D. PTL FOUND CAVE 3x3x15' E. DESTROYED SAME.	
141006H		25	140915	A. 1/1/D2 B. 140915H C. BT 075616, VC 075618 D. REC 30 RDS SA FM 2 VC. E. RET 30 RDS SA, 2 M-79. PURSUEING VC. WILL ADVISE.	
141007H		26	140930	A.3/1/K3 B. 140930H C. BT 081697 D. FOUND ONE PUNJI PIT BOOBY TRAPPED WITH CHICOM GREN. E. DEST IN PLACE F-Q. NEG.	
141008H		27	140800 9TH MAR	INITIAL A. 2/1/H B. 140800H C. BT 028568 D. PLT PTL REC HVY VOL SA FIRE FM TREELINE AT 028568. E. 81MM REQ NOW IN PROGRESS. F-Q. NEG.	G-3
141011H		28	140900	A. OP SWANNEE B. 140900H C. TEXT D. FWD ELEMENTS: SOUTH BANK BT 197554: NORTH BANK BT 182560. SURVEY BOAT & JUNK BASE. E-Q. NEG.	MAF COC G-3
141031H		29	141020	3D MAR SPARROW HAWK ALERTED. RECON SURROUNDED. REQUEST EMERGENCY EXTRACTION. 1 US WIA.	MAF COC G-3, CG OpO
141032H		30	141025	CROWD 3 NOTIFIED TO COMMIT SPARROW HAWK. DIV AO ALERTED FOR COMMITMENT OF HELO. CROWD 3 WILL BRIEF PILOT AND SPARROW HAWK LEADER. 8" BEING FIRED IN SUPPORT OF RECON PTL.	MAF COC G-3, CG OpO
141036H		31	140830	A. 2/3 AN MY 3 B. 140830H C. AT 936606 D. VILLAGER NOTIFIED PF ASSG TO G CO SEC ELEMENT AT RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE THAT 6 VC WITH WPNS & GRENS WERE SEEN ABOVE COORD BY VILLAGERS. E. CAC 21 PTL HAS BEEN SENT TO SEARCH AREA. 1/9 NOTIFIED. F-Q. NEG.	
141154H		32	UNK	A. OPN SWANEE B. UNK C. VC BT 188548, 199554, 200556 D. AO SPOTTED 5-6 VC RUNNING FM BOAT 188548. HAD EQUIPMENT IN BOAT. SCREENING FORCE DISCOVERED NUMEROUS HOLES & TRENCH LAST 2 COORD. E. A6 DISPATCHED AMTRAC FORCE TO CHECK BOAT.	
141055H	V	33	140930	A. 1/1/C6 & 2 TIGERS B. 140930 C. BT 127634 D. RETURNING FM RESUPPLY MSN SPOTTED 1 MALE RUN FM BOAT & LEAVE AREA. E. CHALLENGED & FIRED WARNING RDS, DID NOT STOP. FIRED 1 90MM RD DIRECT HIT. I. ONE CONF.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

4-14

140601 TO 142400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141058H		34	140930	4TH MAR S-2: 140930H: MARINE LNO OF 1ST ARVN DIV REPTED FOLLOWING ON THE 2 CAPTURED USA ADVISORS: CAPT AT 130125H IN VIC YD 853243. INTEL AGENT REPTED THEY WERE SEEN VIC YD 845205 & 860200 ON AFTERNOON OF 13AUG. ARVN 4/3 REGT COMMITTED TO INTERCEPT CAPTURING UNIT. CONTACT MADE BUT COULD NOT BE MAINTAINED. FULL REPT BEING WRITTEN ON THIS INCIDENT BY MACV IN HUE.	140355Z MAF COC OpO
141112H		35	141103	FM 2G2 3D RECON BN: EXTRACTED 141103H. 1 WIA.	MAF COC OpO, G-3, CG
141120H		36	141000	OPN SWANEE PSN REPT: NO CHANGE.	MAF COC
141125H		37	140930	INITIAL FINAL A. 3/9/I B. 140930H C. 912505 D. DISCOVERED BOUNCEING BETTY TYPE MINE ON TRAIL. MINE HAD BEEN FRESHLY LAID PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. E. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE. F-Q.NEG.	
141143H		38	141045	A. 3/3/M B. 141045H C. 964664 . D. A GATE PLACED ACROSS A PATH ABOVE COORD WAS DEST WITH DEMO. A VERY LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS HEARD. E-Q. NEG.	
141150H		39	141015	FINAL A. 1/9/B OP 1 SQD OP B. 141015H C. AT 904543, 899539 D.OBS 2 VC CARRYING CARBINES. E. TANKS FIRED 100 RDS. .50 CAL HITTING BOTH VC, THE GROUND WHERE VC FELL WAS COVERED BY HIGH GRASS, COULD NOT CHECK AREA BECAUSE OF INTERVENING RIVER. I. 2 PROB	MAF COC OpO G-3
141156H		40	141045	REFER J-32: A. OPN SWANEE B. 141045H C. BT 186544 D. CAPTURED 1 VCS SPOTTED BY AO. E. FWD TO 1/1/CP. L. ONE.	
141201H		41	140815	4TH MAR S-2: AO REPT: 0700-0900: DONG HA: 0815H SPOTTED 7-9 NVA IN TREELINE YD 037630. FIRED ARTY. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 5 VC KIA PROB.	140444Z MAF COC G-3 OpO
141210H		42	141115	FINAL A. 1/9/D1 PLT S&C B. 141115H C. AT 964648, 964645 D. REC 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. BROUGHT UP MG TO COVER AREA. SEARCHED AREA. CONTINUED MSN. F-Q. NEG.	
141217H		43	141030	A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 141030H C. TEXT D. WHILE OPERATING IN RIVER SPOTTED 4 VC IN VIC BT 188547. TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 105MM & .50 CAL MG. K. ONE VCC.	MAF COC G-3 OpO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

5-14 140001 TO 142400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				FSCC:	140440Z
141227H		44	141145	ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED INITIAL POINT 1145H.	MAF COC O,O, G-3
141256H		45	141115	A. 3/3/M B. 141115H C. AT 965665 D. A VN MALE APPREH AT ABOVE COORD HAS A VALID ID CARD, DID NOT ATTEMPT TO FLEE OR HIDE. HE WAS APPREH BECAUSE THE INTERPRETOR THINKS HE IS AN ARVN DESERTER E. SUSPECT NOT CLASSIFIED AS VCS, HE WILL BE DELIVERED TO RIEU DUC AS A SUSPECTED DESERTER. F-Q. NEG.	
141330H		46	141100	REFER J-31: A. 2/3/CAC 21 B. 141100H C. AT 936606 D. IN RESPONSE TO VILLAGERS SPOTTING 6 VC G CO DISPATCHED PEL TO ABOVE COORD. PEL FOUND 4 CAVES & ONE UNK TYPE RKT DEVICE & FOOD STUFFS. IN ORDER TO INCREASE SECURITY MEASURES IN AN HI (3) ANOTHER PFB HAS BEEN ESTAB VIC OF AT 9360. WILL BE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY. E. WILL DEST CAVES & RKT DEVICE. FORCES IN AN HI 3 INCLUDE CAC 22, 25 PF'S & REINF 2 CO PLT. ADDITIONAL REINF PLT FM G CO WILL MOVE TO AN HI 3 AT 1930H TO REINF SECURITY ELEMENT'S. SEARCH CONTINUES. F-Q. NEG.	
141306H		47	141045	A. 1ST MAR S-3: 1/1 B. 141045H C. FR BT 050638 D. AT THE ABOVE COORD A MARINE FM AMTRAC SUPORTING 1/9 COUNTY FAIR WENT TO RELIEVE HIMSELF AND DISSAPEARED. 1/1 SEARCHED AREA WITH 2 PLTS RECOVERED BODY OF MARINE. E. MIA FOUND KIA BODY RECOVERED, 1/1 ELEMENTS PURSUED UNK # OF VCFO VIC BT 048638. TURNED PURSUIT OVER TO 2/1 BECAUSE INCIDENT TOOK PLACE IN 2/1 AREA. F. ONE 2/1 SENT REINF PLT TO SWEEP AREA VIC BT 046838. DIR OF SWEEP FM HI. MORE TO FOLLOW.	C/S G-3 O,O
141310H		48		REFER J-47: 141200H: BT 053658 MARINE & ARVN APPREH ONE VN FEMALE WITHOUT ID CARD, ARVN STATED THAT WOMAN PROB HAS INFO OF MIA/KIA MARINE. VCS LOADED BY AMTRAC TO 1/1 REAR CP. L. ONE	C/S G-3 O,O
141211H		49	141200	INITIAL & FINAL A. 3/9/I PLT DET B. 141200H C. 909504, 909505 D. REC 5 RDS AT[illegible] SA FIRE. E. RET 1 RL M-79, 60 MM SA, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC

G-14

140001 TO 142400

TIME IN/ OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141328H	50	141100	A. 3/1/M B. 141100H C. BT 042692, & 040693 D. APPREH 2 VCS, 1 MALE CLAIMS VC LIVED IN HOUSE NEXT TO HIS, SUSPECT BELIEVED TO HAVE INFO ON VC ACTIVITIES, SECOND VCS 12 YR OLD BOY WHO WOULD NT COOPERATE WITH PTL. E. FWD TO ITT. L. 2	
141329H	51	141115	A. 3/1/M B. 141115H C. BT 050680 D. REC 15 RDS SA FM EST 1 VC 400 METERS AWAY. E. RET FIRE & STARTED TO ADVANCE ON VC, MARINE TRIPPED M-26 GREN BT 051676. G. ONE MED EVAC.	MAF CCC G-3, OpO
141345H	52	141200	A. OPN SWANEE PSN REPT B. 141200H C. TEXT D. N BANK NO CHANGE, S BANK A3 AT BT 187546. SURVEY BOAT DEPARTS JUNK FLEET BASE AT 1200H.	MAF CCC OpO
141350H	53	141100	A. OPN SWANEE PSN REPT B. 141100H C. TEXT D. AT 1100H BT 181543 ON S BANK OF RIVER.	MAF CCC OpO
141409H	54	141315H	INITIAL A. 1/9/C SQD PTL B. 141315H C. FR AT 974574, VC AT 971575 D. PTL RAN INTO 15-20 VC ABOVE COORD. E. OPENED FIRE WITH 150 RDS 7.62, 200 RDS M-60, 3 M-79, 2 M-26 FRAG GREN, 10 M-79. I. 3 KBGF BY BODY COUNT. M. 1 US CARBINE, 1 M-14, 1 RUSSIAN RIFLE.	MAF CCC OpO, G-3
141440H	55		A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 141325H C. EN BT 056628, FR BT 046645 D. REC 400-500 RDS SNIPER A/W FIRE FM W SIDE OF RIVER. E. RET APPROX 2,000 .30 CAL & 300 7.62. F-Q. NEG.	
141441H	56	141300	OPN SWANEE: 1300H BOAT AT BT 190553 MOVING WEST 3A/1/1 AT BT 163552 AND FERRYING WEST. AT 1400H BOAT AT BT 161554 MOVING WEST. 3A/1/1 AT BT 157554.	MAF CCC OpO
141445H	57	141345	A. 3/1/I B. 141345H C. AT 965685 - VC D. 3/3/M REC 2 SNIPER RDS FM ABOVE COORD. E. 3/1/I SENT PT PM L CO TO INVESTIGATE. PICKED UP 1 VCS IN AREA. SENT TO ITT. L. ONE	
141456H	58	141305	A. 1ST AMTRAC BN S-3 B. 141305H C. BT 188547 D. REC A/W FIRE & 15 RDS 60MM. E. RET .50 CAL & 105MM, VC BROKE CONTACT. P. MSN CONTINUED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

140001 TO 142400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141500H		59	141410	INITIAL A. 3/9/K SQD PTL B. 141410H C. FR 938498, VC 941501, 940500 D. REC 6 RDS HARASSING FIRE, THEN OBS 3 VC RUN FM HOUSE COMPLEX FM WHICH FIRE WAS COMING. ALL WITH WPNS AND KHAKI UNIFORMS. E. RET 10 7.62, 1 M-79, 1 M-72, 28 81MM (15 HE & 13 WP). EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET, PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
141517H		60	141100	REFER J-46: A. 2/3/CAC 21 B. 141100H C. AT 936606 D. FOUND ONLY 1 CAVE INSTEAD OF 4. 12x6x4', 2 SPIDER TRAPS 2x2x5', RET DEVICE WAS A BURNT OUT 3.5 MORT ASSEMBLY. ALSO FOUND A WALLET INSIDE CAVE CONTAINING PICTURES OF OLD MAN & PAPERS, 1 DOCUMENT WRITTEN IN CHINESE. ENTRANCE TO CAVE WAS 2' SQUARE. E. CAVE, SPIDER TRAPS DEST & WALLET & PAPERS TO BE FWD TO G-2 VIA REGT. F-Q. NEG.	
141520H		61	141430	A. 3/3/L PTL B. 141430H C. AT 932680 D. PTL FOUND & DEST 1 M-26 GREN WITH PIN REMOVED, 1 CHICOM TYPE FUSE SUBSTITUTED FOR M-26 FUSE, NO WIRE ATTACHED AND NO DEVICES OR SIGNS IN AREA. E. PTL CONT MSN. F-Q. NEG.	
141521H		62	141430	A. 1/9/C FT OP B. 141430H C. FR 954553, VC AT 966555 D. SAW 1 VC WITH WPNS RUNNING INTO HOUSE. E. FIRED 41 81MM (MIXED). O. SNIPER PREPARING TO SET IN. Q. UNDETERMINED RESULTS, TGT ACROSS RIVER, TGT HIT WITH WP & HE.	
141523H		63	141230	FINAL A. 2/3 3d RECON B. 141230H C. AT 823 600 D. 4 VC MOVING AROUND HILLTOP ABOVE COORD WAS SPOTTED. 1 BLK PJS & 1 IN WHITE PJS & 2 IN KHAKIS. ALL HAD WPNS, 2 CARBINES & 2 A/W. E. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1250H. GOOD TGT COVERAGE BUT NO DIRECT HITS WITH 27 8" HOW RDS. F-Q. NEG.	
141535H		64	141500	OPN SWANEE: 1500H PSN REPT: N BANK GS BT 0955. S BANK BT 144360. BOAT BT 162557 MOVING WEST.	MAF COC opo
141541H		65		4TH MAR X-RAY S-2: AO REPT: 2/4: 141230-141445H TIME IN OBJ AREA 2.2 HOURS, RECONNED RZ A & C NOTHING UNUSUAL.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

140001 TO 142400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141543H		66	141035	A. 2/4 B. 141035H C. YD 031668 D. BIRDDOG AO SPOTTED 4 ANTI A/C GUN PSNS WITH 1 PROB GUN. E. A/S CALLED, 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NUMEROUS FOXHOLES & TRENCHES UNCOVERED. I.5 PROB	MAF CO G-3 Op
141545H		67		REFER J-47: A-[illegible]. SAME D. KIA MARINE WAS 50 METERS AWAY FM ANTICS WHEN SHOT. HE WAS SHOT 13 TIMES FM GROIN TO HEAD.	C/S G-3 Op
141552H		68	131500	A. 1/4/C CAC 3 B. 131500H C. TEXT D. PF'S OF THUY THU (2) APPREH 3 WOMEN IN VIL. WOMEN WERE BUYING LARGE QUANTITIES OF RICE, THE PF'S TOOK THEM TO CAC 3 [illegible]SN LAST NIGHT FOR INTERROGATION. DURING THIS MOVEMENT, 1 WOMAN ESCAPED. PF'S BELIEVE THAT 2 WOMEN ARE VCS, CALLED MP'S, WILL TAKE THEM TO THUY THU DIST. E-Q. NEG.	
141605H		69	141310	A. 1/4/D B. 141310H C. FR BT 055638, 055640 TO BT 054538 D. COUNTY FAIR 1-10 REC 150 RDS SA & A/W FM 3-5 VC. E. RET 320 RDS SA, 5 60MM, AREA SEARCHED, NEG CONTACT. F-Q. NEG.	
141606H		70	[illegible]415	A. 1/1/C B. 141415H C. BT 107617 D. TANKS WITH C CO RETURNING TO 1/1/CP FOR RESUPPLY MSN, LEAD TANK HIT MINE, BELIEVED TO BE 20 LBS C-4. E. REPAIRED TRACK, CONT MSN. F-Q. NEG.	G-4, G-[illegible] Op0 MA[illegible]
[illegible]		71	142530	A. 2/1 B. 141530H C. BT 015628 D. REC 1 RD SNIPER FIRE IN CP. E. CONDUCT VISUAL RECON FM CP. F-Q. NEG.	
141608H		72	141200	OPN SWANNEE SPECIAL SITREP # 001 AS OF 141200H.	MAF COC Op0
141611H		73	141445	REFER J-54: A. 1/9/C SQD ASSAULT B. 141445H C. FR 971578, VC 971578 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA WITH DOGS, FLUSHED OUT 2 VC WHO RAN. E. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62. I. 2 KBCF BY BODY COUNT. O. VC HID WPNS IN VIL AND WERE FLUSHED OUT BYTROOPS WITH DOGS, PRESUMED TO BE PART OF SAME VC FORCE AS IN J-54.	MAF COC G-3, Op0
141613H		74		THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NO 226 131200H TO 141200H AUGUST 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

9-14

140001 TO 142400

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141619H	75	141305	A. 3/1/M B. 141305H C. BT 032687 D. VN MALE RAN OUT OF TREELINE ACROSS FRONT OF MARINE PTL AT A DISTANCE OF 150 METERS & CARRIED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A WPN. E. CALLED HALT, MAN STOPPED, REVERSED DIRECTION & RAN AGAIN, SHOT & KILLED MAN, MAN WAS A 76 YEAR OLD FARMER CARRYING A HOE. BACKLASH WILL FOLLOW.	CG, G-3 OpO
141620H	76	141600	ROUGH RIDER NORTH DISPERSING AT 1600H.	MAF COC G-3, OpO
141621H	77	14AUG66	AO REPT 14 AUG 66 SER # 315-66.	
141630H	78	141600	OPN SWANEE: N BANK BLOCK PSN FM GS 0855 TO GS 1055. S BANK BT 127563. LANDING CRAFT M8 BT 135564.	CG, OpO, G-
141638H	79	141530H	4TH MAR X-RAY S-2: 2D RECON: S. 1 VC ON RAFT A. ROWING BACK & FORTH ON RIVER. L. XD 998569 U. CUT OFF TROUS, NO TOP. T. 141530H E. NO WPNS COULD BE SPOTTED.	
141616 39H	80		2/4: BIRD DOG 32 AO VIC YD 020620 FIRED 3 RKTS RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AT 1545H IN SAME VIC DEST 2 BUNKERS. 1 VC KBA. AT 1550H FIRED ON 2 .50 CAL GUN EMPLACEMENTS DEST & TOTALLY & 1 PARTIALLY.	MAF COC OpO, G-3
141641H	81	141545	INITIAL A. 1/9/A SQD OP B. 141545H C. FR AT 977583 D. VC 980587 AIA OBS 2 VC. OPENED FIRE AND PURSUED. E. FIRED SA KILLING VC (CONF). I. ONE CONF.	MAF COC OpO, G-3
1416[illegible]	82		REFER J-59: SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
1[illegible]659Z	83		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-83 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET [signature] CAPT USMC.	
141700H	84		ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141710		85	141600	FR 9TH MAR A. K/3/9 B. 141600 C. AT942501 D. UNIT FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH VINE AS TRIP DEVICE. 1 50 CAL RD SET IN FOOT TRAP. FOUND IN WOODED AREA. BOTH WITHIN A FEW FEET OF EACH OTHER. E. DESTROYED WITH M-26 GRENADE.	
141730		86	141700	FR 1ST MAR OPN SWANNEE PSN. LCM-8 BT114567 NORTH BANK NO CHANGE. SOUTH BANK BT115557	G-3
141730		87	141630	1ST MAR A. K/3/1 B. 141630 C. BT063677 D. PTL, WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE OF VN MALE FOUND 4 BA-30'S AND ALUMINUM WIRE SIMILAR TO THAT USED AS ELECTRICAL DETONATION DEVICE. E. SUSPECT BEING BROUGHT TO 3/1 S-2 FOR SCREENING. L. 1	
141800		88	141730	FR 1ST MAR A. G/2/1-2 B. 141730 C. BT000579 006575 D. PTL SPOTTED GROUP OF VC EST 10. ALL HAVE ARMS, [illegible] E. LAYING DOWN A BASE OF FIRE AND WILL ASSAULT VILL. MORE TO FOLLOW	G-3 MAF CC
141810		89	141715	FR 9TH MAR A. D/1/9 B. 141715 C. AT955622 956624 D. REC 8-10 RDS 30 CAL AND 6 RDS CARB E. HET FIRE 75-100 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS M-79 REST NEG AT THIS TIME.	
141820		90	141625	FR 9TH MAR A. 3/9 LNO WITH 2D BN 51ST ARVN B. 141625 C. AT855484 853458 D. 3/9 LNO REC 20-30 RDS SEMI-AUTO RIFLE FIRE FROM SQD SIZE UNIT VIC ABOVE VC COORD. E. PERIMETER REC 200 AUTO AND SEMI FIRE WHICH SURPRESSED HARRASSING FIRE AND ARTY MISSION IS BEING PLOTTED. MISSION FIRED 6 RD HC SMOKE AND 11 HE 105MM. ENDETERMINED RESULTS. ENEMY WITHDREW, UNOBS.	
141830		91	141050	FR 1ST AMTRAC BN. REFER TO J-47 SAME ENTRY FROM 1ST MAR.	
141830		92	140755, 141755	FR 9TH MAR A. HMM 161 B. 140755 AND 141755 C. YD849169 D. VEH REC 1 RD SA FIRE. RD HIT REAR WHEEL. AT 1755, HMM-1616 PERSONELL WENT TO CHECK AREA AND REC 7-8 RDS SA FROM SAME VIC. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
141835		93		CHANGE PARA M. IN J-54 TO READ 1 US CARBINE, 1 ~~RUSSIAN RIFLE, 10 GRENADES, 1 MINE (M-26)~~ 5 CART BELTS, MED SUPPLIES AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND [illegible]	MAF CC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

140001 TO 142400MAUG66

TIME IN IN	OUT	BTRY	DEC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
141850		94		OPN MACON SIT REP # 155 AS OF 141800	
141850		95	141815 141845	FR 3D MP CO A. 3D MP CO B. 141815-1846 C. BT046728 D. B CO 1ST MP REPORTED SEEING EST 3 RDS MORT FIRE IMPACT ABOVE COORD AT APPROX 141815 E. 1ST MAR NOTIFIED. THEY REPORTED NOTHING UNUSUAL AT ABOVE COORD.	G-3 1st Mar 1st MP.
141930		96	141745	FR 4TH MAR X-RAY A. AO B. 141745 C. YD256467 D. SEVERAL RDS SA FIRE FIRED AT A/C E. FIRED 3 2.75 INCH ROCKETS AT TGT. NO DAMAGE ASSEMENT DUE TO CANOPY.	
142000		97	141000	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1-5 B. 141000 C. BT180547 186544 D. A CO SPOTTED 5 VC. VC RAN INTO THICK GROWTH OF NAPA PALM AND DISAPPEARED. E. AO MARKED AREA WITH SMOKE AND A CO AND LVT'S SURROUNDED AREA. SWEPT AREA AND APPREHENDED 1 VC. AT 1045.. WHILE SEARCHING AREA. A CO REC 2-3 RDS SA FIRE FROM WESTERLY DIRECTION. K. 1 REST NEG AT THIS TIME.	
142015		98	141950	FR 4TH MAR X-RAY 1ST FORCE RECON (2F-1 INSERTED AT 141850 H AT YD087468	
142020		99	141930	FR 1ST MAR A. F/2/1 CP B. 141930 C. BT000620 004617 D. CP REC 30 RDS A/WPNS FIRE FROM UNK NO VC. E. RET 200 RDS SA AND 6 RDS M-79. NO CHECK OF AREA MADE.	
142026		100	141730	FR 1ST MAR A. G/2/1 B. 141730-141800 C. BT001582 D. REFER TO J-88. PTL SWEPT VILL WITH NEG RESULTS. UPON REACHING OTHER SIDE OF VILL. PTL REC SA FROM UNK NO OF VC VIC BT001582. PTL RET SA. VC BROKE CONTACT PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	MAF coc OPO
142040		101	141935	FR 4TH MAR A. 1/11 B BTRY B. 141935 C. AT982643 D. BTRY REC INCOMING SA FIRE FROM 500 METERS WI IN TREE LINE. UNABLE TO OBS MUZZLE FLASHES. NO FRIENDLY ACTIVITY IN AREA. EST 30 RDS. MOST OF THEM WERE HIGH. SOME HIT EAST OF PSN NO FRIENDLY CAS.	
142040		102	141635	FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/9 B. 141635 C. AT955584 D. 2 VC. 1 WITH WPN. 1 WITH PACK FLUSHED OUT OF HIDING PLACE RAN TOWARDS TREELINE AT AT955580, FOOT PRINTS AND BLOOD TRAIL LED TOWARD BUNKER MAIN AT955578. E. FIRED 40 RDS 7.62 BUNKER DESTROYED 1. 1 CHF, J. 1 PROB	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

140001 TO 142400MAY66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
142100		103	112025	FR 1ST MAR A. G/2/1-2 B. 142025 C. BT000580 D. AS G-2 MOVED INTO PPB, THEY REC SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC AT UNK LOC E. NO FIRE RET DUE TO UNK VC LOC. REST NEG	
142105		104		OPN MACON SIT REP # 154 AS OF 141200	
142145		105	142045	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9-3 PPB B3 142045 C. AT978656 980601 D. REC 8-10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 2-3 VC. E. RET 5 RDS 90MM RE, 40 RDS 81MM, HE, 2 RDS 81MM WP. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION F-Q. NEG	
142200	V	106	141800	FR 3D MAR A. 1/3 S-2 B. 141800 C. IN TEXT D. VULL CHIEF OF HOA HIEP REPORTED WOOD CUTTER IN THE HILLS NORTH OF SONG CA DE AND WEST OF HWY 1 SUPPLY THE VC WITH FOOD AND CLOTHING IN THAT AREA. STATED THAT WOODCUTTERS WEAR ,2 ARTICLES OF CLOTHING WHEN THEY GO OUT IN THE MORNING, AND GIVE ONE SET TO THE VC. ALSO REPORTS THAT WOODCUTTERS SIGNAL VC WHEN MAR PTLS GO OUT BY REMOVING THIER HATS. E. POPULATION CONTROL MEASURE WILL BE INITIATED AT NAMO BRIDGE AND KIM LIEM VILL AT923856	
142215		107	141925	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-1 B. 141925 C. BT053648 VC 045654, 052656, 046655 D. PLT REC 100 RDS SA AND A/WPNS FIRE F OM EST 9 VC. 3 VC AT EACH PSN.Q E. RET 100 RDS SA, 300 RDS 30 CAL, 10 RDS 106. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	G-3A
142220		108	142208	FR 4TH MAR AT 142150, 4TH MAR S-2 REPORTED THAT ARVN ARTY IS FIRING ON UNK NO VC AT YD882226	G-3 OPO
142225		109	142120	FR 9TH MAR A. 9TH MAR B. 142120 C. AT967626 974624 D. A PSYCOLOGICAL WARFARE TEAM MAKING A BROADCAST REC 1 SNIPER RD BELIEVED TO BE M-1 E. DID NOT RET FIRE COULD NOT DETERMINE EXACT ENEMY LOC.	
142230	V	110	142115	FR 9TH MAR A. I/3/9 B. 142115 C. AT932582 D. PTL SPOTTED BOAT WITH 2 VC COMING DOWN THE RIVER AT939532. BOTH MEN HAD WPNS. E. FIRED 100 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79, AND ILLUM . SUNK BOAT AND KILLED 2 VC. I. 2 PROB	G-3 A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

140001 TO 142400MAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
142300		111	142050	FR MAF A. 1ST MAW B. 142050 C. AU0406 D. LARGE EXPLOSION THAT LOOKED LIKE NAPALM OBS. A/C IN AREA.	
142300		112	142040	FR MAF A. 1ST MAW B. 142040 C. ZD1211 D. EST 24 JUNKS IN THE AREA. MORE THAN 1 FIRED AT A/C. AT LEAST 1 VESSEL HAD A/W WERE LARGE NO OF PEOPLE O.. BEACH LINE. ALSO A SA FIGHT GOING ON AT EAST END OF PHU BAI TAOR. G-2 COMMENT NOT NORMALLY DRAW FIRE IN THIS AREA OR AT THIS ALT (3500 FEET).	G-3 4th Mar Op O
142300		113		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 84-113 ARE FACTUALLY COORECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET [signature] CAPT. USMC.	
142300		114		ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 4067 REC FOR. [signature] CAPT. USMC.	
142325		115	142135	FM 3RD MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 142135H C. AT911830 D. D-3-C AMB RPTD POSS VC CONTACT AT ABOVE COORD.	
142325		116	142135	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-115 OF 14AUG D. POINT MAN OF D-3-C OBS 2 VC MOVING W. ALONG TRAIL. POINT FIRED 10 RDS AT VC. SEARCHING THE AREA THEY FOUND BLOOD TRAILS. D-3-C WAS ON ITS WAY TO THE AMB SITE. E. SEARCHING AREA ALONG BLOOD TRAIL W/81 ILLUM J. 1 PROB.	
142330		117	142135	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-115 & 116 OF 14AUG D. SEARCHED AREA ALONG BLOOD TRAIL UNDER 81 ILLUM. N/R E. CONTINUING TO CANISTER SITE. J. 1 PROB.	
142335		118	142310	FM 12TH MAR: LP AT AT962745 RPTS VC ACTIVITY AT AT956742	
142335		119	14AUG	FM 3RD MAR: A. BAS LT RIUALLA B. 14AUG C. ROUTE #5 D. AN EARTHMOVER BELONGING TO A CO 9TH ENG SLIPPED OFF THE ROAD WHILE RND CURVING ON ROUTE #5, INJURING A 16 YR OLD BOY'S FOOT, INJURY NOT SERIOUS. E. VN TAKEN TO DAI LOC DIST AID STATION & TREATED AT 2/3 BAS, RET TO DAI LOC . A CO 9TH ENG WILL CONDUCT INVESTIGATION BACK LASH WILL FOLLOW.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

140001H TO 142400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
142345		120	142145	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1 CO PTL B. 142145H C. AT901511, 903512 D. PTL REC APPROX 10-15 RDS SA AUTO & SEMI. ALSO 3 RIFLE GRN. FM EST 10 VC AT AT903512 . E. RET APPROX 100 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79, 1R-81MM, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRSTLIGHT. O BELIEVED TO BE LOCAL GUER.	MAF COC
142350		121	14AUG	FM 4TH MAR: RPT INTELL SOURCES SAY ARMY ADVISORS CAPTURED 12AUG BEIN PUT ON DISPLAY. REQ PERMISSION TO HELP IN RESCUE. PERMISSION GRANTED.	Op O G-3
142400		122	142400	JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 142400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

150001H TO 152400HMAR66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
150001		1	150001	JOURNAL OPENED AS OF 150001	
150010		2	142245	FM 9TH MAR: A. B CO ONTOS OP B. 142245H C. AT925534, 913534 D. OBS FLASHING LIGHTS IN TREELINE, POSS VC SIGNALS. E. CLEARED AREA WITH 1/9 & 3/9 UNITS & FIRED 6-106MM RDS ON TGT & LIGHTS WENT OUT. REC 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM UNK PSN BUT IN SAME VIC WHERE LIGHTS WERE OBS. O. POSS VC SIGNALS Q. WHILE AREA WAS BEING CLEARED A BOAT WAS O S SLIPING AWAY FM BANK. THE BOATS WERE HEADING IN S S. E. DIRECTION & WAS OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE THE ONTOS WERE CLEARED TO FIRE. AREA BEING KEPT UNDER O S BY 1/9 & 3/9 UNITS.	
150015		3	142400	SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #156 FOR PERIOD OF 141800 TO 142400H	MAF COC
150030		4	142345	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3 B. 142345H C. AT956742 D. 12TH MAR REQ 81MM ILUM AT THE ABOVE COORD. E. ILUM MSN WAS LEARED THROUGH 12TH MAR, 81MM ILUM STARTED 142350H. A REACTION PLT WAS ALERTED 12TH MAR OBS MSN.	
150040		5	150035	FM 12TH MAR: RECON REP REPORTED MOVEMENT ON HILL 268 AT AT967746	
150050		6	142400	FM 1ST MAR: SPECIAL 6HR OPN SWANNEE AS OF 142400H: NO CHANGE.	
150050		7	142330	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/1 COMBINED ACTION UNIT B. 142330H C. AT994698 D. 3/1 COMBINED ACTION UNIT REC SA FIRE & GREN NEAR CP. E. RET FIRE. I/3/1 IS MOVING FORCE TO BLOCK EXITS TO HAMLET. 3RD TK BN WAS NOTIFIED OF ACTIVITY & REQ TO SEARCH RIVER BANK N. TO PHONG LOC & KEEP WATCH OF RIVER. G. 1 NON EVAC	
150055		8	142330	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1 CP OP B. 142330H C. BT067711 (FR) D. OP SAW MOVEMENT IN RIVER & OPENED FIRE. E. FIRED 81 ILUM & DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH AREA. EN Coord BT063711	063711 (EK)
150055		9	150050	FM 12TH MAR: RECON RPTS MOVEMENT AT AT969745	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

150001H TO 152400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
150110		10	142330	FM 1ST MAR: REF J-8 OF 15AUG. E. SQD RET AT 150055H WITH N/R	
150120		11	150005	FM 9TH MAR: A. FLSG ASP - 1CP B. 150005H C. ASP-1CP D. REC APPROX 6 RDS SA R.-Q. NEG.	
150140		12	150055	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-4 OF 15AUG. D. OBS MOVEMENT ON RIDGELINE. E. ILUM MSN WAS FIRED, 12TH MAR OBS. 3 RDS 81MM ILUM FIRED. FIRE MSN SECURED AT 150010H. REACTION PLT WAS ALERTED & SECURED AT 150100H	
150150		13	150015	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 PLT PTB B. 142300-150015H C. AT904515 (FR) AT905515 (EN) D. PLT RECD 2 GREN & 50 RDS SEMI/AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM EST 4 VC AT AT905515 E. RET 50 RDS SA, 10 GREN 10 M79, 15 RDS 60MM, 15 RDS 81MM. WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT. Q. EST VC FIRETEAM.	MAF COC 141800Z cDO
150250		14	150235	FM 4TH MAR: 1ST WAVE M/3/4 DEPARTED AT 150235H	
150310		15	150300	FM 4TH MAR: 1ST WAVE OF M/3/4 TOUCHED DOWN AT LZ AT 150300H	
150350		16	141800	FM 1ST MAR: OPN SWANNEE SPECIAL SITREP AS OF 141800H	MAF COC cDO
150410		17	150340	FM 4TH MAR: AT 0340H M/3/4 COMPLETED HELO LIFT. AT 0355 I/3/4 STARTED HELO LIFT.	
150415		18	142400	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY INTSUM #226A FOR PERIOD OF 141200 TO 142400H	
150515		19	150510	FM 4TH MAR: I/3/4 LIFT COMPLETED, 3/4 GETTING INTO PSN AT PRESENT TIME. L/3/4 STANDING BY AT THE AIRFIELD.	
150640		20	150615	FM 1ST MAR: OPN SWANNEE HOURLY PSN RPT AS OF 150615H	
150700		21	150600	FM 4TH MAR: 3/4 SITREP #1 AS OF 0600H	MAF COC
150700		22	150700	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 115-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET D.W. Kinard CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

150001 TO 152400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
150700		23	150700	ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
150710		24	150700	3/4 STARTED S&D MSN.	1423302 MAF COC
150731H		25	150600	OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 157 AS OF 150600H.	MAF COC Opo
150735H		26	150600	OPN S' ANNE 0600 PSN REPT: N BANK NO CHANGE, LCM 8 BT 108559 WITH ETA AT BRIDGE AT 150745H SOUTH BANK LEADING ELEMENTS ARE 200 METERS SHORT OF BRIDGE AT BT 092552. NO CONTACT IN LAST HOUR.	
150742H		27	150740	OPN SWANEE: AT 0740H LC M8 OPN SWANEE ARRV BRIDGE & IS PRES BREACHED ON N BANK.	MAF COC Opo
150756H		28	150715	4TH MAR TO 3/4: INTERPRETERS ON WAY TO PSN VIA PSN, MOVE AS YOU THINK BEST TO AREA OF REPTED FRIENDLIES. TRY TO VERIFY REPT REC LAST NIGHT. NO WORTHWHILE CONTACT MADE, PLAN TO WITHDRAW YOU ASAP OVERLAND.	
150821		29		REFER J-13: SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
150826H		30	150800	OPN SWANEE: N BANK LEAD ELEMENTS AT BRIDGE, LC M8 AT BRIDGE. S BANK LEADING ELEMENTS AT BRIDGE, REAR ELEMENTS GROUND FORCES MOVING TOWARD BRIDGE. 2/1 RELIEF ELEMENTS & 1/1 ELEMENTS AT BRIDGE ARE NOW IN RADIO CONTACT. NO ENEMY CONTACT MADE IN LAST HOUR.	MAF COC Opo
150900H		31	150825	4TH MAR 2/4 S-2: DAILY LIAISON WITH 2nd ARVN REGT 14 AUG-1 LOCAL FORCE CO THAT ATTACKED ARVN CO AT YD 116701 HAS MOVED TO YD 195676. SOURCE DIST POLICE. ALSO REPTED 1 LOCAL FORCE CO AT YD 165725. REPTS THAT 1 LOCAL FORCE CO LOC AT YD 224661 PLANS TO BLOW BRIDGE AT YD 224661. 13 AUGUST: AGENT REPTED 1 VC PLT WEARING YELLOW CLOTHES LOC AT YD 055615 ARMED WITH 3 BAR'S. 12 AUGUST: 4TH ARVN BN REPTED 1 NVA BN AT YD 085754 ARMED WITH 4 82MM.	
150916H		32	150759	INITIAL A. 2/3/G B. 150759H C. AT 911589 D. 9TH MOTORS 6x6 DETONATED UNK TYPE MINE ABOVE COORD, 3 USN PERSONNEL BEING TAKEN TO DISPERSING WERE WIA, SERIOUS, NOT CRITICAL. E. MED EVAC REQ & COMPLETED. ENGRS AT LOC ATTEMPTING TO DETERMINE TYPE OF MINE. G. 3	MAF COC G-3 Opo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

4-15 150001 TO 152400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150939H		33		4TH MAR S-2 INTEL REPT: INFO REC FM MARINE LNO IN HUE: SOURCE IS A MONTAGNARD: 1 VC CO LOC AT XD 720420 AT 070700H. RATE C-3. 1 VC CO LOC AT XD 944425 ON 8 AUG. RATE F-3. 1 VC CO LOC AT YD 005415 AT 101000H. RATE F-3. 1 NVA REGT LOC AT XD 922525 ON 8 AUG. RATE F-6. 1 NVA REGT LOC ALONG TRAIL FM XD 800500 TO XD 960630, ON 8 AUG. RATE F-6.	MAF COC by G-2
150945H		34	150900	4TH MAR FWD S-2: 1ST ARVN DIV: LNO: AT 142020H ARVN ARTY FIRED ON 1 VC BN AT XD 995567, RESULTS 33 VC KIA CONF, 35 PROB.	
150958H		35	150600	OPN PRARIE SITREP # 45 AS OF 150600H.	150203 H MAF COC OpO
151005H		36	150850	4TH MAR S-2: AO REPT: 0850H AT YD 095564 SAW 30 MAN ARVN PTL SINGLE FILE ON TRAIL GOING SW. AT 0853H AT YD 279649 1 LCU HALTED IN RIVER. 0800H XD 999561 WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING TO SE, RECENT FRESH ARTY DAMAGE, CHECKED RIDGE XD 9361 THROUGH YD 0061 & VIC. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS MADE.	
151030H		37		3/4: QUESTIONING LOCAL FARMERS, REVEAL NO INFO REGARDING OUR MSN. HAVE FOUND 2 HARBORING SITES, BELIEVE TO BE ARVN AT YD 855248. UNCOVERED FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL AT SAME COORD. HARBORING SITE CONTAINS 1 BLOODY PONCHO, 1 USED 57 RR RD. 3 BOOTS & 1 HEAD SCARF.	MAF COC C/S, OpO G-3
151035H		38		3/4: PRES HAVE 3/4 I & M AT CP LOC 902485. NO CONTACT. PSY WAR PLAN OVERHEAD NOW BROADCASTING REWARD OF FRIENDLIES RNT OR INFO CONCERNING. GOOD COVERAGE, HAVE CONDUCTED SEARCH OF VIL. SEARCH COMPLETED.	MAF COC C/S, OpO G-3
151035H		39	142330	FINAL A. 1/3 CAC 11 B. 142330H C. AT 914795 D. TOOK DESERTER FM RVN SPECIAL FORCES, NAME THAI BE, A PRIVATE, SER # 218405. DESERTED SINCE APRIL 66. NO ID. WAS STATIONED AT TAY HO, UNK COORD, IN HOI AN PROVINCE (30 KILOMETERS SOUTH OF DANANG). E. TAKEN TO DIST HQ'S. F-0. NEG.	
151052H		40		1ST MAR PSNS: 1ST PLT E CO BT 091553, 1ST & 2ND PLT E ABOARD LANDING CRAFT M-P BT 091553, F CO (-) BT 092550, 2ND PLT F HA DONG BRIDGE, 1ST PLT G AT 990545, 2ND PLT G BT 005560, 3RD PLT G AT 982562, H CO (-) BT 025576, H 1ST & 3RD BT 070550.	MAF COC OpO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

5-15 150001 TO 152400

TIME IN, OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151100H	41	150940	1ST MAR: A. SHORE PARTY MINE SWEEPING DETAIL B. 150940H C. AT 989670 D. 1 BOOBY TRAP M-26 FOUND, GREN WAS ABOUT 5° OFF ROAD LAYING ON SPOON, RING IN PLACE, PIN APPEARED TO BE INTACT BUT WAS CUT SO SPOON WOULD RELEASE WHEN GREN WAS REMOVED. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	150330Z MAF COC G-3, Op O
151108H	42		4TH MAR: 2/4 - 6: CHOPPER DOWN AT CA LU LOC YD 013452. DOWN FM UNDETERMINED CAUSE AT THIS TIME. 2/4 SPARROW HAWK MAY BE LAUNCHED. MORE TO FOLLOW.	
151118H	43	151415	BLUE SPRINGS AT 141430H LZ EAGLE. FIRE COORD AT 930820 5 MI RADIUS 1415-1515H.	C/S, G-3 Op O, FSCC 3d Mar
151142H	44		REFER J-42: CHOPPER DOWN DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURES. NO CAS. MORE WILL FOLLOW.	MAF COC G-3, Op O
151155	45		FROM 1ST MAR REFER TO J-38 3/4 FOUND 1 M-1 RIFLE, 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 45 CAL PISTOL VIC YD853243 INDICATIONS ARE THAT VC AND ARVN HAVE BEEN IN AREA IN THE PAST WEEK. GARNER HAS PLENTY OF RICE. VIL AT YD 854242 IS DESERTED EXCEPT FOR A FEW VILLAGERS. PRO VC SLOGANS ON BUILDINGS.	
151230H	46	151000	A. G/2/3 B. 151000H C. AT 916592 D. 9TH ENGRS FOUND 40 RDS 7.62 AMMO. WRAPPED IN A BUNDLE AND BURRIED ALONG SHOULDER OF ROAD AT ABOVE C ORD. CASING ON T.E SHELLS ARE LONGER THAN THAT WE USE ON M-14. E. AMMO TO BE FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INSPECTION. F-Q. NEG.	
151232H	47	151102	A. 2/3/F OP B. 151102H C. AT 804563 D. OP SITED 10 VC MOVING N-S WITH 20X TELESCOPE, ALONG TRAIL. CARRYING PACKS & SPACED 100 METERS APART. E. FIRE MSN CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, VC MOVED INTO UNDERBRUSH. F-Q. NEG.	
151233H	48		REFER J-32: MINE BELIEVED TO BE PRESSURE TYPE THAT WAS ENCASED & CONTAINED 20-40 LBS EXPLOSIVES. G CO DISPATCHED PTL WITH ENGRS TO SCENE. 6x6 TOWED CLEAR OF THE ROAD & TRAFFIC WAS RESUMED. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	
151235H	49		OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 158 AS OF 151200H.	MAF COC Op O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001 TO 152400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151238H		50	151105	INITIAL A. 3/9/K2 SQD PTL B. 151105H C. AT 923503 D. ONE USMC STEPPED ON EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OF UNK TYPE. E. CALLED MED EVAC, WOUNDS IN BOTH LEGS. EVAC TO C MED COMPLETED AT 1120H SEARCHING AREA WILL ADVISE. G. ONE MED EVAC.	MAF COC G-3 OpO
151239H		51	151130	FINAL A. 1/9/B3 SQD S&C B. 151130H C. AT 932 549 D. POINT FOUND ONE M16A1 MINE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	
151241H		52	151110	INITIAL A. 3/9/K3 SQD PTL B. 151110H C. AT 946501, VC AT 947499, 949501 D. REC 2 RDS HARRASSING FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. RET NO SA FIRE, CALLED ARTY MSN, 7 RDS HE, 105MM, SQD PRES SEARCHING AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
151244H		53	151230	A. 4TH MAR S-3 B. 151230H C. REFER J-42 D. SPARROW HAWK LAUNCHED AT 1121H, ARRV AT DOWNED HELO AT 1145H, TO PROVIDE SECURITY. E-Q. NEG.	MAF CODE C/S, Aide G-3, OpO
151247H		54	151210	4TH MAR AO: 151210H: REC SA & A/W FIRE FM YD 011681, CALLED ARTY MSN ON SAME. UNK RESULTS.	G-3, OpO MAF COC
151258H		55	151145	A. OPN SWANEE 2/1/G1 B. 151145H C. AT 990546, VC AT 985539 D. REC SNIPER FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER FM 1 VC. E. RET SA & 81MM, VC BROKE CONTACT. AT 1205H AGAIN SPOTTED VC IN A TREE, FIRED ON VC & VC FELL. I. ONE PROB.	
151300H		56	151140	4TH MAR FWD: 151140H: SPARROW HAWK LANDED VIC DOWNED CHOPPER, WILL PROVIDE SECURITY.	MAF COC G-3, C/S OpO
151315		57	11AUG	FR MAF COC A. 3/1 SSGT BENJAMIN B. 151300 C. NEG D. REC REPORT THAT LCPL CHARLES E. DOUTHIT, JR. 2158752 MISSING SINCE 11 AUG 66. LAST SEEN GOING C MED AND NEVER ARRIVED.	G-3, OpO 1st Mar
151345		58	151345	FR 4TH MAR 3/4 CONVOY DEPARTED FOR 4TH MAR PSN AT 151345H.	OpO G-3 Aide
151355H		59	151130	A. 4TH MAR AO B. 151130H C. TEXT D. AT YD 011681 REC FIRE FM 2-3 LIGHT MG'S & SCATTERED SEMI AUTO WPNS FOR 2 MIN PERIOD. CALLED ARTY WITH 50% COVERAGE, MADE ANOTHER PASS, DID NOT REC ANYMORE FIRE. E-Q. NEG. Ref J-54.	MAF COC G-3, OpO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001 TO 152400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151404H		60	151140	A. 2/3 C1 3D RECON BN B. 151140H C. AT 832600 D. 4 VC IN OP, 1 WITH BLK PJS, 1 WHITE PJS, 2 IN KHAKIS, ALL HAD WPNS, 2 AUTO & 2 CARBINES. E. ARTY MSN CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, VC MOVED OUT OF SITE. 23 RDS 105MM FIRED. F-Q. NEG.	G-3 OpO
151410H		61	150759	A. REFER J-32: G/2/3 B. 150759H C. AT 911589 D. VILLAGERS IN VIC OF ROAD MINING INCIDENT REPTED TO A PF 5 MIN BEFORE MINE WAS DETONATED, THAT VC HAD PLANTED A MINE ON ROAD. PF RAN TO DIA LOC BRIDGE TO REPT INCIDENT TO USMC/PF PERSONNEL. MINE DETONATED BEFORE HE GOT THERE. PF DID NOT REPT TO BRIDGE SEC PERS BUT WENT TO H CO PERIM & TOLD PF ABOUT MINING INCIDENT. PF, AFTER INTENSIVE SEARCH HAS BEEN LOCATED & IS PRES BEING QUESTIONED BY DIA LOC DIST & BN S-2 PERS. MORE TO FOLLOW.	
151414H		62	151300	OPN SWANEE PSN REPT FOR 1300 & 1400H: NO CHANGE.	150637Z MAF COC OpO
151415H		63	150600	OPN SWANEE SPECIAL SITREP #4 AS OF 150600H.	MAF COC OpO
151435H		64	151230	A. 1/1/D2 B. 151230H C. BT 067624, VC BT 068621 D. REC 10 RDS SA FIRE, EST 1 VC. E. RET 90 RDS SA, 4 M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
151437H		65	151010	A. 1/1/B2 B. 151010H C. BT 092611, VC BT 094610 D. SAW 2 VN MALES, MALES SAW PTL & RAN, PURSUED & CAPTURED ONE, FIRED ON OTHER, SEEM TO FALL AND GET UP & ESCAPE. E. FWD TO ITT. J.1PROB L. 1	MAF COC G-3, OpO
151440H		66	151220	FINAL A. 1/9/D3 PLT PPB B. 151220H C. 970630 963635 D. REC 2 CARBINE RDS, 1 WIA MED EVAC. E. CALLED MED EVAC. G. ONE MED EVAC.	MAF COC G-3, OpO
151443H		67	150830	FINAL A. 1/9/D FT WATERPOINT SEC B. 150830H C. 976605, 976605 D. VINT MALE APPREH, ADMITS BEING VC. JOB IS ORGANIZER AND TO REPT MARINE ACTIVITIES, IDENTIFIED AS NGUYEN HOUT OF CAM NEE VAN. E. DETERMINED TO BE VC. K. ONE SENT TO ITT.	MAF COC G-3, OpO
151445H		68	151155	A. FINAL 3/9/I3 FT PTL B. 151155H C. 931529, 931529 D. FT SPOTTED 2 VC WITH GREEN UNIF & WPNS MOVING DOWN TRAIL AT 931528. E. FT SET UP HASTY AMB AND FIRED AT 25 METERS, KILLING ONE & SECOND VC ESCAPED EAST. I. ONE CONF M. ONE RUSSIAN MAUSER. N. 4 RDS, 2 CHICOM GREN (BLEW IN PLACE) VC PROPAGANDA. O. ASSUMED VC WERE LOCAL BASE,	MAF COC G-3, OpO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001 TO 152400

TIME IN	OUT	SIR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151449H		69	151435	4TH MAR S-3: 151435H 3/4 UNIT ARRV AT THEIR CP.	G-3, OpO, Aide MAF COC
151450H		70	151437	FSCC: AT 151015, USS VOGELGESANG (DD 862) DEPARTED MAF COC SWANNEE OPN AREA TO REFUEL AT SEA. ABOUT 1315H; 1ST MARS RELEASED NGF'S SHIP TO G/S 3D MARDIV; ANTICIPATED NEED FOR SHIP BACK ON STATION OFN SWANNEE 171300H.	G-3, OpO
151500H		71	151500	OPN SWANEE 1500H PSN REPT NO CHANGE.	MAF COC OpO
151521H		72	151100	A. 2/3/F2 B. 151100H C. AT 887562 D. SQD PTL SPOTTED APPROX 25 PEOPLE, MOSTLY WOMEN & CHILDREN ABOVE COORD. WHEN PTL WAS 400 METERS AWAY PEOPLE STARTED RUNNING. E. WENT TO AREA & FOUND A 30LB BAG OF SALT, SENT TO BN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED MSN. F-Q.NEG.	
151540H		73	151500	4TH MAR A. HMM 263 B. 151500H C. YD 0764 D. A/C OBS 4 NVA AROUND OLD GUN PSNS FM ABOUT 2000 METERS AWAY. E. NO ACTION TAKEN BY AO BECAUSE HE WAS ON ANOTHER MSN. 2/4 FIRED ARTY INTO GS, UNOBS. F-Q.NEG.	
151549H		74	151515	A. 3/3/I3 B. 151515H C. AT 931737 D. PTL OBS 1 VN MALE ATTEMPTING TO ELUDE PTL. E. APPREH DID NOT HAVE ID, MILITARY AGE. TAKEN TO ITT. L.1	
151600H		75		4TH MAR S-3: 3/4: REPTED FINDING INFO AT YD 865263, 2000-3000 LBS OF RICE, ALSO A RUINED HOUSE AT YD 853243. WITH A 100 TONS OF RICE IN IT.	MAF COC G-3, OpO Aide
151600H		76	151430	A. 4TH MAR S-3 2/9/F SQD PTL B. 151430H C. YD 790115 D. SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING KHAKI UNIF AT YD 787114. E. FIRED 20 RDS SA, COULD NOT PURSUE BECAUSE OF RIVER. I. 1 PROB J. 1 PROB	MAF COC G-3, OpO
151612H		77	151530	A. 3/1/I B. 151530H C. BT 041674 D. MARINE ON PLT SWEEP STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT AS MARINE STEPPED OUT HE DETONATED M-26 GREN. E. MED EVAC CALLED. G. ONE LATER DOW.	MAF COC G-3, OpO
151613H		78		THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NO 227 141200-151200H AUG 66.	
151616H		79		REFER J-42, 44, 53, & 56: DOWNED CHOPPER HAS BEEN STRIPED OF ROTOR & COMM EQUIPMENT & STILL WAITING TO BE LIFTED OUT.	MAF COC G-3, OpO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001 TO 152400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151620H		80		REFER J-77: WIA NOW DOW & HE WAS FM C/1/11.	G-3 MAF COC
151632H		81		OPN SWANNEE PSN REPT FOR 1600H NO CHANGE.	MAF COC OpO
151635H		82	151025	A. 1/9/E CB.ENGR RD SWEEP B. 151025H C. AT 908502 D. FOUND A BOX MINE WITH 8-10 LBS TNT, ELECTRICALLY DETONATED, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MISFIRED. E. REMOVED & DEST IN PLACE.	
151638H		83	151400	INITIAL A. 1/9/C FWD SQD REINF PTL B. 151400H C. 962576 D. WHEN MOVING INTO VIL THREE VC RAN OUT, TWO VC WENT NORTH, ONE VC WENT N-E. E. FIRED THREE RDS SA MANUERVING THROUGH VILLAGE TO CUT OFF VC. F-Q. NEG.	
151640H		84	151410	REFER J-83: A. 1/9/C FWD SQD REINF PTL B. 151410H C. 957578 D. FEMALE VC RAN FM VIL CARRYING ONE GREEN UNIF AND TWO PONCHOS. E. FIRED 10 RDS SA, ONE KIA FEMALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD, ATTACHED ARVN CONF VC IN SAME AREA, APPREH ONE VCS FEMALE APPROX 20 YRS OLD. I. ONE CONF L. 1 SENT TO S-2.	MAF COC G-3, C/S
151650H		85	151030	FINAL A. 1/9/B SQD RESUPPLY RUN B. 151030H C. 908548 D. GRP OF 6 VIET MALES CARRYING RICE AND CORN TRYED TO EVADE CAPTURE, 3 RAN DOWN AND 3 ESCAPED. E. AFTER INTERROGATION, ONE WAS RELEASED & 2 FWD TO BN AS VCS. L. 2 WILL BE SENT TO ITT.	MAF COC G-3, C/S OpO
151655H		86	151455	A. 1/1/C2 B. 151455H C. BT 112634 D. MARINE DETONATED 1 CHICOM TYPE MINE DEPLOYED IN PUNJI PIT RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. MED EVAC CALLED. A/C REC SA FIRE AS IT LANDED. MORE TO FOLLOW. F. OHR.	MAF COC G-3, C/S
131701H		87	151315	FINAL A. 3/9/K3 B. 151315H C. 942499 D. FOUND ONE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WITH VINE SOWED AS TRIPPING DEVICE IT WAS SOME KIND OF MORTAR RD HAD SAME TYPE OF EXPLOSIVE AROUND IT. E. BLOWN IN PLACE, HAS PIECES OF FRAG. WILL BE SENT IN TOMORROW. F-Q. NEG.	
151700H		88		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 23-88 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MRDIV COC

150001 TO 152400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN.
151715		89		ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC WOR. CAPT. [signature], USMC	
151715		90	151055	FR 9TH MAR A. I/3/9-3 PT B.151055 C. AT925528 D. PT WITH 1 PF ATTACHED, OBS 6 WOMEN HEADING INTO VILL EAST OF THIER PSN. THE WOMEN LEFT THE VILL HEADING UP STREAM WITH JUGS OF RICE WISKEY. E. PT STOPPED AND SEARCHED WOMEN PF SAID WERE VC AND WISKEY TO BE DELIVERED TO VC. L. 6 N. 50 GAL RICE WISKEY.	
151745		91	151545	FR 3D MAR BLUE SPRINGS SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED AT 151545E.	G-3, MAF C/S.
151750		92	151515	FR 3D MAR A. 2/3 INTERPRETOR. B.151515 C. AT924571 D. VILLAGERS REPORTED THAT VC HAD PLANTED A MINE IN ROAD IN VIC ABOVE COORD. ALSO ANOTHER MINE LOC IN A HOUSE IN SAME VIC. INCIDENT OCCURRED IN 1/9 AREA. 1/9 REQUESTED 2/3 TO RENDER ASSIST IF POSS AS IT WOULD TAKE OVER AN HOUR FOR NEAREST UNIT TO TAKE ACTION. E. DISPATCHED INTERPRETOR, INFORMANT, SECURITY AND ENGRS TO FIND AND DESTROY MINES. 1 MINE M16A1 FOUND IN HOUSE. DESTROYED IN PLACE. OTHER MINE WAS 60MM MORT RD IN ROAD, POSS A BOOBY TRAP THAT WILL BE DESTROYED.	
151755		93	151430	FR 9TH MAR A. I/3/9 B. 151430 C. AT913514 D. VILLAGERS IN MY LOC (2) IDENTIFIED A WOMAN AS A VC WOMANS ASSISTANT LEADER. E. INTERPRETOR AND PF SQD LDR HAVE CAPTURED THE WOMAN K. 1 N. 1 BOOK CONTAINING DATA ON MONEY AND RICE COLLECTED IN SUPPORT OF ACTIVITIES. O. RECOMENDED THAT WOMAN BE TURNED OVER TO DIST HQS FOR INTERROGATION AND CONFIRMEN T.	
151800	V	94	15AUG66	FR 1ST MAR HOI AN DIST HQS. 1 VC PLT LOC BETWEEN BT148540, LONG TRUNG HAMLET, XUYEN LONG VILL BT140559, VINH CHAU 2 CAM NAM VILL. ALSO 1 VC CO WITH 1 MG AND 1 MORT LOC BETWEEN BT150542 LONG TRUNG HAMLET, XUYEN HONG VILL BT164548 DONG THANH-2, XUYEN LONG VGIL.	
151810		95	151740	FR 2/4 2F-1 INSERTED AT 151706 VIC YD0254.	G-3, MAF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

 150001 TO 152400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
151815		96		FR 4TH MAR REFER TO J-75 IN ANSWER TO THE CHIEF OF STAFFS QUESTION, HUM HAS ORDERED SECTOR OFFICIALS INTO INVESTIGATION OF RICE. IF IT IS DETERMINED THAT THIS RICE IS VC, APPROPRIATE ACTION WILL BE TAKEN. SITUATION NOW BEING INVESTIGATED.	G-3 MAF C/S
151820		97	151610	FR 1ST MAR A. 3/1 CAC B. 151610 C. AT995698 D. PTL DISCOVERED 1 M-26 GRENADE IN C RATION CAN ALSO M-26 DUD NEAR BY. DUD PROB PART OF LAST NIGHTS FIRE FIGHT. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
151824		98		FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-92 A-D SAME. E. ALL MINES BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS. 60MM MORT WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH WIRE RUNNING OFF 2-3 FEET WITH SOME TYPE EXPLOSIVE AND PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. PRIOR TO TROOPS MOVING INTO AREA THEY NOTICED A VN MALE MOVING OUTSIDE MINED AREA. APPREHENDED AND TAKEN TO DAI LOC DIST HQS. LISTED ON BLACK LIST. CLAIMS HE IS NOT VC. E. FWD TO ITT.	
151825		99	151820	FR 4TH MAR REFER TO J-75 100 TONS OF RICE ERRONEOUS. FIGURE 2-3000 LBS OF RICE IS CORRECT FIGURE.	MAF-G3 C/S
151830		100		OPN MACON SIT REP # 159 AS OF 151800	
151830		101	151730	FR 4TH MAR X-RAY. SPARROW HAWK RETURNED AT151730. DOWNED HELO EXTRACTED NOW LOCATED AT HHM-161	G-3 MAF
151834		102	151430	FR 4TH MAR X-RAY AO REPORT AT 1455, YD015453 OBS UH34D CHOPPER DOWN WITH MAINT PROBLEM. LOCAL AREA CLEAR OF UNUSUAL ACTIVITY. AT 1530 XD913549, 7 WATER BUFFALO GRAZING IN A SMALL LOW FLAT GRASS CLEARING IN REMOTE VALLEY. EXCELLENT BOMB SCAR COVERAGE THROUGH-OUT VALLEY FROM XD9253 TO XD8757. NO UNUSUAL SITINGS MADE.	
151835		103		FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-32 A-N. SAME O. VC ATTEMPTING TO DISRUPT RESETTLEMENT CENTER AND IMPROVMENT OF MSR. P. WILL CONT TO PTL AND AMB MSR. Q. FUTHER QUESTIONING OF PF FAILED TO GIVE ADDITIONAL FACTS EXCEPT VILLAGERS UNIDENTIFIED ON ROAD MOVING ON MSR. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

150001 TO 152400MAY066

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#J#	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
151840		104	151625	FR 3D MAR A. A CO 7TH ENGRS B. 151625 C. AT[illegible]685 D. EQUIPMENT OPERATOR PARTIALLY UNCOVERED 105MM RD BURIED IN ROAD, BELIEVED TO BE BURIED DURING NOON HOUR. 105 RD HAD M-79 RD IN FUSE WELL WITH NO FIRING DEVICES ATTACHED. E. ENGRS EXAMINED AND BLEW RD IN PLACE. M-79 SUPPOSED TO SET OFF 105. BELIEVED WHOEVER SET MINE FIGURED WEIGHT OF NVY VEH WOULD DETONATE M-79 CAUSING 105 RD TO DETONATED.	
151845		105	151730	FR 1ST MAR A. L/3/1 B. 151730 C. BT040675 D. PTL FOUND PUNJI PIT BOOBY TRAPPED WITH M-26 GRENADE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
151850		106	151545	FR 3D,MAR A. I/3/3 B. 151545 C.AT931741 D. PTL APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE OF MILITARY AGE WITH OUT ID CARD. VCS ATTEMPTING TO EVAD PTL E. VCS SENT TO ITT. L. 1	
151855		107	150800	FR 3D MAR A. DAI LOC DIST NOS B. 150800 C. TEXT D. RATED C-2 BY DAI LOC. 2 VC CO'S COMMANDED BY LAM STRENGTH 215 MEN ARMED WITH 1 81MM MORT. 2 60MM MORT AND 1 MG MOVED FROM LOC THANH AT836510 TO 882542 AND 886545. POSS MISSION TO MORT HILL 65. THESE 2 CO'S POSS UNITS OF R-20 BN. AT 151300. 1 CIV AGENT WENT WITH MAR AND DESTROYED 2 MINES VIC AT928570 AND CAPTURED 1 GUERRILLA. MORE TO FOLLOW.	
151900		108	151810	FR 9TH MAR A. C/1/9 FT OP B. 151810 C. AT954553 958549 D. REC 6 RDS MVY SA FIRE FROM EST 2 VC IN TREE LINE. E. RET 30 RDS 7.62, 1 LAAW. TK FIRED 100 RDS 50 CAL. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. DID NOT CHECK AREADUE TO RIVER.	
151915		109	151815	FR HAI AN LNO A. LNO B. 151815 C. BT040624 638628 D. ARVN COMPOSITE CONVOY CONSISTING OF ARVN AND USA ADVISORS WAS ATTACKED BY VC WITH SA AND 60MM FROM EAST AND WEST SIDE OF ROAD. MORTS ON WEST SIDE. E. ARTY (ARVN) FIRING. 1 ARVN CO MOVING NORTH ON ROAD AS RELIEF. USMC FIRED 4 RDS WP G. 2 ARVN	MAF G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

152000- TO 152400MAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
151945		110		FR 4TH MAR X-RAY 1ST FORCE RECON CO. GAR (2D-2) SUCCESSFULLY INSERTED AT YD0449 AY 151836H	G-3 MAF OPO
151950		111	151935	FR 12TH MAR A. HILL 327 B. 151935 C. AT967660 D. OP REPORTED A/WPNS FIRE AND MORT EXPLOSIONS AT ABOVE COORD E. NOTIFIED 2/12	
152000		112	151940	FR 7TH ENGR B. 151940 C. AT964773 D. DEF PSN REPORTED 3 RDS SA FIRE INCOMING. COMM WITH PSN LOST E-Q, NEG	
152000		113	15AUG	FR HOA VANG DIST HQS ON THE 13, 14, 15 AUG VC FILTRATED INTO PHONG BAC HAMLET AT9970 VC ARE SUPPOSED TO ATTACK MARINE AND PF PSN IN PHONG BAC FROM 1ST MAR	
152014		114	151900	FR 3D MAR A. VN OFFICIAL VIA 7TH ENGR B. 151900 C. IN TEXT D. OFFICIAL STATED THAT 20 VC ENTERED THE HAMLET OFMIEU THACH SON AT927815 LAST NIGHT ARMED WITH 6 MINES, TYPE UNK. APPEARED TO BE SHAPE CHARGES AND COMM WIRE MISSION IS TO ATTACK FLSG CAC CO AT HAMO AT970818 AND MINE HWY 1 AT942816 TO HAMO BRIDGE 828841 AND BRIDGE ON RTE 33 AT927794. E. C CO DIRECTED TO EST 2 AMB IN AREA. NOTIFIED FLSG CAC CO. WILL REQ ENGR TO SWEEP ABOVE NOTED AREA ON MORNING OF 16AUG.	
152030		115	151735	FR 1ST MAR A. L/3/1-1 B. 151735 C. BT040672 D. ITL FOUND PUNJI PIT BOOBY TRAPPED WITH M-26 GRENADE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
152035		116	151520	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-2 B. 1151520 C. BT129633 D. ITL HEARD 3 RDS SA WHILE REMOVING CAS. E. SEARCH TEAM DISPATCHED FROM C-2 PPB TO CROSS AREA. SEARCH TEAM MADE VISUAL CONTACT WITH 2 VC. FIRED 4 M-79, 25 RDS SA. VC DISAPPEARED INTO VILL. MAR PURSUED INTO VILL. SAW 1 SMALL BOAT LEAVING THE SHORE. ORDERED PERSONNEL TO HALT. MAR THEN REC 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM THE BOAT HIT 75 RDS SA AND 8 M-79. RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA 3 OTHER VCS IN BOAT BEGAN MOVING TO SHORE AND WERE APPREHENDED. WPNS LOST IN WATER. AS SEARCH TEAM CAME BACK TO THROUGH VILL, THEY APPREHENDED 12 MORE VCS FOR GENERAL SCREENING. SEARCH TEAM THEN SAW 1 VC RUNNING FROM VILL. FIRED 30 RDS SA AND 4 M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAIL. APPREHENDED 1 VC WIA PROB. VCS SENT TO IPT. I. 2 CONF J. 1 PROB L. 1S	G-3 OPO MAF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
152045		117	151615	FR 12TH MAR A. WISKEY BTRY 1/12 B. 151615 C. AT935835 D. PTL APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS. VCS HAD BEEN FOLLOWING PTL SINCE PTL ENTERED NAMO AT935835. PTL MADE EVERY ATTEMPT TO LOOSE HIM AND WHEN THEY ATTEMPTED TO APPREHEND HIM, HE RAN INTO A HOUSE. NOT HIS OWN. WHERE HE TRIED TO HIDE. PTL APPREHENDED HIM AND ON THE WAY BACK TO BTRY PSN A WOMAN RAN OUT AND GAVE HIM AN ID CARD. AT BTRY PSN HE REFUSED TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS ASKED BY THE BTRY C.O. VILL CHIEF SAID HE KNEW THE BOY VAGUELY EVEN THOUGH HE SIGNED BOYS ID CARD. BOYS NAME IS NUGYEN BA AGE 15. CLAIMS TO, BE WOOD CUTTER. E. VCS SENT TO ITT. L. 1	
152055		118		FR 12TH MAR REFER TO J-112 A-C. SAME D. RDS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED FROM VIC AT964777. ARVN RANGERS ARE IN THIS AREA, IT IS BELIEVED THAT RDS WERE FIRED BY ARVN RANGERS E. ENGRS OFF STAND-BY ALERT.	
152110		119	151910	FR 12TH MAR A. 1/12 S-3 B. 151910H C. 1/12 BTC D. REC ORIENTAL VOIC'S OVER M-329 AND M-452 VOICES STOPPED ON M-329 AT 1920. CONT ON M-452 VOICES USED WORD "MONTAGE" MANY TIMES E. REPORTED TO 12TH MAR, SHOVE-10, AND PARCHMENT-502	
152110		120		REFER TO J-112 COMM CONTACT REGAINED WITH FT LP. REACTION FORCE CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
152115		121		FR 4TH MAR X-RAY AO SUMMARY REPORT FOR 15AUG 151030-151248 1130-YD011681, REC FIRE FROM 2-3 LIGHT MG AND SCATTERED SEMI AUTO WPNS FOR 2 MINUTES. CALLED IN 26 RDS ARTY WITH 50% COVERAGE ON TGT. DID NOT REC ANY MORE FIRE. LOW PASS INDICATED VC HAD MOVED OUT 1215-YD113553 ARVN AND US PERSONNEL ON AND ABOUT ROAD. 1245-YD263623 LCU HALTED IN RIVER. CHECKED FROM YD030668, 020620, 0466, 0467, 0057, 0056 XD995611 WITH NEG SIGHTINGS. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS IN OTHER AREAS. 151430-151700 1455-YD015452 OBS UH34D CHOPPER WHICH HAD WENT DOWN THIS MORN WITH MECH PROBLEMS. LOCAL AREA CLEAR OF UNUSUAL ACTIVITY 1530-XD913549 7 WATER BUFFALO GRAZING IN LOW FLAT GRASSY CLEARING IN A REMOTE VALLEY. EXCELLENT BOMB SCAR COVERAGE THROUGH OUT VALLEY FROM XD9253 TO 8757. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS MADE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

150001- TO 152400MAU66

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
152135		122		OPN PRAIRIE SIT REP # 46 AS OF 151200	
152135	8	123		OPN SWANNEE SIT REP # 6 AS OF 151800	
152135		124	152050	FR HOI AN LNO NATIONAL POLICE UNEVALUATED REPORT. 1 VC BN ON THE MOVE. 1 GROUP MOVING FROM BT034564 TO BT028572. 2D GROUP MOVING FROM BT024586 TO BT032574	
152135		125	151940	FR 9TH MAR A. D/1/9-3 B. 151940 C. AT970630 970637 D. REC 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. EST 50 RDS SA O. HARRASSING FIRE P. 81MM FIRED 11 RDS MIXED Q. EXCELLENT COVERAGE.	
152150		126	151710	FR 9TH MAR A. I/3/9 SQD PTL B. 151710 C. AT917528 D. FOUND 1 M16A1 MINE WITH TRIP WIRE ON SIDE OF TRAIL. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	
152150		127	152105	FR 12TH MAR A. 7TH ENGRS OP B. 152105 C. AT958765 D. SAW RDS BETWEEN ASP#2 SITE AND DASON. NEXT SAW GREEN STAR CLUSTER.	
152220		128	152025	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-2 B. 152025 C. BT071628 067627 VC 069629, 067625 D. REC 125 RDS SA AND 5 RIFLE GRENADES. E. EST 125 RDS SA, 10 M-79. PTL CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 1 NON EVAC	
152225		129	151806	FR 1ST MAR A. 2/1 B. 151806 C. BT038632 D. ARVN CONVOY CONSISTING OF 1 PC AND 1 TRK WAS AMB BY UNK NO VC. PSN ON BOTH SIDES OF THE ROAD ON RTE 1. VC SPRUNG AMB WITH SA AND MORT E. FIRE MAY HAVE BEEN RET, IT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED BY RADIO MONITOR. VC BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED EAST AND WEST FROM AMB SITE. ARTY CALLED 2/1 PTL SET UP BLOCKING FORCE ON SIDE OF ANDERSON TRAIL AND E CO WAS PUT ON ALERT STATUS.	DISREGARD. UNCONFIRMED SPOT REP.
152230		130	152130	FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1 B. 152130 C. BT039710, VC 081709, 078709 D. REC 200 RDS SA E. EST 400 RDS SA AND 4 M-79. ILLUM AREA. PTL SENT TO CHECK AREA. NEG RESULTS.	
152230		131	151945	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 151945 C. AT971662 VC969661, 971663 D. REC 250-300 RDS SA FROM EST VC SQD. 2 A/WPNS AND 2 FRAG GRENADES. E. EST SA AND 4-5 M-79. CHECKED AREA. MORE TO FOLLOW.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001 TO 152400MAR066

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
152235		132	152010	FR 1ST MAR A. L/3/1 B. 152010 C. BT035674 D. L-1 REC 1 RD 30 CAL SA FROM UNK PSN. THE RD PENATRATED 1 MAR M-14 STOCK AND GLANCED OFF M-26 GRENADE IN HIS POUCH. REST NEG	
152240		133	151930	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1 PPB B. 151930 C. BT056652 M.C 060654, 053653 D. REC 40 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST ½ VC. RET FIRE WITH 1 M-72, 5 M-79 AND 40 R S SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	<100
152245		134	152110	FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/3 B. 152110 C. BT072672 069699 D. K CO CP REC 100 RDS SA FROM UNK NO OF VC E. RET 200 RDS SA. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	<100
152245		135	152050	FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1-3 B. 152050 C. BT081712 VC VIC 081712 D. OP OBS 1 VN BEACHING A BASKET BOAT. E. FIRED 10 RDS SA, 1 HAND ILLUM APPREHENDED 1 VCS. HOLD OVERNIGHT AT K CO CP WILL FWD TO ITT. L. 1	
152250		136	152245	FR 9THMAR A. A/1/9-3 PPB B. 152145 C. AT973588 976592 D. OBS 3 VC RUNNING IN RICE PADDY. E. FIRED 7 RDS SA AND 3 RDS 81MM ILLUM.	
1522 55		137	152215	FR HOI AN LNO DTG 152215 FROM DIEN BON DIST CHIEF 8 SAN PANS ARE MOVING TO BT042578. PLA TO ATTACK MARINES IN AREA AND OR MORT DIST HQ S	
152300		138		FR 1ST MAR 1/1 PFC LEROY BARNS JR, 2178921 UA LEFT CP FOR SICK CALL TRANSPORTATION WAS PROVIDED BY 6x6. MSA HAS NO RECORD THERE. MARINE DID NOT RET TO UNIT.	
152300		139	152135	FR 12 MAR A. HQS BN B. 152135 C. AT954757 F. POST # 1 OBS 3 PERSONNEL. POST 1 CHALLENGED 2-3 FIRED ON POST. RET A/WPNS FIRE PERSONS MOVED TOWARD 3D ENGRS PSN SERVICE CO GOING INTO CONDITION AMBER.	<100 G-3
152300		140		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 89-140 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS AS REC IN COC. ALL ACTION HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT. USMC	

199
323

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

150001H TO 152400HAUG66

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
152315		141	152315	ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR. CAPT, USMC	
152320		142	152130	FM 1ST MAR: REF J-130 OF 15AUG66 D. PLT RET TO CP, PICKED UP 1 VCS ON THE WAY BACK AT BT078708 E. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT	
152320		143	152110	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 CP B. 152110H C. BT168579 (FR) BT169567 (EN) D. A CO CP REC 16 RDS 60 MORT FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. FIRED 35 HE & 12 WP RDS W/81 MORT, GOOD TGT COVERAGE WHILE REC FIRE 1 M14 DESTROYED.	MAF COC CDO
152330		144	152130	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 SQD PTL AMB. B. 152130H C. AT967587 (FR) AT962587 (EN) D. WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED 2 VC. STARTED TOWARD VC TO MAKE CONTACT. OPENED FIRE ON VC AND REC 20-30 RDS A/W & 1 GREN. E. RET 300 RDS SA 5 RDS M79 150 M60. 7 M26 GREN. 26-81 ILLUM 15 HE & 20 WP 0. AFTER ILLUM SPOTTED 5 VC	MAF COC CDO
152345		145	152235	FM 1ST MAR: A. C-2 PTL B. 152235H C. BT113648 (FR & EN) D. C-2 PTL MOVING TO CHECK POINT CAME UPON 3 VC IN AMB. VC WERE AMB TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. 1 VC AWAKE, OTHER 2 WERE SLEEPING. MAR GOT TO WITHIN 50 METERS OF VC, WHEN THEY WERE DETECTED BY VC ON WATCH. E. MAR OPENED FIRE ON VC, 2 SLEEPING WERE KILLED RIGHT OFF. VC ON WATCH FLED. IT IS BELIEVED THE VC HAD ONLY 1 WPN & TOOK IT INTURN AS THEY WENT ON WATCH. NO WPNS FOUND W/THE 2 VC BODIES. VC WHO FLED HAD A WPN HE NEVER FIRED IT. AGES OF VC KIA WERE BETWEEN 20-25	MAF COC CDO
152400		146	152400	JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 152400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC PAGE 1-16 160001H TO 162400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
160001		1	160001	JOURNAL OPENED AS OF 160001H	
160005		2	152310	FM 3RD MAR: CORMORANT OPS STARTED AT 2310H D/1/3	
160010		3	152330	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 OP. B. 152330H C. BT022702 (FR) BT075698 (EN) D. REC 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. RET 1-106, 2 M79. 10-7.62 WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
160020		4	152400	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPS MACON #160 FOR PERIOD OF 151800 TO 152400H	MAF COC
160050	V	5	152310	FM 4TH MAR X: A. E/2/4 B. 152310H C. YD239597 (FR & EN) D. ROCKS THROWN AT E CO PSN. E. RET W/2 GRNS & 10 RDS SA. REC 2 INCOMING GRN, 2ND OF WHICH LANDED IN A HOLE. 2 WIA MEDEVAC. G. 2 MEDEVAC.	MAF COC G-3 CDO
160100	V	6	15AUG	FM 1ST MAR: INTEL RPT FROM HOA VANG SUBSECTOR A LOT OF VC WHO APPEARED AT HOA LOI VILL. LOC SON HAMLET, AT9765 & HOA THAI VILL. CAM NE GS AT9869. VC ARE MINING TRAILS, GARDENS & WELLS. THEY FORBADE THE PEOPLE TO ORGANIZE MEETINGS. ALL VC HAVE WPNS. MSN IS TO RAID USMC & ARVN INSTALLATIONS ON DARK & RAINY NIGHTS. HOA VANG SUBSECTOR RATES B/2	
160115		7	152115	FM 12TH MAR: A. HQ 12TH MAR B. 152115H C. AT958757 D. AT APPROX 2115H POST #3 RPTD A BURST OF A/W FIRE ACROSS ITS FRONT. THE FIRE WAS COMING FROM VIC OF DIV HQ BN POST #1 AT956756. POST #3 ILLUM BUT OBS NOTHING. SHORTLY THERE AFTER A GREEN STAR CLUSTER WAS OBS TO THE RIGHT FRONT. IT WAS LATER DETERMINED THAT THE CLUSTER CAME FROM A PTL FROM THE DA SON CAC UNIT WHICH WAS AT AT959766. PTL WAS THYING TO SHOW THAT IT WAS FR & IN THE LINE OF FIRE. AFTER POST #3 ILLUM, POST #5 SOME 60 METERS DISTANCE FROM POST #3 OBS FIGURE RUNNING INTO THE WOODS N. OF THE PERIMETER. AT 958758. POST #5 WAS UNABLE TO TELL ANYTHING ABOUT THE FLEEING FIGURE. NO RDS FIRED FROM THE 12TH MAR AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
160130		8	160100	FM 3RD MAR: A. A/1/3 PTL B. 160100H C. AT912843 D. PTL HEARD POSS MOVEMENT TO DIRECT FRONT. E. PTL OPENED FIRE W/SA, AREA CHECKED UNDER ILLUM, N/R. PTL RET TO CP	
160250		9	160150	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3 PTL CPL DELECIO B. 160150H C. AT911608 D. PTL LOC AT ABOVE COORD REC 2 SHORT BURST, NO OF RDS UNK FROM APPROX AT899607 PTL IP IS CAC 21. WHEN FIRE WAS REC, PTL BECAME SLIGHTLY DISORGANIZED, PTL IS PRESENTLY TRYING TO ORGANIZE HIS PF'S & RET TO CAC 21 CP. AT PRESENT THEY ARE NOT REC FIRE BUT LACK OF INTERP MADE REORGANIZATION HARD. E. ANMY SECURITY HAS BEEN NOTIFIED OF ENTRANCE W. OF PSN. 81 MM FM D CO WILL FIRE ON AREA AS SOON AS PTL HAS RET TO CAC 21 CP WITH ALL PERSONNEL. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 1ST LIGHT.	CDO G-3
160258		10	160150	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-9 OF 16AUG66 D. PTL RET TO CAC 21 CP W/ALL HANDS. 17 RDS 81MM FIRED W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. TK & INF CONTINUE TO STANDBY TO REIN PLT, PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ANMY 3. G-2 WILL DEPART IP AT 0545H TO SEARCH AREA. NO CAS.	G-3 CDO
160545		11	152400	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD DIV INTSUM #227A FOR PERIOD OF 151200 - 152400H	
160545		12	152400	FM 4TH MAR: SITREP OPN PRAIRIE #48 AS OF 152400H	MAF COC 152208Z Maj Casey
160610		13	160600	FM 4TH MAR: SITREP OPN PRAIRIE #49 AS OF 160600H	MAF COC 152220Z Maj Casey
160630		14	160600	FM 1ST MAR: SITREP OPN SWANNEE AS OF 160600H NO CHANGE.	MAF COC PHONE
160645		15	160600	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #161 FOR PERIOD OF 160001H TO 160600H	MAF COC
160650		16	151923	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1 H&S CO B. 151923H C. BT074656 (FR) BT075565 D. REC 3 RDS HARRASSING FIRE IN C CO SECTOR, OF DEFENSE PERIMETER OF 1ST BN CP	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

160001H TO 162400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
160655		17	160655	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 142-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC ALL ACTION HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
160655		18	160655	ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
160744H		19		REFER J-134: VILLAGE CHIEF REPTED SEEING 1 VC KIA & 1 SERIOUS WIA. 1 INNOCENT VN WAS WOUNDED & TAKEN TO USA FOR TREATMENT. I. 1 PROB J. 1 PROB.	MAF COC G-3 OpO C/S
160844H		20		OPN SWANNEE SITREP # 8 AS OF 160600H.	MAF COC OpO
160844H		21	160750	A. 2/3/F B. 160750H C. AT 811541 D. SAW 10 MEN WITH HACKS UNLOADING 2 BOATS ABOVE COORD. NO WPNS OBS, OBS BY 20X SCOPE. E. 24 RDS 105 MM FIRED, OBS 2 MEN LAYING IN SAND, VC RAN FM COVER, CHECKED BODIES & REMOVED, (ONE OF THEM). LEFT THE OTHER. I. ONE ~~PROB~~ Conf J. 1 ~~PROB~~ Conf	MAF COC G-3, OpO C/S
160901H		22	160800	OPN SWANEE PSN REPT 0800H: H2 IS BT 025558, H1 BT 070552, H3 079553, E1 025576, E2 CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP OF ANDERSON TRAIL FM 015627-033644, E3 IN CP, G1 AT 990545, G2 BT 005560, G3 AT 981563, ALL OF G CO IS IN SCREENING PSNS. 1 LVT STILL REFUELING, WILL MOVE OUT SHORTLY, SURVEY BOAT STILL AT BRIDGE.	MAF COC OpO
160905H		23	160855	BOTH CONVOYS (NORTH & SOUTH) DEPARTED PHU BAI 0855H. (FM 4TH MARS).	MAF COC G-3, OpO
160920H		24	160755	A. 2/1/G SENTRY ON LINE B. 160755H C. FR BT 015627, VC BT 011624 D. SPOTTED APPROX 4 MEN RUNNING FM ROCK TO ROCK. E. FIRED 1 RD IN AIR, MEN CONTINUED TO HIDE, FIRED 2 RDS DIRECTLY AT THEM. MEN FLED THROUGH TREELINE, NO WPNS OBS. F-Q. NEG.	
160921H		25		REFER J-128: MORNING SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 3 VC WIA PROB.	MAF COC OpO G-3
160927H		26	160815	INITIAL A. 3/9/K3 SQD PTL B. 160815H C. 940500, VC AT 942501 D. REC 4 RDS SA CARBINE. E. RET 50 SA, 1 M-72, 4 M-79, CALLED ARTY MSN, WILL SEARCH AREA AFTER MSN. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3DMARDIV COC

160001 TO 162400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160938H		27	151715	9TH MAR A. LNO HUR 3D ARVN REGT B. 151715H C. YD 483370 D. ARVN TRUCK CARRYING POL REC FIRE FM MY CHANH. E. LOSS OF POL. G. 2 ARVN.	
160939H		28	160836	A. SACRED Y AO B. 160836M C. BT 068542 D. NEW BUNKER CIRCULAR WITH TRENCHES RUNNING EAS TO VIL EAST OF BUNKER. 20 METERS WIDE WITH 3 FIGHTING HOLES AND AUTO WPNS PSN. TRENCH RUNS 20 METERS EAST & 60 TO 80 SE. HAS FIELDS OF FIRE OVER RIVER. E. AO HAS REQ CLEARANCE FM GROUND TROOPS. F-Q. NEG.	
161015H		29	160830	A. 2/3/G B. 160830M C. AT 909603 D. FOUND CAVES 3x5x6', CAVE WAS DESERTED. E. MINERS DISPATCHED, CAVE DESTROYED. F-Q. NEG.	
161019H		30	0900 & 1000	A. OPN SWANEE B. 0900H & 1000H C. TEXT D. 0900H: F CO LVT MOVED OUT 0853H & HAVE POSITIONED WITH SURVEY BOAT AT BT 087554. OTHERS NO CHANGE. 1000H: F & LCM LOC AT BT 072546, OTHERS NO CHANGE.	MAF COC
161054H		31	161015	A. 3/1/I3 B. 161015H C. AT 973684 D. PTL FOUND M-2 FRAG GREN BOOBY TRAPPED, SPOON HELD IN PLACE WITH TWIGS. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	
161115H		32	161040	INITIAL FINAL A. 3/9/K3 SQD PTL B. 161040H C. AT 948504 D. REC 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM 951508, ARTY FO WOUNDED IN ARM. E. MED EVAC. G. ONE	MAF COC
161116H		33	161100	A. OPN SWANEE 1100H PSN REPT: M 1&3 BT 064559, F 1&3 BT 064559, M BOAT BT 068552, OTHERS NO CHANGE.	
161128H		34	161020	FINAL A. 2/3/F B. 161020H C. AT 804563 D. 10 VC WITH PACKS & WPNS IN COLUMN APPROX 20 METERS APART GOING FM N-S ALONG TRAIL OBS WITH 20X BINOCULARS. VC WEARING BLK PJ'S. E. ARTY MSN CALLED, 18 RDS 105MM HE FIRED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. I. 5 PROB.	MAF COC
161141H		35		4TH MAR XRAY S-2: 0850H-1100H: 0915H CHECKED OUT AREA OF CON THIEN, EXTENSIVE NEW TRENCHS AT FOLLOWING HAMLETS YD 156737, 165723, 158716, 137715, 121726, 139722. 1000H CHECKED RIVER FM DONG HA TO MOUTH, NO LCU'S SITED. 1020H CHECKED FM YD 321724 TO YD 275771, 5 PEOPLE WORKING IN FIELDS AT 282758. 1045H 2 PEOPLE SEEN ON TRAIL AT YD 191732, AIRER LOW PASS, THEY DISAPPEARED IN UNDERBRUSH.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001 TO 162400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161145H		36	161139	4TH MAR S-2: AT YD 847230 ARVN ARTY FIRED ON UNK # OF VC IN OPEN AT 1139H.	
161150		37	161050	FR 1ST MAR A. L/3/1-3 B. 161050 C. AT969658 D. PAT PTL (ARVN) IN AN TRACH-2 DETONATED 1 BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GRENADE. RESULTED IN 1 PAT WIA E. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 161130 G. 1 PAT	
161200		38	161110	FR 4TH MAR-X A. E/2/4 B. 161110 C. YD250597 253594 D. REC 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. SAW MAN GOING OVER RIDGE LINE MOVING SE. FIRE WAS ACURATE 1 MAN TOOK RD IN HIS POUNCHO. E. NO FIRE RET BECAUSE MAN WAS OUT OF SIGHT TO QUICKLY AND ALSO BECAUSE OF CIV IN AREA. P. RECOMMEND THAT SWEEP OF VILL AT COORD YD263590 BE CONDUCTED	
161210		39	161135	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1 B. 161135 C. BT046655 044654 D. SQD PTL REC 30 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2 VC. E. RET 150 RDS SA AND 1 M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
161233H		40	161200	SWANNEE PSN REPT 1200H: H1 & 3 045559, H2 025558, G1 990545, G2 005566, G3 981563, H1 025576. F 1 & 3 ARE DISPERSED FM 047551 TO 045557. MIKE BOAT LOC AT 049550.	160452Z MAF COC Opo
161251H		41	161200	OPN MACON SITREP # 162 AS OF 161200H.	MAF COC Opo
161310H		42	161115	A. 1/1/B2 B. 161115H C. BT 074610, VC BT 078610 D. PTL REC 25-40 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 5 VC. E. RET 250 RDS SA FIRE, 14 M-79, 2 TANKS & 2 SQDS ARE PRES MOVING TO BLOCK PSN. WILL CONDUCT SWEEP. G. 2 MED EVAC. J. ONE PROB.	MAF COC Opo, G-3
161312H		43	161235H	A. 1/1/B2 B. 161235H C. BT 084590, VC BT 083590 D. PTL SAW MAN CRAWLING THROUGH BRUSH 300 METERS AWAY, PTL FIRED 1 RD, WOUNDING MAN & APPREH HIM. E. EMERGENCY MED EVAC REQUESTED. L. ONE WIA.	
161319H		44		REFER J-23: CONVOY SOUTH DISPERSED 1225H, CONVOY NORTH DISPERSED 1310H.	160525Z MAF COC Opo G-3
161336H		45		OPN PRARIE SITREP # 48 AS OF 152400H.	MAF COC Opo
161337H		46		OPN PRARIE SITREP # 49 AS OF 160600H.	MAF COC Opo
161339H		47		2/3/G WILL FAM FIRE MORTAR AT GS AT 9060 1315-1350H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G0C 160001 TO 162400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
					160549Z
161340H		48	161300	1/3 COUNTY FAIR SECURED AT 1300H.	MAF COC
161345H		49	161300	SWANEE PSN REPT: H1 043554, H3 046557, H2 025558, G1 990545, G3 981563, G2 005566, E1 025776, F1 & 3 046556, LCM 049550, LVTS WITH H1 ARE STUCK IN RIVER AT BT 043554. LVT S WITH F1 & 3 HAVING MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES. SWEEP WILL NOT PROCEED AT THIS TIME.	MAF COC Opo, CG G-3
161350H		50		3/3: K REPLACED I CO, L CO REPLACED K CO, I CO REPLACED L CO.	MAF COC Opo
161352H		51		OPN PRARIE SITREP # 50 AS OF 161200H.	MAF COC Opo
161358H		52	161400	SWANEE PSN REPT 1400H: NO CHANGE.	MAF COC Opo
161420H		53	161125	A. 1/9/D PLT S&C B. 161125H C. AT 958640, VC AT 956643. D. REC 3 RDS INCOMING CARBINE & M-1. E. RET 70 RDS 7.62, 10 M-79, 2 3.5 WP. RECONNED POSS SNIPER PSN WITH 5 M-72, 2 RIFLE GRENS. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
161422H		54	161200	A. 1/9/D PLT S&C B. 161200H C. 956647 D. FOUND 3 FRESH PUNJI PITS, RECENTLY FORGED PUNJI STAKES. NO MORE THAN 3 DAYS OLD. E. DEST SAME. F-Q. NEG.	
161423H		55	161115	A. 3/9/K 2 SQDS LOADING MED EVAC B. 161115H. C. 949506, VC AT 944514, 953510, 944507. D. WHEN CHOPPERS CAME FOR MED EVAC, VC OPENED UP FM 3 COORD WITH 50 RDS SA, SEMI & A/W FIRE. APPROX 8-10 VC. E. HULE WITH MED EVACS OPENED UP WITH MG & RKT FIRE AT 953510. GOOD COVERAGE. K SQDS RET 300 7.62 & 200 M-60. NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
161434H		56	161300	A. 3/9/L PLT DAN SEC B. 161300H C. 874455, VC 877453 D. OBS 5 VCS IN BOAT ON LAKE MOVING NE. E. YELLED TO VN TO HALT. BOAT THEN BEGAN TO MOVE TO FAR SHORE AS QUICKLY AS POSS. FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS. VN REACHED BOAT & BEGAN TO RUN UP FAR BANK. PTL REQ TO OPEN FIRE FM L6 WHO APPROVED. FIRED 100 RDS SA FIRE. VC FLED AREA, UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO DISTANCE & LAKE OBSTRUCTION. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001 TO 162400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161440H		57	161250H	FM 4TH MAR: 1/4/A. B & D ARRV 4TH MAR CP 1250H.	160727Z MAF COC opO
161450H		58	160830	A. 1/1/H&S B. 160830H C. BT 068658 D. WIREMAN FOUND WIRE LINE CUT & 3 BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENS, 1 AT BASE OF TREE TO WHICH WIRE LINE WAS ATTACHED, OTHER 2 IN IMMEDIATE AREA. E. BLOWN IN PLACE F-Q. NEG.	
161451H		59	161130	A. 1/1/A1 B. 161130H C. BT 180578, VC BT 184575 D. PTL REC 15 RDS SA FIRE FM 1 VC. E. RET 20 SA, 20 M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
161515H		60	161400	A. 1/1/C2 B. 161400H C. BT 110635, VC BT 107632 D. REC 12 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK # VC. E. RET475 RDS SA, 5 M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
161525H		61	161500	SWANEE REPT 1500H: DUE TO STUCK LVT'S BT 043554 & MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES WITH LVTS & ONLY 1 HOUR REMAINING OF NECESSARY WEATHER CONDITIONS, SURVEY BOAT TO REMAIN AT BT 043554 & WILL SET UP DEF PSNS TONIGHT. ALL LOCATIONS, NO CHANGE.	160755Z MAF COC opO, G-3
161533H		62	161300	4TH MAR 2 XRAY AO REPT: 161300-1500H: 1315H: CHECK VIC YD 0466, FOR RESULTS OF BOMB STRIKE LAST NIGHT, GOOD AREA COVERAGE, SEVERAL FOXHOLES DESTROYED, NO MATERIAL OR BODY COUNT. STILL MANY FOXHOLES IN AREA. 1345-1420H: FLEW ESCORT FOR 2 LCU'S APPROACHING & ENTERING DONG HA RIVER. 1420-1500H: FLEW VR OF DONG HA TO QUANG TRI TO D5 OP TO CAM LO, NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
161540H		63	161300	4TH MAR: A. 2/9/H&S B. 161300H C. YD 834176, VCS YD 834176. D. OBS VC AS CUTTING LAND LINE. VCS USING ROCK TO CUT LINE. E. WIRE TEAM FIRED 10 SA RDS IN AIR TO ALERT OTHER MARINES IN AREA. VCS APPREH & TURNED OVER TO MP'S. THE LINE IN THIS AREA HAD BEEN CUT 12 TIMES IN PAST 24 HOURS. BELIEVED THE VCS WAS WORKING IN TEAM OF 2. F-Q. NEG.	
161555H		64	161445H	A. 1/1/A3 B. 161445H C. BT 166603, VC 166600 D. PLT PTL REC SA FIRE FM 2 A/W EST 2 VC. E. RET FIRE, 1 SQD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA, NEG RESULTS. 1 VN MALE WOUNDED BY VC FIRE, MED EVACED. F-Q. NEG.	Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001 TO 162/09

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161557H		65		9TH MAR INTSUM # 227 151200-161200H.	
161618H		66	161535	A. 3/9/K SQD PTL B. 161535H C. 930506, VC AT 933508, 934503. D. REC 10-15 RDS SA FIRE. E. RET 10 M-79, 4 3.5 HE, 2 M-72, 150 7.62, 22 RDS ARTY 105MM (20 HE & 2 SMOKE). PRES MOVING TO CHECK AREA & RECEIVING FIRE FM 5-7 VC. F-Q. NEG.	
161622H		67	161110	A. 2/1 B. 161110H C. BT 009635 D. COMM MEN WHILE LAYING COMM WIRE REC 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM UNK PSN. E-Q. NEG.	
161632H		68	161540	4TH MAR REAR: 2D RECON EXTRACTED AT 161540H.	
161637H		69	161609	SWANEE PSN REPT AS OF 1600H: SAME AS 1300H REPT. 1 LVT REMAINS STUCK NEAR SHORE, NEEDS MECHANICAL REPAIRS. ALL THE REST PULLED UP ON BEACH. REFUELING & RESUPPLY BEING CONDUCTED. DEF PSNS ESTAB AROUND AMTRACS.	MAF COC OpO
[illegible]		70	161545	A. 2/1 B. 161545H C. 016629, VC BT 012632 D. TANKS APPROACHING MAIN GATE REC 6 RDS SA FIRE. E. NO FIRE RET. F-Q. NEG.	
161655H		71	161500	A. 1/1/A1 PLT B. 161500H C. FR BT 176571, VC BT 180578 D. REC 40 RDS SA FIRE FM OPEN FIELD. E. OPENED FIRE WITH 18 RDS 60MM MORT & 6 RDS M-79. CHECKED AREA & FOUND VC MEDICAL SUPPLIES & LITERATURE. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT WILL BE FWD TO 1/1 FWD CP. F-Q. NEG.	
161657H		72		THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NO 228 151200-161200H.	
161700H		73		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-73 ARE FACTALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC ALL ACTION HAS BEEN LOGGED INTHE MASTER LOG SHEET. W W Saunders CAPT USMC.	
161700H		74		ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR. [illegible] CAPT USMC.	
161710		75	161515	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-2 B. 161515 C. BT102632 101635 D. DURING MED EVAC. ENEMY REC 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC. E. RET 100 RDS SA AND 1 3.5 WP TO MARK VC PSN FOR MULE RET RUN. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 161528H SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS G.I REC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

160001 TO 162400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCI DENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
161715		76	161520	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 161520 C. AT986696 D. PTL APPREHEND D 2 VCS. 1 HAD NO ID CARD THE OTHER VCS THAT HAD ID CARD STATED THAT AGE WAS 39 E. VCS FWD TO 1ST MAR S-2 L. 2	
161730		77		CONVOY DEPARTED FROM DONG HA AT 161650	MAF G-3, OPO
161735		78	161700	OPN SWABBER PSN REPORT AS OF 161700. NO CHANGE	
161740		79	13AUG	FR 4TH MAR X 1 NVA REGT AND 1 RECON UNIT WAS REPORTED BY AN ACCUMULATION OF REPORTS AT YD138706 AND 144692. THIS REPORTED ON 13 AUG 66. NON RATED	
161755		80	161500	FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT AT 161500 AT YD282668 HMM 263 A/C OBS 100 PEOPLE GATHERED IN L GROUP LOOKED LIKE A MEETING OF SOME SORT. A/C FLEW LOW BUT NO ONE LOOKED UP. DIDN'T LOOK LIKE A MKT PLACE, BUT DOES LOOK LIKE A MKT PLACE ON THE MAP. ALL IN CIVILIAN DRESS. NO OTHER UNUSUAL ACTIVITY IN AREA.	
161810		81	161800	OPN SWABBER PSN LOC AS OF 161800 NO CHANGE.	
161820		82	161740	FR 4TH MAR X 3F-1 OF 1 ST FORCE RECON CO INSERTION COMPLETED AT 161740. ALL SECURE.	
161825		83	15AUG	FR HOA VANG DIST HQS RATED B-2. ABOUT 30 VC WERE KILLED BY USMC ARTY ET946650 ON AUG 15 THE REST OF THE VC ARE NOW HIDING AT AT975685 HAO THAI, ARMED WITH AND POSS SNIPER SCOPES ANOTHER VC PIT IS REPORTED AT BT033673. IT IS REPORTED THAT THEY ARE COLLECTING ID CARDS WITH THE PURPOSE OF SABATOGING THE ELECTION.	RIFLES
161835		84	161630H	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-2 B. 161630 C. BT070628 070626 D. REC 50 RDS A/WPNS FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. E. 1 SQD SENT IMMEDIATELY TO CHECK AREA AT SMALL PAGODA, VIC ABOVE COORD. SAW MOVEMENT APPEARED TO BE PEOPLE HIDING. OPENED FIRE WITH 8 RDS M-79. FOUND 2 VN CHILDREN KIA BY M-79 RDS APPROX 10-12 YEARS OLD. IN A SUBSEQUENT CHECK OF THIS AREA. ALSO 1 50 YEAR OLD MAN FOUND AND WAS UNHARMED. STATED VC WERE IN IMMEDIATE AREA BUT FLED TO THE WEST. IT WAS NOT POSS FOR MAR TO DISCERN INTENT OF PERSON HIDING AROUND PAGODA SERIOUS INCIDENT TO FOLLOW.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

160001 TO 162400HAUG6

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	JTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAK
161900		85	161545-161755	FR 4TH X AO REPORT 1550-1650 VISUAL RECON OF AREA FROM DONG MA TO QUANG TRI NE OF HWY 1 TO THE COAST LINE. SEVERAL FOXHOLES ON ROAD AND WEST OF XD355613. 100-200 FOXHOLES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THERE FOR SOME TIME. 8 NEW FOXHOLES SIGHTED IN AREA N OF QUANG TRI FROM XD3459. IN ALL DIRECTION OF HAMLET HAVE MANY EXTRA DEEP DRAINAGE DITCHES WHICH ARE ALL DRY AT THIS TIME WITH VERY LITTLE EFFORT, THEY CAN BE TURNED INTO AN EXTENSIVE TUNNEL SYSTEM. 1650-1745 FLEW TO MY CHANH AND BACK TO THE FOOT HILLS ALL THE WAY TO CAM LO ON SIDE OF RIVER FROM YD432378 TO YD395389 THERE ARE 250-350 FOXHOLES. ABOUT 1/3 OF THESE APPEAR NEWLY CONSTRUCTED. NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
161920		86	161730	FR 4TH MAR X AT YD250607 A PINE GROVE WITH 67 PEOPLE WIT GREEN UNIFORMS IN CENTER OF GROVE 30 PEOPLE ON OUTSIDE OF GROVE IN ASSORTED UNIFORMS POSS PF'S AS PEOPLE ON OUTSIDE SEEM TO BE INTERESTED IN PEOPLE IN CENTER. PEOPLE DIDN'T LOOK UP AT A/C. NO WPNS OBS.	
161920		87		OPN MACON SITREP # 163 AS OF 161800	
161922		88	161755	FR 9TH MAR A. I/3/9-3 B. 161755 C. AT931529 D. FOUND THREE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES, 1 81MM RIGGED WITH HOME MADE MOUSE TRAP LIKE DEVICE, 2 M-26 GRENADES RIGGED INSIDE C RAT CAN AT ABOVE COORD E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
161925		89	161803	FR 4TH MAR AT 161803, HELO EXTRACTING RECON TEAM AT YD735095 WENT DOWN. HELO CREW AND RECON UNIT HAVE BEEN LIFTED OUT. TAIL OF HELO BROKEN OFF. SECURITY WILL BE SENT WITH MAINT PERSONNEL TO STRIP HELO OF ORDNANCE AND COMM. HELO WILL BE LEFT OVERNIGHT UNGUARDED	G-3
161945		90		FR 1ST MAR S-2 OFFICER AT DIEN BAN DIST REPORTED PHU TAN AND PHU HUNG VILL CONTAINED 1 VC BN. BN ARRIVED AFTERNOON OF 15 AUG. MISSION UNK BN FROM QUE SON AND DUY TUYEN. LOC ON HWY 1 BETWEEN VINH DIEN HAMLET AND THANH QUIT HALET IS AN ENGR CELL (V-25). THERE CP LOC IN PHONG NHUT HAMLET. V-25 PICKED UP 105MM OR 150MM SHELL TO MAKE A MINE. ARE ALSO 2 PLTS OF MEN (GUERRILLAS) THAT ARE PLANNING TO DESTROY THE RD BETWEEN VINH DIEN AND THANH QUIT AT DONG LAM WT050590. 70TH VC BN LOC. MISSION TO DESTROY BAREN BRIDGE AND MAC BAI ADVN CAMPS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001 TO 162400HAUG66

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAK
162000		91	16AUG	FR 1ST MAR M/2/1 OBS 50 VC HEADING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION AT BT025538. BEING FIRED ON. VC WEARING PITH HELMETS, MIXED UNIFORMS. HOLDING INTERVALS OF 5-10 PACES.	
162015		92	161915	FR 1ST MAR A. H/2/1-2 B. 161915 C. BT025558 025538 D. 15 VC OBS MOVING WEST @ ABOVE COORD VC WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS AND HELMETS. E. TKS WITH PLT FIRED 11 RDS 90MM . GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. UNK RESULTS DUE TO RIVER. REFER TO J-91	Asst C-3 OPO
162015		93	162005	FR 4TH MAR X ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED AT PHU BAI AT 2005.	
162025		94	161800	FR 9TH MAR A. D/1/9 B. 161800 C. AT998634 954695 D. OBS 5-6 VC WITH WPNS FROM HILL 55 MOVING FROM N TO S TOWARDS D-3 E. D-3 SENT REIN SQD TO INTERSECT VC. 1 CAME OUT OF TREES. SQD OPENED FIRE I. 1 CONF M. FRENCH SMG N. 1 CART HELP WITH 2 MAG	Asst G-3 OPO MAF
162045		95	162000	OPN SWANNEE LOC AS OF 162000 F CO CP BT045546 F-3 045556, F-3 038554, LAND CRAFT-N 044557 F-2 AT989641, H-1&3 BT045556, H-2 025558 G-1 AT990540 G-2 BT002565 G-3 AT993562	
162110		96	162100	OPN SWANNEE LOC AS OF 162100 no change	
162115		97	161200	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 161200 C. AT996696 D. PF FORCES AT CAC UNIT LEFT TODAY ABOUT 1200 INDICATED THAT THEY WOULD NOT RETURN BEFORE DARK AT 2000 UNIT HAD NOT RET. 1 OFFICER IN CHARGE OF UNIT STILL THERE. E. ,AR PLT AT BRIDGE AT AT998706 ALERTED AND A SQD FROM REGT CP WAS DISPATCHED TO REIN PSN.	
162120		98	161945	FR 1ST MAR A. F/2/1-3 B. 161945 C. BT045556 041549 D. SPOTTED 1 VC IN TREE LINE. SHOT AT HIM E. FOUND SHOWER SHOES AND BLOOD TRAIL WHEN SEARCHED AREA. J. 1 PROB	
162123		99	161700	FR 9TH MAR A. K/3/9-2 B. 161700 C. AT935503 VC 935511, 934515 D. UNIT CALLED MED EVAC CHOPPER FOR VN CIV. CHOPPER REC FIRE, ON APPROACH TO LZ AND COULD NOT LAND. WHILE GUNSHIPS ESCORT FIRED ON PSN FIRE CAME FROM AND SUPPRESSED FIRE LONG ENOUGH TO MAKE MED EVAC POSS. E. CIV WAS MED EVAC TO ARVN HOSPITAL IN DANANG. FLIGHT OF 2 H-46S	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE	CITY	ACFT	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSNS, CLAIMS	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]				WERE IN AREA AND EXPENDED 24 DI'S ON 935511. A F-8 EXPENDED 4 D-7'S AND 300 D-20'S. DESTROYED [illegible] UNIT ITEM FROM WHERE FIRE CAME. NO OF SMALL HOUSES AND 2 LARGE HOUSES WHICH HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS [illegible] HVY A/WPNS FIRE FROM 934515 UNTIL FROM [illegible] WILL SEARCH AREA AT LAST LIGHT. COORD 935511. F-Q. MSG	
16 [illegible]		300		PR SEE MAR PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION OF VCS [illegible] APPREHENDED AT 935492 STATED THAT HE WAS PICKED UP BY VC 3 MONTHS 10 DAYS AGO. HE STATED THAT HE WAS TAKEN TO A VC INDOCTRINATION CAMP. THE NTS (SEE OP [illegible] MAP PAGE), STATED THERE WERE PEOPLE IN THE CAMP. 56 (ABLE) ARMY [illegible] PEOPLE. THE INDOCTRINATION CONSISTED [illegible] ASKING WHY THE PEOPLE SUPPORT THE GOVERNMENT AND THE US WHEN THE US SECRET ARMY AND RUN OTHER BUSINESS. FED ONLY 1 MEAL A DAY. STATED IT WAS A FIVE HOUR WALK FROM BOTTOM OF MT TO CAMP [illegible] RELEASED TO DUC DUC DIST	
[illegible]	[illegible]		160110	PR 1ST MAR A. E/2/1-2 B. 162110 C. BT0[illegible]6 021562 D. E-2 REQ 10-12 RDS CARBINE SMITH WIRE IN TUNNEL PSN. E. [illegible] RIF FIRE WITH 30 M-2 MG. FIRE NOW CEASED.	G-3 Ops
[illegible]	[illegible]	1[illegible]		ENTER TO J-89 SECURITY AND MAINT UNIT IN [illegible] 161937 AND EXTRACTED 16[illegible]00H	G-3
[illegible]	[illegible]	0[illegible]	16[illegible]5	AR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1-1 B. 161625 C. BT1[illegible]074 [illegible]857. D. A-1 WAS REGIS[illegible]THIC HIGHT DUE [illegible] WHICH HELL IN AREA OF [illegible]/C CA[illegible]ING THEM TO RUN [illegible]-1 C[illegible] D 81MM MISSION [illegible] 5 VC. SQ CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2 VC KIA. BODIES HAD NO ID CARD [illegible] BLACK SHORTS AND [illegible] SHIRTS NO [illegible]. [illegible]. 2 [illegible]UF	
[illegible]	[illegible]	10[illegible]	169[illegible]	PR 1ST MAR A. ~~E/2/1-2~~ [illegible] B. 162120 C. BT0[illegible]263 [illegible] UNK D. E-2 REPORTED 20 [illegible]OWING SA PSN AND [illegible]0M SHORT DUD. E. [illegible] FIRE ENEMY TO THE SOUTH.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16[illegible]5	PR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-2 B. 162015 C. BT1[illegible]50 [illegible] 11[illegible]38, 117637, 1166[illegible] D. PER REC AFTER 20 MIN SA FROM [illegible] EST 6 VC, 2 AT EACH COORD. [illegible] 150 RDS SA, 4 60MM MORT. SWEEP PTL TO CHECK AREA. [illegible] REC 50 MORE RDS SA. EXP 150 RDS SA VC [illegible] CONTACT. NO EVIDENCE OF ANY CAS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001 TO 162400HAUG66

TIME IN		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSHGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
162235		106	162030	FR 4TH MAR X A. B/1/4-3 B. 162030 C. YD237595 D. LP REC INCOMING ROCKS FROM UNK NO VC FROM UNK PSN FROM THIER FRONT. E. LP RET 2 GRENADES. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
162235		107	162030	FR 9TH MAR A. 1/9 S-3 B. 162030 C. AT925528 D. SUSPECTED MINE FIELD 931529. ARTY COVERAGE OUTSTANDING EST 19 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 15 OF WHICH ASSURD. E. FIRED 169 RDS ARTY 105MM O. VC MINE FIELD IN RTE OF ADVANCE Q. MINE FIELD PARTLY DESTROYED.	
162255		108	161830	FR 1st MAR A.A/1/1-3 B. 161830 C. BT161606 D. 3 YR OLD BOY BROUGHT IN TO A-3 WITH SERIOUS WOUND IN THE HEAD. A-3 HEARD EXPLOSIONS IN AREA AND SAW SMOKE IN VIC BT170600 ROUGHLY 20 MINETS BEFORE. E. CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC AND COMPLETED 1855	
162255		109	162215	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-3 B. 162215 C. BT058651 EN 053654, 059652 D. REC 75 RDS SA FROM EST 4 VC. E. RET 100 RDS SA,5 M-79, 3 RDS 90MM TK, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS	
162300		110		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 74-110 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC. ALL ACTIOND TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. F. Fleming CAPT, USMC.	
162300		111		ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR O'Kennedy CAPT, USMC.	
162320		112	161155	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 CAC-8 B. 162155H C. YD803185 D. 2 VC WERE SPOTTED WALKING ALONG TREELINE HEADING S. E. MAR FIRED 50 RDS SA, SWEEP AREA WITH N/R	
162340		113	162230	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 3-2 B. 162230H C. BT198578 (FR & EN) D. MOVING INTO BLOCKING PSN FLUSHED OUT SEVERAL VC FROM THE HOUSES. E. OPENED FIRE WOUNDING & CAPTURING 1 VC AGE APPROX 30. WEARING WHITE SHIRT & TROUSERS. CHECKED AREA N/R. LATE ENTRY: WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA FOUND 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 THOMPSON SMG W/ 2FULL MAG & 1 CART BELT. VC IN SERIOUS CONDITION, DON'T THINK HE'LL MAKE IT, WAS NOT MEDEVAC.	MAF COC CDD
162400		114	162400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV CCC

170001H TO 172400HAUG 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	S.J#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
170001		1	170001	JOURNAL OPENED	
170005		2	162210	FM 4TH MAR K: A. B/1/4 3RD PLT B. 162210H C. YD237595 D.LP REC 3 INCOMING ROCKS FROM EST 1 VC TO THE FRONT OF UNK DISTANCE IN SAME VIC. E.LP FIRED 15 RDS SA & 3 FRAG GREN AT SUSPECTED EN PSN. HEARD MOVEMENT AND NOISES AT DEF WIRE.	
170005		3	160600	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3 SECRET AGT RPT TO DAI LOC B&C. IN TEXT. D. AT APPROX 160800H 1 VC CO APPROX 100 MEN, CMC BY QUYET, ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORT, 1-57RR & 1 HMG HAS MOVED FM AT866517 TO 887546 TO COOPERATE WITH LOC GUERR OF LOC TUOC HAVE MOVED TO AT891551 & 894544, FURTHER RPT RATED C/3 INDICATED THAT AT 160600, 20 GUERR OF LOC AN, & LOC MY & HY DUONG, MOVED FM LOC MY TO AT900604 FOR UNK ACTIVITY. IT IS INDICATED THAT THEY MAY ATK HILL 65 WITH MORTS FOR HARRASSING WITH INTENTION OF LAYING MINES ON ROAD FROM TUY LOAN TO HILL 65. C/3 BY DAI LOC AND F/2 BY 2/3	
~~170015~~ DISREGARD		~~4~~ DISREGARD	~~162210~~ DISREGARD	~~FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 162210H C. YD237595 D. LP REC 3 INCOMING ROCKS FROM EST 1 VC TO THE~~	~~DISREGARD~~
170015		4	162315	FM 1ST MAR: A. H CO CP OPN SWANNEE B. 162315H C. BT025558 (FR) UNK (EN) D. CP REC NUMEROUS SNIPER RDS FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. RET SA FIRE 10 RDS 60MM MORT CHECKED AREA N/R	
170015		5	162400	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #164 FOR PERIOD OF 161800 - 162400H	MAT CCC CDO
170025		6	161700	FM 3RD MAR: A. POLICE CHIEF HOA LOC VILL B.& C. IN TEXT. D. POLICE CHIEF OF HOA LOC VILL RPTD THAT THE 616TH CO MOVED FROM THE NAM YEN AREA VIC (AT850857) TO NORTHERN PART OF HIEU DUC DIST. IT WAS RPTD THAT THEY WENT S. TO PICK UP AN 81MM MORT. THE CO OF THE COMPANY IS PHAN VI AND THE XO IS MAI PHOUC. THEY ARE REPORTED TO HAVE 1-50 CAL MG, 3-30 CAL LMG. HE SAID THAT T.E 50 1ST CO MAY REPLACE THE 616TH CO IN THIS AREA. HE ALSO RPTD THAT THE VC REC SUPPLIES FM WOODCUTTERS I. THE AREA W. OF HWY #1 AND N. OF THE CA DE RIVER.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

TO

170001H TO 172400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INIT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
170040		7	161800	FM 3RD MAR: A. S-2AGENT B. 161800H C. IN TEXT. D. AGENT REPORTED THAT H&I FIRES KILLED 3 VC & WOUNDED 2 ON THE NIGHT OF 15AUG VIC GS AT8784. VC KIA'S NAMES WERE MAI DNG, GRAN DUM & NGO SANH. VC WIA'S NAMES WERE HA CUA & DUONG THANH. HE RPTS THAT THE WIA'S WERE TAKEN TO VIC OF CAO SUNG AT8669. AGENT ALSO RPTD HE HEARD RUMOR THAT THE 618TH CO WAS COMING INTO THE AREA FM DAI LOC. HE ALSO SAID THAT THE CO WAS COMPOSED OF NEW RECRUITS & WERE A PSY WAR UNIT. CO IS RPTD TO BE HA LANH. RATED F/6 BY S-2	
170045		8	162000	FM 3RD MAR: A. DAI LOC NATL POLICE STATION B.& C. IN TEXT. D. 1 VC CO, STRENGTH 100 MEN CMD BY LAM, ARMED W/2-60MM MORTS, 3-5 MINES, 1 PRC 10, 1 HMG, & 1 LMG AND ALL WITH INDIVIDUAL WPNS. AT APPROX 152020H ON 15 AUG THEY COORDINATED WITH LOCAL GUERR AND WERE AT945560 & 945548. THEY CONCENTRATED ON THE YOUND PEOPLE AND APPEALED TO THEM TO JOIN VC AND FIGHT AGAINST AMERICANS. THE SAME SOURCE ALSO INDICATED THAT APPROX AT 161200H 1 VC RECON PTL HAD MADE A SURVEY OF THE ROAD FM HOAN MY TO CIAO THEY LOC HUNG VILL AREA, WITH INTENTIONS OF PLANTING MINES AND ATK USMC IN AREA. RATED B/1 B Y DAI LOC AND F/2 BY 2/3	
170110	✓	9	170040	FM 1ST AMTRACT: A. 1ST AMTRACT B. 170040H C. BT042552 D. LVT'S HIT BY MORT FIRE AND A/W FIRE. EST EN PSN 150 METERS S. SW. OF THEIR PSN. FIRED IN RET 50&30 CAL.	MAF COC CDO G-3
170120	✓	10	17AUG	FM 1ST MAR: INTEL RPT, CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER OF 1ST MAR RPTS BT0472 IS LOC OF ASSASSINATION SQD THAT OPERATE IN DANANG. SOURCE OF INFO WAS QUANG NAM PROVENCE CHIEF. NO RATING.	
170135		11	170030	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 OPN SWANNEE B. 170030H C. BT037555 - 046556 (FR) BT031556 (EN) D. F CO REC 12 RDS 60 MM MORT. MUZZLE FLASHES WERE SEEN AT ABOVE COORDS. E. RET FIRE WITH 200 RDS 50 CAL MG. VC MORT FIRE CEASED. REF J-9	
170150		12	162400	FM 4TH MAR: SITREP #52 OPN PRAIRIE AS OF 162400H	
170155	✓	13	170140	FM 12TH MAR: OP REPORTS TANK BN REC MORTS.	MAF COC CDO G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

170001H TO 172400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
170215		14	170210	FM COC: NOTIFIED 1ST, 3RD, 9TH MAR WATCH OFFICER AND G-3 OF MORT AKT ON TANK BN. REQ AO. PUFF THE MAGIC DRAGON ALREADY AIRBORNE.	
170215		15	17AUG	FM TK BN: REC 30-40 RDS 60 & 80MM MORT. ALL FIRING STOPPED. 1 CAS, EVERY THING SECURE NOW.	MAF COC CDO G-3
170250		16	170245	FM COC: 1ST MAR HAVE MOVED A BLOCKING FORCE INTO CAM NE 4 ALONG THE RIVER. 3RD MAR DIRECTED TO SEND A SEARCH FORCE TO VIC AT971702 TO SEARCH THAT VIC FOR MORT PSN.	NOTIFIED TK BN & 12TH MAR:
170310		17	162400	FM 3MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY INTSUM #128A FOR PERIOD OF 161200H - 1624))H	
170315		18	170140	FM 3RD AMTRAC BN: A. 3RD AMTRAC B. 170140H C. AT987711 D. MORT ATK ON CP & ADJACENT UNIT IN THE SUPPORTING ARMS COMPLEX 7 SECTOR SUBSECTOR 1 APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN (4) 81MM W/20-25 RDS IMPACTING IN AREA.SA FROM EST VC SQD REC FROM AT980714. E. 100% ELERT. RETURNED FIRE WITH M60 & M14 AT FLASHES FROM VC SA. G. 6	CDO G-3
170325		19	170140	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR OP 327 B. 170140H C. AT971702 D. OP OBS TK BN REC MORT'S. OBS MORT FLASHES & PEOPLE RUNNING IN VIC AT971702. OBS 2 BUILDING BURNING & WHAT LOOKED LIKE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM 1 BUILDING. OBS A/W FIRE CONCENTRATED IN ANAREA IN VIC AT994717. E. C/1/11 & K/4/12 LAID & READY TO FIRE AT COORD AT971702 & AT994717 AT 170145H. CLEARANCE TO FIRE DISAPROVED AT 170210H	G-3 CDO
170340		20	170215	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3 PLT CMD ANMY 3 B. 170215H C. AT924607 D. 2 PEOPLE SEEN APPROCHING S. SIDE OF PERIMETER OF ANMY 3. STOPPEDWHEN CHALLANGED BUT DID NOT ANSWER. THEY BEGAN TO MOVE AGAIN & WERE CHALLENGED AGAIN, THIS TIME THEY RAN S.W. AND HIT THE DECK. MAR OPENED FIRE. ABOUT 100 METERS E. OF THIS ACTION 1 MORE PERSON WAS SEEN APPROCHING THAT PSN, CHALLANGED TWICE FAILED TO STOP. FIRE UPON. E. AREA SEARCHED BY FIRE TEAMS. N/R	
170410		21	170140	FM 3RD M.T. A. 3RD MT B. 170140H C. AT987717 D. 60MM MORT ATK - SOME GUARD ACTIVITY WITH ATK I. 4 M. 2CHICOM CARBINES	G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

170001H TO 172400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
170415		22	170405	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 170405H C. IN TEXT D. AT PRESENT TIME HAVE 5 VC KBCP 3 TRACTORS MOVING TO AT998718 TO PICK UP RIFLE SQD. AREA IS STILL ILLUM. CHANGE PR CAS TO READ 2US WIA	
170425		23	170410	FM 12TH MAR: A. OP2 HILL 327 B. 170410H C. BT01456960 D. OP2 RPTD THAT TKS & LVT DELIVERED A/W FIRE AT COORD ABOVE. E. COC 4/12 & 1/11 HAVE BEEN ALERTED AT THIS TIME	G-3
170555		24	170545	FM 3RD TKS A. 3RD TKS B. 170545H C. AT971702 D. CAS WHEN MORTAR ATK ON 3RD TK AREA IS NOW 2 KIA AND 12 WIA. VC CAS RPT TO BN 4 KIA	MAF COC phone c/s G-3
170640		25	170600	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #165 FOR PERIOD OF 170001H TO 170600H	MAF COC Ops
170650		26	170645	FM 1ST MAR: 1 LVT GENERATOR PROB. PARTS AND MECHANIC TO FLY DOWN AT 0700H. LEAVE SQD WITH LVT OTHERS TO MOVE OUT. JUNCTION OF ROUTE#14 & 1 WILL MEET APC'S : OPN SWANNEE	G-3
170650		27	170645	FM 3D TK: 9 VC KIA'S CONF. IN LAST NIGHTS MORT ATK	G-3 Ops MAFCOC Phone
170655		28	170655	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 111-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC. ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
170655		28	170655	ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT, USMC	
170710H		29	170625	A. 2/1/M46 B. 170625H C. BT 012626, VC BT 012627 D. SENTRY ON PERIM FIRED 3 RDS MG FIRE AT VC CARRYING RIFLE MOVING SOUTH. VC JUMPED IN BRUSH. E. DISPATCHED PT TO CHECK AREA. F-Q.NEG.	
170715H		30	170600	INITIAL A. 3/3/MA1 B. 170600H C. AT 959677 D. OBS MALE VCS RUNNING FM TRENCH LINE. FIRED ON HIM & BREACHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. E-Q.NEG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	31		REFER J-30: FIRED ON 2 VCS AT [illegible] THEWM LINE. 1 HELD HIS SHO[illegible] IF HIT HAD WHITE CLOTHES OTHER WOR[illegible] SHIRT & TROUS. AREA & TRENCH LINE WAS [illegible] HUT. A N[illegible] BOOK WITH VN WRITING & 20' OF [illegible] WIRE FOU[illegible] BESIDE A CARVED UP 2x4 IN TH[illegible] FRENCH RI[illegible] N-S LA CHAU 3 TO LA CHAU 5. IT [illegible] OM TREN[illegible] CLEANED UP & DEEPENED RECENTLY [illegible]-4" DEEP. NOTEBOOK BEING SENT TO BN S-2[illegible] ESCAPED.
15H	32	170800	SWANEE PSN REPT 0800H: F1 BT 043560, F3 042554, LCM 044552, H1 045560, H3 045553, H2 025558, E1 025576, G CO NO CHANGE.
17H	33	170600	OPN PRARIE SITREP # 53 AS OF 0600H.
26H	34	170730	FINAL A. 3/9/K CO PLT DEF B. 170730H C. AT 05[illegible] D. DISCOVERED 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE IN PATH IN TREELINE ABOUT 4' FM GREN WAS A PUNJI PIT. E. BOTH BLOWN. F-Q. NEG.
0850H	35		AO REPT 141600-151400 SER # 317-66.
0845H	36		4TH MAR S-3 FWD: 2/4 1 ECHELON HAS REACHED PHASE LINE GREEN AS OF 0818H. N-S GL 09 BETWEEN E-W GL 57 &58. AS OF 0845H FRONT ECHELON AT PHASE LINE YELLOW. CMD GRP AT PHASE LINE GREEN. YELLOW N-S GL 08, BETWEEN EW GL 57 & 58.
1005H	37		REFER J-9: ADD 1 WIA NON EVAC.
1016H	38	171000	SWANNEE PSN REPT FOR 1000H: ELEMENTS OF RIVER SWEEP ARE SAME AS 0900H. STILL HAVING MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES & TROUBLE WITH SANDBARS. APCs ENROUTE TO F CO PSN ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER, PLAN TO DROP SEC FOR THE LVTS. WILL CONTINUE OPN WITH APCs & REMAINDER OF TRPS ON FOOT.
171018H	39		BLUE SPRINGS GOES AT 1400H LZ COO COO.
171032H	40	17AUG	A. 3D TK BN B. AM 17 AUG C. AT 971702 D. REF J-24, 27, 21, 15, 13. RECAP OF CAS FM MORT ATK 3D TK BN 1 KIA, 9 WIA. 3D MT BN NONE, 1ST AMTRAC 2 WIA. 3D AT BN 4 WIA. F. ONE G. 15 I. 10 CONFIRMED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 9MARDIV COC

170001 TO 172400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	JTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION
171048H		41	171030	INITIAL A. 12TH MAR S-3 B. 171030H C. TEXT D. OP HAWK REPTED OBSERVING LARGE COLUMN OF HEAVY BLACK SMOKE AT BT 045549 AND LARGE EXPLOSION AT BT 048549. BIRD DOG OVER AREA. E-Q. NEG.	
171115H		42		4TH MAR S-2: INTEL REPT: VC MOVED FM RZ 3 TO GS YD 8202. VC ARE OCCUPYING HOUSES ALONG BOTH SIDES OF RIVER. REPORTEDLY VC MOVED BECAUSE OF HVY MALARIA IN UNIT. VC ARE BUILDING DISPENSERY. ON 10 AUGUST, VC WERE HIT BY TPQ AT YD 7406. THEY WERE REPORTEDLY HIT VERY HARD. FM YD 7406, THE VC MOVED THEIR DEAD & WOUNDED TO YC 707964. HERE THEY ARE BUILDING NEW HOUSES & DISPENSERIES. 3/4's OF THE VC REPORTED TO HAVE MALARIA. AIR FORCE SAW VC MOVING FM RZ 3 ALONG RIVER ON 16 AUG.	
171122H		43	171100	SWANNEE PSN REPT 1100H: PSN SAME AS 1000H, TROOPS ARE BOARDING APC'S, WILL CONT SWEEP OF N & S SIDE OF RIVER. LVT'S WILL MOVE TO RTE 14 & CONT ON AXIS WITH SWEEP TO PROVIDE SUPPORT IF NEEDED. OPN HAS COMMENCED MOVING, F HAS MOVED OUTL	MAF COC
171128H		44	171045	A. SWANNEE 2/1/E B. 171045H C. BT 024576, VC BT 024579 D. REC 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE BY 2/1-6 HELO. E. SA FIRE & 3 60MM FIRED AT SUS VC PSN. PTL SENT TO CHECK AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
171141H		45	170745	A. FINAL 3/9/K3 DEF PSN B. 170745H C. AT 947 502 D. MARINES ONWAY TO DEF PSNS SPOTTED UNFAMILIAR MALE IN VIL. FT SENT TO PICK UP VCS. WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE FOUND RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, & A CARBOARD CONTAINER FOR M-26 GREN. VCS 50 YRS OLD, NO ID. E. FWD TO BN S-2. L. ONE	
171143H		46	170800	INITIAL A. 3/9/K2 DEF PSN B. 170800H C. AT 934513, VC AT 934516, 930514 D. REC 1 RD FIRE FM 1 OF ABOVE COORD. E. UNIT SEARCHING AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
171144H		47	170945	A. FINAL 3/9/K2 B. 170945H C. AT 939508 D. 2 VCS, 1 53 & OTHER 16 YRS OLD, WALKED INTO PSN, OLD MAN HAD PENICILLIN IN POCKETS. E. FWD TO BN S-2. L. TWO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

170001 TO 172400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171146H		48	170930H	A. FINAL3/9/K3 DEF PSN B. 170930H C. 964494 D. 1 M-26 FRAG GREN FOUND BURIED HALF IN GROUND WITH VINE ACROSS TOP EXTENDING AROUND TRAIL, NO PIN IN GREN. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	
171216		49	171200	OPN SWANNEE PSNS AS OF 171200 F-1&3 BT035559 E-1&3 BT032560 LCM-8 IS LOC AT BT030558 LVT'S AND APC'S ARE WITH F-1&3	170500Z MAF COC Opo
171245H		50		2/4 FWD: ELEMENT HAS REACHED PHASE LINE RED. YD 035665 AT 1210H.	170502Z MAF COC Opo
171245H		51	0950	4TH MAR AO REPT 0950-1100H: 0950-1030H FULL COVERAGE FOR 2 YFU & 1 LARK ON HYDRO SURVEY, NO RADIO CONTACT DUE TO FAULTY AIR FM. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS. 1030H-1100H CHECK IN WITH 2/4 14 WEST OF CAM LO, FULL COVER UNTIL RELIEVED BY 2/4 14 DUE TO ARTY FIRING. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
171247H		52	171030	A. 2/4/F B. 171030H C. FR YD 059573 D. SPOTTED 1 MAN WITH WPN & KHAKI UNIF AT 055558 & 3 MEN WITHOUT WPNS AT 059583 RUNNING NE. E. FIRED ARTY ON TGT. F-Q. NEG.	
171250H		53		REFER J-89 16AUG: HELO & SECURITY ELEMENTS COMPLETED LIFT AT 1100H.	170458Z MAF COC G-3, opo
171251H		54	171130	A. 1/1/B3 B. 171130H C. BT 096612 D. BOY 13-15 YRS APPREH WITHIN PPB IN ACT OF STEALING SQD LEADERS NOTE BOOK FM SHIRT LYING ON GROUND. E. NOTEBOOK RECOVERED. BOY SENT TO ITT. L. 1	
171258H		55	171105	INITIAL A. 3/3/MP1 B. 171105H C. AT 964670 D. UPON APPROACHING VIL OBS 2 VN MALES & 1 FEMALE RUN AWAY FM PTL, CALLS TO HALT WERE IGNORED, TAKEN UNDER FIRE, KILLED MALES, WOUNDED FEMALE, UPON SEARCHING SUSPECTS THEY WERE FOUND TO HAVE CHICOM GRENS ON CART BELTS, WOMAN CARRYING MED SUPPLIES. E. CALLED MED EVAC FOR FEMALE. PTL CONT SEARCH. I. 2 CONF K. 1 WIA.	MAF COC Opo, G-3 G-2
171300H		56		A. 2/4 REAR B. TEXT C. TEXT D. PASSED PHASE LINE YELLOW. AT 1249H FWD ELEMENTS AT 2/4 UNDER FIRE FM UNK NO VC. NO CAS. E-Q. NEG.	MAF COC G-3, Opo
171309H		57		4TH MARS: MELODY TUNE 170900H EST VC PLT AMB & KILLED HAMLET CHIEF AT YD 195612. VC WITHDREW AT 171135H TO NORTH.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

8-17

170001 TO 172400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171330H		58	171245	A. 2/4/F B. 171245H C. YD 026561, VC YD 023558 D. REC SNIPER FIRE FM APPROX 3 PSNS. AT 1300H FIRE DIMINISHED TO 1 SNIPER. E. RET 7.62, M-79, CALLED IN FIRE MSN. G. ONE	MAF COC OPO
171334H		59		SWANEE 1300H PSN REPT: SOUTH BANK M1 & 3 BT 024553. N BANK M1 & 3 & LVTS 032560, LCM 030557, APCs 024553, OTHERS NO CHANGE.	MAF COC OPO
171335H		60	171200	OPN SWANEE SITREP # 1 AS OF 171200H.	MAF COC OPO
171340H		61	171200	OPN MACON SITREP # 166 AS OF 171200H.	MAF COC OPO
171340H		62		REFER J-55: DISCOVERED A TRAP DOOR IN AREA NEAR BANANA TREE, 12x16x2' CONSTRUCTED IN AN S SHAPE, DISCOVERED NUMEROUS PAPERS, CLOTHES, DOCUMENTS. FRENCH RIFLE UNK CAL. E. FWD TO S-2 PTL RET TO CP. N. FRENCH RIFLE UNK CAL.	
171410H		63	170940	A. 1/1/A3 PTL B. 170940H C. BT 171600 D. PTL LOC ABANDON HOUSE, INSIDE WERE 2 VC FLAGS, A US FLAG AND SOME MAPS. E. CONFISCATED FLAGS AND MAPS, DESTROYED HOUSE. N. ASST & MAPS & FLAGS	
171412H		64	171250	A. 1/1/D2 B. 171250H C. FR BT 077615, VC BT 075615 D. REC APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 1 VC. E. RET 3 M-79, 30 SA, SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
171417H		65	171325	A. 1/1/D2 PTL B. 171325H C. BT 072615, VC BT 076613 D. REC 3 RDS SA FIRE FM 1 VC. E. RET 3 RDS 3.5 WP & 2 RDS M-79, CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
171419H		66	171145H	A. 1/1/C3 B. 171145H C. BT 127627, VC BT 129623 D. REC 30-40 RDS SA FIRE FM 2-3 VC. E. RET 400 RDS SA, 1 3.5 WP, 6 M-79, SQD REINF WITH 2 TANKS CHECKED AREA, FOUND 5 EXPENDED 7.62 CART, PICKED UP 2 MALE VCS & 1 FEMALE VCS. FEMALE WILL BE SENT TO ITT, MALE WILL BE QUESTIONED BY CO INTERPRETER. L. ONE.	
171429H		67	171415	4TH MAR S-3 FWD: AT 171415H 1ST MARDIV - 6 ARRV THIS CP.	Aide

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

9-17 170001 TO 172400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171434H		68	171400	SWANNEE 1400H PSN REPT: F1 & 3 & APC BT 008557, M1 & 3 013568, M2 026558, LCM 011558, 9 LVTP'S 012568, 3 LVT'S 077557, 2 LVT'S 002558.	MAF COC OpO
171447H		69	171215	A. 2/3 CAC 22 B. 171215H C. AT 902572 D. ENGRS TOOK 1 VN FEMALE TO CAC FOR CARRYING EXCESS AMT OF SALT & FISH, VILLAGERS OF HOA MY THUNG (2) AT 897569. TOLD ENGRS WOMAN WAS CARRYING SALT & FISH TO RIVER. SHE WAS PICKED UP 150 METERS WEST OF CAC 22 PSN. E. TAKEN TO DIA LOC DIST HQ'S. L. ONE	
171450H		70	171220	A. 2/3 CAC 22 B. 171220H C. AT 902572 D. STOPPED 2 VN FOR ROUTINE CHECK, CARRYING EXCESS AMT OF SALT & FISH. BOTH FEMALES. E. TAKEN TO DIST HQ'S. L. TWO.	
171451H		71		1/9: SWANNEE: 1 AMTRAC STUCK ON BEACH, 1 AMTRAC WITH BLOWN ROD AT AMTRAC CROSSING SITE 975523. REQ REPLACEMENT OF AMTRACS & RETRIEVER FM 1ST AMTRAC B CO.	
171452H		72		THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NO 229 161200-171200H.	
171500H		73	171620	1ST MAR A. 1ST AMTRAC B5 B. 171420H C. 992578 D. 1 LVT HIT MINE, 50 LBS EXPLOSIVE, PRESSURE DETONATOR, VEHICLE DAMAGED, UNABLE TO PROCEED. NO CAS. E. SED DISPATCHED TO COVER TRACTOR.	
171516H		74	171507	4TH MAR FWD: EXTRACTION FOR 6F-2 COMPLETED AT 171507H VIC YD 0461.	
171524H		74	171518	A. 1/9 14 B. 171518H C. 969519 D. 65-85 VC, AO IN AREA NOW SHOOTING ARTY.	MAF COC OpO
171529H		75	171315	A. A/1/1 B. 171315H C. FR BT 175569, VC BT 175567 D. REC 25 RDS A/W FIRE. E. RET 90 RDS SA, 4 M-79, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
171556H		76		REFER J-58: CALLING ARTY & AIR. 1 FR KIA, 3 FR WIA. 1 VC KIA CONF & 1 AK 47 RIFLE CAPTURED.	MAF COC OpO
171557H		77		2/4/F AT YD 023563, 2/4/CP & 2/4/E AT YD 045564. FWD ELEMENT IS STILL HOLDING UP BECAUSE OF SNIPER FIRE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

10-17

170001 TO 172400

TIME IN	OUT	J.N.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171600H		78	171500	SWANNEE 1500 PSN REPT: F1&2 008558, H1,2,3 & E1 026576, LCM 011558 MOVING WEST, APC 008558 MOVING WEST, APC 008558, G1 990547, G2 005560, G3 001563 9 LVTS 992577, 2 LVTH 6 AT 002559, 2 LVTH 6 008560.	MAF COC Op O
171603H		7		ISHERWOOD - 6 DEPARTED 4TH MAR FWD CP 171515H.	Aide
171610H		0		OPN PRARIE 2/4/F OBJ A YD 004574, 2/4/E OBJ B XD 991579, 2/4/G OBJ C XD 975566.	
171611H		81	171420 SAME AS J-73	INITIAL A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 171420H C. AT 992578 D. 1 LVT B40 HIT PRESSURE TYPE MINE, 50 LBS TNT, BLEW 2 TORSION ARMS & DAMAGED #4 FUEL CELL. E. SEC SET UP AROUND VEHICLE. F-Q. NEG.	MAF COC Op O
171625H		82	171500	A. 1/1/63 WITH TANKS B. 171500H C. BT 110657 D. RETURNING FM RESUPPLY RUN OBS FLEET OF FISHING BOATS VIC BT 110657. E. TANKS WENT TO INVESTIGATE, 1 BOAT ATTEMPTED TO LEAVE, CHALLANGED, WARNING RDS FIRED, WOULD NOT STOP, SUNK BOAT. OTHER BOATS ARE NOW TRYING TO RETRIEVE BODIES. MORE TO FOLLOW. F-Q. NEG AT THIS TIME.	
171625H		83	171600	SWANNEE 1600H PSN REPT: H CO & E1 025576, F1&3 006556, G1 000546, G2 004559, G3 991576, LCM 005558, 4 LVTH6 004559, APC 006556, 1 CMD TRACTOR & 9 P5'S AT 992577.	MAF COC Op O
171628H		84		REFER J-70: WOMEN WERE HEADING WEST. POSS WOMEN ARE CARRYING FOOD TO VC WEST OF HILL 65.	
171700H		85		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-85 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC. ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG BOOK. J M Lawrence CAPT USMC.	
171700H		86		ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138, 5067 REC FOR T Hanna. CAPTAIN USMC.	
171710H		87		SWANEE 1700H PSN REPT F1&3 & APC'S AT 998546, G2 & 4 LVTH6 997550, G1 990546, G3 & LVTP1 & LVTP 5 972578, H CO & E1 025576, LCM 998546.	
171725		88		OPN SWANNEE PSN AS OF 171600 AND 171700 I/3/9 AT972517, L/3/9 AT969503, E/1/9-1 948548, E/1/9-2 966588, E/1/9-3 952553 A/1/9 953548 B/9-6 953548 C/1/9 955544 2/1/F BRIDGE, 1 SQD MOVING WITH LVT RETRIEVER FROM HOLL 5 TO BRING IN DIABLED LVT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

170001 TO 172400HAUG66

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1735		89	171705	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-2 B. 171705 C. BT073620 073622 D. REC 8 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC. E. RET 15 RDS SA. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
1750	/	90	171330	F EOI AN LNO RATED B-2 1 VC BN WITH CO'S LOC AT AT957531-955533-960540. THEY INTEND TO WITHDRAW TO DAI LOC DIST AND PEU KY VILL. ALSO REPORTS 30 VC KIA PHU TAN, 15 VC KIA PHU HUN, 70 VC KIA PHU THO?	
1800		91	171700	FR 3D MAR A. CAC-22 B. 171700 C. AT902572 D. CAC-22 PICKED UP 1 WOMAN CRR YING 25 LBS OF SALT HEADING W TOWARD HILL 65. E. TAKEN TO DAI LOC DIST HQS FOR INTERROGATION AND FWD TO ITT TOMORROW. L. 1	
1800		92	171640	FR 3D MAR A. CAC-22 B. 171640 C. AT902372 D. PF STOPPED 5 WOMEN ON A ROUTINE CHECK AND THEY WERE FOUND CARRYING EXCESS SALT AND FISH. ABOUT 80-90 LBS HEADING WEST TOWARD HILL 65. E. TAKEN TO DAI LOC DIST HQS FOR INTERROGATION AND FWD TO ITT IN THE MORNING. L. 5	
1800		93	171530	FR 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 171530 C. AT895709 D. PTL FOUND MINE AT ABOVE COORD IN HOLE 3" DEEP IN TRAIL COVERED WITH LEAVES. TRIP WIRE RAN ACROSS HOLE 2" BELOW GROUND LEVEL . TYPE OF MINE UNK E. BLOWN IN PLACE. OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION	
1810		94	171645	FR 1ST AMTRAC BN A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 171645 C. AT945555 D. 1 LVT B-08 HIT PRESSURE TYPE MINE APPROX 80 LBS TNT. BLEW TRACK, 3 TORSION ARMS AND 1 ROAD WHEEL ASSEMBLY? E. REQ SECURITY FROM INFANTRY. ATTEMPTING TO REPAIR TRACTOR.	
1810		95	171530	FR 9TH MAR A. L/3/9-1 B. 171530 C. AT996516 D. 1 TEENAGE VCS APPREHENDED WITH NO ID CARD CAUGHT LEAVING FIELD WITH A GROUP OF CIV WHEN MAR APPEARED. E. SENT TO ITT. L. 1	
1810		96	170900	FR 9TH MAR A. D/1/9 B. 170900 C. AT958606 D. VN MALE TRIED TO FLEE FRO SMC. ADMITS LIVING WITH VC FOR 3 YEARS. POSS ON THE BLACK LIST. E. INTERROGATED AND FWD TO ITT. L. 1	
1810		97		FR HOA VANG DIST HQS (RATED B-3). 1 VC CO AT ZC194865 AND ZC194843. 1 GUERRILLA PLT AT 890850	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

PAGE 12-17

170001H TO 172400HAUG

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TA
1#1840		98		OPN SWANNEE SIT REP # 2 AS OF 171800	
171845		99	171730	FROM 9TH MAR 1/9 AFTER ACTION REPORT 3 BUNKERS BLOWN 1 5x4x7, 2 WERE 4x4x6 AT AT905548 3 MORE BUNKERS BLOWN 1 4x4x7 AND 2 4x4x6. I/3/9 AT AT903546 . 3 MORE BUNKERS BLOWN 3x4x9 AT AT903546	
171850		100	171800	FR 1ST AMTRAC BN A. 2ST AMTRAC BN B. 1#1800 C. AT992578 D. 1 LVT HIT AP MINE. NO DAMAGE REC SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC FROM UNK LOC. E. RETURNING SA FIRE.	
171900		101		OPN MACON SIT REP # 167 AS OF 171800	
171920		102	161718	FR FSCC A. AO B. 1#1718 C. AT985537, 972532 D.35 VC IN AND AROUND VILL AND TRENCH LINE. INF I/3/9 IN AREA ALSO C/1/9 E. SACRED A/C IN MULE GUNSHIPS STRAFFED AND ROCKETED VC. INF MADE SWEEP THRU VILL AND NEARBY CANE FIELD. I. 25 VC KIA K. 9 M. COUPLE N. MAPS AND PAPERS.	
171940		103	171735	FR 4TH MAR X A. 2/4 B. 171735 C. YD044568 015576 D. OBS ENEMY FIRING AT HELOS E. REQ AR TY	
171940		104	171415	FR 4TH MAR X A. B/1/4-2 B. 171415 C. YD243585 D. PTL FOUND BELOW LISTED ITEMS IN A HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD. MAN IN HOUSE ASSUMED TO BE THE OWNER STATED THAT HE WOULD NOT TELL WHEN VC WERE AROUND BECAUSE THEY WOULD KILL HIM. MAN STATED THAT VC HADN'T KILLED HIM ALL READY BECAUSE HIS WIFE WAS CRIPPLED. E. ITEMS TURNED IN TO BN S-2 AND FWD TO REGT S-2. N. APPROX 100 7.62 LENGTH CASINGS, 6 SPENT M-79 RDS WITH FUSE COVERS AND 2 50 CAL LENGTHS. ALSO 1 M-16 CASING.	
171945		105	171430	FR 4TH MAR X A. B/1/4-2 B. 171430 C. YD262601 D. FOUND BELOW LISTED ARTICLES. E. ITEMS TURNED IN TO REGT S-2 N. 81MM HE CANISTOR (EMPTY) LOT NO OA-1-194A AND ASSORTED BATTERY COMPONENTS	
171950		106		FR HOI AN LNO AGENT REPORT RATED B-2 THERE ARE AT THE PRESENT TIME 60 VC AT BT010640	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D AMAR DIV COC

13-17

170001 TO 172400MAY066

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
172030		107	171750	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-3 B. 171750 C. BT057651 060649 D. PPB REC 3 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC E. RET 6 RDS SA THEN REC 25 RDS SA. RET 35 MORE RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
172031 &		108	171815	FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1-1 B. 171815 C. BT061682, 067683 D. PPB REC 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC E. RET 25 RDS SA, 2 M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
172033		109	171500	F. 1ST MAR REFER TO J-82 A-D SAME AS J-82 E. APPREHENDED 1 VCC, 4 VC KIA. BOAT W/S SUNK 12 VCS APPREHENDED IN AREA FOR GENERAL SCREENING ALL WERE MALE AGES 35 TO 50. V S AND VCS WERE FWD TO ITT. L. 4 K. 1 L. 12	
172035		110	171900	FR 1ST MAR F CO AT998546, ALSO LCM AND APC C-2 997550, 4 LVT'S 86'S 997550 C-1 950546 C-3 982563 1 LVT C-1 AND 9 LVT P-5'S 98?584 UNDER CONTROL OF 1/9 MAR BT026576	
172037		111	171900	FR 9TH MAR I/3/9 AT979540. A/1/9 953548. 1/9-6 953548, C/1/9 WITH 2 TKS AND 1 LVT MOVING TO RESUPPLY I/3/9	
172040	V	112	171850	FR 9TH MAR A. L/3/9 B. 171850 C. AT951499 950499 D. PLT PT SURPRIZED 2 VC WITH WEPS. E. SET UP HASTY AMB FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 AND 1 M-79 I. 1 CONF M. 1 M-1 RIFLE N. 1 CARTRIDGE BELT	
172040		113	171830	FR 1ST MAR A. 3/1 B. 171830 C. BT066676, 064675 D. MIGHTY-MITE REC 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC. E. VEH STALLED ON ROAD. VC WITHDREW. VEH BEING TOWED TO 3/1 CP.	
172045		114	171830	FR 1ST MAR A. M/3/1 B. 171830 C. BT056698 D. PTL BOUND BOOBYTRAPPED 60M MORT RD E. BLOWN IN PLACE?	
172045		115	171800	FR 1ST MAR A. F/2/1 B. 171800 C. AT998546 D. FOUND 1 M16A1 AP MINE IN CO DEF PSN . E. DISARMED AND WILL BE FWD TO REGT S-3/	
172045		116	172000	FR 1ST MAR SWANNER PSN REPORT NO CHANGE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

14-17 170001 TO 172400 MAY 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKE
172050		117	171900	FR 4TH MAR X A. AO B. 171900 C. YD023549 D. AO OBS APPROX 40 NVA MOVING SW AT ABOVE COORD. E. NIT WITH A/S. RESULTS UNK.	
172055		118	172000	FR 9TH MAR OPN SWANNEE PSN REPORT AS OF 172000 I/3/9 AND C/1/9 AT992538 1/9/A AND 1/9-6 953548. AT 1930, 9 LVT'S ARRIVED HILL 5 FROM 2/3 AREA.	
172100		119	170600	FR 3D MAR A. DAI L/C DIST HQS B. 170600 C. IN TEXT D. 2 VC CO'S:(1)CO UNK,STRENGTH 200 MEN ARMED WITH 1 81MM MORT, 1 60MM MORT, 1 57 RR, 2 LIGHT MG STAY AT AT872553, 873557, 890555. IT WAS KNOWN TODAY THAT THEY WORK WITH LOCAL GURILLAS TO BUILD FENCES AND PSNS ALONG THE SONG VU GIA AT874557-895558. 2/3 RATNS F-2. POSS 2 CO'S R-20 EN; OTHER CO STRENGTH 90 MEN AND COMD BY TROUNG THANH STAYS AT 885560, 880558. LOV QUANG VILL. POSS MISSION TO FIRE MORT ON HILL 65 AND ATTACK MAR PTLS AT NIGHT. 2/3 RATES F-6. POSS ELEMENTS OF Q-14 DAI LOC CD.	
172115		120	171250 TO 171630	FR 4TH MAR X A. F/2/4 B. 171250 TO 171630 C. YD026532, VC 025521, - 024528 D. NVT A/WPNS FIRE REC FROM SERIES OF CONCEALLED BUNKERS AS WELL AS ACURATE SNIPER FIRE FROM SPIDER HOLES FROM ALL POINTS OF THE COMPASS. E. RET FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPNS, AIR, ARTY, AND DIRECT FIRE FROM TKS. F. 2 G. 5 I. 21 CONF,10 PROB.	
172120		121	171905	FR III MAF 4.I CORPS) 2/4 ARVN WAS ATTACKED BY RST 2 SQDS AT593719. ATTACK LASTED UNTILL 1925 NO CAS. VC WITHDREW SW AFTER ATTACK.	
172135		122		FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT 170850-171050 PURPOSE VISUAL RECON 0850-0900 CHECKED PROGRESS OF YFU ALONG CUA VIET RIVER. 0930-1050 YD1370-1392 OBS FRESHLY DUG TRENCH LINES THAT APPEARED TO GO UNDER GROUND	
172140		123		FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT. PURPOSE TO SUPPORT 2/4 171217- 171535 1330 YD003563 CONDUCTED A/S ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN WITH 90% TOT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK 1455 YD0255-0056 CONDUCTED A/S ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. 90% TOT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001H TO 172400MAR66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
172150		124		FR 4TH MAR X 2500-1930 SUPPORT OF 2/4 ON 3 HOPS CUNDUCTED 5 A/S OF OXWOOD A/C AND 1 A/S OF 3 UH1E GUN SHIP (A) 1 STRIKE YD 031571 75% AREA COVERAGE NO BODY COUNT (B) 2 STRIKES YD 024559 100% AREA COVERAGE. NO BODY COUNT. (C) 2 STRIKES YD015562 100% AREA COVERAGE NO BODY COUNT (D) 1 STRIKE UH1E GUNSHIP YD 020550 SUSPECT 40 VC IN TREE LINE 90% AREA COVERAGE. NO BODY COUNT	
172200		125	172130	FR 4TH MAR AT 1955, 4TH MAR -3 WAS INFORMED BY HMM-161 W.O. THAT 238 ARVN SOLIDERS AT AIR FREIGHT PHU BAI AIR FIELD. FUTURE INTERST REVEALED THAT ARVN ARE ALL UA'S, AWOL'S ETC. THAT ARE BEING MOVED BY AER TO SAIGON. 5 ARVN MP'S REPORTED TO BE IN CHARGE OF DETAIL. THERE RIFLES ARE WITH FIXED BAYONETS. HUE TOC HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT IT IS DESIRED THAT THESE PERSONNEL IF NOT MOVED OUT BY TONIGHT THEY BE REMOVED FROM THE AREA TO DONG DA TRAINING CENTER IF POSS. ADDITIONAL USMC PERSONNEL HAVE BEEN PLACED ON DUTY AT AIR FREIGHT. LATEST INFO FROM HUE TOC IS THAT A/C ARE TO ARRIVE AT 2300 TO FLY PEOPLE OUT. ALL IS PRESENTLY QUITE AND ORDERLY AT THIS TIME.	
172205		126		FROM III MAF SPECIAL FORCES CAPT BLAIR (RATED A-1 BY ALL COMMANDS) EST 2 VC BN TO ATTACK THUNG PHU TONIGHT. VC HAVE BEEN LOC ZC142568. PRESENTLY BEING HIT WITH ARTY.	
172210		127	171800	FR HOI AN LNO REPORT UNEVALUATED 1 VC PLT CMD BY NGO VAN THANH ARMED WITH 1 81MM, 1 57 MM RR, 3 AR'S, UNK NO SA AND MG'S. LOC LO THACH BO AND BO BANH. EST LOC AT961598, 963688. EST 50 LOC HOA THAI, HOA THO, HOA THANH VILL.	
172215		128	172130	FR 1ST AMTRAC BN A. BN CP B. 172130 C. AT990714, 991714 D. CP REC SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. E. RET A/WPNS FIRE RESULTS UNK.	
172220	8	129		FR 9TH MAR AL UNITS LOC REMAIN THE SAME AS 172200 IN OPN SWANNEE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

PAGE 16-17 170001 TO 182400AUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
172250		130	171805	FR 1ST MAR A. E/2/1 B. 171805 C. BT024579-026576 D. A MED EVAC HELO WAS CALLED FOR 2 MAR 1 WITH LACERATIONS OF ARM AND OTHER WITH INFECTED LEG. UPON ARRIVIAL OF HELO, REC SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC E. RET FIRE. SQD CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
172255		131	171805	FR 1ST MAR A. EE W[illegible]/1AM PROCEEDING TO BE CP REC 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK PSN. E. NO ACTIO N TAKEN.	
172255		132	172110	FR 1ST MAR A. E/1/1 B. 172110 C. BT182588 184586 D. PTL REC SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC E. RET 3 106MM FROM ONTOS. VC BROKE CONTACT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
172256		133	171925	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1 B. 171925 C. BT071625, VC 071623, 073623 D. REC 40 RDS A/WPNS FIRE FROM EST 4 VC. 2 AE EACH PSN E. RET 125 RDS SA. 8 M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
172259		134	171915	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1 B. 171915 C. BT120640 D. PTL APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS, BECAUSE SHE IS THOUGHT TO BE SAME WOMAN WHO FLED WHEN VC WAS KILLED SEVERAL DAYS AGO. E. FWD TO ITT. L. 1	
172300		135	172130	FR 1ST MAR A. L/3/1-2 B. 172130 C. AT997706, 997709 D. BRIDGE OF REC 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC. E. RET 1 HAND ILLUM. VC BROKE CONTACT. NO OTHER FIRE RET DUE TO UNCERTAINTY OF FF FORCE IN AREA.	
172300		136		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 86-136 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTION HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT. USMC	
172300		137		ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR [illegible] CAPT. USMC	
172315		138	17AUG	FM CAPT SIMPSON HOI AN: THUONG DUC SPECIAL FORCE (ZC1554) IS EXPECTED TO BE ATK TONIGHT (17-18) BY 2 BATTALIONS NVA. SUPPOSEDLY RPTD BY A FAIRLY RELIABLE SOURCE.	PASSED TO: 3RD MAR 9TH MAR 12TH MAR:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

170001H TO 172400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKE
172340		139	17AUG	FM 3RD MER: ADVISED THAT THUONG DUC HAS ENTERED 2/3 COMMAND NET AND A/1/12 CONDUCT OF FIRE NET.	
172340		140	161500	FM 3RD MAR: A. DAI LOC DIST HQ. B. 161500H C. AT814507 D. VC DIST CHIEF INFORMED ALL CIV & VC TROOPS TO COME TO A MEETING AT ABOVE COORD THE PRUPOSE OF THE MEETING WAS TO REVIEW ALL WORK COMPLETED FOR ATK'ING AMERICAN PSN, DESTROY BRIDGES & ROADS, & TO LAY MINES FROM NOW TO 20 AUG. CIV VC LEADERS HAVE REQ FROM THE VC DIST CHIEF THAT TROOPS BE SENT TO THE UNSAFE AREA TO PROTECT THE PEOPLE DURING THE AUG HARVEST. RATES B/3 BY DAI LOC.	
172345		141	172240	FM 4TH MAR: A. HUE TOC B. 172240H C. HUE CITY D. AT 2240H A LARGE EXPLSION TOOK PLACE AT THE FAIR SPONSORED BY THE GOVE FAIR LOC ALONG THE HUE RIVER IN THE CITY OF HUE. HUE TOC EST EXPLOSION MADE FROM ~~US TYPE FRAG GREN~~ i-1016 Block TNT G. ~~30 CIV~~ 20 F. ~~15~~ CIV 16-1	
172345		142	172215	FM 3RD MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 172215H C. AT825575 D. OBS 1 RED & 1 GREEN STAR CLUSTER FIRED IN THAT ORDER APPROX 6000 METERS W. OF HILL 65. AT8757. JUST PRIOR TO SEEING FLARES HEARD A 50 CAL MG FIRE APPROX 50 RDS IN SAME VIC. E. UNIT ON HILL 65 PLACED ON 100% ALERT.	
172400		143	172400	FM COC: JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 172400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

180001H TO 182400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
180001		1		JOURNAL OPENED AS OF 180001H	
180015		2	171830	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 SQD ROAD SWEEP B. 171830H C. AT977584 (FR) AT977588 (EN) D. OBS 5 VC RUNNING N.E. E. BROUGHT UNDER FIRE. FIRED 30 RDS SA, 3 M72, 10 M79, 2-90MM	
180020		3	171420	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/8 AMTRAC PLT LEADER B. 171420H C. AT992577 D. WHILE GOING FROM 2/1 TO 1/9 20A ON ROUTE #14 W/9 AMTRAC'S IN CONVOY, 1 ANTRAC HIT A PRESSURE TYPE MINE OF APPROX 50 LBS EXPLOSIVE DAMAGE TO VEH, 2 ROAD WHEELS BLOWN, 2 FUEL CELLS PUNTURED, HULL DENTED, 60 BLOCKS OF TRACK DAMAGED, SKIRT OF PORT SIDE BLOWN OUT 6' E. AMTRAC IN TO HILL 5 FOR REPAIRS.	
180025		4	171040	FM 4TH MAR X: A. B/1/4 B. 171040H C. YD242592 D. INCOMING ROCK HIT MAN IN HEAD. E. OUTGOING 2 GREN'S. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
180025		5	172100	FM 9TH MAR: A. PHY WAR TEAM W/HQ CO B. 172100 C. AT966618 (FR) AT973623 (EN) D. PHY WAR TEAM MAKING A BROADCAST REC 4 SA RDS. E. DID NOT RE FIRE DUE TO FR PSN IN THE AREA.	
180025		6	171710	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 SWEEP B. 171710H C. AT980540 (FR) AT975530 & 979530 (EN) D. AO SPOTTED AN INITIAL 4 VC AT AT980537 WHO RAN FROM TREELIN . AO PINNED VC IN TREELINE THEN RPTD AN ADDITIONAL 60 VC MOVING INTO AREA AT ABOVE COORD. E. DISPATCHED 3 TKS & 1 PLT TO AREA & STARTED FIREFIGHT. FIRED APPROX 1000 RDS SA, 10 M79, RESULTING IN 17 VC KIA ALSO CAPTURED 1 RUSS CARBINE & CART BELT W/GREN. AO BY ROCKET RUN & 50 CAL ACCOUNTED FOR ADDITIONAL 20 VC KIA. CALLED AIRSTRIKE. I. 37 CONF M. 1 RUSS CARBINE	MAF COC 171711Z CDO
180035		7	172400	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #168 FOR PERIOD OF 171800 TO 172400H	MAF COC 171728Z CDO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV GOC

180001H TO 182400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
180001		1		JOURNAL OPENED AS OF 180001H	
180015		2	171830	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 SQD ROAD SWEEP B. 171830H C. AT977584 (FR) AT977588 (EN) D. OBS 5 VC RUNNING N.E. E. BROUGHT UNDER FIRE. FIRED 30 RDS SA, 3 M72, 10 M79, 2-90MM	
180020		3	171420	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/8 AMTRAC PLT LEADER B. 171420H C. AT992577 D. WHILE GOING FROM 2/1 TO 1/9 20A ON ROUTE #14 W/9 AMTRAC'S IN CONVOY. 1 AMTRAC HIT A PRESSURE TYPE MINE OF APPROX 50 LBS EXPLOSIVE DAMAGE TO VEH, 2 ROAD WHEELS BLOWN, 2 FUEL CELLS PUNTURED, HULL DENTED, 60 BLOCKS OF TRACK DAMAGED, SKIRT OF PORT SIDE BLOWN OUT 6'. E. AMTRAC IN TO HILL 5 FOR REPAIRS.	
180025		4	171040	FM 4TH MAR X: A. B/1/4 B. 171040H C. YD242592 D. INCOMING ROCK HIT MAN IN HEAD. E. OUTGOING 2 GREN'S. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
180025		5	172100	FM 9TH MAR: A. PHY WAR TEAM W/HQ CO B. 172100 C. AT966618 (FR) AT973623 (EN) D. PHY WAR TEAM MAKING A BROADCAST REC 4 SA RDS. E. DID NOT RE FIRE DUE TO FR PSN IN THE AREA.	
180025		6	171710	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 SWEEP B. 171710H C. AT980540 (FR) AT975530 & 979530 (EN) D. AO SPOTTED AN INITIAL 4 VC AT AT980537 WHO RAN FROM TREELIN . AO PINNED VC IN TREELIN THEN RPTD AN ADDITIONAL 60 VC MOVING INTO AREA AT ABOVE COORD. E. DISPATCHED 3 TKS & 1 PLT TO AREA & STARTED FIREFIGHT. FIRED APPROX 1000 RDS SA, 10 M79, RESULTING IN 17 VC KIA ALSO CAPTURED 1 RUSS CARBINE & CART BELT W/ REN. AO BY ROCKET RUN & 50 CAL ACCOUNTED FOR ADDITIONAL 20 VC KIA. CALLED AIRSTRIKE. I. 37 CONF M. 1 RUSS CARBINE	
180035		7	172400	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #168 FOR PERIOD OF 171800 TO 172400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
180040		8	171210	FM 9TH MAR: REF J-6 OF 18AUG D. C-1 WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH AREA OF AIR STRIKE CONF 20 VC KIA BY AIR. KIA'S WERE DRESSED IN PJ'S, GREY COTTON UNIFORMS ALSO FOUND MAP & MAP PIN POINTED MAR. LOC OF THIS CP, AS WELL AS HILL 22 & OTHERS & ALSO INDICATES GUERR UNITS IN AREA. SMALL ITEMS CAPTURED. C CO ACCOUNTED FOR 17 VC KIA. 6 OF WHICH WERE BROUGHT TO THEIR CP BY TKS. C-6 CONF THE REMAINING 11 BODIES.	
180045		8	172400	FM 9TH MAR: 2300-2400H PSN RPT FOR OPN SWANNEE	
180050		9	17AUG	FM 1ST MAR CIT: UNIT THAT ATK TRACKED VEH MOVED TO AT962669 - 962689. RPT INDICATES A PLT OF 48 MEN WERE INVOLVED IN THE ATK. THE VC SUSTAINED 21 CAS. WOUNDED RPTD TO BE WITH UNIT DEPLOYED ABOVE. CI EVALUATION C/3 . 1ST MAR S-2 COMMENT. HOA VANG DIST HQ RPTS VC INFILTRATED TO PHOUNG BAC AT9970 ON 13,14,15 OF AUG REF INTSUM #60. PARA 14 (A) HOA THAI VILL CHIEF RPTS VC 15-20 YRS OLD INFILTRATED CAM NE AREA. PHONG LE AT AT995697 HAS BEEN HARRASED FIVE NIGHTS IN THE PAST WEEK. REF INTSUM #60 PARA 14 (D)	
180110		10	172400	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN SWANNEE #3 FOR PERIOD OF 171800 - 172400H	MAF COC 171725Z COC
180115		11	17AUG	FM 3RD MAR: A. HIEU DOC B. MORNING 17AUG C. IN TEXT D. HIEU DOC RPTD THAT A RF PLT IN THE AREA OF COORD AT962699 & 962689 ON THE MORNING OF 17AUG WAS TOLD BY VILLAGERS THAT A VC UNIT CARRYING MANY DEAD & WOUNDED CROSSED THE SONG YEN IN TO THIS AREA EARLY ON 17 AUG. THEN MOVED BACK ACROSS THE SONG YEN HEADING E. POSS WOMEN WITH MED SUPPLIES CAPTURED BY 3/3 VIC AT964674 WAS ATTEMPTING TO REACH THIS VC UNIT.	
180130		12	172115	FM 3RD MAR: A. THUONG DUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP B. 172115H C. ZC138558 D. SPECIAL FORCES CAMP LOC AT THUONG DUC CALLED 2/3. S-3 CAPT SHERRIDAN REC FOLLOWING MSG. AMB SITE OBS VERY LARGE NO OF VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, HELMETS & CARRYING WPNS MOVING TOWARD PSN MOVING N. TO N.W. PEOPLE HAVE BEEN COMING TO CAMP SAYING 2 VC BN WOULD OVER RUN THE CAMP TONIGHT. REQ ARTY SUPPORT. E. INFO FORWARDED TO 3RD MAR. ARTY FIRED. SPECIAL FORCES CAMP RPTD EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE & A WELL DONE WISHED TO ALLCONCERNED. THIS UNIT WILL CONTINUE TO MONITORSPECIAL FORCES NET.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
180040		8	171210	FM 9TH MAR: REF A 6 OF 16AUG D. C-1 WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH AREA OF AIR STRIKE CONF 20 VC KIA BY AIR. KIA'S WERE DRESSED IN PJ'S, GREY COTTON UNIFORMS ALSO FOUND MAP & MAP PIN POINTED MAR. LOC OF THIS CP, AS WELL AS HILL 22 & OTHERS & ALSO INDICATES GUERR UNITS IN AREA. SMALL ITEMS CAPTURED. C CO ACCOUNTED FOR 17 VC KIA, 6 OF WHICH WERE BROUGHT TO THEIR CP BY TKS. C-6 CONF THE REMAINING 11 BODIES.	
180045		8	172400	FM 9TH MAR: 2300-2400H PSN RPT FOR OPN SWANNEE	
180050		9	17AUG	FM 1ST MAR CIT: UNIT THAT ATK TRACKED VEH MOVED TO AT962659 - 962689. RPT INDICATES A PLT OF 48 MEN WERE INVOLVED IN THE ATK. THE VC SUSTAINED 21 CAS. WOUNDED RPTD TO BE WITH UNIT DEPLOYED ABOVE. CI EVALUATION C/3 , 1ST MAR S-2 COMMENT. HOA VANG DIST HQ RPTS VC INFILTRATED TO PHOUNG BAC AT9970 ON 13,14,15 OF AUG REF INTSUM #60. PARA 14 (A) HOA THAI VILL CHIEF RPTS VC 15-20 YRS OLD INFILTRATED CAM NE AREA. PHONG LE AT AT995697 HAS BEEN HARRASED FIVE NIGHTS IN THE PAST WEEK. REF INTSUM #60 PARA 14 (D)	
180110		10	172400	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN SWANNEE #3 FOR PERIOD OF 171800 - 172400H	MAF COC CDO
180115		11	17AUG	FM 3RD MAR: A. HIEU DOC B. MORNING 17AUG C. IN TEXT D. HIEU DOC RPTD THAT A RF PLT IN THE AREA OF COORD AT962699 & 962689 ON THE MORNING OF 17AUG WAS TOLD BY VILLAGERS THAT A VC UNIT CARRYING MANY DEAD & WOUNDED CROSSED THE SONG YEN IN TC THIS AREA EARLY ON 17 AUG, THEN MOVED BACK ACROSS THE SONG YEN HEADING E. POSS WOMEN WITH MED SUPPLIES CAPTURED BY 3/3 VIC AT964674 WAS ATTEMPTING TO REACH THIS VC UNIT.	
180130		12	172115	FM 3RD MAR: A. THUONG DUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP B. 172115H C. ZC138558 D. SPECIAL FORCES CAMP LOC AT THUONG DUC CALLED 2/3. S-3 CAPT SHERRIDAN REC FOLLOWING MSG. AMB SITE OBS VERY LARGE NO OF VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, HELMETS & CARRYING WPNS MOVING TOWARD PSN MOVING N. TO N.W. PEOPLE HAVE BEEN COMING TO CAMP SAYING 2 VC BN WOULD OVER RUN THE CAMP TONIGHT. REQ ARTY SUPPORT. E. INFO FORWARDED TO 3RD MAR. ARTY FIRED. SPECIAL FORCES CAMP RPTD EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE & A WELL DONE WISHED TO ALLCONCERNED. THIS UNIT WILL CONTINUE TO MONITORSPECIAL FORCES NET.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKE
180155		13	171530	FM 12TH MAR FDC A. MORT BTRY 1/12 B. 171530H C. AT93358343 D. BTRY 5 MAN PTL PICKED UP SMALL BOY APPROX 6 YRS OLD. MOTHER STATED THAT HE CONSUMED 4 BOX'S OF LAXITIVE WHICH HAD BEEN FOUND AT 3RD MAF DUMP. CHILD WAS TREATED BY BTRY CORPSMAN.	
180300		14	172400	FM 4TH MAR: SITREP #55 OPN PRAIRIE AS OF 172400H	MAF COC 171805Z CDO
180215		15	180205	FM 4TH MAR: 1ST ARVN LNO: FIRE FIGHT TAKING PLACE APPROX 300 METERS IN FRONT OF COMPOND AUTO & SEMI AUTO FIRE HEARD.	
180330		16	172400	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY INTSUM #229A FOR PERIOD OF 171200 TO 172400H	
180350		17	180220	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 RECON OP 3-D-3 B. 180220H C. BT021505 D. 10 VC MOVED E. TOWARD OP PSN. HEARD MANY MORE APPROACHING FROM THE E. E. FIRED M79 & SA, TO CLOSE FOR ARTY MSN REQ C47 20MM & EMERGENCY EXTRACTION. G. NONEVAC	MAF COC 172110Z CDO
180420		18	172400	FM 1ST MAR: SITREP #15 OPN SWANNEE FOR PERIOD OF 171800 TO 172400H	MAF COC 172050Z CDO
180500		19	180220	FM 9TH MAR: REF J-17 OF 18AUG66 D. EMERGENCY EXTRACTION OF RECON UNIT COMPLETED AT 180445H	MAF COC 172110Z CDO
180620		20	180600	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #169 FOR PERIOD OF 180001H TO 180600H	MAF COC
180620		21	180600	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN SWANNEE #4 FOR PERIOD OF 180001H TO 180600H	MAF COC
180650		22	180650	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 137-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTION HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. D.M. Kennard CAPT, USMC	
180650		23	180650	ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR J.M. Lawrence CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180732H		24	180700	1F RECON:5F(1st) WAS INSERTED AT 180700H IN VIC OF YD 0546.	
180752H		25		4TH MAR: 2F2 S. 4 MEN A. MOVING WEST L. 034572 U. WHITE OR LIGHT COLORED T. 180620H E. LARGE PACKS.	G-3, opo
180900H		26	180730	A. 2/4/E B. 180730H C. YD 032577 D. SPOTTED 10 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRING ARTY. MORE TO FOLLOW.	G-3, OpO
180800H		27	180623	A. 3/3/MP1 B. 180623H C. AT 955664 D. DISC M-26 GREN MINE SET WITH A FINE TRIP WIRE, GREN ATTACHED TO STAKE & TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO ANOTHER STAKE APPROX 10" OFF GROUND. HASTILY SET UP & IN CLEAR SITE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	
180810H		28	180750	4TH MAR S-2 180750H REC INFO FM LIASON OFFICER AT THUA THIEN SECTOR. AT YD 735035 VC HAVE BUILT 12 NEW BAMBOO HOUSES. 1 GRP OF VC ARE IN 3 OF THE HOUSES & HAVE COM" BETWEEN THEMSELVES BY LAND LINE. AROUND THIS AREA THERE ARE APPROX 200 PSNS FOR MORTAR & MG. THIS IS RELIABLE SOURCE.	
180812H		29		OPN PRARIE SITREP # 56 AS OF 0600H.	MAF COC OpO
180835H		30	180814	A. SACRED C AO B. 180814H C. 9654 D. SPOTTED 2 VC KIA IN THIS GS LEFT OVER FM LAST NIGHT. E. NOTIFIED GROUND TROOPS. F-Q. NEG.	
180840H		31	180725	A. 3/3/MP1 B. 180725H C. 959674 D. POINT MAN DETONATED M-26 GREN WITH A 4 SECOND DELAYED FUSE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. POINT MAN SUFFERED MINOR WOUNDS. NO WARNING SIGNS OR DEVICES IN AREA. E. CONTINUED MSN. F. NEG G. 1 NONEVAC.	MAF COC G-3, OpO
180904H		32	9THMARS	SWANEE PSN REPT 0730-0800H: 0730H 1/9/C COMMENCED MOVEMENT FM NIGHT PSNS. 0800H LOCATIONS 1/9-6 953548, 1/9/A 813548, 1/9/C 993543, 3/9 998546, OTHERS NO CHANGE.	
180911H		33	180815	INITIAL A. 2/3 S-2 B. 180815H C. AT 901589 905590 D. DIST HQ'S HAS A VN MALE THAT WILL LEAD THEM TO 2 CAVES ABOVE COORD. E. MALE WILL BE TAKEN TO G CO, G CO WILL DISPATCH A SQD REINF WITH ENGRS TO LOOK OVER AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
180923H		34	171935	NAVAL MSG FM 3D TANK BN (REIN) FMF TO 3D MARDIV (REIN) FMF OF 17 AUGUST 1966 (SPOT REPT FINAL).	MAF OpO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

180001 TO 182400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180933H		35		9TH MARS: 1/9/C ON LINE 995545, TO 995544, 1/9/A 953548, 1/9/-6 953548, CHOPPED OPCON 3/9/I 0825H. ASSUMED OPCON LCM 0700H.	
180935H		36	180735	INITIAL A. 3/3/K2 B. 180735H C. AT 958658 D. WATER BUFFALO CHARGED 4 MARINES ABOVE COORD. 1 MAN HIT & SLIGHTLY BRUSIED. MED TREATMENT NOT NECESSARY. E. BUFFALO KILLED IN SELF DEF, MATTER EXPLAINED TO VILLAGERS & THEY UNDERSTOOD. F-Q. NEG.	
180940H		37	0845H	4TH MAR FWD: 2F2: S. 3 MEN A. SITTING IN BUSHES L. 044 532 U. KHAKIS T. 0845H E. PACKS REQ GUNSHIPS IN AREA AT 0900H.	
180950H		38		4TH MAR XRAY S: 0700-0840H: FLEW COVER FOR 2/4, DIRECTED 2 A/S'S AT YD 020560. DIRECTED 1 A/S AT YD 033572, STRIKES HAD 90-100% AREA COVERAGE. NO BODY COUNT.	
181000H		39	180815	A. 1/1/D3 B. 180815H C. BT 044645, VC 049648 D. REC 15 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC. E. RET 100 RDS SA, PICKED UP 1 MALE VCS IN AREA, ID STATES AGE AT 82, LOOKS ABOUT 50. WILL BE SENT TO 1/1 CP. L. ONE	
181012H		40	180850	A. 3/3/K B. 180850H C. AT 953687 D. 3 PUNJI PITS LOC ON TRAIL, CAMO WITH PONCHO MATERIAL & DIRT, NOT FRESHLY DUG, 16 STAKES IN EACH, 24" LONG, PITS 2x2x3'. E. BLOWN, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, PTL CONT MSN. F-Q. NEG.	
181130H		41	1000H	1/9: LCM & 1/9/C 996543, 1/9/A & 1/9/-6 976547, 1/9/A1 MOVING TOWARD 9756.	
181132H	/	42	170300	A. 3/9/I OPCON 1/9 B. 170300H-172300H C. 998546 D. BLEW GUN POWDER FACTORY AT 969523 AT 171400H. AT 1800H APPREH 11 VCS TRYING TO FLEE MAR. WERE CARRYING VC MED EQUIPMENT AT AT978534. AT978535. 3 YOUNG MEN ATTEMPTING TO FLEE MAR WERE KILLED. NO ID. DRESSED IN BLACK NO WPNS. AT AT977534, 5 VC WERE CAPTURED ATTEMPTING TO FLEE FROM MAR. 5 VN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE MAR AT 1830H AT AT973537. KILLED BY MAR. 4 OTHERS WERE CAPTURED. ALL WERE YOUNG MEN I. 8 CONF L. 20 N. MED SUPPLIES AND TEXT BOOKS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC

180003 TO 182400MAR66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
181150		43	180900	FR 1ST MAR A. K/2/1 B. 180900 C. BT028582 D. FOUND 500 LBS OF RICE IN SHELLED OUT HOUSE. E. WILL TURN RICE OVER TO DIEM MAN DIST HQS.	
181153		44	181015	FR 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 181015 C. AT956681 D. FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE IN HIGH GRASS RIGGED TO DETONATE WITH TRIP WIRE 6" OFF DECK. NO SIGNS OR WARNING DEVICES IN AREA. E. DESTROYED BY DEMO. CONT MISSION.	
1812010		45	172300	FR 9TH MAR I/3/9 (OPCON 1/9) B. 172300 C. AT998546 D. NEG ENEMY CONTACT. WERE MOVING INTO NIGHT AREA MAN FELL INTO PUNJI TRAP E. WOUNDED TREATED BY CORPSMAN. CALLED MED EVAC. COMPLETED 180825 G. 1	MAF CCC CPO, G-3
181210		46	181033	FR 9TH MAR A. I/3/9 B. 181033 C. AT995533 D. REC FIRE FROM WOODLINE, EST 1 VC SQD. REC FIRE FROM 2 A/WPNS AND 1 SEMI-A/WPN E. SEARCHING AREA.	
181212		47	180910	FR CAPT SIMPSON USMC LNO HOA VANG DIST HQS AGENT REPORT (RATED B-2 BY HOA VANG DIST HQS.) 2 VC PIFS IN AMB SITE LOC VIC BT010680. PASSED TO 1ST MAR AT 181040	
181212		48	181045	FR 4TH MAR X A. B/1/4 B. 181045 C. YD245585. 251572 D. 20 PEOPLE MOVING IN NE DIRECTION NO WPNS SITED PTL TO FAR AWAY TO INTERCEPT. E. NEG CONTACT. PTL CONT MISSION.	
181215		49	180930	FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT 0720-1006: AT 0930 AT YD035552 SUSPECTED VC PSN, CONSTRUCTED A/S FOR 2/4. 85% TOT COVERAGE.	MAF CCC CPO G-3
181220		50	181110	FR 4TH MAR X 2F-1 RECON EXTRACTED AT 181110 VIC GS 1046	
181220		51	180935-181030	FR 12TH MAR A. B/1/11 B. 180935-181030 C. GS AT9864 D. PTL HIT BY SNIPER FIRE AT 980643 E. RET FIRE. RET TO ENTRY AREA. NO CAS	
181221		52	180600	FR 1ST MAR OPN SWANNEE SIT REP # 16 AS OF 180600	
181222		53	181040	A. I/3/1 S-2 B. 1040H C. 969697, 966698 D. PTL OBS 25 VCS MALE MOVING SW IN GRPS OF 3 NO WPNS SIGHTED. E. MONITORED M/3/3 F-Q.NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	PAGE	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	
1234H		54	181120	4TH MAR HUE TOC 181120: AT YD 413376 & 426380 & 401402 4 VC CO'S LOC.	
181235H		55	180945	4TH MAR: AT 180945H MAR LNO OF 1ST ARVN DIV REPT THE FOLLOWING: (1) CAS TOTAL FM EXPLOSION AT HUE FAIR NOW STANDS AT 30 DEAD AND 152 WOUNDED. (2) AT 171855H 8TH VN AIRBORNE BN MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC PLT AT YD 555301 RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA. (3) AT 171947H 4TH BN 3D ARVN REGT R C SA FIRE FM UNK NO VC. VIC YD 853241. BECAUSE OF SECURITY OF THIS BN WAS NEGLIGIBLE THE US ARMY ADVISORS REQ TO BE REMOVED AT 1804H. THEY WERE REMOVED FM 4/3 ARVN REGT. (4) 180200H EST VC SQD ATTACKED THE 111 TRANSPORT CO COMPOUND WITH SA & GRENS VIC YD 779204.	
181242H		56	180900	A. 1/1/C2 B. 180900H C. 107640, 114633 D. PTL REC 3 RDS SA FIRE FM ABOVE VC COORD. E. LEAD ELEMENTS RET 6 M-79 WHILE PTL MANEUVERED TO VC PSN, MARINE STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN MINED WITH CHICOM GREN. MARINE EVAC TO FIELD HOSPTIAL, 4 MORE PUNJI PITS FOUND AND BLOWN. AREA SEARCHED NEG RESULTS. PLT CONT MSN. G.1	MAF G-3
181244H		57	180955	A. A/1/1 B. 180955H C. 147609, 147612 D. PTL SPOTTED 1 VC APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A RIFLE VC SPOTTED PTL AND RAN INTO TREELINE. E. PTL FIRED AT VC CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. FIRED 20 7.62 & 5 M-79 RDS AT VC. F-Q.NEG.	
181248H	/	58	181000	A. D/1/1 B. 181000H C. 046648, 046649 D. SPOTTED 3 VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY, PTL SHOUTED FOR PEOPLE TO HALT, REC 15 RDS SA FIRE. E. RET 80 RDS 7.62 & M-79, 1 VC KIA APPROX 25 YRS OLD. NO ID CARD. FOLLOWING TRAIL OF OTHER TWO NOW. I. ONE CONF	MAF CCC G-3
181250H	/	59	181025	1/1/D B. 181025H C. 071626, 070626 D. REC 25 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC, 1 MARINE WIA. MED EVAC REQ. E. RET 40 RDS 7.62 WILL COMPLETE SEARCH AFTER MED EVAC. G. ONE	MAF G-3
181251H		60	181100	4TH MAR XRAY: A. F/2/4 B. 181100H C. YD 039563 D. PTL FOUND 2 MAPS, A NOTEBOOK, LETTERS AND OLD PACK AT ABOVE COORD. E. TAGGED & FWD TO CP ASAP.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

180001 TO 182400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181306H		61	181115	4TH MAR XRAY: A. HMM 263 B. 1115H C. YD 1854 D. A/C OBS 30-40 PEOPLE IN A BURNED OUT AREA WERE NOT MOVING COULDNOT OBS ANY EQUIP. E. AO BEING SENT TO AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
181307H		62	181115	A. 3/1/I3 B. 181115H C. 990687 D. APPREH 1 VCS MALE, ID CARD SAID NAME NGU YEN XN, NAME ON INTEL REPT OF 11 AUG, SUPPOSE TO BE A VC PLT COMMANDER. E. FWD TO BN S-2. L. ONE	
181309H		63	181130	A. 2/3/CAC 22 B. 181130H C. AT 902572 D. STOPPED 7 WOMEN & 2 CHILDREN HEADING W ON HILL 65, CARRYING EXCESSIVE AMT SALT & FISH. EST 100 LBS SALT & 100 LBS FISH, WOMEN TOLD MARINES THEY WERE HEADED FOR MY PHU AT AT 68552 & MY BINH AT 863542 VILLAGES. E. TAKEN TO DIA L [illegible]. L. NINE	
181310H	/	64	181030	A. 1/9/C2 TANKS B. 181030H C. 990538, 993530 D. OBS 8-10 VC WITH WPNS RUNNING THROUGH TREELINE E. FIRED 5 RDS 90MM, 50 RDS .30 CAL. I. 3 CONF KBGF	MAF COC Cpo, G-3
181312H		65	181115	A. 3/1/L OPCON 3/9 B. 181115H C. 943519, UNK D. WHILE RETURNING TO BN CP IN VEHICLES REC 62 RDS SA FM UNK DIR & RANGE. E.RET NO FIRE, CONT TO CP. F-Q.NEG.	
181313H	/	66	181000H	A. 1/9/C1 SQD PTL B. 181000H C. 941544, 943539 D. SAW 1 VC WALKING NE, OPENED UP ON HIM, ANOTHER VC APPEARED IN GRASS, TRIED TO DRAG BODY AWAY & PTL OPENED UP ON HIM, HE HAD CARBINE BUT DID NOT RET FIRE. E. OPENED UP WITH M-60 ON BOTH MEN, 50 RDS FIRED, COULD NOT GET TO BODY, DUE TO RIVER. I. 1 KBGF CONF & 1 PROB.	MAF COC Cpo, G-3
181315H		67	181200	OPN MACON SITREP # 170 AS OF 181200H.	MAF COC Cpo
181320H		68	181200	A. 3/9/I B. 181200H C. BT 003526 D. FOUND M16A1 ON TRAIL ABOVE COORD, PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. E. BLEW IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	
181330H		69	181300	1/9 SWANEE 1300H PSN REPT: 1/9/A 976547, A1 973563, A3 957550, C 971549, 1/9-6 976545. 1/9/A3 HAS LCM IN SIGHT. LCM AT 955550.	MAF COC Cpo
181332H		70	181200	OPN SWANEE SITREP # 5 AS OF 181200H.	MAF COC Cpo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181340H		71	181300	A. 9TH MT BN B. 181300H C. 985724 D. AT APPROX 171600H AN UNEXPLODED 105MM RD WITH FUSE INTACK & POWDER REMOVED WAS LOC IN THE HAMLET OF DONG BA (APPROX 993724) AND BROUGHT TO THIS CP. ONE OF THE VILLAGERS SAID THAT ANOTHER RD EXPLODED IN BACK OF HIS HOUSE WHILE THE UNEXPLODED ONE CAME THROUGH THE ROOF. HE CLAIMS THIS HAPPENED AT APPROX 152400H. WHEREABOUTS OF CONTENTS OF UNEXPLODED RD UNK. AT 180900H THE UNEXPLODED RD WAS GIVEN TO THE SENIOR AMERICAN AT HOA CAM TRNG CAMP. E. PLANS FOR A COMBINED SWEEP OF DONG BA HAMLET HAVE BEEN INITIATED. F-Q. NEG.	
181315H		72		REF J-51: D. PTL REC FIRE FM A/W & 3 RIFLES. VC PSN DIFF TO OBS DUE TO HIGH VEGETATION. REC FIRE FM 3 DIFF DIR. VC SEEM TO BE MOVING TO AVOID CONTACT. ALL FIRING AT 300 METERS OR GREATER. E. FIRE RET WITH SA & RIFLE GRENS. F-Q. NEG.	
181346H		73	181045	MAF I CORPS 181045H TRAIN SCHEDULED TO GO FM DANANG TO HUE, WAS STOPPED IN HAI VANG PASS. REASON UNK. ARMY L-19 SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA. 172330H VC FIRED RIFLE GRENS INTO VIL (BT 063586) WOUNDING 2 WOMEN AND 2 CHILDREN. TREATED AT HOI AN AND RELEASED.	
181348H		74	181336	4TH MAR S-3 FWD: 2/4/G HAS REACHED OBJ A WITH NEG ENEMY CONTACT.	
181412H		75	181320	4TH MAR S-2: 181320H INFO REC FM POL CHIEF OF HUONG HUY: REPTED VC HAVE 2 AMERICAN CAPTIVES LOC AT YD 829242. PASSED TO THUA THIEN SECTOR.	PASSED TO MAF 1410H G-2, C-3 C/S, CpO
181414H		76	181255	4TH MAR REAR S-2: 181255H ARVN ARTY FIRED ON VC PLT AT YD 895217. AT 181310H ARVN ARTY FIRED ON EST VC PLT AT YD 857245.	
181419		77		AO REPT 18 AUG 66 SER # 319-66.	
181427H		78		OPN PRARIE SITREP # 57 AS OF 1200H.	MAF COC CpO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

10-18

180001 TO 182400

LOG IN	LOG OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
81447H		79	181400	SWANNEE 1400H PSN REPT: 1/9-6 & C 953548, A 976547, A1 973563, A3 957550, LCM 948547.	MAF COC Opo
81515H		80		4TH MAR XRAY S-2: AO REPT: UNIT 0920-1300H FLOWN IN SUPPORT OF 2/4. CONTROLED 4 A/S, 0920 -1200H. AT 1200H-1300H CHECKED YD 1854 ON RPT OF 50 VCS IN AREA, OBS 50-60 WOODCUTTERS, MOSTLY OLD MEN & WOMEN. MADE SEVERAL LOW PASSES, DROPPED SMOKE BUT REC NO FIRE, NO WPNS OR EQUIP OBS.	
81517H		81	180900	4TH MAR XRAY S-2: A. 1/4/A B. 180900H C. YD 126586 D. A MARINE PURCHASED A COKE FM A YOUNG VN FEMALE. E. CO CONFISCATED THE COKE FM MARINE & DISCOVERED IT CONTAINED BROKEN GLASS SLIVERS. F-Q. NEG.	
81519H		82	181516	4TH MAR S-3 FWD: 2/4/F HAS REACHED PHASE LINE PURPLE. 181516H.	
81522H		83	181510	4TH MAR XRAY: 2F2 RECON EXTRACTION COMPLETE AT 181510H. ALL SECURE.	
81610H		84	180920	A. 2/1/H B. 180920H C. FR ET 028582 D. DISCOVERED 500-800 LBS OF RICE IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE ABANDON HOUSE, WHILE IN AREA REC SA FIRE FM UNK # VC. E. RET FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT, DISPATCHED PTL TO ET 035582 TO CHECK AREA. WILL CONTACT DIEN BAN DIST HQS FOR DISPOSITION OF RICE. G. 1 MED EVAC.	MAF COC G-3, Opo
81613H		85	180920	A. 2/1/H B. 180920H C. ET 035582 D. AO REPTED VC IN AREA 035582, A PTL DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA. E. NO CONTACT BUT DISCOVERED SEVERAL ABANDON HOUSES CONTAINING SMALL CACHES OF CLOTHES & APPROX 50 LBS OF RICE, CONTINUED SEARCH, CACHES COLLECTED & SECURITY POSTED. F-Q. NEG.	
81615H		86	181025	A. 2/1/H B. 181025H C. 035582 D. PTL REC SA FIRE FM UNK# VC. E. RET FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT PTL SEARCHING AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
81616H		87	181050	A. 2/1/H B. 181050H C. 034583, 035582 D. PTL CONTINUEING SEARCH REC 2 RDS 81MM & HVY SA FIRE FM UNK # VC. E. RET FIRE WITH SA & M-79 RDS STARTED FIRE IN 2 ABANDON HOUSES. PTL CONTINUED SEARCH, AREA BLOCKED OFF TIL DISTRIBUTION OF RICE & CLOTHES WERE MADE. CB 586 HAVE GONE TO DIEN BON DIST TO TALK WITH CHIEF. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181619H		88	181115	A. 2/1/H B. 181115H C. BT 030580 D. PTL SEARCHING AREA ABOVE COORD, DISCOVERED SEVERAL CACHES OF RICE & CLOTHES, 3 VCS APPREH & INTERROGATED & RELEASED. E. WRAP UP OF SEARCH OF AREA IS 1050 LBS OF RICE IN 1 LARGE & 5 SMALL CACHES, 50 LBS OF CLOTHES IN 5 BUNDLES. ARVN FORCES OCCUPYING PSN AT THIS TIME. F-Q. NEG.	
181621H		89	181345	A. 3/1/I2 B. 181345H C. 969691 D. FOUND 1 CAVE UNDERNEATH TRAIL. E. SEARCHED & WILL BE DESTROYED LATER. F-Q. NEG.	
181622H		90	181315	A. 1/1/D2 PTL B. 181315H C. 073614, 072615 D. REC 10-15 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC. E. RET 60 RDS SA, 3 M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
181619H		91	181430H	A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 181430H C. BT 097582 D. 1 LVT A22 HIT MINE, DAMAGE TO VEHICLE RUPTURE HULL, FUEL TANK, BLOWN 2 TORSION ARMS, 2 ROAD WHEELS. E. TOWING VEHICLE TO 1/1/CP. O. AWAITING T. I. OF VEHICLE.	
181625H		92	181330	INITIAL A. 3/3/K B. 181330H C. AT 958677 D. REC 300 A/W FIRE, 100 SA, FM AT 958679. WHILE PTL WAS MOVING TO TRENCH LINE TO TAKECOVER ON BANK OF SONG YEN RIVER THEY DETONATED 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. RET FIRE FM 958677 400 RDS AR, 150 RDS SA, 28 M-79, 25 60MM RDS. I/3/1 PRES SEARCHING AREA TO CHECK RESULTS. K CO BLOCKING ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER. WIA'S HAVE BEEN MED EVAC. G. 1 FM SA, 3 FM GRENS. TOTAL OF 4 FR WIA MED EVACS. O. BELIEVED TO BE 4-5 VC IN KHAKIS ARMED WITH M-60, PROB HARD CORE.	
181629H		93		3D MAR S-2: REFER J-33: A, B, & C. SAME D. TUNNEL COMPLEX AT 902593, 1 ENTRANCE INTO LARGE BUNKER 10x10x10' AT LEAST 2 TUNNELS LENGTH CANNOT BE DETERMINED, MORE THAN 20'. ENGRS STATE IT WILL TAKE OVER 140 LBS OF C-4 TO BLOW. RECOMMEND UTILIZATION TUNNEL COMPLEX POINTED OUT TO G CO PLT BY DIA LOC DIST AGENT. VERY ELABORATE COMPLEX, FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA HAS RESULTED IN MANY OTHER CAVE ENTRANCES FOUND WITHIN 100 METERS OF 1ST TUNNEL. PTL ATTEMPTING TO DETERMINE CONSTRUCTION AND EXTENT OF CAVES, DIST AGENT STATES THERE ARE MANY MORE CAVES WITHIN 700 METERS OF PRES LOCATION &	

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

180001 TO 182400

IME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
.81633H		93		CONTINUED FM NEXT PAGE: WILL TAKE PTL TO THEM WHEN SEARCH IS COMPLETE AT PRES LOC. E. S-3 COMMENT, TUNNEL SEARCH TEAM HAS BEEN SENT TO 2/3.	
.81636H		94	181410	3D RECON BN INITIAL A. 3D-2 RECON B. 181410H C. IN TEXT D. 3D-2 INSERTED AT AT 979504 AT 181410H PTL REC HVY SA FIRE FM VILLAGE AT 985518 E. PTL EXTRACTED 181430H 2A4 S MADE RKT RUN ON VILLAGE I/3/9 NEAR VIL SO A/S WAS ABORTED, I/3/9 SEARCHED, VILLAGE APPREH 8 VCS. L. EIGHT.	MAF COC Opo G-3
181639H		95	181600	SWANEE PSN REPT 1600H: 1/9/A 976547, A3 ENROUTE TO A. C & 1/9-6 500 METERS S OF FERRY SITE, AND MOVING N. LCM AT FERRY SITE 926532.	MAF COC Opo
181640H		96	181215	A. 3/3/K B. 181215H C. AT 957678 D. FOUND MAN TRAP 2x3x4' WITH 10 PUNJI STAKES 3' LONG AT BOTTOM OF PIT. TRAP RECENTLY BUILT WITH BAMBOO, MAT COVERED WITH DIRT, CAMO TRAP. NO WARNING SIGNS OR DEVICES NEAR TRAP. E. TRAP DEST IN PLACE WITH DEMO. PTL CONTINUES MSN. F-Q. NEG.	
181642H	/	97	181420	4TH MAR XRAY: A. 2/4/F B. 181420H C. YD 026561 D. FOUND 3 NVA KIA PARTIALLY BURRIED WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS. E. SEARCHED BODIES, NO DOCUMENTS FOUND. I. 3 M. 4 WPNS, 1 LIGHT RPD, 1 AK 47, 1 SKS, 1 SWORD WITH THE WORD "BINH". N. 8 CHICOM GRENS, 35 60MM MORT SHELLS, 5 PACKS, 3 BELTS WITH AMMO POUCHES, 200 7.62 RDS. O. PART OF UNIT THAT AMBUSHED F CO 171250H.	MAF COC Opo, G-3
181645H		98	181525	A. 3/3/K B. 181525H C. AT 957677 D. FOUND 105MM RD RIGGED WITH PRESSURE RELEASE FUSE, THE RD WAS CAMO IN GRASS, WERE NO WARNING SIGNS OR DEVICES IN AREA. K CO ALSO LOC 2 CHICOM GRENS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES, THE GRENS WERE LOCATED IN TRENCH LINE AT ABOVE COORD. THEY WERE CAMO WITH LEAVES. NO WARNING SIGNS OR DEVICES IN AREA. E. ALL GRENS AND 105MM RDS WERE DEST BY DEMOS AND PTL CONT MSN. F-Q. NEG.	
181647H		99		THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NO 230 172400-181200H AUG 66.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

13-18

180001 TO 182400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181649H		100	181430 SAME AS J-91	A. 1/1 FWD CP B. 181430H C. BT 104588 D. LVT RETURNING TO CO CP HIT MINE. SUSTAINED DAMAGE TO TRACK & HULL. ENGRS ARE SWEEPING TRAIL AND INVESTIGATING CRATOR. F-Q. NEG.	
181616 50H		101	181530	A. 1/1 S-3 B. 181530H C. BT 06[illegible], VC BT 059642 D. PTLREC 5 RDS SA FIRE FM EST & VC. E. RET FIRE WITH [illegible] RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
181653H		102	181621	4TH MAR S-3 XRAY: 2/4/E HAS REACHED PHASE LINE PURPLE. ADVANCING TOWARDS OBJ "B" AS OF 1621H.	MAF COC Opn G-3
181700H		103	181645H	A. 9TH MARS - 6 B. 181645H C. N/A D. MSG TO G-3: 9TH MAR 6 WILL RET TO CP AT 1745H. HE IS DELAYING PHASE III UNTIL 20 AUG. E-Q. NEG.	G-3
181702H		104	181700	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 23-104 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTION HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
181704H		105	181700	ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 4067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT USMC.	
181715		106		FR 1ST MAR REFER TO J-100 MINE SWEEPING DETAIL EST MINE WAS BOX MINE WITH 3 LAYERS OF PLASTIC WITH APPROX 13 LBS OF TNT. DAMAGE TO KEN AND SIZE OF CRATER INDICATES IT WAS A SHOT A PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE , APPROX 20 METERS S OF CRATER AS FOUND. BLOWN IN PLACE.. LVT WAS PARTIALLY REPAIRED IN PLACE AND IS BEING TOWED TO FWD CP FOR FUTHER REPAIRS	
181720		107	181630	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1-2 B. 181630 C. AT960678 D. SQD PTL APPREHENDED 2 VCS. HAD NO ID CARD. E. FWD TO 1ST MAR S-2. L3 2	
181724		108	181700	FR 9TH MAR OPN SWANNEE PSN REPORT FOR 181700 A/1/9 AT976547, C/1/9. 1/9-6 AND LCM AT AT926532	
181725	7	109	181045	FR 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 181045 C. AT953678 D. PTL FOUND MINE ON TRAIL. MINE BELIEVED TO BE M16A1. 3 PRONGS PROTRUDING ½" ABOVE THE GROUND NO WARNING DEVICES OR SIGNS IN THE AREA. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE BY DEMO. PTL CONT MISSION.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKE
181750		110	181630	FR 4T H MAR X AO REPORT: TYPE OF A/C WAS HUIE TIME OF MISSION 181400-181630 (1) REMAIN'D ON STATION FOR 2/4, CHECKED AREA IMMEDIATLY IN FRONT OF TROOP ADVANCE WHEN CALLED TO DO SO. (2) NOTED SEVERAL FOXHOLES AND 3 ANTI-A/C PSNS IN VILL AT YD045525. PSNS DID NOT APPEAR TO B' FRESHLY DUG NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
181800		111	180900-180940	FR III MAF (I CORPS, G-2) A. 917TH RF CO (I CORPS) B. 180900-180940 C. YD562465 D. ATTACKED BY 2 VC CO'S DURING A S&D OPN. E. NEG F. 28 G. 2 H. 8 WPNS LOST 1 60MM MORT, 6 BAR'S, 34 INDIVIDUAL WPNS, 3 RPG-10'S.	
181815		112	181800	FR 9TH MAR SIT REP # 171 OPN MACON AS OF 181800	
181816		113		FR HOA VANG LNO B-2 RATING 40 VC AT BT001645, AT995654. 1 SQD HAS BEEN DETACHED BT018659 ON 1920 AUG. THE VC CAN BE EXPECTED TO INITIATE ACTION IN 1 1ST AMR AREA.	
181830		114	181800	OPN SWANNEE PSN REPORT A/1/9 AT976547 C/1/9 AND LCM AT926532 1/9-6 AND CMD GROUP ENROUTE TO HILL 55	
181830		115	18AUG66	FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORTS 0720-1006 (1) AT 0930 YD035552 SUSPECTED VC PSN. AO CONDUCTED CONDO-42 A/S FOR 2/4-14.85% COVERAGE ON TGT NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS. (2) 1226-1440 YD002571 AND 003575 SUSPECTED VC PSN. CONTROLED OXFORD-41 BOMBING AND NAPALM A/S. 95% COVERAGE ON TGT. ALSO STRAFFED WITH 20MM. 1529-1750 AT 1600 YD660140 REPORTED 2 VC COMM STATIONS. CALLED IN 2 CONDO FLIGHTS AND SATURATED AREA WITH NAPALM 250LBS BOMBS AND 20MM. GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. 1700 REPORTED TO 2/4 FOR SUPPORT. NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS MADE.	
171910		116	181645	FR 9D MAR A. REFER TO J-33 A. G/2/3 B. 181645 C. AT902593 D. TUNNEL TEAM FROM 3D MAR PRESENTLY AT ABOVE COORD. HAD ONLY 20 LBS C-4. EST 120 LBS MORE NEEDED TO DESTROYE CAVE COMPLEX E. TUNNEL TEAM SEALING OFF ENTRANCE TO THE CAVE COMPLEX WITH C-4 THEY HAVE WITH THEM. WILL RET TOMOR OW WITH SUFFICIENT C-4 TO DESTROY INTIRE CAVE COMPLEX. THEN WILL LOOK FOR MORE CAVES IN SAME VIC AT THE SAME TIME.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

180001 TO 182400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKE
181915		117	181530	FR 3D MAR A. I/3/3 B. 181530 C. AT927697 D. PTL REC 1 RD SA FROM VIC TUY LOAN-2 AT928698 PTL RET FIRE AND APPARENTLY WOUNDED 1 VC. 3 VCS SEEN GIVING AID TO WOUNDED VC. PTL FOLLOWED BLOOD STAINED TRAIL TO TUY LOAN-2 WHERE TRAIL ENDED. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA, PTL APPR ENDED 2 VCS. MARK-2 GRENADE WAS FOUND AT REAR OF HOUSE WHERE VCS WERE APPREHENDED. E. VCS SENT TO ITT. J. 1 CONF L. 2	
181920		118	181030	FR 3D MAR A. VN NATIONAL EPORT TO 7TH ENGRS. B. 181030 C. AT883755 D. WOODCUTTERS REPORTED TO VN OFFICIAL THAT THEY SAW 12 VC AT ABOVE COORD ARMED WITH 1 MG TYPE UNK, AND 11 SKS 7.62 A/CARB VC WORE TAN AND BROWN UNIFORMS AND WERE EATING PRE COOKED FOOD. VC DID NOT APPROACH WOOD CUTTERS.	
181930		119		OPN SWANNEE SIT REP # 6 AS OF 181800 (9TH MAR) A. SEE J-114 B. CONT PHASE 2 OPN SWANNEE. C. NONE D. NONE E. CONT PHASE 2 OPN SWANNEE. F. NO CHANGE.	
181930		120	181400	FR 3D RECON BN HAVE NOT HAD RADIO CONTACT WITH 1C-1 SINCE 181400H	G-3
181930		121	181400	FR 3D MAR A. D/1/3 B. 181400 C. IN TEXT D. AGENT REPORTED TO C.O. OF D CO THAT VC WERE GOING TO BUILD A TUNNEL AND/OR MORT PSN IN VIC AT925810 OR 918812. HE REQUESTED D CO PROVIDE SECURITY WHILE HE QUESTIONS SOME PEOPLE IN QUANG NAM HAMLET AT910815. SEC PTL FOUND 32 55 GAL DRUMS IN QUANG NAM HAMLET IN GROUPS OF 2 TO 7. MOST OF THEM HAD BOTH ENDS CUT OUT. PTL FOUND MORE ENDS THAN BARRELS VILL CHIEF LATER REPORTED SAME INFO CONCERNING TUNNELS AND MORT PSNS. E. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED. AMBS UTILIZING PPS-6 WILL BE PUT IN AREA. ILLUM AND H&I TO BE FIRED IN AREA.	
181940		122	181847	FR 4TH MAR X F/2/4 REACHED OBJECTIVE B AS OF 181847	Ast opo
181940		123	181700	FR 1ST MAR A. E/2/1-2 B. 181700 B. BT030581 D. CAC PTL REC SA FIRE WHILE SEARCHING AREA CAC DEPLOYED TO AREA WITH 2 ONTO'S E. RET SA AND 4 106MM. 1 HUT SET AFIRE BY 106MM RDS. IT WAS DESERTED. NO FUTHER RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	MSG#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
181945		124	181505	FR 1ST MAR A. F/2/1-2 B. 181505 C. AT992627 992628 D. PTL REC 8-10 RDS SA FROM HOUSE. E.RET SA AND 10 M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
181947		125	181900	FR 9TH MAR OPN SWANNEE PSN AS OF 181900 A/1/9 AT976546, C/1/9 AND LCM AT926532, C/1/9-3 AT92054? 1/9-6 RETURNED TO HILL 55	
182000		126	181790	FR 4TH MAR X A. E/2/4 B. 181740 C. YD998571 986572 D. SPOTTED 2 VCS WEARING BLACK PJ'S GOING NORTH. E. DID NOT HAVE OPPURTUNITY TO FIRE ON FLEEING VC.	
182010		127	180400	FR 3D MAR A. DAI LOC DIST HQS. B. 180400 C. IN TEXT D. RATED E-2. 1 VC CO CMD BY NGUYEN BA STRENGTH 100 MEN ARMED WITH 1 60MM MORT, 1 MG, 1 57RR, 4 BAR'S WEARING BLACK, GREY AND KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH NATURAL CAMOFLAGE WORKING WITH GUERRILLAS FROM LOC QUANG AND LOC MY VILLS STAY AT AT824555, 826554, 827558, 837559. ALSO ARE STANDING GUARD ALONG SONG VU GIA F ON AT900564 TO 890547 AND ARE STOPPING CIV FROM ENTERING GOVERNMENT CONTROLLED AREAS. MIGHT FIRE ARTY ON HILL 65 OR ATTACK USMC PTLS.	
182020		128	181630	FR 3D MAR A. I/3/3 B. 181630 C. AT927693 D. REFER TO J-117 FUTHER SEARCH OD VILL RESULTED IN APPREHENSION OF 3 VCS. VCS TRIED TO AVOID PTL. BY DARTING INTO A HOUSE. 1 VCS HAD ID CAR I THAT APPEARED TO BE ALTERED, OTHER 2 WERE TO YOUNG FOR AGES ON ID CARD. A CAREFUL SEARCH OF AREA WAS CONDUCTED AND NO SIGN OF WOUNDED VC WAS FOUND, LS 3	
182025		129	181840	FR 1ST MAR A. M/3/1 B. 181840 C. BT049712 D. PTL APPREHENDED 5 VN MALES IN UNOCCUPIED HAMLET ID'S DID NOT IMATE THE BEARERS. E. RWD TO 3/1 BN S-2 L. 5	
182030		130	181100	FR 9TH MAR A. E/2/9 B. 181100 C. AT979567 977566 D. PLT CMD, SQD LDR AND 1 RIFLEMAN SURPRISED 4 VC IN RIVER IN BOAT. VC THEN MADE FOR AN ISLAND. VC BROUGHT UNDER FIRE FROM E-3 E. CALLED ARTY MISSION ON ISLAND. DISPERSION TO CLOSE TO FRIENDLY . ARTY CANCELLED AND SQD PROCEEDED TO SEARCH ISLAND. GRASS WAS HIGH AND VISABILITY POOR. 1 VC SHOT TRYING TO ESCAPE IN WATER. G. 1 (KWRC) I. 1 COMF	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
182040		131	181900	FR 4TH MAR X A. G/2/4 B. 181900 C. YD003572 015565 D. OBS MOVEMENT E. REQ ARTY. WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW.	
182040		132	182000	FR 9TH MAR OPN SWANNET PSN AS OF 182000 A/1/9 AT976546, C/1/9 ( ) 926532 C/1/9-3 920547. LCM-8 926532	
182045		133		FR I CORPS RATED E-2 PASSED BY LT SMITH HOA VANG DIST NOS. VC TRPS WITH 81MM MORT PLAN TO MOVE AT 2300 18AUG66 FROM HOA HAI VILL (GS 0867) TO BT055735. MSN: TO MORT HELO PAD AND AIR FIELD AND THE HAO VANG SUBSECTOR. RATED F-3 BY DIV G-2	
182045		134		FR III MAF COC I CORP TOC/ FROM DA NANG SPECIAL SECTOR S-2: VC PLAN TO MORT NAMANG OR DANANG EAST ABOUT 182200. UNRATED BY MAF AND I CORP. RATED F-3 BY DIV G-2. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	
182050		135		FR MAF G-2 REPORT 10 MEN MOVING BT0573 WITH 4 81MM MORT, 100 RDS AMMO.	C-3 of 1st Mar.
182120		136	182055	FR OPN OFFICER 3D MAR DIV COC RECD CALL FROM PARCEMENT-3 THAT REPORTS INDICATE MAF MAY BE BE HIT WITHIN 20 MINUTES BY MORT FROM VIC 0472 FLASH CALL TO BLAIR -6. INFORMED HIM AT 2103. INFORMED G-2 TO GET AO ON STATION UNDER BLADE ITT ASAP.	
182135		137	181930	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-2 B. 181930 C. BT061640 060642 D. REC 10 RDS SA FROM EST 1 VC. E. RET 40 RDS SA. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
182138		138	181910	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-2 B. 181910 C. BT101632 098638 D. PTL REC 20-25 RDS SA FROM EST 5 VC ALSO 1 RIFLE GRENADE. E. RET 200 RDS SA, 6 M-79 AND 60MM MORT. CALLED ARTY ON SUSPECTED EN PSN OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
182140		139	181935	FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/1-3 PPB B. 181935 C. BT094610 VC 097612, 089615 D. PPB REC 12 RDS SA FIRE FROM 1ST EN COORD AND 2 RDS SA FROM 2D EN COORD AND EITHER 1 RIFLE GRENADE OR 1 MORT RD IMPACTED AND BURST OFF TGT AT BT093612. FIRING PSN UNK E. RET 30 RDS 7.62, 4 M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TA
182145		140	181915	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9-1 B. 181915 C. AT973546 D. WHILE BLOWING TUNNEL, LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURED RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. E. CALLED MED EVAC AND COMPLETED AT 1945 G. 1	G-3 P opc
182048		141	182050	FR 4TH MAR AT 2050, PF PTL REC SA FIRE FROM 3 DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. ARVN ARTY FIXED MISSION AT YD974137, 968140 AND 980153	
182150		142		FR COC G-2 FROM FLSG S-2 AT 1845 THE S-2 OFFICER WAS IN HAMO VILL CHIEF SEEMED ANXIOUS TO GET S-2 OUT OF TOWN. PRIOR TO DARK THE S-2 QUESTIONED THE CHIEF AS TO WHY. THE CHIEF STATED VC ARE FILTERING INTO SURROUNDING VILL KIM LIN AT925855. APP THUI TU, CHIEF STATED 19AUG IS VC HOLIDAY.	
182155		143		FR MAF COC QUANG DA VC COMMITTEE WILL MORT DANANG EAST AND DANANG MAIN ABOUT 2400 18AUG66. MOVED 4 81MM MORT 100 RDS INTO ARE BY VEH MOVED MORT BY JUNK. WHEN THEY PASS BY. NUOC MAN BT050715 WILL FIRE ON FIELDS. THE JUNKS HAVE 5 SAILORS AND 5 RIFLEMAN ARMED WITH 1 HVY MG, 2 LIGHT MG'S. CI SOURCE UNRATED.	G-3, OPC Int Man
182200		144	FR 3D TKS	HOA CAM ARMY ADVISOR REPORTS VC CO AT BO BAN AT967699. MISSION IS TO HARRASS USMC PSNS. RATED B-2 BY HOA CAM	3rd Man.
182200		145	182130	FR 1ST MAR S-3 FOLLOW UP 182130 MARBLE MT AF ACTIVITY AO UP AND ON STATION VIC 0472 PTL OPERATING IN AREA BETWEEN COORD 0372 A MD 0472. OP'S HAVE GOOD VIEW OF AREA AND FO'S ON STATION HAVE REC CLEARANCE FOR ARTY FIRE FLARE SHIP ON CALL AND GUN SHIP ON STRIP ALERT. K CO IS ON BLOCKING PSN ALONG GL 70 E-W BETWEEN N-S GL06 AND 07. RIVER BOAT PTL LOW VIC 040737. ARTY OP IN VIC MARBLE MT AIR FAC ALERT. 1/11 HAS GUNS LAID IN GL DIRECTION. LVTS IN VIC VINH DIEN RIVER PATROLING ALONG EW GL07 AND ABOV GL72	G-3 OPC MA
182210	8	146		FROM DIST CHIEF HOA VANG TO LT SMITH USMC HOA VANG DIST HQS. VC ARE SUPPOSED TO MOVE UP THE VINH DIEN RIVER STARTING FROM BT032680 AND MOVING TO BT065715 AT APPROX 2400 TO MORT DANANG EAST. 4 BOATS, 4 81MM MORT WITH 5 MEN PER MORT. PASSED TO BLADE.	G-3 C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

180001 TO 182400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
182300		147		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 105-147 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC, AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE IN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET _____ CAPT. USMC	
182300		148		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR. _____ CAPT. USMC	
182310		149	18AUG	FM 1ST MAR: INTEL RPT : PROVINCE SPECIAL AFFAIRS TEAM RPTS: ON 11 AUG66 9 TEEN AGERS, 5 GIRLS & 4 BOYS HAD FORMED AN ASSINATION TEAM IN YEN NE #3 HAMLET AT AT981679. THEY ALSO RPTD THAT THE VC WILL ATK PSN IN HOA THIE VILL AT9968 & HOA LONG VILL BT0771. COMPLEX INDICATION OF THE GENERAL UPRISING OF AUG OR REVOLUTION DAY 19AUG66. THEY WILL CAPTURE US WPNS TO PRESENT TO HO CHI MIN ON 2 SEPT66 IN COMEMERATION OF THE VN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC INDIPENDENCE DAY. THE VC WHO WILL ATK HOA THIE VILL ARE RPTD HARBORING IN SECRET TUNNELS INTHOCH BO HAMLET AT9669. S-2 RATES F/6. 1ST RPT FROM THIS AGENCY RPTD OF TEENAGERS ASSINATION TEAM CORRESPOND W/TH RPT OF THE HOA THAI VILL POLICE CHIEF. THAT ON 11 AUG THE YEN NE #3 HAMLET CHIEF AT981679 DISCOVERED AN ASSINATION TEAM THAT CONSISTED OF 8 VN, 3 BOYS & 5 GIRLS ON THE NIGHT OF THE 10TH. VC PROPAGANDA LEFLETS WERE FOUND IN THE HAMLET. INTENTIONS OF TEAM TO ASSINATE YEN NE #3 HAMLET CHIEF. THE ROC TEAM LEADER & HIS ASSISTANT. S-2 RATES F/3	
182335		150	182100	FM 3RD MAR: A. VN OFFICAL VIA CAC-11 B. 182100H C. IN TEXT D. 10 VC CROSSED RIVER AT AT912828 WITH INTRENCHING TOOLS. POSS MSN IS TO DIG IN-PLACEMENTS. NO WPNS OBS. VC RPTD TO BE AT AT915 818 E. AMB BEING SET IN EVENT VC TRY TO RECROSS RIVER. PTL FROM D CO BEING DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA VIC AT915818.	
182340		151	182205	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/1 SQD PTL B. 182205H C. AT967665 (FR & EN) D. PTL ENCOUNTERED 2 VN MALES. RF FORCES W/PTL SAID THEY MIGHT BE VC. MALES WERE APPREHENDED. E.FORWARDED TO 3/1 CP L. 2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
182345		152	182200	FM 4TH MAR: A. MCB-7 B. 182200H C. YD900137 & YD897136 (EN) D. TRIP FLARE AT YD900137 WAS HIT BY UNK NO OF VC. VC OPENED FIRE AT THE SAME TIME MORE VC AT YD897163 OPENED FIRE. MAR RET FIRE W/60 RDS M60 MG	
182350		153	182250	FM 4TH MAR: A. MCB-7 B. 182250H C. YD899136 D. OBS 2 VC IN RICE PADDY. OBS 1 MORE VC NEAR WIRE AT YD897136. FIRED 16 RDS SA FIRE & 2 RDS ILLUM. VC LEFT THE AREA.	
182400		154	182400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

190001H TO 192400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
190001		1	190001	JOURNAL OPENED	
190005		2	181930	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 PLT PTL B. 181930H C. AT934526 D. FOUND 1-250 LB BOMB. E. BLEW IN PLACE	
190005		3	182107	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 182050 & 182107H C. XE023576 (FR) BT025579 & 024573 (EN) D. H-1A REC 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC BT025579 RET FIRE & PTL RET TO CP. H-1A DEPARTED CP ALTERNET ROUTE AT 182107H REC A/W FIRE FROM VIC OF BT024573. H-1A CALLED & ADJUSTED 5 RDS 60 MORT ON EN PSN RESULTS UNK.. E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	
190015		4	181100	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 PLT SECURITY B. 181100H D. AT970563 (FR) AT973563 (EN) D. A-1 REC 10 RDS CARBINE, CALLED 81MM. CN SWEEPING VILL DISCOVERED 100LBS RICE & 200 LBS CORN. PICKEDUP 2 VCS. E. FIRED 38 RDS 81MM. DESTROYED RICE & CORN WHILE BLOWING BUNKER AT SAME COORD. VCS WILL BE SENT TO BN S-2 L. 2	
190020		5	182000	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 PERIMETER B. 182000H C. AT976545 (FR) AT973543 & 974545 (EN) D. REC APPROX 50 RDS INCOMING CARBINE FIRE. ALSO REC RDS FROM INSIDE PERIMETER. RET FIRE CHECKED PERIMETER FOR VC. E. RET 100 RDS SA, 200 RDS M60 200 RDS 30 CAL BY ARVN PERSONNEL, 12 M79, 10-60 MM. DISPATCHED DOGS TO SEARCH INSIDE PERIMETER N/R I. 1 PROB.	
190020		6	182145	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 OP 1 & OP 3, SQD OP B. 182145H C. AT906550 & 925534 (FR) AT914534 (EN) D. OP 1 WAS HIT BY 4-81MM RDS AT THE SAME TIME OP 3 AND 106 C22 OBS FLASHES AT AT914534. ALSO 106 C22 REC 20-30 RDS CARBINE DURING FIRE MSN. C. C22 OPENED UP W/4-106MM RDS, & 16 RDS 50 CAL OBS & SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. CALLED FOR ARTY & 81 MM. HAD 3 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS DURING ARTY & 81 MSN. FIRED 4-106MM, 16-50 CAL SPOTTING 25-155MM (20 HE & 5 WP) 49-81MM 30-30 CAL	MAF COC COO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

190001H TO 192400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAK
190100		7	182400	FM 9TH MAR: A: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #172 AS OF 182400H	MAFCOC 181737Z CDO
190100		8	182400	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #7 AS OF 182400H	MAF COC 181733Z CDO
190220		9	182241	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 182241H C. BT027578 D. E1 HEARD DIGGING SOUNDS & METAL CLANKING AT ABOVE COORD. AT 182321H E-3-A FIRE TEAM LP OBS SQD SIZE UNIT MOVING ALONG TREELINE, VIC BT027580 FIRE TEAM FIRED 20 RDS SA & A/W & RET TO CP. AT 190010H 3 RDS M79 WERE FIRED AT CONTINUED DIGGING SOUND, NOISES CEASED AT 190030H STARTED AGAIN. E. POSS VC MAY BE SETTING IN SMALL MORTS. WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBS.	
190240		10	190045	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 2ND PLT B. 190045H C. YD249599 D. HILL #5 REC INCOMING ROCKS FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. VC REC 2 GREN FROM HILL #5 RESULTS UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
190435		11	182400	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM #230A FOR PERIOD OF 181200 - 182400H	
190520		12	182400	FM 4TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN PRAIRIE#59 FOR PERIOD OF 181800 TO 182400H	MAF COC 182230Z OPS
190610		13	190600	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #173 FOR PERIOD OF 190001 TO 190600H	MAF COC 182217Z OPS
190610		14	190600	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN SWANNEE #8 FOR PERIOD OF 190001H TO 190600H	MAF COC 182220Z OPS
190700		15	190700	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 148-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC, AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. D M Cuard CAPT, USMC	
190700		16	190700	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. Jill Samuel CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

190001 TO 192400

TIME IN : OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190831H	17	190730	4TH MAR XRAY S-2: A. 2/4/E B. 190730H C. FR XD 998578, VC XD 985580 D. OBS 1 VC WEARING KHAKI UNIF. E. CALLED IN 81MM, RESULTED IN UNK RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
190843H	18	190820	4TH MARS SACRED D AO: A. AO B. 190820H C. TEXT D. RESULTS OF MAR FIXED WING A/S IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 ARVN REGT. AT YD 635371, 6 VC KIA & 5 PROB. AT YD 636339, 8 VC & 10 PROB KIA. AT YD 645343 10 VC KIA & 5 PROB. I. 24 KIA CONF & 20 PROB.	190120Z MAF COC By G-2
190928H	19	190910	INITIAL A. 4TH MAR S-3 B. 190910H C. YD 913159 D. VN COMMERCIAL 6 PASSENGER A/C WENT DOWN AT ABOVE COORD, 4 VN NATIONALS AND 1 US CIVILIAN ABOARD. NO INJURIES. EXTENT OF A/C DAMAGE UNK. DOWN FM MECHANICAL TROUBLE. CAC 2 IS ON THE SCENE PROVIDING SECURITY. E-Q. NEG.	
190942H	20	190730 4THMARS	A. MCB 7B. 190730H C. YD 840152, VC 639151 D. ROCK TRANSPORTING CREW REC FIRE FM EST 4 VC ARMED WITH SEMI AUTO WPNS. VC FIRED 40 RDS SA FIRE. E. RET FIRE WITH 6 RDS SA, VC WITHDREW TOWARDS THE NORTH. MINOR DAMAGE DONE TO TRUCK. RET TO CP UNDER OWN POWER. SEC ELEMENTS WERE DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA. G. 2 NON EVAC J. ONE PROB.	MAF COC Opo G-3
190946H	21	190820	A. 1/1/C2 PTL B. 190820H C. BT 098634 D. DETONATED 2 PUNJI PIT CHICOM GREN BOOBY TRAPS. E. MED EVAC REQ & COMPLETED 0850H. ARTY MSN CALLED ON SUS MINE FIELD. MORE TO FOLLOW. G. 2 MED EVAC	MAF COC Opo G-3
190955H	22	190945	4TH MAR S-3 FWD: RECON 2D2 WAS EXTRACTED AT 190945H FM 046494.	
191008H	23	190850	A. 3/1/M B. 190850H C. BT 035676, VC 035683 D. OBS 1 MAN RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY FM PTL. E. FIRED 4 RDS SA, 1 M-79, A 14 YEAR OLD GIRL WHO RAN INTO LINE OF FIRE WAS WOUNDED, GIRD MED EVAC AT 0838H. PTL APPREH RUNNING VCS. MED EVAC HELO REC SA FIRE. RED SMOKE GREN WAS THROWN TO MARK VC PSN. VC BROKE CONTACT, GUNSHIP DID NOT FIRE. F K. NEG. L.1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN OUT	"J"	D/G	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191035H	24		4TH MAR S-2: INTEL REPT: AT 191030H 4TH MAR LNO TO 1ST ARVN DIV: REPTS: AT 190815H 2 PACKS OF UNEXPLODED PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES WAS FOUND OUTSIDE THE THUA THIEN POLICE STATION. AT 170200H A BRIDGE VIC ZD 015027 WAS BLOWN WITH 15% DAMAGE, A BYPASS HAS ALLOWED TRAFFIC TO PASS. THE 6TH & 8TH VN AIRBORNE BNS LEAVE FOR SAIGON ON 19AUG. AT 182135H A GREN EXPLODED INSIDE PHU LOC DIST HQ'S. AT YD 540479 BETWEEN 182300 & 190200H DIEN HUONG RF OP REC MORTAR & SA FIRE. NAVAL GUNFIRE WAS CALLED IN ON VC VIC YD 540479 RESULTING IN EST 70 VC KIA & MANY WOUNDED. AT 182210H PF'S ENCOUNTERED WITH UNK # VC VIC YD 664312, RESULTS 3 VC KIA & 1 THOMPSON SMG CAPTURED. ON 16AUG66 1 NVA BN REPTED AT VIC XD 890495 ARMED WITH 2 81MM, 2 MG, HAD 10 ELEPHANTS WITH THEM. RATED C-3 BY ARVN. ON 11AUG66 2 VC CO'S LOC XD 826470 & XD 836478.	
191051H	25	191010	A. 2/1/F B. 191010H C. AT 999546, VC BT 001545 D. REC 3 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK # VC. E. RET 100 RDS .50 CAL, 1 105 RD, 3 M-79, 100 SA RDS, NOW SEARCHING AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
191110H	26	190945H	A. 4/12 HQ'S B. 190945H C. AT 994728 D. REC 1 SNIPER RD NEAR "OUTHOUSE" FM APPROX 100 METERS. E. DISPATCHED PTL, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
191120	27	191000	FR 1ST AMTRAC BN A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 191000 C. AT999548 D. 1 LVT HOW-6 REC SNIPER FIRE RADIATOR DAMAGED. E. RET 100 RDS 50 CAL 1 RD 105HE. RESULTS UNK ATTEMPTING TO REPAIR RADIATOR.	
191130	28	190900	FR 9TH MAR A. E/1/9-1 B. 190900 C. AT948548 948544 D. PTL TOOK 4 RDS CARBINE FROM ACROSS RIVER. E. OBS AREA FROM WHICH RDS CAME.	
191130	29	190925	FR 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 OP#1 B. 190925 C. AT904543, 891528 D. 15 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS DRESSED IN GREY AND BLACK UNIFORMS MOVING W TO E IN OPEN AREA. E. TK SIGHTED VC AND BROUGHT UNDER FIRE WITH 2 90MM AND 30 RDS 50 CAL. VC DISPERSED. 6 VC KIA CONF. OBS THROUGH FIELD GLASSES. I. 6 CONF	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
191140		30	190800	FR 9TH MAR A. 3/9 ENGR RD SWEEP B. 190800 C. AT908502 D. FOUND MINE ON LEFT SIDE OF RD AT ABOVE C. ORD. MINE WAS 60MM MORT CHICOM WITH C-4 AND TNT AROUND IT. MINE COMPLETELY UNDERGROUND WITH TOTAL WEIGHT OF 30-40 LBS. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. CRATER 5' WIDE AND 4' DEEP.	
191150		31	190945H	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-1 B. 190945 C. BT068627 068625 D. PTL REC 1 RD SA FIRE FROM WST 1 VC E. RET 6 M-79, 69 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 1 (NON EVAC)	
191150		32	190930	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-2 B. 190930 C. BT098634 D. PTL ATTEMPTED TO APPREHEND 1 MALE VCS APPROX 45 YRS OF AGE. AS PTL APPROACHED, VCS RAN. E. PTL FIRED 7 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA VC HAD NO ID CARD. I. 1 CONF	MAF COC Opo G-3
191150		33	191030	FR 1ST MAR A. E/2/1 B. 191030 C. BT014624 D. PTL FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF SATCHEL CHARGES AND TRIP WIRE. E. EOD NOTIFIED AND WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	
191155		34	191015	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1 B. 191015 C. BT178578 D. PTL FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED IN IMMEDIATE VIC ABOVE WOORD. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
191200		35	190700 191125	FR 3D RECON BN A. 1C1 AND 1C B. 190700-191125 C. IN TEXT D. 190700 HELO FLYING OVER AREA OF 1C1 LAST LOC REPORT PILOT OBS RED FLARE AND 8 MEN IN LZ AT AT831615 AT 190805, 1C (20MEN) WERE HELO LIFTED TO SEARCH FOR 1C1 IN VIC AT831615. UPON INSERTION, 1C OBS 3 VC EAST OF HILL 722. 1C FOUND 2 FRESHLY DUG FOXHOLES WITH GRENADE SUMPS. AT 191125, 1C HEARD SA FIRE COMING FROM AT823615. NO CONTACT WITH 1C-1 AS YET.	G-3, C/S Opo
191210		36		OPN SWANNEE SIT REP # 9 AS OF 191200	MAF COC Opo
191210		37		OPN MACON SIT REP # 174 AS OF 191200	MAF COC Opo
191219H		38	191050	A. 2/1/H1 B. 191050H C. BT 018582, 016583 D. AMB PTD REC 30-40 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC. E. RET 150 RDS SA & 2 M-79. NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

6-19

190001 TO 192400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191301H		39		FM 9TH MARS: REFER J-130 18AUG: ADDITIONAL INFO: E3 FIRED APPROX 20 RDS SA. FIRED & ADJUSTED ARTY FIRE FOR EFFECT. 1 RD OF FIRE FOR EFFECT LANDED ON FR SIDE OF RIVER. OTHER RDS EITHER HIT IN WATER OR ON ISLAND. FR WIA WAS NOT BELIEVED TO BE FM FR FIRE. A HOLE IN GRND NEAR CBS SEEMED TO BE FM BOOBY TRAP OR MINE, PROB SET OFF BY CAS OR INCOMING SA FIRE. M. 1 M-26 GREN.	
191307H		40	191030	A. 1/9/A PLT S&D B. 191030H C. 974544, VC AT 974546 D. OBS 1 VC WITH WPN RUNNING, OPEN FIRE & 1 SMALL VN BOY WAS WOUNDED ACCIDENTALLY IN HEAD. E. FIRED 3 M-79, 10 SA, BOY GIVEN 1ST AID & BROUGHT TO A CO CP & MED EVAC CALLED. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND BLOOD TRAILS. G. 1 VN BOY	
191311H		41	191300	SWANNEE PSN REPT 1300H: A1 968545, A2 968542, A3 976546, ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.	190516 H MAR COC Opo
191326H		42		1/3 S-2: HOA VANG POL CHIEF REPTED THAT A RALLIER NAMED MAI XUAN GIAO TOLD HIM OF A CO OF VC IN AREA OF KIM LIEN MTS VIC AT 900860. ARMED WITH 1 60MM, 2 MG'S. COMMANDED BY LUU VI, XO IS MAI PHUOC SON, POLITICAL CADRE IS TRAN ANH QUYEN. RALLIER ALSO REPTED AN ENGR PLT, CO IS HO PHOUC, ALSO NAMED OTHER PERSONS. INFO FWD TO CIT.	
191228H		43		1/3 S-2: HOA VANG POL OFFICIAL REPTS 1 VC SQD LIVING IN VIC GS AT 9085 IN A DRAW, GAVE A LIST OF NAMES OF VC & VC SYMPATHIZERS. LIST WILL BE DISTRIBUTED TO UNITS & FWD TO CIT.	
191330H		44	191010	FM CAPT SIMPSON USMC LNO 191010H HIEU NHON SUB SECTOR: REPTS 1 VC BN MOVED FM QUANG TIN TO XUYEN THO AREA. VC BN CP LOC BT 183538. 2 CO'S LOC BT 172531 & BT 170537 EQUIPED WITH 1 81MM, 1 60MM, 1 75RR, 2 MG, 2 PRC 10, BAR & SA. RATED B-2 BY Q'NAM SPECIAL SECTOR G-2, BELIEVE THIS TO BE A V-70 BN. INFO PASSED TO 1ST MAR & 1/1 BY CAPT SIMPSON.	
191335H		45	19AUG	AO REPT 19 AUG 66 SER # 320-66.	
191352H		46	191320	4TH MAR XRAY 2: INITIAL: A. 2/4/E B. 191320H C. YD 980588 D. RECEIVING SA & MORTAR FIRE FM EST NVA PLT. E. RETURNIN FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPNS, REQUESTED AIR. MORE TO FOLLOW. F-Q. NEG	G-3, Opo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G0C

190001 TO 192400

TIME IN	OUT	PJ"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191405H		47	190950	INITIAL A. 2/1/72 B. 190950H C. AT 994626, 993626 D. PTL REC 4-5 RDS SA FM NEARBY HOUSE. E. RET FIRE, CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS. CONT MSN. AT 994633 MARINE STEPPED ON PUNJI STAKE, NON EVAC, RETURNING WITH PTL TO BN BAS. G. 1	
191406H		48	191310	INITIAL A. 2/1 S-3A B. 191310H C. AT 015627, 010623 D. CP REC 3-4 RDS SA. E. E2A PTL BEING SENT TO CHECK SUSPECTED VC PSN. F-Q.NEG.	
191411H		49	191400	SWANEE 140OH PSP REPTS A1 965546, A2 964545, A3 976346, OTHRS NO CHANGE.	4 MAF COC Opd
191426H		50	191220	4TH MAR FWD: 191220H: REINF PLT FM 1/4/D WAS HELO LIFTED TO 2/4 CP TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR A PLT FM 3D TANKS C CO. THIS PLT FM C CO WAS RETURNING TO CAM LO FM 2/4 CP. AT 191225H 1 SQD FM 1/4/D SEC FORCE FOR TANKS AT YD 345699 UNTIL RIVER MOVEMENT AT 1/4 CP IS COMPLETE.	
191430H		51	191155	4TH MAR FWD: RECON 3F-2: S. 5 VC A. IN TEMPLE L. 967503 U. BLK PJ'S T. 191155H E. S/E CALLED ARTY, RESULTS- 5 VC KIA PROB.	MAF COC G-3, Opd
191434H		52	191340	A. 3/9/K BASE CP B. 191340H C. 917483 D. MARINE WOUNDED BY EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ON PERIM OF K CP. E. CORPSMAN TREATED WIA, REQ MED EVAC CHOPPER WITH MECHANICAL RESUSTATOR. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1405H. G. 1 MED EVAC, UNK TYPE EXP DEVICE. MARINE DOW.	
191445H		53		REFER J-46: ADD INFO: I. 6 PROB.	
191446H		54	191230	4TH MAR XRAY: 191230H: INTEL REPT FM 2D ARVN REGT: ON MORNING OF 19 AUG AN ARVN SOLDIER FOUND A SKETCH OF THE DONG BA AP AND VIC. FOUND INSIDE OF AB. BEING FWD TO 4TH MAR XRAY S-2.	
191447H		55		4TH MAR XRAY: AO REPTS 191115-191245H: UNIT A/C ON VISUAL RECON & ESCORT: AT 1120H ESCORTED LCU AT YD 339698. AT 1215H YD 1272, 1271, 1372, 1371, 1471 & GENERAL AREA, NEW TRENCH LINES EXTENDED & IMPROVED SINCE LAST FRIDAY. 2-3 PEOPLE OBS WORKING IN TRENCHES. TRENCHES ENTER SMALL HOUSES. NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

8-19

190001 TO 192400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
191451H		56	191230	MAF COC: A. I CORPS B. 191230H C. ZD 178009 D. THE DANANG TO HUE TRAIN HIT MINE (UNK TYPE) AT ZD 178009. NO ADDITIONAL INFO.	G-4, G-3 Opo
191452H		57	191330	4TH MAR S-2 REAR A. MCB 7 B. 191330H C. FR YD 840152 D. FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MINE ON ROAD LEADING TO ROCK QUARRY. E. REQ EOD TEAM WHO DISCOVERED AN IMPROVED MINE CONSISTING OF 24 BLOCKS OF ½ LBS OF EXPLOSIVES. MINE DISMANTLED. F-Q. NEG.	
191453H		58		INITIAL: HOA CAN TRNG SENIOR ADVISOR VIA 3D TKS LT MC(illegible): THE VC WHO ATTACKED 3D TKS/3D MT/1ST AMTRACS ON THE NIGHT OF 16AUG ARE STILL IN LOCAL AREA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. NOT RATED. 3D TKS NOTIFIED 3D AT AND 3D MT BN.	
191506H		59	191500	FM 3D RECON BN: 2/3/H LINKED UP WITH 1C-3D RECON.	190730 MAF CO Opo G-3
191517H		60		4TH MAR FWD: 2/4/CP XD 988577, E XD 978586, F XD 991579, G XD 998593.	MAF COC 190732
191519H		61	191405	4TH MAR FWD: 3F2 RECON: S. REC 1 RD SA FIRE A. POSS TRYING TO FIND OUR LOC. L. XD 966509 U. UNK T. 191405H E. UNK.	
191520H		62	191315	4TH MAR FWD: A. 5F(1st) RECON B. 191315H C. YD 043463 D. SETTING AMB, 1 VC CAME INTO AMB WITHOUT WARNING. E. AMB VC. I. 1 CONF.	190736 MAF COC Opo G-3
191530H		63		REFER J-52: MARINE RET FM PTL AT 1100H, HE AND OTHER PERS REMOVED THEIR GEAR. CHECKING ALL GRENS & FINDING ALL PINS SECURE, SPOONS TAPED ALSO LAID GEAR ASIDE. GREN EXPLODED APPROX 2 HRS LATER. F. ONE DOW KIA G. ONE HOW EVAC.	MAF COC
191539H		64	191445	2/3 1445-1500H: 9 CH-46 HELOS ARRV AT DIA LOC LZ AFTER INITIAL LIFT OFF. STARTED FOR LZ ASSG BY DIV. REQ HELOS TO CHANGE COURSE. RECON SMOKED ZONE, 1S HELOS HIT DOWN AT 1500H. 1505H CO OF H CO IN LZ. COMM LOUD & CLEAR. STILL NO COMM WITH HELOS. BELIEVED ONE OF THE HELOS FM FREQ KEYED OUT.	
191542H		65	191300	3D MARS: 9TH MARS ASSUMED WHITE ELEPHANT SECURITY AT 1300H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 9-19

190001 TO 192400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191545H		66	191505	4TH MAR FWD: EXTRACTION OF 3F-1 COMP AT 191505H.	
191546H		67		4TH MAR FWD: PLT FM C TANKS IS NOW AT YD 108574 & IS PREPARED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT FIRE FOR 2/4.	C/S
191614H		68	191440	A. 2/1/ RESUPPLY OTTERS B. 191440H C. AT 989578 D. OTTERS RUNNING RESUPPLY TO G & F CO'S HIT MINE OF UNK TYPE, TRACK ON RIGHT SIDE VEH BLOWN OFF AND VEH SERIOUSLY DAMAGED. RESUPPLY COMPLETED AND GOOD OTTER WILL TOW DAMAGED OTTER TO G CO CP. FOR REPAIR IN MORNING. E. NO MED EVAC WERE SERIOUS 191540H. G. 4 MED EVAC.	MAF COC G-4, C/S CG, OpO
191620H		69	191430	4TH MAR XRAY REFER J-46: A. 2/4/E B. 191430H C. XD 982588, 966586 & 982590 D. STILL IN PROCESS OF CONDUCTING MED EVAC, FWD ELEMENTS OF 2/4/E STILL PINNED DOWN IN INITIAL PSN. E. REQ ARTY COVERAGE, FOR MED EVAC. G. 8 I. 6 PROB BY A/S.	MAF COC CG, C/S OpO
191623H		70	191525	REF J-46: AT 191525H CLOSE AIR SUPPORT A/C REC .50 CAL MG FIRE FM XD 982589. AT 1530H 2/4/E REPTS MG WAS DESTROYED BY DIRECT HIT FM AIR. 1535H CLOSE AIR SUPPORT CEASED, BEGAN FIRING 81MM ON VC PSN.	MAF COC CG, C/S OpO
191625H		71	170900	3D MAR S-2: DIA LOC DIST: 2/3: 170900H: RESULT OF USAF JET BOMBING RUN VIC AT 836534 (LOC OF 1 VC CO). 4 NVN KIA, 2 VC GUERRILLAS, 7 VC WIA, 1 VC VIL CHIEF WIA, 8 HOUSES DEST. ALSO REPTED 17-182000H 1 VC CO, 120 MEN WITH 20 MONTAYARDS, ARMED WITH HVY MG, 2 60MM, 2 MINES, 3 SMG, 1 RADIO MOVED TO AT 799561 & 801558. CP IS IN TEMPLE IN ONE OF ABOVE COORD. AT NIGHT THE VILLAGERS WERE TOLD TO GO TO THIS CO'S MEETINGS. THEY WERE TOLD NOT TO GO TO THE ELECTIONS & NOT TO VOTE. IN THE DAY THEY WERE TOLD TO CARRY RICE TO VC IN TEMPLE. MAY BE DIA LOC CO. RATED F-?.	
191635H		72		THIRD MARDIV INTSUM # 131 182400-191800HAUG66.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 10-19 190001 TO 192400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191642H		73	191605	2/3/H SITREP 1605H: AUGMENTED WITH RECON PERS AS GUIDES MOVING TO AT 818613, UNIT WILL BE SLOW AS RECON STATES THAT RATE OF MARCH IS 1000 MTERS PER DAY. ARTY PREPING COORD ABOVE WITH 60 RDS 105 HE & WP. CHANGE HELO COUNT IN 1500H SITREP FM 9 TO 10 HELOS. AO STATES EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.	MAF CO C/S, CG OPO
191644H		74	191628	2/3/H SITREP 1628H: MOVED APPROX 300 METERS WEST OF LZ, EXTREMELY DENSE VEGETATION, MOVEMENT IS VERY SLOW. NEG CONTACT, ALL SECURE.	MAF CO
191645H		75	191545	4TH MARS FWD: 1/4/D RET TO 1/4/CP AT 191545H.	
191651H		76		4TH MARS: 2/9 S-2: AGENT REPT ON 16 AUG AT THAN LAM BO (H) MKT PLACE. 2 AMERICANS WERE SHOT AND KILLED BY VC. THE TWO US PERS ARE NOW BURIED IN THAT HAMLET YD 960145. UNRATED REPT.	OPS, CG C/S
191657H		77	191630	4TH MAR FWD: RECON 6F3 INSERTION COMP AT 191630H IN VIC OF YD 1170.	
191700H		78		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-78 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC, AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
191700H		79		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 4067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT USMC.	
191710		80	191510	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 191510 C. AT995701 D. MAR WOUNDED WHILE AIDING PF UP RIVER BANK. PF HANDED CARBINE TO MAR WHO TOOK IT BY THE BARREL AND WAS PULLING PF UP THE BANK WHEN IT WENT OFF. MAR WOUNDED IN LEFT CALF. E. MED EVAC AT 191520 G. 1 NBC	OPO
191715		81	191530	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 191530 C. AT999669 D. APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITHOUT ID CARD. E. RET VCS TO 3/1 CP FOR QUESTIONING AND FWD TO 1ST MAR S-2 L3 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G06

11-19

190001 TO 192400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
191745		82	191630	FR 1ST MAR A. M/3/1 B. 191630 C. BT037664 D. PTL SAW 3 FEMALES WHO HAD BEEN LDRS IN DEMONSTRATION AGAINST MAR IN PAST. E. 3 VCS APPREHENDED AND RTD TO BN CP L. 3	
191750		83	191430	FR 1ST MAR CAO OF 1ST MAR REPORT AMTRAC RDR C'DR REPORTS VC WILL LAUNCH AN ATTACK WITHIN WESTERN PORTION OF 3/1 TAOR DURING PERIOD 19-21 AUG IN CONJUNCTION OF GENERAL UPRISING OF AUG. 1ST MAR EVAL F-3. MORE TO FOLL W.	
191800		84	190945	FR 1ST MAR ~~3d/4~~/ HOI AN AGENT REPORTS EVAL B-2 BY HOI AN 1 VC BN MOVED FROM DIRECTION QUANG TIN PROVINCE TO HUYEN THO AREA SOUTH OF SONG CUA DAI RIVER. BN CP LOC VIC BT183538. EQUIPMENT INCLUDED 1 81MM MORT, 2 MG, 2 PRC-10 AND UNK NO BAR'S. LOC VIC BT172531 TO 180537. INTEND TO MOVE TO THY THANH AREA AND ATTACK MAR UNITS. 1ST MAR EVALUATION F-3 70TH MAIN FORCE BN HAS BEEN OPERATING IN THIS AREA INTERMITTENTLY SINCE 1963	
191810		85	191715	FR 3D MAR A. 3D MAR-5 B. 191715 C. BT878576 D. RECON PTL ENTERED F/2/3 LINES. 1 KIA, 1 WIA, AND REMAINING 2 ALL RIGHT. BEING FLOWN TO 2/3 CP. BODY OF KIA IS STILL IN FIELD. MORE TO FOLLOW.	G-3, C/S, MAF, OPO
191814		86	191520	FR 9TH MAR A. D/1/9 B. 191520 C. AT965636 D. FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAPPED 105 RD RIGGED WITH ~~FRICTION~~ FRICTION TYPE FIRING DEVICE WITH PULL TYPE TRIP WIRE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
191815		87	191600	FR 9TH MAR A. D/1/9 B. 191600 C. AT962628 962629 D. REC 6 RDS A/CARBINE FIRE E. RET 2 M-79 AND 2 LAAW'S NEG RESULTS.	
191818		88	191710	FR 4TH MAR AO REPORT AO REC SA FIRE FROM YD891924 AO REPORTS POSS A/WPNS. DID NOT RET FIRE.	
191819R		89	191720	FR 4TH MAR HUE TOC REPORTED 400 PERSONNEL AT YD729166 TO 739176. STATED THAT THESE PERSONNEL ARE NOT ARVN AND ARE NOW GETTING AN AO UP TO CHECK AREA.	
191820		90	191715	FR 4TH MAR X A. E/2/4 B. 191715 C. XD978585. 984588 D. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT PLANES REC AUTO AND 12.7 FIRE. E. CONT TO DROP BOMBS AND NAPALM ON ENEMY PSN. OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. MAY HAVE HIT ONE OF THE GUN PSNS. AFTER A/SCONT TO FIRE 81MM MORT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 12-19 190001 TO 192400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS ORDERS, MSGS	ACTION TAK
191830		91	191745	FR 4TH MAR A/C RETRACTED TO HMM361 AT 191745 REFER TO J-19	
191830		92		FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-85 RECON PTL HIT BY UNK SIZE VC FORCE AT AT819613. UNABLE TO EVAC. M CO GOING INTO RECOVER BODY ON 20 AUG	
191830		93	191800	OPN MACON SITREP # 175 AS OF 191800	
191830		94	191800	OPN SWANNEE SIT REP NO 10 AS OF 191800	
191835		95	191745	FR 1ST AMTRAC BN A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 191745 C. AT999548 D. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO LAND HELO (RESUPPLY MISSION TO ABOVE COORD) REC SA FIRE E. RET SA FIRE AND DIRECTED 4 RDS 105MM HE. RESULTS UNK.	
191845		96	191825	FR 4TH MAR HELAY FROM 4X; 2D WAS INSERTED AT 191825 AT XD 9854	MAF Ast OPO
191900		97		FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-85 HM3 PEREZ WAS WOUNDED IN SHOLDER. HIT AT 181345 AT AT819613. UNABLE TO E&E WITH KIA. HID RADIO, TOOK BOLT OUT OF RIFLE AND HID RIFLE. EN LZ AT 181800. SPENT THE NIGHT IN THE LZ. AT 190715 SAW CHOPPERS OVERHEAD AND POPPED YELLOW SMOKE. CHOPPERS DIDN'T RET. WAITED 1 HOUR THEN E&E TO HILL 65. ALL THEY SAW WAS 3 VC WITH CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND HATS. REPORTED AS BEING BIG FOR VC.	
191930		98	191900	FR 3D MAR H/2/3 SET IN NIGHT DEF PSN WITH 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AT AT823613	
191935		99	191915	FR 4TH MAR X DEAD LOCK A/C FAC ON LCU RETURNS OFF SAND BAR. ETA 2 HOURS. D/1/4 SQD ABOARD. RET TO HOME BASE. COOPT YD275645	
191940		100		FROM NOI AN TO FSCC SUBJ: AGENT REPORT FROM HIEU-NHON 19AUG C-2 1 VC BN IN VIC BT173531 177536, 180538. THIS UNIT HAS MOVED FROM QUANG TIN.	
191950		101	191800	FR 3D MAR A. VN CIV REPORT TO 2/3 AT DAI LOC B. 191800 C. AT925560 D. VN CIV FROM LOC HUNG VILL REPORTED THAT THERE ARE AN UNK NO VC AT ABOVE COORD. RAYED F-3 BY 2/3 E. NOTIFIED 1/9	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 5D MA RDIV CGC

190001 TO 192400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
192020		102	191800	ER 1ST MAR A. B/1/1-3 B. 191800 C. BT096600 D. WHILE DIGGING PPB PSN FOUND CONCEALED TUNNEL 1x1x3 WHICH CONTAINED 1 CAN AND 1 BOTTLE OF WATER E. DESTROYED WITH HAND GRENADE.	
192023		103	191920	ER 9TH MAR X A. E/2/4 B. 191920 C. XD978585 97605 D. REC 2 RDS RR FIRE E. CALLED ARTY NOT NEC AT THIS TIME.	G-3, OPO
192045		104		FR 9TH MAR X AO REPORTS 1135-1935 NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS. 1625-1805 1740 YD983588 A VC 50 CAL MG SN CALLED 2 A/S . 50% OF TGT . MG CEASED FIRE NO OTHER UNUSUAL ACTIVITY 1412-1555 1430 YD 80589 TO 994589 CONDUCTED 3 A/S ON A RIDGE LINE WITH VC 50 CAL MG PSN AND DROPPED NAPALM, SNAKE EYES AND 20MM 50 CAL CEASED FIRE 60% COVERAGE ON TGT 3	G-3
192115		105	191910	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/12 FO B. 191910 C. AT954558 70563 D. OP SPOTTED 4 VC E. FO FIRED ARTY MISSION. 16 RDS GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT F-Q. NEG	
192115		106	191615	ER 9TH MAR A. A/1/9-6 B. 191615 C. AT976546 978542 D. RESUPPLY CHOPPERS ENC 10-15 RDS CARBINE FIRE E. RET 50 RDS 30 CAL AND RD 90MM F-Q. NEG	
192128		107	192115	FR 4TH MAR X USN HAS 3 LCU BOATS ANCHORED MID STREAM. BOAT NO 7 IS JUST PAST THE SAND BAR AT YD275645	
192130		108	192120	FR 9TH MAR A/1/9 VIC AT976547 ENC UNK NO UNK AT MORT RDS. EST 4-5 CAS. MORE TO FOLLOW.	G-3, MAF OPO, AC/S
192140		109	192020	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-1 B. 192020 C. BT066627 06626 D. PTL CROSSING RICE PADDY OBS 1 MAN JUMP UP AND RUN S TOWARD VILL . E. PTL FIRED 27 RDS M-79. NO EVIDENCE OF EN CAS.	
192145		110	191600-192000	FR 1ST MR A. C/1/1-6 B. 191600-192000 C. BT105647 D. FOLLOWING MED INCIDENTS. CO COLLECTED ALL CIV EAST OF ARVN BOUNDED BY CIRCULAR PATH WAY AT ABOVE COORD. A LOW WIRE ENCLOSURE WAS CONSTRUCTED AT C-2 PPB. ALL CIVILIAN FOOD AND WATER IS BEING ATTAINED AND DELIVERED E. AT PRESENT 325 CIV HELD AT COLLECTION PT. INTERROGATOR TEAMS FROM DOI AN WILL ARRIVE IN THE MORNING TO QUESTION PEOPLE ABOUT MINES. L. 224	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC

14-19

190001 TO 192400HAUG66

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
192200		111	191905	FR 12TH MAR A. HQS/1/11 B. 191905 C. AT981670 D. HQS BTRY PTL PICKED UP 1 VCS IN VIC OF VILL YEN NE-1 AT ABOVE COORD. VCS CARRIED OWN CIGARETTE LIGHTER WITH NUMBERS 555. WHEN QUESTIONED, REFUSED TO SHOW ID CARD BECAUSE OF NERVOUSNESS SNATCHED LIGHTER BACK AND RAN. FOUND IN HOUSE. ELABORATE BUNK. VCS WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND WHITE SHIRT. SA FIRE HEARD 400 METERS AWAY. E. VCS INTERROGATED BY 1/1 AND WILL BE DETAINED OVER NIGHT AND RELEASED IN THE MORNING. L. 1	
192205		112	192050	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-1 B. 192050 C. BT068625 070624 D. PTL REC 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 2 VC OBS RUNNING BEHIND LARGE DIKE. E. RET 60 RDS SA SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
192230		113	191330	FR 4TH MAR I A. E/2/4 B. 191830 C. XD978585 D. AT 1330, E/2/4 REC SA FIRE FROM XD982589 AND 978588 FOLLOWED BY 60MM MORT FIRE AT XD969589 SA FIRED 2 A/WPNS, INCLUDING MG FIRE A AT APPROX 1430 FIRE CEASED SPORADICILY FROM THESE PSNS UNTILL ABOUT 1900 E. RET SA, A/WPNS, LAAW'S, AND 60MM MORT FIRE. CALLED IN 81MM MORT, ARTY, SUPPORT. CLOSE AIR KNOCKING OUT 1 60MM MORT, 2 MG PSNS AND 6 FIGHTING HOLES. KILLED 11 VC CONF AND 20 PROB F. 2 G. 14 I. 11 CONF, 20 PROB M. NON AS ALL EQUIPMENT AND WPNS WERE IN MUTUALLY SUPPORTING BUNKERS WHICH PRECLUDED INITIAL CAPTURE. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE INITIATED TOMORROW IF BVA WILL ALLOW. H. PSN HELD BY POSS NVA CO STRENGTH . NOT ALL PSNS WERE NEUTRILIZED. NO ASSUALT ON FRIENDLY PSNS INDICATED TONIGHT. P. PLAN TO FUTURE NEAUTRILIZE BY 81MM MORT, 106 RR, ARTY, AND CLOSE AIR I. MORNING. WILL HOLD PRESENT PSNS TONIGHT. FLARE SHIP REQUESTED ON STRICT ALERT.	MAF CBC
192240		114	192200	FR CAPT [illegible] SIMPSON LNO UH EVALUATED REPORT DATED 191600. REPORTED 2 VC CO'S BT116476. MAY POSS BE ELEMENTS OF 70TH BN AS REPORTED EARLIER.	
192015		115	192015	FR 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 192015 C. AT988550 D. DURING RECOVERY OPN, VEH REC SNIPER FIRE. E. RET 5 HE 105MM HE AND 250 50 CAL RDS.	
192250		116	192045	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B. 192045 C. AT967548 960550 D. REC 3-10 MORT FIRE AND SA FIRE FM CAM OBS MOVEMENT AT 960550. WHILE RET FIRE WITH 60 MORT, MAN 1 RD EXPLODE. AS LEFT TUBE RESULTING IN 2 KIA AND 5 WIA (1 ADDITIONAL WIA REC) E. FIRING ARTY AND MORT MISSION F. 2 G. 6 REST REC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

15-19

190001 TO 192400MAR66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
192255		117	192055	FR 9TH M.R A. B/1/9-3 B. 192055 C. AT977614 978617 D. SPOTTED 3 VC CROSSING RICE PADDY E. FIRED 20 RDS 60MM, 1 WP RIFLE GRENADE J. 1 FRCH	
192255		118	192130	FR 4TH MAR X A. CAC-5 B. 192130 C. YD941076 941076 D. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH EST 20-30 VC MOVE TO FOLLOW.	
192259		119	192215	FR 4TH MAR X A. MAB/2/4 B. 192215 C. XD880130 879129 D. REC ROCKS FROM OUTSIDE OF WIRE. E. RET 2 GRENADES (M-26) AND REQUESTED 81MM ILLUM HEARD VOICES AS IF SOMEONE WAS HURT. WILL SHED PLT VC SWEEP AREA.	
192300		120		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 79-120 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT. USMC	
192300		121		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR. _____ CAPT. USMC	
192325		122	192245	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 C. 192245H C. YD249604 (FR & EN) D. CO B'S LINE'S OBS MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORD. THROUGH 2 FRAG GREN & REC 6 INCOMING SA RDS. CO B RET 50 SA FIRE.	
192335		123	192230	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 192230H C. BT071708(FR) BT073705 (EN) D. K-2 PSN REC 10 RDS SA FROM EST 3 VC. E. RET 200 RDS SA, 7 M79, 60 M60. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
192400		124	192400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

200001H TO 202400HAUG66

TIME IN	DIFF	NR	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
200001		1	200001	JOURNAL OPENED	
200005		2	192250	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/1 B. 192250H C. BT030711 (FR) BT025711 (EN) D. WEST TOWER REC 15 RDS SA & 1 RIFLE GREN. E. RET 40 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
200020		3	192220	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/2/9 PTL B. 192220H C. YD907113 D. 3B PTL MOVING DOWN TRAIL W/PF'S SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING FROM AREA. E. PF'S FIRED ON VC W/SA. SWEEP AREA W/R. WHILE SWEEPING AREA REC 2 RDS SA FIRE & RET 40 RDS 7.62. VC FLED S.	
200025		4	192130	FM 4TH MAR: REF J-118 D. WHILE VC WERE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RICE PADDY. VC FIRED APPROX 100 RDS SA FIRE. E. RET 175 RDS 7.62, 200 M60 10 M79 & REQ ILLUM. OBS 7 VC BODIES IN FRONT OF PSN. RAN LOW ON AMMO & WITHDREW APPROX 100 METERS, LOST COMM SO WITHDREW TO CP. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. I. 7 PROB	
200045		5	192330	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 192330H C. YD241594 (FR) D. HOLE REC 2 INCOMING ROCKS FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. VC REC 1FRAG GREN & 3 M79 RDS FROM HOLE.	
200135		6	192400	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN M.CON #176 FOR PERIOD OF 191800H TO 192400H	MAF COC 191800 H 600
200140		7	192400	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN SWANNEE #11 FOR PERIOD OF 191800H TO 192400H	MAF COC 191805Z CDO
200300		8	200245	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 200245H C. AT990713 D. REC A/W FIRE ABOUT 100 METERS TO E. E. RET A/W FIRE	
200310		9	200150	FM 3RD MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 200150H C. AT915840 D. A-4-A OP REC 15-20 RDS SA FIRE & 2 GREN FROM VIC AT915839. E. RET FIRE, FIRED 1 CLAYMORE. AFTER CLAYMORE WAS FIRED, MOANING SOUNDS WERE HEARD. AMB A-3-A WILL SEARCH AREA AROUND BASE OF HILL & THEN SIT IN NEW AMB. J. 1 PROB	
200340		10	200145	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 PPB B. 200145H C. BT096601 D. SENTRY ON B-3 PPB PERIMETER HEARD MOVEMENT 40 METERS S. OF HIS PSN. E. SENTRY FIRED 3 RDS M79, APPROX 3 MIN AFTER RDS WERE FIRED IN ELDERLY WOMEN (PROB MOTHER OF APPROX 15 YR OLD BOY) CONTINUE NEXT JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

200001H TO 202400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
CONTINUED OF J-10				BROUGHT A BOY APPROX 15 YRS OLD TO B-3 FPB. BOY HAD SHRAP WOUNDS FROM M79. WOMAN & BOY WERE APPREHENDED. BOY WAS TREATED BY CORPSMAN. BOTH WILL BE FORWARDED TO 1ST MAR FORWARD CP K. 1 WIA L. 1 WOMEN	
200345		11	192400	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM#231A FOR PERIOD OF 191200H TO 192400H	
200350		12	200250	FM 4TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN PRAIRIE#63 FOR PERIOD OF 191800 TO 192400H	MAF COC 191850Z CDO
200350		13	191800	FM 4TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN PRAIRIE#62 FOR PERIOD OF 191200 TO 191800H	MAF COC CDO 192055Z
200535		14	192015	FM 9TH MAR: SEE J-14 ATTACHED.	MAF COC Opo G-3
200645		15	200635	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-9 OF 20AUG66 D. FOUND 2 BODIES AND 2 RIFLES OUTSIDE TACTICAL WIRE AROUND OP. DURING INITIAL REPT VC REPORTED TO BE WIA WAS SEEN HIT AND DRAGGED OFF. I. 2 J. 1 CONF M. 2 RIFLES.	MAF COC Opo, G-3 192300Z
200650		16	200650	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 121-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. G.M. Linard CAPT, USMC	
200650		17	200650	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAG 138.4067 REC FOR. J.H. Lawrence CAPT, USMC	
200712H		18	200600	OPN SWANNEE SITREP # 12 AS OF 200600H.	192335Z MAF COC Opo
200713H		19	200600	OPN MACON SITREP # 177 AS OF 200600H.	MAF COC Opo
200719H		20	200630	A. 1/1/A4 B. 200630H C. BT 189589 D. FOUND PUNJI PIT IN BLOCKING PSN. POSS BOOBY TRAPPED E. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH M -26 GREN. NO SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBS. E-Q. NEG.	192330Z
200721H		21	200600	OPN PRAIRIE SITREP # 64 AS OF 200600H.	MAF COC Opo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

[illegible] 815

2NY CCUCC
P 200212Z AUG 66
FM CDC THIRD MARDIV
TO CDC FMF MAF
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. W/1/9 CO CP
B. 192[illegible]H
C. FD - AT 966549. VC - SEE MSG
D. AT 192[illegible]H 3/A/1/9 REC 7 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM AT 964574. FIRE RET W/20 RDS SA AND 15 RDS 1ST 81MM. IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING RECEIVED 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE AT TWO POS. FIRE RET W/A M-26 GREN AND 15 RDS SA AT 192045H FIRE ERUPTED ACROSS 180 DEGREE FROM AT 970554 TO AT 976551. REC APPROX 417 RDS CARBINE AND 8 RDS 60MM-KIN A CO PERIMETER. FIRE RETD W/6[illegible] RDS M-60 . 300 RDS SA. 30 RDS M-79. AND ARTY. DURING ARTY MSN FO OBS AMORTTAR FLASHES AND IMMEDIATELY SHIFTED FIRE ON TGT. ALL MORTAR FIRE CEASED. AT 192055H REC 150 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM AT 966545.

RETD FIRE W/240 RDS SA. 300 RDS M-60. 21 RDS M-79 . AND 0 EEEE 50 RDS [illegible] DURING EXCHANGE OF FIRE RECEIVED A MORTAR LOW AIR BURST RESULTING IN 2 US KIA AND 5 US WIA . ONE MARINE WAS WIA WHILE RUNNING BAREFOOT TO FIGHTING POS BY CUTTING FOOT. THROUGHOUT THE CONTACT MOVEMENT WAS NOTED CLOSE TO THE PERIMETER AS WELL AS AT A DISTANCE. ONE ARMED HELO WAS CALLED IN AND DELIVERED ROCKETS AND MG FIRE AT [illegible]ES. 4-3J HELO EEEE REC 15-20 RDS CARBINE FIRE DURING 1 ST PASS

J-14

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PASS • AIRCRAFT DELIVERED ACCURATE FIRE ON TGTS• ARTY AND 81MM HAD EXTRE
E
E
EXTREMELY GOOD COVERAGE OF TGTS• VC MOVEMENT APOUNGEEE AROUND CP WAS
SCATTERED IN GROUPS OF 3-10 EACH • 40-50 VC WERE SIGHTED UPON DEPARTURE

OF FLAPESHIP AND HELOS CP REC APPROX 20 POS AUTO AND CARBINE FIRE FM
AT 978EEEE 974544• ARTY IMMEDIATELY CALLED• VC FIRE CEASED•
F• 2
G• 6 MED EVAC
H• NEG
I• 10 KBCF (PPOB)
J• ZA EEEEEE
J••N• NEG
O• SUSPECTED LARGE SCALE VC ATTACK FM 3 SIDES • ATTACK TRIGGERED PREMATE
E
E
PREMATURELY BY AMB AND SCOUT DOGS•
P• PET ALL AVAILABLE FIRE AND SEARCHED SUSPECTED AREAS BY FIRE•
Q• EST 10 VC KIA BASED ON EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE BY SA• MORT• ARTY•
AS WELL AS SATURATING FIRE BY AIRCRAFT•
ALL VC FIRING CEASED• ALL LIKELY AREAS TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT•
BT

NNNNIV
DE MAF OSLUP R 815 1 210230 KKKKK

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001 TO 202400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200805H		22	200715	ROUGH RIDER STARTED SOUTH 0715H.	MAF COC O,O, G-3, CA
200946H	√	23	200745H	A. 4TH MAR S-2 INITIAL 2/9/F B. 200745 C. YD 797109, 788113 D. SPOTTED 1 VC WITH WPN & F FIRED ON HIM. WHEN PLT FIRED ON 1ST VC 10 MORE JUMPED UP & RAN INTO TREELINE. E. FIRED 120 RDS M-60. I. 6 CONF.	G-3A Opo
200910H		24	200730	4TH MAR REAR S-2: A. 2/9 B. 200730H C. YD 837147 D. DURING SWEEP DISCOVERED AMMO CACHE. E. REQUESTED EOD PERSONNEL. F-M.NEG. H. 11 RDS 81MM HE, LIGHT, 2 RDS 57MM, 2 RDS 3.5 HE, 1 RD 60MM HE. F. EOD DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
200920H		25	200440	4TH MA[illegible] XRAY 2 A. 2/4/CP B. 200440H C. XD 978578 D. OBS 1 NVA GOING UP HILL IN KHAKI UNIF. E. FIRED 81'S ON TGT. F-Q. NEG.	
200936H	√	26		4TH MARS: LOCATIONS 2/9: CP 886135, E, G, & H AT 886135 ALSO, 1 PLT OF E CO 849087, 1 SQD OF E CO 857134, 1 PLT OF H CO 928061, F CO 805154.	
200937H		27	200830	A. 3/1/E B. 200830H C. BT 068685, 067685 D. SPOTTED VCS RUNNING FM PTL . E. WARNING SHOT FIRE, CONT TO RUN, 2nd SHOT HIT VC IN CHEST, EVAC BY TRUCK TO NAS. L. 1 WIA.	
200939H		28	200904	ROUGH RIDER AT CHECK POINT 36 AT 0904H. ROUGH RIDER REACHED DESTINATION AT 0940H.	
200948H		29	200605	9TH MAR: PHASE III SWANNEE COMMENCED 0605H.	MAF COC G-3, OPO MAF COC OPO
200950H		30		REFER J-116:-19AUG: HAS BEEN DETERMINED BY CLOSE INVESTIGATION OF THE SCENE, GUN PSN BLAST EFFECT, FRAG DAMAGE AND ANGLE OF FRAG ENTRY INTO TREES AND SURROUNDING EQUIP THAT CAS AND DAMAGES WERE CAUSED BY INCOMING LOW LEVEL AIR BURST OF 60MM OR POSS LARGER MORT AMMO. IT IS THEREFORE THE OPINION OF ALL WHO INVESTIGATED THE INCIDENT, INCLUDING A-6, A-7 AND A-1 LITTLE WHISKEY AND WHISKEY ONE THAT INCIDENT WAS NOT RESULT OF BAD AMMO AS ORIG REPTED, BUT DIRECT RESULT OF INCOMING ENEMY MORT FIRE. 60MM MORT AMMO. M-1-611A HAS BEEN USED EXTENSIVELY IN THIS CO WITH NO PREVIOUS MALFUNCTIONS.	G-3 G-4 Ovd

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

4-20 200001 TO 202400

ACTION INF	OIF	#I#	DEA	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201005H		31	200150	REFER J-9 & 15: A. 1/3/A B. 200150H C. AT 915840 D. SEARCHED AREA THOUROUGHLY, FOUND 2 VC KIA TO S OF PSN ABOUT 5 METERS FM PROTECTIVE WIRE. 3 AK 47 RIFLES, MISC EQUIP, & GRENS WERE FOUND SAME VIC. APPEAR 1 VCS HIDING IN BOAT IN CA DE RIVER VIC 915837. E. VIL CHIEF HOA HIEP VIEWING VC KIAS IN ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY HIM. SQD LEADER THOUROUGHLY DEBRIEFED, STATED VC FORCE EST TO NUMBER AT LEAST 8, ATTACKED HIS PSN FM E, W & S WITH MAIN ATTACK COMING FM SOUTH. DURING ATTACK ONE VC WAS SEEN TO FALL BUT WAS DRAGGED AWAY. SQD LEADER ESTS VC FIRED 100-125 RDS SA & THREW APPROX 16 GRENS OF WHICH 6 WERE DUDS. USMC FIRED 80 RDS SA & 1 CLAYMORE MINE. I. 2 CONF J. 2 PROB L. ONE M. 3 AK 47 RIFLES N. MISC EQUIP. O. BLOODY BANDAGES & EQUIP FOUND 75 METERS FM PSN. P. 6 DUD CHICOM GRENS WILL BE DEST BY EOD. VC EQUIP WILL BE FWD. VCS WILL BE EVAC TO ITT.	
201015H		32	200915	3D CIT: BUDDHIST FACTIONS IN HOA PHAT, HOA MINH & HOA THO, HOA VANG DIST INTEND TO MOVE INTO DANANG TO CONDUCT ANTI GOVERNMENT DEMONSTRATION TODAY. NATIONAL POLICE AND QC (ARVN MP'S) ARE ALREADY STATIONED IN DANANG ON STREET CORNERS IN SMALL GRPS. NAT POL HAVE RIOT SHIELDS WITH THEM. EXACT TIME OF DEMONSTRATION IS UNK. CIT WILL PROVIDE INFO AS AVAILABLE.	MAF COC BY G-2 Opn
201018H		33	200950	4TH MAR XRAY S-2: AO KEPT SACRED DELTA: 200950H: COMPLETED RECON OF CON THIEN AREA. CONTINUED TO BE EXTENSIVE TRENCH LINES, FOXHOLES & A/W EMPLACEMENTS VIC GL 70 NORTH TO HWY 1.	
201031H		34	200930	RECON SF2: S. 6 VC A. APPEAR TO BE DIGGING TRENCHS L. 008451 U. GRAY KHAKIS T. 200930H N. UNK. DISTANCE TO GREAT TO DETERMINE EQUIP, SEEM TO BE USING HOES, SHOVELS & PICKS. ARTY CALLED BUT VC LEFT AREA BEFORE ARTY CAME. 1 VC RET TO AREA, SEEMED TO BE CAVE THERE.	
201039H		35	201010	4TH MAR XRAY S-2: A. 2/4/E B. 201010H C. YD 978582 D. 82MM MORT RDS HITTING AT 976585. E. AO TRYING TO SPOT VC MORTAR PSN. F-Q. NEG.	Opn, G-3
201040H		36	201015	4TH MAR XRAY 2: SACRED D AO REPT: 201015H COMP RECON OF VILLAGES NORTH OF GL 50 & W OF RIDGELINE ADJACENT TO RZ "C". SHOWS EXTENSIVE TRENCH LINES, FOXHOLES & BUNKERS. NOW & CONTINUING PROGRESS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

5-20 200001 TO 202400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201050H		37	191740	MAF: I CORPS: AT 191740H UNK # VC ENTERED HAMLET AT YD 143306 & KILLED HAMLET CHIEF & 1 HEALTH WORKER, 1 TEACHER WOUNDED.	
201057H		38	201020	A. 2/1/K B. 201020H C. BT 011584, 013582 D. RECEIVING HVY SNIPER. E. STILL IN CONTACT, CALLED MED EVAC. G. TWO	MAF COC Op0, G-3, C/S
201058H		39	200945	A. 1/1/A B. 200945H C. BT 184584 D. FOUND 2 VC BUNKERS, 6x5x3'. E. BLEW SAME. F Q. NEG.	
201107H		40	200950	A. 3/3/MP1 B. 200950H C. AT 959659 D. CAME UPON 8 MEN WORKING AT WATER PUMP, 2 ARE 36 YEARS OLD & APPEARED TO BE NERVOUS WHEN PTL APPROACHED THEM & ASKED FOR ID. E. APPREH & BRINGING TO CP. SENT TO HIEU DUC. F-Q. NEG.	
201119H		41	201000	A. 1/1/C B. 201000H C. BT 105647 D. INTERROGATION OF CIVILIANS COLLECTED BY C CO IS COMPLETED, AS RESULT, AN INTERROGATION BY HOI AN INTERROGATION TEAM, 10 VCS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED, 6 MALE, 3 FEMALE & 1 BOY. REMAINDER HAVE BEEN RELEASED. E. FWD TO HOI AN HQ'S. THOSE OF INTEREST WILL BE FWD TO ITT. L. TEN	
201121H		42	201015	A. 1/1/A B. 201015H C. BT 187583 D. FOUND 1 ARTY DUD. E. BLEW IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	
201135H		43	200930	A. 2/3/F OP B. 200930H C. AT 855557 D. 2 BARGES ABOUT 15' LONG WERE SPOTTED MOVING E-W ON RIVER. EACH HAD 2 MEN WITH PACKS. OBS BY 20X SCOPE. NO WPNS OBS. E. FIRED 6 90MM FM TANK. USED NEW HET ED THAT HIT WATER, MADE A BIG SPLASH BUT FAILED TO EXPLODE, BOAT WENT BEHIND SAND BAR IN DEFILADE PSN. WILL CONT OBS OF AREA FOR MOVEMENT. F-Q. NEG.	
201136H		44	201015	A. 2/3/F B. 201015H C. 818570 D. OBS WITH 20X SCOPE 8 VC WITH PACKS MOVING S-N. NO WPNS OBS. E. 12 RDS ARTY FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. I. 2 PROB.	MAF COC G-3, Op0
201138H		45		REFER J-38: REC SA FM ACROSS RIVER. RET FIRE WITH SA & M-79, MED EVAC COMP 201105H, CONT MSN, VC BROKE CONTACT. CHANGE 2 WIA TO 1 KIA & 1 WIA. F. ONE G. ONE MED EVAC	MAF COC G-3, Op0 C/S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

6-20

200001 TO 202400

TIME IN	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201151H		46	201030	REFER J-35: A. 2/4/E B. 201030H C. XD 978 588, 981607 D. 2/4/G FO SPOTTED VC MORT PSN, APPROX 15 82MM MORT RDS LANDED IN XD 976586. E. CALLED AIR & 81'S ON VC TGT. ARTY ON STANDBY WHEN A/S ARE COMPLETED. F-Q. NEG.	MAF COC G-3, Opo
201152H		47	201045	A. 2/4/G B. 201045H C. XD 994567 D. REPTS RECEIVING SA SNIPER FIRE FM SOUTH OF THEIR PSN. E. WHEN PSN OF VC IS PIN POINTED WILL CALL ARTY & FIRE 60MM MORT. F-Q. NEG.	MAF COC G-3 Opo
201153H		48	201030	A. 2/4/F B. 201030H C. XD 983589, 988605 D. REACHED THE TOP OF HILL & FOUND 2 NVA KIA'S DRESSED IN GREEN UNIF & FOUND 1 RUSSIAN WPN, ~~IDENTITY UNK AT PRES~~. ALSO OBS CHOPPER RECEIVING SA FIRE FM XD 988605. E. CONTINUWING MSN. F-Q. NEG. SKS Russ Rifle	MAF COC G-3 Opo
201200		49		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-49 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC.	
201200		50		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. [signature] CAPT USMC.	
201200		51	201120	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-1 B. 201120 C. BT063629 062627 D. SQD REC 50 RDS SA AND 3 RDS 60MM MORT AND 1 RIFLE GRENADE FROM UNK NO VC. 1 USMC WIA FROM SA FIRE. EMERGENCY MED EVAC E. RET 50 RDS SA, 3 M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA AFTER MED EVAC COMPLETED. G. 1	
201210		52		FR MAF I TOC UNK NO VC ENTERED A HAMLET VIC YD643306. KILLED HAMLET CHIEF AND LOCAL HEALTH WORKER AND WOUNDED LOCAL TEACHER. (SAME AS J-37)	
201215		53	201230	FR 4TH MAR 6PN AMERICAN ADVISORS 3/4 LIFT TOUCH DOWN AT 201230H IN LZ AT K CO XD962152, I CO 962135, L CO 992137, M CO 952148. L&M CO WILL GO ON OTHER.	G-3, Opo
201220		54	201200	OPN MACON SIT REP # 178 AS OF 201200	
201220		55	201200	OPN SWANNER SIT REP # 13 AS OF 201200	
201235		56	201210	FR 4TH MAR X ~~##~~ 6 F-3 REC REPORT FROM INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL WHO CAME TO THIS LOC OF 1 CO OF VC AT COC RD YD096695. THEY WERE SIGHTED BY PERSONNEL AT 200620H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

7-20

200001 TO 202400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
201250		57	201125	FR 3D MAR A. F2/3 B. 201125 C. AT868772 D. PTL PROVIDING SECURITY FOR PHT WAR FARE TEAM IN TAM KOA GS AT8657 APPREHENDED 2 VCS IN BOAT MOVING W TO E. VCS HAD VC PASS PORTS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS ROLLED UP INSIDE A CAN E. VCS BEING INTERROGATED BY DAI LOC DIST HQS. L2 2	
201300		58		FR 3D MAR A. DAI LOC DIST HQS B&C I TEXT D. AT200440. 2 CO'S CMD BY LAM WITH STRENGTH OF 250 MEN WITH 1 81MM MORT, 2 60MM MORT, 2 57 HR AND 1 MG MOVED TO VIC AT860544 AND 8 0548. POSS ELEMENTS OF R-20 BN. 2/3 RATES L2. AT 200800 1 CO CMD BY THUONG THANH MOVED TO VIC AT815570 ON NIGHT OF 19AUG. RECOGONIZED AS DAI LOC CO WHICH IS GENERALLY IN THIS AREA. DAI LOC RATES B-3 AND 2/3 RATES F-2.	
201300		59	201240	FR 4TH MAR K/3/4 LIFT OF AT 201240 HRS AND TOUCHED DOWN AT 201255	G-3 OPS
201310		60	201303	FR 4TH MAR I/3/4 TOUCHED DOWN AT LZ AT 201303	G-3 OPS
201330		61	201145	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B. 201145 C. AT966549. VC 970543, 967545 D. OBS 2 VC A/WPNS PSN AND CALLED FOR SUPPRESIVE FIRE. E. FIRED ARTY MISSION GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. 13 RDS HE. 105MM. Q. A/WPNS PSNS POSS DESTROYED.	
201311		62	201200	FR 3D MAR SIT REP ON E/2/3 AND RECON UNIT AS OF 201200H.	
201317		63	201300	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B. 201300 C. AT966549 975546 D. OBS 5 VC MOVING INTO TREE LINE HEADING S. E. CALLED ARTY	
201320		64	201205	FR 4TH MAR K A. 2/4 CP B. 201205 C. XD978588 970585 D. 2/4 CP AND E/2/4 REC APPROX 4 INCOMING 82MM MORT. SUSPECTED ENEMY MORT PSN AT XD970587 E. CALLED IN AIR AND 81MM MORT G. 2	G-3A OPS C/S MAF
201330		65	201205	FR 4THMAR K A. F/2/4 B. 201205 C. XD981589 970585 D. REC APPROX 5 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS E. CALLED IN AIR AND 81MM MORT G. 1 HON EVAC	G-3A, OPS C/S MAF
201330		66		M&L/3/4 IN PROCESS OF MOVING TO THE PHU BAI AIR PORT FOR STAND-BY FOR FURTHER MOVEMENT. AT 201320 CMD GROUP AND K&I/3/4 AT LZ. K CO COMMENCING [illegible]	G-3 OPS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

200001 TO 202400MAY6

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201450		74	ALL	FR 4TH MAR AL UNITS ON GROUND MOVING INTO PSN K CO HAS COMMENCED SWEEP. NEG CONTACT K CO INTERROGATED MAN AND CHILD WITH NEG INFO CONCERNING FRIENDLIES AO SPOTTED APPROX 20 MEN IN UNIFORM AT YD905142 APPEARED TO BE PF'S. K CO FOUND 4 CAVES AT YD963143 DESTROYED SAME.	
201455		75	201330	FR 4TH MAR X 2/4 UNITS HAVE NOT REC ANY FIRE SINCE 1250. 2/4 UNITS HAVE BEGUN TO DISPLACE WHERE 2/4 CP WAS LOC LAST NIGHT. EXACT PSN REPORT LATER	
201500		76	201405	FR 4TH MAR X 2/4 ON THE MOVE AS OF 1405	
201510		77	201425	FR 4TH MAR K/3/4 QUESTIONED 6 PERSONNEL WITH NEG RESULTS. K CO FOUND DOCUMENTS AT YD964144. WILL TRANSLATE AS SOON AS POSS. I CO FOUND PUNJI PIT AT YD962137. QUESTIONING OF VILLAGERS SO FAR HAS REVEALED NOTHING	
201515		78	201420	FR 1ST AMTRAC BN A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 201429 C. AT990713 D. CP REC SNIPER FIRE FROM 200-300 METERS EAST OF PSN. FIRE CEASED AT 1425	
201515		79		FR 4TH MAR X REFER TO J-56 NO VC IN AREA WHERE VC CO REPORTED. ALL ACTIVITY SEEMS NORMAL	
201516		80		FR 4TH MAR K/3/4 CHECKED OUT 12 BOYS RIDING WATER BUFFALO CROSSING RIVER AT YD944146 ONLY 3 WERE DRAFTEE AGE. ALL 3 HAD ID CARDS. HAVE NEITHER SEEN OR HEARD OF FRIENDLIES M CO FOUND 1 155 RD AT YD948154. WILL BLOW IN PLACE	
201519		81	201455	FR 4TH MAR X 1ST FORCE 3F-2 EXTRACTED. COMPLETED AT 201455	
201522		82	191905	FR 3D MAR A. 2/3 WIRE CHIEF B. 191905 C. AT 916596 D. AT APPROX 1905, LAND LINE TO G CO WAS CUT AT ABOVE COORD. APPROX 500 METERS N, A CUT WAS FOUND IN CAC-21 LINE. E. BREAKS REPAIRED BY BN WIRE MEN.	
201525	V	83	201400	FR 9TH MAR A. M&L/3/9 & CMD GROUP B. 201400 C. AT872521 D. L CO HIT BY APPROX 40 VC M CO HIT BY APPROX 40 VC. CMD GROUP HIT BY SMALLER VC FORCE. E. RET SA AND ARTY. F. 5 FROM E CO G. M CO 5 I. 10 CONF M CO	MAF G-3A, OR C/S, GG.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

200001 TO 202400MAY66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
201530		84	201230	FR 9TH MAR A. L/3/9 B. 201230 C. AT880514 878514 D. TKS REC 2 RIFLE GRENADES AND SA FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. E. TK RET 90MM AND MG AND INF MOVED FWD IN SUPPORT. RET SA FIRE. RESULTS UNK F-Q. NEG	
201534		85	201400	FR 9T MAR OPN SWANNEE PSN REPORT AS OF 201400	
201535		86	201505	FR 4TH MAR X M/3/4 LANDED IN LZ AT 1345 L/3/4A LANDED IN LZ AT 1336	G-3, OPO
201540		87	201400	FR 4TH MAR X 1ST FORCE RECON 6F-3 S.16 VC A. WALKING S ON TRAIL L. YD096693 (REFER J-56) U. BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKI'S T. 201400 E. PACKS NOTE: VC WERE MIXED WITH VILLAGERS. OBS A/C WAS IN AREA AND REQUESTED FIRE MISSION NOT BE CALLED.	
201545		88	200930	FR 1ST MAR A. M/2/1 B. 200930 C. BT048573 043572 D. LVT REC SA FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD MAN SEEN TO RUN FROM HOUSE. E. LVT FIRED 30 CAL MG. RUNNING MAN SEEN TO FALL. CHECK OF AREA INDICATED THAT BODY WAS DRAGGED OFF. I. [illegible] PROB	
201550		89	201315	FR 9TH MAR A. L/3/9 B. 201315 C. AT874513 VC 869512, 886516 D. REC APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 10 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET FIRE WITH SA. MOVED FWD TO VC PSN VIC 869512. AT THAT TIME REC 800 RDS SA FROM VIC 866516 FROM EST 35-40 VC. RET FIRE WITH 90MM AND MG AND SA CALLED ARTY. DID NOT SWEEP AREA RESULTS UNK	G-3, OPO MAF
201600		90	201500	FR 9TH MAR OPN SWANNEE PSN REPORT AS OF 1500	
201600		91	201515	FR CAPT SIMPSON HAOI AN LNO SOURCE: UN AID IN HOI AN 201515 VILLAGER OBS IN REF 9TH MAR INTSUM # 228 PARA 3C(9) C ME FROM THU TAN VILL AREA VIC AT993540. THEY WENT TO CHIEN SAH HAMLET BT012512 AND THEN SOME OF THEM WENT TO TROC KIEU VIV BT032510. THEY MOVED TO THIS AREA SUPPOSEDLY BECAUSE OF MAR OPNS IN THIER LOCAL AREA. US AID MADE VISIT TO SPEAK TO THESE PEOPLE AT THE REQUEST OF CPT SIMPSON.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

11-20 200001 ... TO ... 202400MAY66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
201620		92	201100	FR 3D MAR A. I/3/3 B. 201100 C. AT908708 D. WHILE PTL WAS MOVING ALONG SONG TUY LON RIVER, A RAFT IN RIVER AT ABOVE COORD WAS OBS LODGED IN RIVER GROTH. FOLLOWING WAS ATTACHED TO RA FT. PAPER VC FLAG, AND PROPOGANDA LEAFLETS WRITTEN IN VN. RAFT WAS 2x2½'. MADE WITH BANENA TREE TRUNK E. RAFT WAS REACHED AND MATERIAL AT BN S-2. WILL BE FWD TO REGT S-2	
201620		93	201510	FR 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 201510 C. AT963666 D. PTL FOUND 1 M-79 HD IN A STEEL CASING BURIED IN GROUND AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH WEEDS. BELIEVED TO BE RIGGED TO DETONATE WITH PRESSURE. NO WARNING DEVICES OR SIGNS IN AREA. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
201630		94	201540	FR 4TH MAR L/3/4 TALKED WITH PF'S AT YD996142 PF'S REPORTED FRIENDLIES AT VINH PHU VILL AREA BETWEEN YD959176 TO YD996143. 3/4 UNITS WILL SWEEP AREA.	
201630		95		3D MAR DIV INTSUM # 232 AS OF 192400-201200HMUG	
201635		96	201600	FR 4TH MAR SEARCHED ////////// CONT WITH NEG RESULTS. K/3/4 BLEW CAVE AT YD963143	
201635		97	201450	FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1-3 B. 201450 C. BT085695 D. PTL TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE IN BOOBY TRAPPED PUNJI PIT G. 2 MED EVAC	G-3 OPO MAF CG
201635		98	201515	FR 3D MAR A. D/1/3-3 B. 201515 C. AT866845 D. PTL ENCOUNTERED 2 VC THAT WERE ARMED AT ABOVE COORD. ENGAGED VC WITH SA. VC FLED WITH OUT RET FIRE E. PTL PURSUED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
201640		99	201620	H/2/3 MADE CONTACT WITH VC B SE CAMP VIC BT81761 BASE CAMP SURROUNDED BY 2 PLTS OF H/2/3. H/2/3 PRESENTLY ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT. VC HAVE 2 KNOWN 50 CAL	G-3, OPO MAF
201640		100	201430	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 201430 C. AT962677 960677 D. SECURITY FOR DISABLED RIVER BOAT REC 200 RDS SA FROM OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER. E. RET 300 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT	
201645		101	201535	FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1 B. 201535 C. BT082704 D. PTL DISCOVERED RIFLE GRENADE BELIEVED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

12-20

200001 TO 202400MAUG6

TIME IN	TIME OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKE
201645		103	201500	FR 1ST MAR A. H/2/1 B. 201500 C. BT021585 D. PTL ON RET TO PSN ENCOUNTERED HVY SNIPER FIRE FROM 8 BLDGS AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET SA FIRE. CALLED 81MM MISSION FIRED 18 RD HE. VC BROKE CONTACT.	
201650		104	201600	FR 4TH MAR AT 201600. 4TH MAR SENT 2 HR TO 2/4 PSN	
201655		105	201620	FR 4TH MAR X 6F-3 S. 13-15 VC A. MOVING E ALONG TRAIL L. YD092717 U. UNK T. 201620 E. PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT.	
201655		106	201610	FR 4TH MAR X A. AO B. 201610 C YD065713 D. REC HVY A/WPNS FIRE. E. WA LLED A/S. NEG BDA	
201655		106	201625	FR 4TH MAR X A. AO B. 201625 C. YD055737 D. OBS 1 NVA CO WITH 2 LMG. E. NOB	
201700		107		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 50-107 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT. USMC	
201700		108		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFICER. CAC 138 4067 REC FOR _____ CAPT. USMC	
201710		109	201620	FM 4TH MAR: REC INFO VN INTERP EMPLOYED BY THIS STATION THAT BODIES OF CAPTURED USA ADVISORS ARE LOC VIC 848320 - 863310. CREDITABILATY UNDETERMINED. REQ BIRD DOG TO SEARCH AREA. CAN FURNISH UP TO 6 FROGS & 20 MAN RECON & RECOVERY UNIT FROM UNITS THIS PSN	
201725	/	110	201610	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 201610H C. AV990586 G-2 IN PROCESS OF SPREDING OUT IN LINE TO CONTINUE SWEEP, DETONATED WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A 105 RD BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA E. EMER MEDEVAC. G. 4 F.I	MAF COC
201730		111	20AUG	FM 4TH MAR: K/3/4 RPTS ONLY OLD MAN & OLD WOMEN & BODIES IN VILL. ONE MAN AT YD962151 RPTD 100 VC MOVED INTO AREA LAST NIGHT TO COLLECT RICE. VC CAME FROM PHU LOC MT. & DEPARTED AREA IN UNK DIR. 1 VN FOUND AT YD959143. BODY WAS YOUNG MALE.BULLET RIDDLED BODY ABOUT 1 DAY OLD.	
201735		112	20AUG	FM 4TH MAR: M/3/4 FOUND CAVE AT YD956157. 2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
201750		113	20AUG	FM 3RD MAR: ARE COMMITTIN A RIFLE CO, G/2/3 & CMD GROUP TO REIN H/2/3. PICK UP ZONT IS DAI LOC	
201755		114	201640	FM 3RD MAR: DAI LOC MONITORING RADIO NET. HEARD VC SAY THEY WERE GOING TO SEND IN ANOTHER CO AGAINST H/2/3. FREQ 45.8	G-3
201800		115	211710	FM 4TH MAR X: 2 TKS _ 1 RETREAVER ARRIVED THIS PSN. TK CO CMD ADVISES US THAT LCU'S WILL BE TAKING THE OTHER 3 TKS BACK OUT TO SEA TONIGHT BECAUSE THE LCU'S CAN NOT NAVIGATE THE RIVER AT LOW TIDE. THE 3 TKS WILL BE BROUGHT IN TOMORROW.	
201810		116	201645	FM 1ST MAR: I/3/1 B. 201645H C. AT963688 (FR) AT963686 (EN) D. REC 10-15 RDS SA FIRE WHILE MOVING TO L-2 PSN. 1 USMC REC SMALL WOUND IN LEFT SHOULDER. E. RET 10 RDS SA & MOVED THROUGH AMB. G. 1 NONEVAC	G-3
201820		117	201700	FM 4TH MAR: 3/4 SITREP #1 OPN AMERICAN ADVISORS AS OF 201700H	G-3
201820		118	201730	FM 3RD MAR: A. H/2/3 LT BIRCH B. 201730H C. AT818613 D. FOUND WHAT APPEARS TO BE MED AID STATION, 2 BUNDLES OF MED DOCUMENTS & MISC MED GEAR WAS FOUND. E. MED FACILATIES ARE BEING DESTROYED.	MAF COC
201825		119	201740	FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3 CO OP B. 201740H C. AT805558 D. 8 VC W/PACKS & RIFLES OBS W/20X SCOPE MOVING N. TO S. ON TRAIL. E. 18 RDS OF 105 FIRED I. 3 PROB.	G-3
201825		120	201715	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 SQD PTL. B. 201715H C. BT057647 (FR) BT057648 (EN) D. PTL REC 30-40 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. RET FIRE W/6 M79. 1-3.5 & 60 SA RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT SEARCHED AREA N/R	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV CCC

200001H TO 202400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
201840		121	201645	FM 3RD MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 201645 C. AT956668 D. AT 1548H M CO CP REC APPROX 10-15 RDS AUTO SA FROM PAGODA. E. M CO SENT A PTL TO INVESTIGATE THE INCIDENT. PTL APPREHENDED A VN WHO WAS FORWARDED TO HUE LUC LIST HQ. L.1	
201840		122	201800	FM 3RD MAR: A. H/2/3 LT LURCH B. 201800H C. AT818613 D. FOUND VC AMMO & WPNS. E. CAPTURED SAME. M. 1 K50, 1 CHICOM RIFLE, 1 GUN TYPE UNK LARGE AMOUNTS AMMO & GREN, BOTH US & CHICOM MAKE.	
201850		123	20AUG	FM 3RD MAR: 1 C RECON: HAVE CLEARED VC TRAINING AT AT813613. K 50 AMMO & KNAPSACK OF VALUABLE DOCUMENTS. MANY CAVES AND BUNKERS. NO CAS FOR 1 C 3RD RECON. MODERATE TO HEAVY FIGHTING. ALSO RICE SAMPLES. RECOVERED 1 AR 15	
201855		124	201800	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 201800H C. BT151612 D. TKS ATTACHED TO CO C ON RESUPPLY MSN APPREHENDED 1 VCS, WHO HAD NO ID CARD. E. WILL BE FORWARDED TO HOA AN. L. 1	
201910		125	201805	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 201805H C. BT073685 L. 2 MEN ON 6X COMING BACK FROM DIV, WHEN 1 VC THREW GREN AT 6X E. RET 2 RDS 12 GAUGE, VEH PROCEEDED TO DESTINATION.	
201915		126	201840	FM 3RD MAR: 1ST HELO WITH G/2/3 LANDED AT AT832615 AT 201840H	
201920		127	201920	FM 3RD MAR: LAST WAVE OF G/2/3 AND CMD GRP LANDED AT AT832615	
201920		128	201800	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #179 FOR PERIOD 201200H TO 201800H	MAF COC OPO
201925	✓	129	201215	FM 9TH MAR: A. I CO PLT PTL B. 201215H C. AT882505 D. HOME MADE TIN CAN BOOBY TRAP W/TRIP WIRE WAS IGNITED AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 2 USMC WIA. E. USMC WIAS MEDEVAC 1 ON RESUPPLY CHOPPERS G. 2	MAF COC OPO

SECTION	C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	COMPT	ADJ	AIRO	CEO	CHAP	SURG	RPS	DISB	EMB	ENGR	INSP	ISO	LEGAL	MTO	ORD	PM	REENL	SUPO	HQBN	
ACTION																									
INFO																									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFID 3RD MARDIV CGC

200001H TO 202400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
201935		130	201850	FM 4TH MAR X: A. 2/4 GP B. 201850H C. AT991578 (FR) AT973615 (TN) D. OBS MORT RDS HITTIN AT AT988587 E. CALLED ARTY ON SUSPECTED MORT PSN. CALLED AIR & REQ AIR BE ON STAND BY.	
201935		131	201040	FM 4TH MAR X: A. F/2/4 B. 201040H C. NONE D. FOUND SEVERAL PSN & BLOOD TRAILS ALONG RIDGELINE FROM XD982589 TO XD993583, FACING S. PSN COULD HOLD APPROX 1 CO M. 8 CHICOM GREN, 1 AMMO CAN, 1 PACK 1ST	
201940		132	201923	FM [illegible] MAR: THE BOAT SHOT UP TODAY IS EXPERIMENTAL PLASTIC BOAT. ENGINEER BOAT AND LVT'S BOTH AVAILABLE FOR TONIGHTS PTL. S-3 1ST MAR WILL ADVISE WHICH WILL BE USED TONIGHT.	
201950		133	201630	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/3 SQD PTL B. 201630H C. AT952559 (FR & EN) D. TOOK YOUNG BOY FROM 1/9 TO ABOVE COORD. WHERE HE POINTED OUT A SMALL TUNNEL 4X5X15 E. SEARCHED TUNNEL FOUND NOTHING & BLEW TUNNEL.	
202000		134	201230	FM 4TH MARX: AO RPT: CONDUCTED 7 AIRSTRIKES ON VCMORT & SA PSNS IN XD9659.9759.9859,9758 & 9958. VC FIRE CEASED. NO BODY COUNT AVAILABLE	
202000		135	201745	FM 4TH MAR X : AO RPT: AT 1540H AT XD968598 SUSPECTED VC PSN, CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON SAME. NO BODY COUNT AVAILABLE, NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS MADE	
202005		136	200817	FM 4TH MAR X: AO RPT: NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS MADE	
202030		137	201920	FM 3RD MARDIV CGC: ON ORDER OF CG3RD MARDIV G/2/3 AND CML GRP LIFTED TO REIN H/2/3. LIFT COMPLETED AT 201920H. LZ AT AT832615	MAF CCC
202010		138	201945	FM 1ST MAR: ENGINEERS BOAT BROKEN D.N. CAN NOT REPAIR TONIGHT. 2 LVT'S WILL PATROL RIVER. ENGINEER BOAT AND 1ST MAR BOAT TO BE REPAIRED BY TOMORROW.	

SECTION	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	COMPT	AIR	ARO	CSO	CHAP	SUPC	EPS	DISB	EMB	ENGR	INSP	ENG	LEGAL	MTO	ORD	PM	RENTAL	SERVICE	HQBN
INITIAL																							

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV CCC

200000H TO 202400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
202015		139	20AUG	FM 1ST MAR: INTEL RPT FROM DIEN BAN DIST 1 VC CO AT BT012604 DRESSED IN ASORTED CLOTHING W/60 MORT & 5 BAR'S. DIEN BON DIST & 2/1 ARE CHECKING THIS OUT.	
202015		140	201920	FM 4TH MAR: A. L/3/4 B. 201920H C. YD985153 D. HAVE 2 VCS AT THIS PSN. BOTH HAVE NO ID CARDS E. WILL HOLD AT THIS PSN UNTILL 1ST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION. WILL FORWARD TO 7TH ITT L. 2	
202020		141	201955	FM CCC: INFORMED MAF CCC THAT RIVER PTL ON SONG CAU DO TONIGHT WOULD UTILIZE 2 LVT'S	Phone MAF G-3
202020		142	201630	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1 CO PLUS PTL B. 201630H C. AT878499 D. SQD MOVED OUT OF LINE OF MARCH TO AVOID RICE PADDIE MOVED AROUND EDGE OF TREELINE SET OF 4 US TYPE TOMATO CAN MINE W/TRIP WIRE RDS IN 6 USMC/VIA E. MEDEVAC CALLED IN COMPL. G. 6	MAF CCC G-3
202025		143	201530	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/3 SQD PTL B. 201530H C. AT957564 (FR & EN) D. PTL DISCOVERED TUNNELS IN RIVER BANK ALONG WITH 4 BOATS. E. DESTROYED BOATS THREW GRNS IN ALL TUNNELS BUT DID NOT DAMAGE WILL GO BACK TOMORROW	
202025		144	201545	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 PLT ELEARING OPN B. 201545H C. AT958551 (FR & EN) D. 1 VC IN SNIPER HOLE THREW GRNS AND INJURED PTL DOG FOUND THREE VCS AT AT960530 E. PLT RET FIRE W/3-45 CAL RDS & 1-7.62 RD G. 1 DOG	MAF CCC Opc
202025		145	201900	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 SQD PTL B. 201900H C. BT168598 D. 1 MAR OF PTL WAS CHECKING AN ID CARD OF 1 VN MALE WHEN PTL REC A HEAVY VOL OF FIRE WITHIN 100 METERS. THE MAR CHECKING ID CARD WAS KIA. PTL SEARCHED AREA FROM WHICH FIRE CAME FROM N/R. VN MALE WAS APPREHENDED. E. BLOCKING PSN ARE BEING SET UP. F. 1 L. 1	MAF CCC G-3 Ops
202025		146	20AUG	FM 1ST MAR: REF I-139 OF 20AUG66 STRENGTH 100 MEN, VC CO KNOWN AS Q-15	

| ARRO | CAO | CHAP | CHAPLAIN | CHAPLAIN | CHAPLAIN

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 17-70 SECRET NO 202400HRS66

[illegible]	[illegible]	DTG	[illegible]	ACTION [illegible]
202040	147	201600	FM 9TH MAR: ~~SPECIAL SITREP UPN SWANNEE #19 FOR~~ PERIOD 0F 200200 TO 201600H	MAF GOO 20124Z
202047	148	201930	FM 3RD MAR: ~~A. 2/3 B. 201930H C. AT 636616~~ 1. 2 KIA (BNC FROM 'OO PLATOON S.E. NO FR U.S. 2. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
202057	149	201940	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2 CO ~~A~~ B. 201940H C. AT 636610 E. ARC 100-12; LDS CARBINE FIRE FM AT 634607, 643601, AT 643613, AT 643610. E. RPG 22 MTR 220 7.62, 75-90 MM, 2-3.5 MM, 21-61MM, 4 DA FM	
202100	150	2040	~~FM 9TH MAR: A. 3 CO B. 202040H~~ C. AT 6322. AT 634 D. APPROX 4 VC KILLED E. 1/3 LDS CARBINE. E. ARC FIRE W/100-2 RDS SA 60 2 61 MM 6-3.5. SMALL ARMS FIRE AND [illegible] BURNED 3 [illegible]. GOOD [illegible] TGT.	
202104	151	202000	~~FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3/1 B. TOWER B. 202000H~~ C. AT 6071 (FR) [illegible] (EN) D. TOWER [illegible] 15 MM SA & 2 RIFLE GRN FM [illegible] 3 VC. RECEIVED [illegible] MINOR WDS. E. PAT 15 RDS SA, VC DISCOVERED [illegible]. DAC WILL BE DESTROY. G. 1 MEDEVAC	MAF ccc opc
202340	152	202020	~~FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/3/1 DE B. 202020H~~ C. AT 9970 (FR) BR 0707 AT 9970 (EN) D. FM 150 20 RDS SA FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. PAT [illegible] SA & 2 M79 RDS. SQD HAS BEEN SENT TO CLEAR [illegible].	
202340	153	202025	FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/3/1 DE B. 202025H C. AT 9970 (FR) BR 0704 AT 9969.077698 (EN) D. [illegible] OF NVA SA FIRE & 3 M79 RDS FROM WEST & VC [illegible] 2ND PLOS MG, 100 SA, 6-306MM, 4-60 MORT, SQD [illegible] TO DIRECT ARTY.	
202110	154	202130	~~FM 3RD MAR: OPN ARTY FM 3D ENG BN HAS 1 UNKC~~ [illegible] AND 1 TURNED CIVILIAN TOOK IN SUPPORT OF CYS	
202140	155	202035	~~FM 9TH MAR: A. 3RD & 4TH CO B. 202035H~~ C. AT 636630 D. RECON SQD IN CONTACT W/A CPY 1 PLT OF VC. 1 SUSPECT REQ I.D. NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME. 155 TO BE A SUPPORT FIRE UNTIL [illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
202140		156	202110	FM 4TH MAR: 2/4 FO NOTED LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT XD986604 DURING ARTY MSN.	
202145		157	202035	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/1 B. 202035H C. BT038702 (FR) BT037704 (EN) D. PTL REC SA FIRE FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. RET 35 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA N/R	
202150	1/	158	202030	FM 4TH MAR: RPT FM MP'S: AT 202030H 100 ARVN DESERTORS AT THE HUE PHU BAI AIRPORT UNDER GUARD AT 202043H RPT A DISTURBANCE AT THE HUE PHU BAI AIR PORT. AT 202130H REC CALL THAT DISTURBANCE WAS UNDER CONTROL & ALL ARVN DESERTORS WERE ABOARD THE A/C WAITING TAKE OFF.	
202205		159	202150	FM 1ST AMTRAC A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 202150H C. AT990713 D. A/W FIRE COMING INTO CP FROM S.E. DIR. E. RET A/W FIRE.	G-3 Dc/s Opo
202215		160	202200	FM 12TH MAR: A. 3RD TKS & HILL 327 B. 202200H C. AT971707 D. INCOMING SA FIRE GOING HIGH OVER PSN COMING IN FROM THE E. HILL 327 & 3RD TKS BOTH RPTS INCIDENT. E. REQ ILLUM FROM 12TH MAR ON DEF CONCENTRATIONS.	
202220		161	202130	FM 3RD MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 202130H C. AT930838 D. MAR AT NAMO BRIDGE SPOTTED 15-20 VN MOVING S. ON RAILROAD TRACKS TOWARD NAMO. TK AT NAMO TURNED SPOT LIGHT ON TRACKS. VN HIT THE DECK. E. CO A SENT SQD FROM NAMO BRIDGE TO INVESTIGATE.	
202225		162	202125	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 202125H C. YD959139 (FR) YD959140 (EN) D. OBS 1 VC MOVING FROM S. TO N. INFRONT OF PSN. E. FIRED A FEW SA RDS & THREW 1 GREN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	
202230		163	202130	FM MP BN DESK: TAKE 10 CLUB BOMBED. CAS TAKEN TO HOSP. AREA SECURED ALL MILITARY PERSONNEL WITH DRAWN. CID, CIR, EOD IN AREA.	G-3 Dc/s Opo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	PJ#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
202240		164	202030	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 202030H C. BT120621 D. SQD AMB ENROUTE TO AMB SITE SURPRISED 2 VC POINT MAN FIRED 5 RDS AT VC. E. SQD SEARCHED AREA & REC 2 GREN. SQD SPRAYED AREA W/SA FIRE, COMPLETED SEARCH N/R	
202250		165	202045	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 202045H C. BT107647 (FR) BT106648 (EN) D. C CO LP REC 2 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NO OF VC. E. RET FIRE W/60 SA, 30 MG RDS. CHASED & MADE CONTACT W/1 VC AT BT107644. FIRED AT VC SEARCHED AREA N/R	
202255		166		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 108-165 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
202255		167		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138,4067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT, USMC	
202300		168	202200	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 202200H C. YD 135585 D. PTL TK APPREH AT CK PT #1 1 VN MALE, LYING UNDER A TREE. WAS APPROH BY SQD LEADER & ASKED FOR ID CARD, VN BROUGHT TO THIS PSN & INTERROGATED. MAN CLAIMED TO LIVE IN CAM LO, HAD NO ID CARD, HE HAD A LARGE BUNDLE OF WELL WORN CLOTHING. MAN APPEARRED TO BE 40-45 YRS OLD. E. TURNED OVER TO MELODY 11. F Q. NEG.	
202311H		169	202141	A. B/1/4 B. 202141H C. YD 238594 D. HEARD NOISE IN WIRE. E. MAR THREW 2 M-26 & 1 HAND ILLUM, NOISE WAS A WATER BUFFALO. F Q. NEG.	
202312H		170	202140	A. 3/3/CAC 33 B. 202140H C. AT 943680 D. AT 2140H THE DRIVER FM CO A 7TH ENGR WAS DRIVING A 6X6 HEADING S ON ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. DRIVER FELT SOMETHING HIT HIS LEG & JUMPED OUT OF TRUCK, OBJ WAS A GREN THROWN INTO THE CAB. GREN WENT OFF IN CAB CAUSING HVY DAMAGE. DRIVER REC WOUNDS LEFT SIDE OF NECK & POSS BROKEN RIB. E. CAC 33 SENT CORPSMAN TO AREA, CORPSMAN SAID WOUNDS WERE MINOR AND SENT MAN TO CAC 33, CALLED ILLUM MSN FM M CO TO LOOK AT TRUCK & ALSO SO 7TH ENGRS PTL COULD LOOK IN VIL ACROSS FM LA CHAU #1. G. ONE	
202315H		171	202240	1ST MARS 202240Z HAVE UNITS IN GS AT 9869. ALL ALERTED FM FIRING AT TANKS/AMTRAC CP AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001 TO 202400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202317H		172	202225	MAF COC 202225H REPTED 12 CASUALTIES AT TOP 10 CLUB. ONLY 1 SERIOUS FM 6 GRENS.	G-3, opo
202321H		173	201240	4TH MAR FWD: 201240H: 18 105HE RDS FIRED INTO YI 18416168 RESULTS: POSS 2 VN CIV WOUNDED & 2 HOUSES BURNED. ERROR MADE: COMMANDER DIRECTED ACTION RIGHT FLANK, ORDER SHOULD HAVE BEEN ACTION LEFT FLANK. LOCAL CIVILIAN AFFAIRS PERS NOTIFIED. BACKLASH TO G-2 WILL FOLLOW.	
202330H		174		REFER J-161: AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	
202333H		175	202005	9TH MARS A. 2/9/E SQD AMB B. 202005H C. 977595, 978594 D. WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE REC SA FIRE FM WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A VC AMB. THAT WAS SET OFF NORTH OF PTL. E. RET FIRE & PULLED BACK TO THE SOUTH CALLED FOR ILLUM AND 81MM FIRE MSN F-Q. NEG.	
202335H		176		9TH MARS: RECON SQD BACK AT AN HOA, NO CAS. 202240H.	G-3, opo
202335H		177	202325	A. 3D MT BN B. 202325H C. NEG D. 3D MT BN HAS REC ONE WIA. MED EVAC NOT REQ. G. ONE.	G-3, opo
202336H		178	202325	A. 3D MARS B. 202325H C. AT 9568 D. PTL MOVED TO BLOCKING PSN VIC AT 9568, E-Q. NEG.	G-3
202340H		179	202200	A. 2/3 9TH ENGRS A CO B. 202200H C. AT 920633 D. OBS A LIGHT SHINING IN THE HIGH GRND 2000 METERS FM CP. A CHECK IS AT 937637. LIGHT WAS VISIBLE ON 2 OCCASIONS FOR 5 MIN EACH TIME. E. ARTY MSN CALLED IN BY A CO. F-Q. NEG.	
202342H		180	202315	REFER J-145: AT 2315H A3 ELEMENT CONDUCTING A DETAIL SEARCH OF VIL, FOUND 1 VCS IN AN ABANDON BOMB SHELTER, REFUSE TO COME OUT & HAD TO BE FORCED OUT WITH SMOKE GREN. E. VCS APPREH. WILL BE SENT TO HOI AN. 33 CIVILIANS BEING DETAINED. L. TWO	
202345H		181	202335	A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 202335H C. AT 989719 D. UNK # VC COMING FM WEST AT 989719. E-Q.N G.	G-3
202349H		182	202345	REFER J-159: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 202345H C. AT 990713 D. FIRING HAS STOPPED FOR ABOUT 15 MIN. E. RET FIRE. G. 2 NON EVAC.	G-3
202400H		183		JOURNAL CLOSED 20 AUGUST 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

01-21

210001 TO 212400

TIME IN	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED 21 AUGUST 1966.	
210035H		2	202240	4TH MAR S-2 A. 3/4/M B. 202240H C. YD 924171 D. REC 10 RDS SA FIRE. E. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
210103H		3	201920	A. C/1/9 CO MECHANIZED COLUMN B. 201920H C. AT 901545, 901543, VC AT 909557, 906556, 895543 D. REC 20 RDS 60MM, 600 RDS SA FM EST 15 VC ABOVE COORD. MORT PSN AT 895543, FIRE WAS REC AS C CO WAS CROSSING RIVER. E. RET 2000 RDS SA, 3000 RDS .30 CAL LINK, 500 RDS .50 CAL, 20 LAW, 95 M-79, 12 RDS 106MM, 24 RDS 90MM, 212 RDS 60MM, 305 RDS 81MM. I. 5 PROB KBGF O. ATTEMPTED AMB AT TGT OF OPPORTUNITY AT KNOWN CROSSING SIGHT. Q. FIRING CEASED.	MAF COC G-3 COO
210105H		4	202005 INITIAL	A. 1/9 2/3/E2C (OPCON) SQD AMB B. 202005H C. 977593, VC AT 978594 D. AMB REC SA FIRE APPROX 50 METERS FM NW FM APPROX 4-5 VC. E. RET SA, 1 M-72 & CALLED 81MM ILLUM & FIRE MSN. AMB WITHDREW SOUTH APPROX 200 METERS & CALLED 81MM MSN ON TGT AREA. AT THE SAME TIME, AMB WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE FM APPROX 10 VC APPROX 200 METERS FM EAST. AMB AGAIN RET SA & 1 M-72. CONTINUED WITHDRAWL TO 976584, THEN CONDUCTED 2nd 81MM FIRE MSN, FIRED 6 ILLUM, 16 HE, 2 M-72, & APPROX 200 RDS SA. F-Q.NEG.	
210109H		5	202400	OPN MACON SITREP # 180 AS OF 202400H.	MAF COC
210110H		6	202400	OPN SWANEE SITREP # 14 AS OF 202400H.	MAF COC
210128H		7		REFER J-144: DOG SERIOUSLY WOUNDED & MED EVAC. 1 VC KIA CONF.	MAF COC
210145H		8	202400	OPN OTTAWA SITREP #2 AS OF 202400H.	MAF COC
210200H		9	202225	A. 1/1/C2 B. 202225H C. BT 110646, VC BT 112654, 106642, 108643, 106648 D. REC 250 RDS SA & 1 HAND GREN FM EST 2 VC AT EACH ABOVE COORD. E. RET 2400 SA RDS, 20 M-26 GRENS, 50 M-79, 26 60MM, CALLED ARTY MSN, 6 WP & 54 HE 105MM RDS. WALKED ARTY AROUND PERIM. SWEPT AREA 50-250 METERS AROUND PERIM, NEG RESULTS. WILL DETAIL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT. G. ONE NON EVAC.	MAF COC G-3 COO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001 TO 212400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210200H		10	202230	4TH MAR S-2: INITIAL: A. 2/9 CAC 9A SQD AMB B. 202230H C. YD 945074 D. OBS APPROX 30 VC PASSING THEIR PSN, OPEN FIRE, APPROX 30 MORE VC CAME TO REAR OF AMB & TOOK AMB UNDER FIRE. AMB REC APPROX 10 RDS MORT FIRE, 400 A/W FIRE, 300 RDS SA, VC WITHDREW TO YD 941068. E. AMB LOST COMM & RET TO CP. AMB FIRED 1500 RDS 7.62, 8 FRAG GRENS, 20 M-79, 8 FLARES. G. 2 NON EVAC I. 30 PROB P. FIRED ARTY MSN, 18 RDS HE.	MAF COC G-3 COO
210313H		11		REFER J-182: FM 202158H TO 202320H THE 3D TK BN, 3D AT BN AND THE 1ST AMTRAC BN CP LOC VIC 989711 REC FM 300-500 RDS OF SA FIRE FM PSNS AT AT 987711. THE 3 ORGANIZATIONS THAT WERE RECEIVING FIRE RET A HVY VOL OF SA & M-79 FIRE. 3 VC WERE OBS IN PSN AT AT 994712 AND AT 985715. THE LVTH-6 DELIVERED 5 RDS OF HE AND 3 RDS OF 105MM WP FIRE ON ENEMY TARGETS. 1 USMC (AMTRAC BN) WIA NON EVAC (NSA, POL FUEL FARM). A SEARCH OF THE AREA WILL BE MADE AT 1ST LIGHT. 3D MT BN DID NOT REPT ANY ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY. ENEMY FIRE ALSO CAME FM PSNS AT 997714, 994713 & 985715. ALSO HAD 1 USN WIA.	MAF COC G-3 COO 202016 H
210356H		12	210245	4TH MAR XRAY S-2 A. 2/4/H B. 210245H C. XD 971588 D. REC 1 INCOMING FRAG GREN ON DEF PSN. E. NO FIRE RET. G. 3 MED EVACS	MAF COC COO
210456H	V	13	210400	A. 3/3/K3 B. 210400H C. AT 964694 D. SAW 1 VC RUN FM HOUSE. VC FAILED TO STOP & WAS SHOT & KILLED. SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED 2 M-26 FRAG GRENS & DOCUMENTS. E. REMOVED CLOTHES OF VC & CONTINUED MSN. DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHES WILL BE FWD ASAP. I. ONE CONF M. 2 M-26 GRENS. N. DOCUMENTS.	MAF COC
210500H		14		THIRD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY INTSUM NO 232A 201200H-202400H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

03-67

210001 TO 212400

DTG* IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210530H	✓	15	201945	A. 1/9/A CP B. 201945H C. AT 957550 D. 958549, 960550, 960549, 959547, 961552, 959550 APPROX 20 VC OPENED UP ON A CO PERIM FM 959550 WITH 150 CARBINE RDS, 300 .30 CAL MG, 5 CHICOM GRENS & 2 60MM MORT. FIRE WAS INITIALLY MET WITH 400 RDS SA, 900 RDS M-60, 12 RDS 90MM, 75 RDS M-79, 12 M-26 GRENS & 200 .30 CAL MG RDS. FIRING THEN SPREAD OVER EASTERN 2/3'S OF THE PERIM FM EST 30 ADDITIONAL VC ALL ARMED WITH PREVIOUSLY NAMED WPNS. A RVT VOL OF FIRE WAS DELIVERED ALONG THE EFFECTIVE FRONT. THE GENERAL FIRE FIGHT CONTINUED UNTIL APPROX 202330H. PERIODIC FIRE IN GENERAL MOVEMENT LASTED UNTIL 210200H. APPROX AMMO EXPENDITURE AT 210200H WAS 2000 RDS 7.62, 2000 RDS M-60, 120 M-79, 18 M-26 GRENS, 3000 .30 CAL MG, 80 81MM, 30 90MM, & ARTY, ARMED HELO, GUNSHIPS & FLARE SHIPS WERE USED EXTENSIVELY, 1 VC OBS CLOSING IN CARRYING A .30 CAL MG & CAMO WITH LOCAL BRUSH, 2 60MM MORT RDS BUT ONE WAS SHORT & THE OTHER WAS LONG. ALL INCOMING GRENS LANDED FM 5-20 METERS FM FRONT OF PERIM WITH EXCEPTION OF ONE EXPLODING 3 FEET FM A FIGHTING HOLE. ARTY FIRE WAS TIMED BETWEEN ARRV OF A/C INTO OBJECTIVE AREA TO DELIVER SIMULTANEOUS ILLUM & FIRE FOR EFFECT. MARINE INFANTRY OBS 9 BODIES FALL AS A RESULT OF THEIR DIRECT FIRE. TANKERS OBS 8 VC FALL AS A RESULT OF THEIR .30 CAL MG & 90MM MORT FIRE. ARTY FO D1 SAW SEVERAL BODIES FALL THROUGH THE AIR AS A RESULT OF ARTY FIRE. AREA WILL BE THOROUGHLY SEARCHED AT 1ST LIGHT. I. 15 PROB J. 10 PROB.	MAF COC 0,0
210600H		16	210500	OPN OTTAWA SITREP # 3 AS OF 210500H.	MAF COC
210605H		17	210600	OPN MACON SITREP # 181 AS OF 210600H.	MAF COC
210606H		18	210600	OPN SWANEE SITREP # 15 AS OF 210600H.	MAF COC
210625H		19	202400	OPN PRAIRIE SITREP # 67 AS OF 202400H.	MAF COC
210640H		20	201630	OPN ALLEGANY SITREP # 1 201630-202400H.	MAF COC
210642H		21	210600	OPN ALLEGANY SITREP # 2 210031-210600H.	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001 TO 212400AUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
210715		22	210655	FR 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 210655 C. AT818613 (FR) D. H CO HAS MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE UNIT LOC NORTH OF THIER PSN. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	
210735		23	210715	FR 3D MAR REFER J-22 A-C. SAME D. CONTACT CONT VC STRENGTH STILL UNK. VC HAVE A/WPNS . F. 1 G. 3 (UNK IF MED EVAC) MORE TO FOLLOW.	
210810		24	210800	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/3 B. 210800 C. AT829615 D. G CO HAS KILLED 1 VC AND CATURED 1 CHICOM CARBINE. I. 1 CONF M. 1 CHICOM CARBINE	
210815		25	210710	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-2 B. 210710 C. BT112646 D. 1 USMC MINOR WOUND DURING SWEEP OF AREA WHEN CHICOM GRENADE EXPLODED. GRENADE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DUD FROM PREVIOUS ACTION (REFER TO J-8) DETONATED WHEN KICKED. E. ROUTINE MED EVAC G. 1	
210840		26	210800	FR 3D MR REFER TO J-24 A-C SAME D. NO FUTHER CONTACT MADE IN SAME AREA.	
210715		27	210715	FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-22,23 A-C SAME B. INITIAL CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA, 3 WIA.(2 SERIOUS 1 SUPERFICIAL) IN ADDITION 1 MAN SUFFERED BROKEN LEG. F. 1 G. 3	
210850		28	210740	FR 9TH MAR A. 3/9 SACRED Z B. 210740 C. AT862541 D. SPOTTED 2 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED AND HAD 5 KIA CONF AND 2 KIA PROB. ALSO DESTROED 6 STRUCTURES. USED 8 250 LB BOMBS AND 4 500 LBS NAPALM., AND 100 RDS 20MM I. 5 CONF 2 PROB	
210915		29	210730	FR 1ST MAR A. H/2/1 B. 210730 C. BT025583 023583 D. 3D PLT REC LIGHT SA FIRE F OM ABOVE COORD. E. HET SA AND M-79 FIRE. FIRING CEASED PTL CONT MISSION AND BN OPN	
210930		30	201930-202230	FR 4THMAR REFER TO J-158 A. 4TH MAR S-3 B. B. 201930-202230 C. PHU BAI AIR PORT D. AT ABOUT 201930H, THE HMM 161 DUTY OFFICER REPORTED THAT THERE WAS A DISTURBANCE ABOARD AN AIR FORCE C-130 AND REQUESTED MP ASSISTANCE. AT 192100, MP'S WERE ON STATION AT THE SCENE. 138 ARVN SOLDIERS WERE ABOARD THE A/C STANDING AND TALKING AND WOULD NOT OBEY THE A/C COMMANDER. CMD STATED THAT HE WOULD NOT FLY THESE UNRULEY SOLDIERS AND THAT THEY DISEMBARK. THE MP'S CALLED DONG DA TRAINING CENTER AND THE SENIOR ARMY ADVISOR AND AN ARVN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
J-30 CONTINUED			f/	1ST LT WERE BROUGHT TO THE SCENE. THE ARVN LT SAID THAT HE DID NOT HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO REMOVE THE ARVES BUT BY 2200, HE HAD RECEIVED IT AND MOVED THE TROOPS OFF THE A/C TO A CORNER OF THE FIELD. 2 PLTS OF HOC BAO TROOPS APPEARED ON THE SCENE AND REMOVED THE ARVN SOLDIERS FROM THE FIELD. AT NO TIME WERE THE MP'S USED TO CONTROL, MOVE OR MAKE ANY CONTACT WITH THE ARVN TROOPS.	
211000		31	210920	1ST MAR A. A/1/1-6 B. 210920 C. BT168598 D. AT PRESENT TIME, A CO HAS COLLECTED 232 WOMEN AND CHILDREN AND 12 MEN FOR SCREENING E. INTERROGATION TEAMS FROM HOI AN ARE ON THE WAY TO SCREEN THE PEOPLE. L. 244	
211015		32	210950	FR 3D MAR COMMAND GROUP LINKED WITH H/2/3 AND ESTABLISHED CP AT AT818613. WILL FIX PREP FIRES ON OBJECTIVES C, 2, 3.	MAFCOC OpO G-3
211030		33	210930	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 CP. B. 210930H C. AT957553 (FR) AT961552 (EN) D. RESUPPLY CHOPPERS REC 3-5 RDS CARBINE FIRE. E. VC TOO CLOSE FOR ARTY & 81MM. COULD NOT DETERMIN EXACT LOC	
211100		34	211045	FR 4TH MAR X SHOVE-6 AND MOMENT-6 ARRIVED 4TH MAR FWD PSN AT 211045H	Aide
211133		35	210930	FM 9TH MT BN A. 9TH MT BN B. 210930 C. AT985724 D. AT APPROX 202245, 15-20 SA RDS WERE FIRED INTO THE EASTERN PERIMETER OF THIS CP. NO PERSONELL INJURIED OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGED. DID NOT FIRE. E. COMBINED SWEEP ON DONG BA HAMLET (AT993724) INITIATED F-Q NEG	
211134		36	211050	FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3-6 B. 211050 C. AT818613 D. TUNNELS AND BLDGS (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) IDENTIFIED AS A SCHOOL COMPLEX. DOCUMENTS AND DIAGRAM INDICATES A 5 WEEK COARSE, FOR MEN AGES 15-25 YEARS OF AGE. DIAGRAMS OF SPECIAL FORCES CAMP, ARTY PSNS AND DAI LOC DIST HQS WERE FOUND. E. ALL DOCUMENTS WILL BE RET TO DAI LOC FOR FUTHER DELIVERY TO HIGHER HQS -ADDITIONALLY, A DIAGRAM OF SCHOOL COMPLEX AND MORE DETAILED LIST OF FACILITIES WILL BE FWD TO 2/3 CP FOR EVALUATION AND TRANSIMISSION TO REGT. REST NEG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
211150		37	211100	OPN OTTAWA SIT REP # 4 AS OF 211100	MAF COC OPO
211155		38		FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1-3 B. 211050 C. BT083703 EN 081701, 077705 D. PTL FOUND SIGNS NAILED TO TREES AT 50 METER INTERVALS. WHILE RET TO CP, REC 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC E. RET 70 RDS SA VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL BRINGING SIGNS BACK TO CP TO FWD TO 3/1 S-2.	
211200		39	211145	FR 4TH MAR X ARC LIGHT COMPLETED AT 211145 BEAUTIFULLY ON TGT. (2/4)	
212200		40	210900	FR 1ST MAR A. H/2/1-1 B. 210900 C.BT025577 D. FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED IN CP E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
211220		41	210815	FR 9TH MAR A. 3/9 RECON (3D-1) B. 210815 C. AT796512 790514 D. SQD OBS 7 VC WITH 3 A/WPNS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BROWN UNIFORMS. ALSO CARRYING PACKS. AT THIS TIME REC FIRE FROM VC. E. CALLED ARTY MISSION. FIRED 10 RDS HE. NEG EFFECT. ALSO RET SA FIRE TO DRAW ENEMY TO S AND W. NEG RESULTS 3D-1 MOVED TO NEW LOC AT AT790511	
211230		42	211100	FR 3D MAR PSN REPORT AS OF 211100 CMD GROUP A, G CO, AND H CO AT AT818613 OBJECTIVES: (1) 814618, (2) 808605 (3) 797613 (A) 818613 (B) ZC210599 (C) AT809601	
211235		43	210630	FR 9TH MAR REFER TO J-15 A. A/1/9-6 B. 210630 C. AT957550 EN REFER TO J-15 D. AT 210630 ELEMENTS OF A CO CONDUCTED SEARCH OF IMPACT AREA IN VC COORD OF J-15. UNFORTUNATLY NO BODIES WERE FOUND. EVIDENCE OF VC CAS WERE IN SIGHT HVY DRAG MARKS, BLOOD POOLS, BLOODY RAGS ETC GIVE INDICATIONS OF 10 VC KIA AND 10 VC WIA CORRECT AMMO EXPENDURE: 2000 RDS SA, 2000 RDS M-60 120 M-79, 18 M-26 FRAG GRENADES AND 9050 RDS 50 CAL. 83 RDS 81MM, 30 RDS 90MM, 50 RDS 50 CAL MG PLUS GUN SHIPS AND HELO'S. FROM FOOT PRINTS IN THE MUDDY GROUND, IT APPEARED TO BE EST 10 VC KIA AND 10 VC WIA. IT APPEARED THAT 40 VC TOOK PLACE IN LAST NIGHTS ATTACK. TOTAL ARTY FIRED 85 RDS MIXED 105MM AND 42 RDS 155	MAF COC G-3, OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TA
211243		44	211115	FR 1ST MAR A. F/2/1-2 B. 211115 C. BT033633 005635 D. REC 4-5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NO VC E. MORE TO FOLLOW.	
211245	√ 68	45	211100	FR 1ST MAR A. F/2/1 B. 211100 C. AT996593 AM 998593, BT005590 D. CO REC SA AND A/WPNS FIRE FROM UNK NO VC. RESULTED I: 2 USMC WIA E. RET SA, 60MM, 81MM AND 3.5 RDS. CO SWEEPING AREA NOW. MORE TO FOLLOW. G. 2	MAF 3 G-3
211250		46	211200	OPN ALLEGHENY SIT REP # 3 AS OF 211200	2105/02 MAF COC
211250		47?	211200	FR 3 MAR 2/3 SIT REP AND PSN REPORT AS OF 211200 COMMAND GROUP AND H CO AT AT819613. CO G MOVING S-W TO OBJ "G". E-2 PTL MOVED 500 METERS N-E FROM CO PSN AND FOUND NEW TRAIL COMPLEX WHICH THEY ARE CHECKING OUT TO N-E.	MAF CO OpO
211300		48	211200	OPN MACON SIT REP # 182 AS OF 211200	
211300		49	211200	OPN SWANNEE SIT REP # 16 AS OF 211200	
211315		50	211215	FR 3D MAR A. I/3/3 B. 211215 C. AT930682 D. VN FARMERS BROUGHT IN 6 CHILDREN (1 GIRL AND 5 BOYS) TO I CO PSN CHILDREN HAD FRAG WOUNDS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FROM M-79 RD E. MED EVAC TO ANGEL OF MERCY HOSPITAL IN DANANG	
211325	√	51	211315	FR DEAD LOCK 70 A. MAG-36 A/C (HUIE) B. 211315 C. BT066442 D. REC SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC AT ABOVE LOC E. RET SA FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KBMA I, 1 CONF	
211340		52	211210	FR 1ST MAR A. M/3/1 B. 211210 C. BT044608 VC 048679, 040682, 048683 D. PTL REC SA FIRE FROM 3 LOC FROM UNK NO VC. 1 FEMALE VC WITH WPN SEEN TO FALL. 1 OTHER VC ASSISTED HER AND THEY ESCAPED. E. SEARCH OF AREA MADE REVEALED BLOOD TRAILS. SEVERAL MINUTES AFTER FIGHT VC FEMALE BROUGHT TO M/3/1 CP WITH STOMACH WOUNDS BY VIET. VC MED EVAC K. 1 WIA.	
211350		53	211100	FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/1-2 B. 211100 C. BT075606 D. REC APPROX 25-30 RDS SA FIRE FROM 4 VC E. RET 100 RDS SA, 7 M79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001 TO 212400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OFF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
211355		54	211255	FR 3D RECON BN A. HELO RECON B. 211255 C. BT067441 D. HELO REC OBS 1 VC AT ABOVE COORD TAKEN EVASIVE ACTION FROM HELO E. FIRED SA. I. 1 CONF N. DOCUMENTS AND PERSONAL EFFECTS.	
211400		55	211230	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/3-6 B. 211230 C. AT818607 D. LOCATED 3 30' STRUCTURES AND A TUNNEL COMPLEX. A BLOODY TRAIL LED OUT OF THE AREA. E. AREA BURNED AND TUNNEL DESTROYED BY DEMO. TRAIL OF BLOOD FADED OUT. SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURRED WHEN TUNNEL WAS BLOWN.	
211400		56	211400	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 167-56 A E FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC. ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT. USMC	
211400		57	211400	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 # 4067 REC FOR. F Finning CAPT. USMC	
211410		58	211405	FR 4TH MAR X SHOVE-6AND MOMENT-6 DEPARTED 4TH MARX CP AT 211405 FOR HOME BASE.	Aide
211430		59	211400	OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPORT AS OF 211400: G CO AT AT812604, H-2 PTL AT AT825619 REST SAME	
211445		60	211240	FR 4TH MAR X A. MAG-16 B. 211240 C. YD2358 D. A C-130 A/C REC 1 30 CAL HIT 1000 METERS WEST OF WESTERN END OF RUNWAY. DID NOT KNOCK C-130 DOWN. RD HIT IN ENG.	
211445		61	211315	FR 4TH MAR X A. B/1/4 B. 211315 C. YD245592 D. B CO LINE APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE, 1 FEMALE AND 1 CHILD WALKING ALONG OBS DEF WIRE. E. PEOPLE INTERROGATED BY CIT. VN MALES NAME; LE CON FEMALES NAME; THROUNG THI THA. THEY SAID THEY WERE GOING TO AN AUNTS HOUSE NEAR BY WHICH WAS BURNT BY A FLARE ABOUT 6 DAYS AGO. WOMAN DID NOT HAVE ID IN HER POSSESSION. SAID SHE LEFT IT HOME MAN SAID REASON FOR LOOKING AT WIRE WAS BECAUSE THEY SAW MEN WITH BINOCULARS AND THOUGHT THAT IT WAS A CAMERA. VN RELEASED BY CIT.	
211453		62	211200	3D MAR DIV INTSUM # 233 AS OF 202400-211200	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
211455		63	211450	FR AO . AO REP RTED COORD AT827547, 8-10 VC TRYING TO CROSS RIVER IN SMALL BOAT WEARING BLACK, BLUE AND KHAKI UNIFORMS. BELIEVE HARD CORP TYPE VC. THEY ALL WERE CARRYING WPNS. 2 WERE SMG. KILLED 8 AND HAVE 1 POSS KIA	OPO MAF
211500		64	211420	FR 4TH MAR X A. 2/4 B. 211420 C. XD980558 978558 D. HELO RESU PLY ROCK (OP) WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 50 CAL. CHOPPER APPEARED TO BE HIT BUT DID NOT GO DOWN. SNIPER ON WEST END OF ROCK E. ROCK RET 81MM AND M-60 FIRE. G. 2 MED EVA C I. 1 CONF 1 PROB.	OPO MAF G-3A
211520		65	211000	FR 1ST MAR A. H/2/1-1 B.211000 C. BT025583 028585 D. PLT REC SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC E. RET FIRE VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
211525		66	211130	FR 1ST MAR A. H/2/1 B. 211130 C. BT025580 027582 D. PTL REC SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC E. RET FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 20 RDS M-1 AMMO IN A PLASTIC BAG.	
211528		67	211230	FR 1st MAR A. A/1/1 B. 211230 C. BT207571 200555 D. ON 20 AUG 66, ARVN REC SA FIRE F OM 2 BUNKERS AT 200555.AT 211230, ONTOS ATTACHED TO A CO FIRED 3 RDS 106MM TO NEUTRALIZE BUNKERS. SEARCH OF AREA MADE. BUNKERS WERE 60% DESTROYED NO EVIDENCE OF BUNKERS BE OCCUPIED.	
211528		68	211100	FR 1ST MAR A. F/2/1 B. 211100 C. AT996593 EN 996595 BT005590 D. F CO REC SEVERAL HUNDRED RDS BAR THOMPSON SMG AND 50 CAL MG. RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA E. RET FIRE WITH 3000 RDS SA AND MG SWEPT AREA AND FOUND 1 M16A1 AP MINE. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE. 1 USMC MED EVAC AT 211420 OTHER WALKED BACK TO BN AID STATION. N. 1 BAR MAG REFER TO J-45 FOLLOW ON.	
211535		69	211415	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1 B. 211415 C. BT062626 062627 D. D. PTL REC 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM 1 VC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA E. RET FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 1	OPO, G-3 MAF
211540		70	211200	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-3 B. 211200 C. BT111628 D. PTL OBS 1 MAN CHOPPING WOOD. WHEN ASKED FOR ID CARD HE HAD NONE. VCS APPREHENDED. VCS BROUGHT TO CO CP. WILL BE FWD TO HOI AN L. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

210001 TO 212400HRS

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TA
211545		71	211500	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/3 B. 211500 C. AT812260 D. WHILE WALKING NEAR ABOVE COORD, G/2/3 SQD PTL REC 20 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE E. RET FIRE BUT TERRAIN PREVENTED DEPLOYMENT OF TROOPS G. 1 EVAC Q. SEARCHED AREA FOUND POOL OF BLOOD J. 1 PROB	G-3 A, O, MAF
211545	L	72	211520	FR DASC A. DASC B: 211520 C. AT812604 D. MED EVAC HELO REC SA FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD AT ABOVE TIME WHILE GOING IN TO AID IN LZ RESULTED IN 2 CREW MEMBERS WIA. BOTH MED EVAC E. FIXED WING ON STATION CONTROL BY GROUND. G. 2 CREW MEMBERS	
211550		73	211435	FR 3D MAR A. K/3/3-1 PTL B. 211435 C. AT935595 D. PTL SPOTTED 5 VCS RUNNING IN RICE PADDY. PTL CHALLENGED, BUT VCS DID NOT HALT. PTL OPENED FIRE NO WIA OR KIA. INVESTIGATED AREA WHERE PEOPLE WERE. APPEARS THEY WERE SETTING UP AMB SITE VCS WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND HEADING IN A NE DIRECTION. E . PTL OPENED FIRE. NO CAS.	
211600		74	211500	FR 3D MAR ALLEGHENY PSN REPORT G CO CP AT813606 H-2 PLT REIN AT823617 REST SAME.	MAF
211610		75	211505	FR 4TH MAR X A. HMM263 B. 211505 C. XD976538 D. A/C REC 5 HITS. MEDIUM TO INTENSE SA FIRE WITH TRACERS.	
211630		76	211500	FR 4TH MAR DTG 211500 4TH MAR LNO TO 1ST ARVN DIV REPORTS THE FOLLOWING: INDICATES POSS AMB OF LCU ALONG THE NUE RIVER BETWEEN NUE AND THE COAST. INTELIGENCE INDICATES EN COULD ANTICAPATE LCU MOVEMENT ACCORDING TO THE RISE AND FALL OF THE TIDE. COULD USE 57 OR 75 RR.	G-3, OPC
211635		77	211620	FR 12 TH MAR A. 7TH ENGR B. 211620 C.TEXT D. MCB-7 HAS A 4 MAN LP MISSING SINCE 210500 AT VIC AT 948815 E. 17 MAN SEARCH PARTY FROM MCB-7 IS INVESTIGATING NOW. MORE TO FOLLOW AS A AVALIABLE.	OPO G-3
211640		78	211600	ALLEGHENY PSN REP RT AS OF 211600 ALL THE SAME EXCEPT H-2 PLT LOC AT 821615	MAF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MAR 13-21 210001H TO 212400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
211855		95	211700	FM 4TH MAR REAR: 3/4 SITREP #5 AS OF 211700H	
211855		96	211715	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3LP#4 B. 211715H C. AT961676 D. PTL FOUND TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL TRIP WIRE WAS 1" ABOVE THE GROUND & WAS ATTACHED TO M26 GRN ON A BAMBOO POLE. E. BLEW EREN IN PLACE.	
211900		97	211210	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 211210H C. YD979159 D. WHILE ON S&D MSN 1 PTL MEMBER STEPPED ON JUNJI STICK. E. CAS WAS EVAC AT 211235H G.1	
211900		98	21AUG	FM 4TH MAR X: INTEL RPT: RPT ON VN BODY RPTD YESTERDAY AT COORD YD961143. PICKED UP BY 2 OLD WOMEN & 2 YOU G WOMEN. SAID THEY ARE RELATED & WANT TO HURRY THE BODY. HE WAS SHOT 2 DAYS AGO 100 VC MOVED THREW AREA TOWARD PHU LOC 2 NIGHTS AGO. MAN WAS KILLED BECAUSE HE VISITED FATHER WHO IS A PF. MOST YOUNG PEOPLE IN AREA HAVE JOINED VC. WOMEN GAVE NO MORE INFO ON VC OR FR.	
211905		99	211700	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1 CP FWD B. 211700H C. BT052600 (FR) BT049599 (EN) D. 6X6 TRUCK WAS SLIGHTLY DAMAGED BY MINE SET IN SHOULDER OF ROAD. MINE BELIEVED TO BE ELECTRICLY DETONATED SIZE OF MINE UNK. THE HIT TRUCK AFTER MINE WAS DETONATED SLOWED DOWN & REC 12 RDS SA. TROOPS IN TRUCK RET 40 RDS 7.62. E. 3 USMC WIA EVAC TO C MED W/MINOR WOUNDS. F. 3	
211910		100	211700	FM 3RD MAR: 2/3 PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY AS OF 211700H	MAF
211935		101	211800	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN SWANNEE#17 FOR PERIOD OF 211200 - 211800H	MAF
211935		102	211800	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #183 FOR PERIOD OF 211200 - 211800H	MAF
211850		103	211850	FM 4TH MAR X: A. 2/4 B. 211850H C. XD978558(ER) XD979560 (EN) D. PERSONNEL AT ABOVE ER COORD RPTS SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN THE AREA THAT WAS NAPALMED AT 1835H ALSO HEARD SOME MUFFLED EXPLOSIONS WHICH SOUNDED AS IF WERE IN A CAVE.	MAF OPO
211945		104	211800	FM 3RD MAR: 2/3 6 ER SITREP OPN ALLEGHENY #4 FOR PERIOD OF 211200 - 211800H	MAF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
211950		105	21AUG	FM 4TH MAR: 3/4 TO 4TH MAR: REQ TO KNOW IF YOU HAVE REC 3/4 REQ FOR TRANSPORTATION AT 1600H FOR 22 AUG66	
211955		106	211700	FM 12TH MAR: A. B/1/11 B. 211700H C. AT986645 D. PTL LEADER FROM B/1/11 STEPPE D ON A VC BOOBY TRAP AT AT980644. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED IN. AS THE HELO DEPARTED, IT & PTL REC MG & RIFLE FIRE FROM EST 6 VC LOC AT APPROX AT980644. HELO RET FIRE & VC WITHDREW UNDER FIRE PUNJI TRAPS WERE DISCOVERED AT AT982637, A MORTER AIMING POST WAS DESCOVERED AT AT980640. E. PTL LEADER MEDEVAC COMPLETED	G-3, OPO MAF
212000		107	211930	FM 4TH MAR X: 1ST FORCE RECON PTL 61F EXTRACTED AT 211930H, EXTRACTED BECAUSE OF VC ACTIVITY.	MAF, OPO G-3
212010		108	211945	FM 4TH MAR X: 6F-3 TO 1ST FORCE RECON. COORD 07856982. CALLIN RE ISTRATION FOR H&E WHEN 1 RD HIT VC AMVO DUMP. IT LOOKS LIKE THE 4TH OF JULY. SEEMS TO BE LARGE DUMP.	MAF, OPO G-3
212010		109	211640	FM 1ST MAR: REF J-99 OF 21AUG66 D. MAR 6 5 TRUCK MOVED AT ABOVE COORD. ONLY DAMAGE TO VEH WAS BROKEN WINDSHIELD. MINE WAS BELIEVED TO BE AN ELECTRICALLY DETONATED 105MM RD. WHEN VEH STOPPED , IT REC 12 RDS SA FROM VIC BT049599. MAR RETSA WITH N/R. ROAD IS PASS ABLE. A SMALL VN GIRL RPTD KILLED AT BT043596 BY MAR FIRE DURING ABOVE INCIDENT. G. 3 MINOR EVAC.	MAF COC G-3, OPO
212020		110	211715	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 SQD PTL B. 211715H C. AT975592 D. AT 975595 REC 20-30 RDS HARRASSING CARBINE FIRE. E. RET SA FIRE, 20-7.62, 6 M79 1 M72. SEARCHED AREA N/R	
212025		111	211655	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 DEF PSN B. 211615H C. AT967585 D. AT962584 REC 1 RD SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 MEDEVAC. E. RET FIRE WITH 7.62 5 RDS 81MM. SQD PRESENTLY CHECKING AREA.	MAF, OPO G-3
212025		112	211800	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 CO CP B. 211800H C. AT961624 D. REC 1 RD CAR INE FIRE. DID NOT RETURN FIRE.	
212030		113	211935	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/4 PTL B. 211935H C. YD954147 (FR) YD955147 (EN) D. PTL WAS FIRED UPON BY 1 CARBINE & A/W. E. PTL RET FIRE W/SA, VC BROKE CONTACT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001H TO 212400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
212035		114	211800	FM 4TH MAR X: AT 211800H 3 TKS ARRIVED AT THIS PSN. REMAINING 5 TKS WENT BACK TO SEA DUE TO LOW TIDES.	
212045		115	211815	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 211815H C. BT085697 (ER) BT081696 (EN) D. PLT REC BURST OF A/W FIRE RANGE APPROX 400 METERS. E. RET FIRE DEPLOYED & CLOSED ON VC PSN. VC BROKE CONTACT N/R. TO SEARCH. VC APPEARENTLY FLED INTO HAMLET VIC BT079693. MED EVAC COMPLETED 211835H F. 1 G. 1 SERIOUS	G-3 OPO MAF, A/S
212045		116	211340	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 211340H C. AT995624 (FR) AT993628 (EN) D. AS SQD PTL WAS MOVING S. 2 VC W/WPNS WERE OBS VIC AT993628. E. VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SA VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED. AS PTL WAS FIRING AT VC. GREN TYPE BOOBY TRAP WAS DETONATED RESULTING IN 2 WIA G. 2 (1 NONEVAC.)	G-3 OPO MAF A/S
212050		117	211815	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 211815 C. BT024636 (FR) BT025635 (EN) D. MEMBER OF ANDERSON TRAIL SECURITY PTL SHOT BY SNIPER SNIPER RD APPARENTLY FIRE FROM NEAR BY VILL AREA. E. SINCE SNIPER EXACT PSN COULD NOT BE DETERMINED NO FIRE WAS RET. G. 1 MEDEVAC	MAF, G-3 OPO, A/S
212055		118	211845	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 211845H C. BT122590(FR) BT123585 (EN) D. A-2-1 SPOTTED 2 ARMED VC VC APPEARED TO BE AIMING WPNS IN ON PTL. E. PTL OPENED FIRE BEFOR VC. PURSUED TO BT123584 PTL IS PRESENTLY CHECKING VILL AT THIS COORD. PTL BELIEVED 2 VC WIA J. 2 PROB.	
212110		119	211930	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1ST FORCE RECON CO B. 211930H C. YD07856982 TO 07826928 D. WHILE FIRING A REGISTRATION , RD SET OFF A LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THE FIRE ARC EXTENDED TO FROM 100-150 METERS IN THE AIR. CONTINOUS SA SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS HAVE FOLLOWED AS THE FIRE HAS MOVED TO THE N.W. THE EXPLOSIONS ARE COMING OUT OF THE DEEP DRAW. AT 211957H TKS FIRED FOR EFFECT AGAIN ALL RDS ON TGT. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS PICKED UP & CONTINUED. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS STOPPED AT 212015H. WILL CONTINUE TO FIRE OBS FIRE INTO DRAW ANYTIME THE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS DIE DOWN. REQ AO TO OBS. S-2 NOTE, DUE TO AA PSN IN AREA DARKNESS & CLOSENESS TO DMZ NO AO WAS LAUNCHED. CMD EVALUATION: BELIEVED TO BE NVA AMMO DUMP.	G-3 OPO MAF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001H TO 212400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	PIF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
212125		120	211930	FM 9TH MAR: A. DUC DUC INTELL CHIEF RATED B/2 B. 211930H C. AT8750 D. AGENTS RPT 40 VC WITH 60MORT & 2 MG IN THIEU BON 2 E. FIRED 24 RDS 105MM AT 212030H OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT	
212125		121	212030	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 CP B. 212030H C. YD959139 (FR) D. REC INCOMING SA SNIPER FIRE. E. RET FIRE W/SA & M79	
212135		122	212030	FM 3RD MAR: A. RECON 1 C REAR B. 212030H C. AT837613 D. RECON ENGAGED 9-11 VC VC ARE BETWEEN 1 C REAR & FR TROOPS. E. FIRE FIGHT IS TAKING PLACE. I. 1 PROB	
212135		123	211130	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 211130H C. BT013617 (FR) BT012615 (EN) D. A PLT SIZE PTL REC SA FIRE. E. PTL RET FIRE WITH A/W & USED ATTACHED ONTOS TO PRECEED UNIT & PROVIDE SUPPORTING FIRE. N/R CONTINUED MSN.	
212140		124	211600	FM 2/1 COMM SECT W/SECURITY B. 211600H C. BT009635 D. COMM WIRE SECT W/SQD SECURITY & ENG UNIT FOUND 1 M26 GREN COVERED BY CARDBOARD & LAYING ON SPOON. PIN HAD BEEN PULLED. AT SAME PSN DISCOVERED 2 VC ANTI PERSONNEL MINES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. E. 1 BOOBY TRAP & 2 MINES RENDERED SAFE.	
212205		125	21AUG	FM 4TH MAR: AO COVERAGE FLIGHT HOURS FOR 21AUG66	
212205		126	210946	FM 4TH MAR: AO RPTS1. 0925H, YD275646 VISUAL CONTACT MADE W/6 LCU'S STOPED IN RIVER. NO COMM OR CONTACT WAS MADE. LOW BROKEN CLOUDS & STEADY RAIN RESULTED IN POOR VISUABILITY. 2. CHECKED YD2965 & SURROUNDING AREA. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS MADE.	
212210		127	211620	FM 4TH MAR: AO RPTS: 1. 1425 YD275646, 6 LCU'S IN RIVER. NO COMM CONTACT MADE? 2. 1440H YD1371 & ADJOINING AREA CONTINUED INPROVEMENTS OF TRENCH LINES APPEAR TO BE EXTENDED IN LENGTH NO PERSONNEL SIGHTED IN TRENCHES. 3. 1545H XD979559 LAND SHARK PILOT CALLED IN AIR STRIKE (NAPOLM) AFTER 2 UH34D WERE HIT W/30 CAL A/W FIRE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
212215		128	211936	FM 4TH MAR: AO RPT: 1. 1822H XD969560. A/W ON RIDGE LINE HIT W/SNAKE EYES, BOMBS & ROCKETS. SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBS. STRIKE CONTROLED BY LAND SHARK PILOT. FIXED WING AIR REC FIRE TILL LAST RUN. 2. 1810-1912H XD978559 A/W FIRE OF EARLIER HIT A 3RD UH34D. PSN HIT W/NAPOLM AIRSTRIKE. 2/4 S RPTD 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AFTER AIR STRIKE. 3. 1920H XD979556 S. SLOPE OF HILL REC SA FIRE. HIT W/SNAKE EYES & 20MM NO FURTHER FIRE REC. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION OF TGT XD969560 & 978559	
212220		129	212000	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN SWANNEE #18 FOR PERIOD OF 211800 TO 212000H	
212220		130	212200	FM 3RD MAR: 2/3 OPN ALLEGHENY SITREP: NO CHANGE WILL NOT CALL TILL 0600 OR 0700H	
212230		131	212120	FM 3RD MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 212120H C. AT953668 C. OP 4 REC 1 INCOMING GREN. NO DAMAGE & NO CAS OP THREW 1 GREN IN RET. E. SEARCHED AREA N/R	
212235		132	212030	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-122 OF 21 AUG66: E. NO FURTHER CONTACT.	
212235		133	211840	FM 4TH MAR: NO LONGER DRAWING ANY EN FIRE. A/S COMPLETED. AREA APPRS TO BE NEUTRALIZED. WE HAVE HAD A RESUPPLY, HAVE NOT REC'D ANY 50CAL, , WAS ALL 30CAL. HAVE HAD 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN AREA OF A/S. COORD ZD974554, VC WERE ON HILL BUT NOT ON OUR PSN. AT 1845H 2ND A/S IN PROGRESS AT COORD ZD974554. SINCE 1ST A/S FUNNEL OF SMOKE COMING FROM SADDLE BETWEEN 2 ROCKS. POSS CAVE. 1910H VERY LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION , WP, 1920H MORE SMOKE FROM ANOTHER HOLE APPROX 50 METERS FROM 1ST HOLE POSS LARGE TUNNEL COMPLEX. 1930H SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NEW A/S S. OF HILL AT BASE. 1950H A/S COMPLETE	
212245	V	134	212130	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 212130H C. BT153608(FR) BT153607 (EN) D. A3-1 WAS MOVING TO AMB SITE WHEN POINT SPOTTED 2 VC ON TRAIL 50 METERS AWAY. E. POINT OPENED FIRE N/R TO SEARCH. 1 VC CARBINE FOUND ON TRAIL WHERE VC HAD BEEN. M. 1 VC CARBINE J. 1 PROB.	OPO
212245		135	212200	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 212200H C. BT085697 (FR) BT087699 (EN) D. K-2 CP REC SA FIRE FROM 400 METERS. E. RET FIRE SA & 2 M79 & 2-106. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001H TO 212400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAK
212250		136	212115	FM 4TH MAR X: A. B/1/4 B. 212115H C. YD240591 (FR & EN) D. REC 4 INCOMING ROCKS. E. MAR THREW 4 M26 GREN, AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT.	
212300		137	212230	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 212230H C. YD855133(FR) YD856133 (EN) D. POST #1 ON HILL 180 HEARD DIGGING APPROX 150-200 METERS IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN. E. FIRED 4 ILLUM FLARES & OBS 2 VC. THREW 1 M26 GREN & FIRED 15-20 RDS SA. VC LAST SEEN AT YD857134.	
212318H		138	211945	A. 2/3/ 5A B. 211945H C. AT 819613 D. H CO TAC NET REC VC TRANSMISSIONS AT PRES TIME. E. III MAF 502 SPECIAL SECURITY VAN NOTIFIED & APPROPRIATE ACTION TO BE TAKEN. INTERPRETER LISTENED IN & VC WERE CHECKING COMM BETWEEN 1ST & 2ND CO OF VC. F-Q. NEG.	
212316H		139	211600	A. 1/3 S-2 B. 211600H C. TEXT D. POL CHIEF OF HOA LAC GS 8883 REPTED A VC SQD HARVESTING CROPS AT VIC OF NAM YEN GS 8485 & EXCHANGING THEM WITH VILLAGERS OF AN DINH AT 889832 FOR RICE & SALT. NON RATED. E-Q. NEG.	
212317H		140	212255	A. 2/3 1C RECON REAR B. 212255H C. AT 832615 D. REC INCOMING MORTARS, SIZE UNK, 250 METERS WEST OF PRES PSN. SPOTTED FLASHES, FIRE FIGHT ENSUED. E. REQ ILLUM & HUEYS & FLARESHIPS. F-Q. NEG.	220824Z
212350H		141		OPN OTTAWA SITREP # 6 AS OF 212300H.	
212354H		142	212015	INITIAL A. 3/9/K1 B. 212015H C. 913493, VC 907491 D. UNIT REC 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE, UNIT WAS FIRING 60MM, M&M, 8 HARRASSING RDS. E. UNIT WILL CONTINUE H&I IN ORDER TO DRAW HARRASSING FIRE AND PINPOINT LOC. F-Q. NEG.	
212356H		143	211900	A. FINAL 1/9 SQD PTL B/ B. 211900H C. 980644 D. PTL LEADER FM B BTRY STEPPED ON BOOBY TRAP OF UNK TYPE AT 980644. E. MED EVAC WAS CALLED. AS IT DEPARTED THE HELO ANL P'L REC MG & RIFLE FIRE FM EST 6 VC AT 980644. THE HELO RET FIRE & VC WITHDREW. PUNJI STAKES WERE DISCOVERED AT 982637. A MORTAR AIMING POST WAS DEST AT 980640. G. ONE MED EVAC.	
			SAME AS JOURNAL # 106		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001 TO 212400

TIME IN/ OUT	"J"	DTG 0	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212355H	144	212123	A. INITIAL & FINAL 1/9/C6 CO DEF PSN B. 212123H C. 954554 D. REC 5 RDS SA FIRE FM NW FM EST 3-5 VC IN 2 PSNS, CP 11 SPOTTED 7 VC RUNNING WEST C3 REPTED AREA. E. FIRED 20 RDS SA FM CP CO PERIM, FIRED 20 RDS 81MM AT 953562, COMMENCED FIRE WITH 81MM AT 956558 TO CUT OFF ROUTE OF ESCAPE. WILL SEARCH AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
212355H	145	212100	INITIAL A. 1/9/B CO SQD OP B. 212100H C. AT 923537, VC 907529 D. SAW LIGHTS, HEARD VOICES AND LOUD NOISES. E. FIRED 10 RDS 106MM & 25 RDS .50 CAL. O. VC GETTING TOGETHER TO CROSS RIVER, IN ORDER TO FIRE ON B CO OP.	
212355H	146	212140	INITIAL A. 3/9/K3 PLT CP B. 212140H C. 928191 VC 926488, 923488, 924488 D. REC 15 RDS HARRASSING FIRE, 3 RDS FM 926486, 2 RDS FM 923 488, 10 RDS FM 924488. E. UNIT RET 30 RDS M-79 8 RDS 60MM HE. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	
212400H	147		JOURNAL CLOSED 21 AUGUST 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC

01-22

220001 TO 222400

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220001H	1		JOURNAL OPENED 22 AUGUST 1966	
220015H	2		OPN ALLEGANEY SITREP # 3 AS OF 212400H.	MAF CCC
220037H	3		OPN MACON SITREP # 184 AS OF 212400H.	MAF CCC
220106H	4	212330	A. 3/3 CAC 31A B. 212330-212340H C. AT 944693 D. SPOTTED A 2 WAY FIRETIGHT AT 944695, HEARD CASUALTIES. A/W & BAR FIRE BETWEEN RF'S & VC. VC THREW GRENS AT SONG CAM (1). HIEU DUC DIST HQS NOTIFIED. E. DID NOT NEED ASSISTANCE. RF PLT FIRED ILLUM & RET FIRE. G. 2 VN CIV WOUNDED BY VC GREN.	
220118H	5	212355	4TH MAR XRAY A. 2/4/G B. 212355H C. XD 992583 D. SQD LDR CHECKING LINES MISTAKEN AS UNFRIENDLY BY UNIT CORPSMAN. E. INVESTIGATING OFFICER HAS BEEN APPOINTED. F. CNL.	
220120H	6	220105	4TH MAR XRAY: REFER J-119: IN PREP OF IMPENDING OPNS AND AS A MEANS OF GAINING ADDITIONAL INTEL INFO N AND NW OF CON THIEN, A RECONTL OP WAS EST AT YD 114701,. DURING PAST 72 HRS OP AND AO SIGHTINGS INDICATED ENE MOVEMENT. AT 211900H ARTY WAS ADJUSTING ON A PLANNED CONCENTRATION AT YD 07826928. THE 4TH BN CAUSED HVY SECONDARY EXP AT 211912H ARTY FIRED 33 RD OF 90MM. AT TGT YD 07826928, PRODUCING MANY SEC EXP. ONE SEC EXP AT 211915H EQUAL TO OR LARGER THAN 1000 LB BOMB AT 211950H. ARTY FIRED 36 RDS OF 105MM. AT 212120H 64 RDS 90MM WERE FIRED CAUSING SEC EXP. FIRE STARTED AT 211950H WITH LARGE RUMBLE, MOVED NW. FIRE ALMOST OUT AT 212055H AND AT 212115H NO SIGN OF FIRE. H&I FIRES ON TGT ARE PLANNED THROUGHOUT NIGHT.	
220150H	7		INITIAL FINAL A. 3D MARS B. 212255-212330H C. AT 832615 D. AT 212255-212330H RECON UNITS AT ABOVE COORD REC 5-10 RDS UNK CAL MORT FIRE AND SA FIRE FM APPROX 250 METERS WEST OF THEIR LOC. EST 30 VC. RET SA, ARTY, AND ARMED C-47 RAN FIRE MSN, VC BROKE CONTACT. I. 3 PROB.	
220207H	8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 57-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN CCC. ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC.	
220215H	9		ASSUMED CCC DUTIES AS CCC WATCH OFFICER. CAC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

02-22

220001 TO 222400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220225H		10	220045	A. H/3/1 B. 220045H C. BT 025577 D. REC 3 RDS 60MM & 20-25 RDS SA FM BT 025577. OBS 6 VC DURING ILLUM E-Q. NEG.	
220239H		11		OPN FAIRIN SITREP # 71 AS OF 212400H.	MAF COC Opo
220252H		12	220105	4TH MAR S-2 INITIAL A. 3/4 CP B. 220105H C. FR 959139, VC 956141 D. REC SEV RDS SA SNIPER FIRE & SEV HE EXPLOSIVES UNK TYPE. OBS APPROX 10 MUZZLE FLASHES. E. RET SA & M-79, REGISTERED ARTY ON TGT. F-Q. NEG.	
220336H		13		REFER J-10: 2 AO IN AREA SECURED 0330H. UNIT WILL RESUME REGULAR H&I.	
220500H		14		THIRD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY INTSUM NO 233A 211200H-212400H. AUG 66.	
220540H		15		FM III MAF COC: A. 1ST MP BN B. 220450H C. BT 017722 D. PRL REC A/W FIRE & 1 HAND GREN BETWEEN CHECK POINT #4 AND #5, APPROX 400 METERS FM GATE #6 LOC BT 017722. E. REACTION PLT DISPATCHED. F-N.NEG. G. 2	
220615H		16		OPN OTTAWA SITREP #7 AS OF 220600H.	
220655		17		OPN ALEHANEY SITREP # 6 AS OF 220600H.	MAF COC Opo
220640		18		OPN MACON SIT REP # 185 AS OF 220600	MAF COC Opo
220735		19	220655	FR 4TH MAR X 1ST FORCE RECON 2F-1 INSURTION AT 220655 AT YD117455	
220740		20	220645	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-3 B 220645 C. BT143619 D. PLT BLOCKING FORCE APPREHENDED AND INTERROGATED 6 VN MALES AGES 16-38. ALL HAD ID CARDS. E. VCS WILL BE FWD TO HOI AN. L. 6	
220850		21	21-22 AUG	FR 4TH MAR X 6F-3 REFERENCE LAST NIGHTS H&I'S AT 212345. 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION. LOOKED LIKE ILLUM. CONTINOUS GLOW OF AREA AT COORD YD002693. 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT COORD YD[illegible]28 AT 220055. 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN SAME AREA WITHOUT FIRING. AT 220345. VERY FOGGY RESULTING IN POOR VISABILITY 1 RD HAD NOTICABLE BRIGHTNESS OF GLOW. UNABLE TO TELL IF IT WAS SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AT 220430. STOPPED H&I'S. 84 RDS TOTAL FIRED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

220001 TO 222400MAY66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
220800		22	220720	FR 4TH MAR REFER TO J-12 A. 3/4 B. 220720 C. IN TEXT D. FOUND 20 BANDAGES IN K CO IMPACT AREA. INDICATES 1 VC KIA PROB. 2 VCS FOUND IN AREA AT APPROX 220700 THIS MORNING AT YD966138. I. 1 PROB, L 2	
220815		23	220700	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-1 B. 220700 C. BT064625 064624 D. PTL REC 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM EST 1 VC. E. RET 20 RDS SA AND 2 M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
220815		24		OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPORTS FOR 220700: NO CHANGE AT 220800.. UNITS STARTED TO MOVE.	MAF COC (Phone)
220850		25	211830	FR 12TH MAR A? 2/12 B. 211830 C. AT987652 D. CHUCK 2/12 RET FROM 1/1 CP REC SA FIRE FROM AT984653 E. VEH SHOTGUN RIDER RET FIRE. NO EN OR FRIENDLY CAS .	
220855		26	211800	FR 3D MAR ELEMENTS OF G2/3 WITH THE AS IST OF 2 MEN FROM THE ORIGINAL 4 MAN RECON PTL WITH KIA SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
220900		27	220645	FR 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 220645 C. AT925534 906528 D. SPOTTED 4 VC WITH WPNS ALONG THE BANK APPEARED TO BE BURNING SOMETHING ON THE BEACH E. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 10 RDS 50 CAL. VC MOVED TO TREELINE AND ENTERED A HOUSE. HOUSE DESTROYED BY 3 RDS 106 ALONG WITH EVERYTHING INSIDE. I. 2 PROB	MAF COC Op O, G-3
220905		28	220830	FR 4TH MAR A. M/3/4 B. 220830 C. YD953182 D. M/3/4 FOUND AND DESTROYED NUMEROUS PUNJI PITS AT ABOVE COORD. REST NEG	
220915		29	220742	FR 4TH MAR X TIGERS GOING UP RIVER AT 220742	
220915		30	220847	FR 4TH MAR X 5F-1 EXTRACTED AT 220847 FROM YD062459	
220920		31	220810	FR 1ST MAR A. M/3/1-PTL B. 220810 C. BT034670 038673 D. PTL REC SA FIRE. 1 MAR TRIPPED M-26 BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE. BOOBY TRAP WAS BACKED WITH UNK AMOUNT OF C-4 E. PTL RET FIRE. VC FIRE CEASED. MED EVAC REQ G. 2 (1 MED EVAC)	MAF COC Op O, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

220001 TO 222400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
220950		32	191630	FR 9TH MAR A. 1/9 1/11 SQD PTL B.191630 C. AT979642 D.PTL OF 19 AUG FOUND A PIECE OF CARDBOARD STUCK TO A POLE IN TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORD NEAR THI-CAM-1. IT WAS FOUND AT 191630 AND WAS TURNED INTO S-2 OF 1/11 AT 210900. IT WAS TAKEN TO 1ST MAR TO TRANSLATE. IT WAS A SIGN MEANING "NO ENTRYING THIS WAY". THE PEOPLE MUST BE CARFULE USING THIS TRAIL E-Q. NEG	
221020		33	220855	FR 4TH MAR X A. 2/3 S B. 220855 C. XD978558 973563 D. PERSONNEL ON ROCK PILE REPORTED RESUPPLY CHOPPER REC 50 CAL FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. CHOPPER DID NOT APPEAR TO BE HIT. E. RET 81MM. CALLED ARTY AND AIR.	
221020Z		34	220900	FR 4TH MAR X A. F/2/4 B. 220900 C. XD991578 982589 D. OBS 3 NVA ON TRAIL GOING UP N SIDE OF SLOPE. F/2/4 POINT BROUGHT NVA UNDER FIRE NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS. E. FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 AND 6 M-79 I. 1 CONF, 1 PROB M. 1 AK-47 WITH 6 MAG	MAF COC G-3, Opo C/S, CG
221030		35	220915	FR 4TH MAR X A. 2/4 CP B. 220915 C. XD991578 979560 D. CP OBS MOVING UP SLOPE. FIRED 6 RDS 81MM E. CALLED 106 RR UNK NO. VNA	
221030		36	220700-220850	FR 4TH MAR X MISSION FROM 220700-220850. POURPOSE: VR. A/C TYPE L-19 (ARMY) AREA COVERED: CON THIEN RECON ZONE: A&C NEG SIGHTING.	
221035		37	221020	FR FSCC A. FSCC B. 221020 C. IN TEXT D. ARMY CAT KILLER A/C ON STATION OVER ALLEGHENY AREA. MAR AO TO BE LAUNCHED SHORTLY. ARMY CAT KILLER WILL BE DIVERTED TO SITE OF ARVN PF/RF FIRE FIGHT. (SEE J-38)	MAF COC 220300Z G-3, Opo C/S
221038		38	220910	FR HOI AN OPN OFFICER. A. HOI AN OPN OFFICER B. 220910 C. XD095528 D. AT 0910, 2 PLTS OF RF/PF CAME UNDER ATTACK BY AN EST VC CO. VC HAVE 2 60 MM MORT AND A/WPNS. ARVN REACTION FORCE DIAPATCHED FROM DIEN BAN AT 0920H AND WERE EXPECTED TO REACH UNIT UNDER ATTACK BY 0950. DIV FSCC CHECKING AO SITUATION TO ATTEM T TO GET ONE OVER AREA. 1ST AND 9TH MAR S-3 ADVISED OF SITUATUION G. 7 RF/PF	MAF COC 220305Z G-3, Opo C/S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
221100		39	220930	FR 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 220930 C. AT810603 D. H CO REC AUTO SNIPER FIRE ON REAR GUARD AS IT LEFT ORIGINAL VC BASE AT AT818613 E. RET FIRE. WILL CALL AIR STRIKE.	C/S, G-3 O,O
221100		40	220850	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/3 B. 220850 C. AT811606 D. G CO ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT WITH VC UNIT. SIZE UNK. AREA APPEARED TO BE SMALL CAMP SITE CONTACT BROKEN AND RAPID SEARCH OF AREA PROVED NEG G CO CONT TO MOVE N TOWARD REPORTED BASE CAMP.	C/S, G-3 O,O
221105		41	220905	FR 4TH MAR A. 3/4 CP B. 220905 C. YD958182 D. 3/4 QUESTIONED VILLAGERS OF PHU DA WHO RELATED 24 VC WERE HEADING TOWARD THE RIVER AT YD 958182	
221110		42	220045	FR 1ST MAR REFER TO J-10 A. H/2/1 B. 220045 C. BT025576 D. AT 220045, H CO CP REC 3 RDS 60MM MORT. 2 MORE RDS REC AT 0145 H AND 1 ADDITIONAL RD REC AT 0200. ALSO 20-25 RDS SA REC AT THIS TIME. LP VIC BT029579 OBS 6 PERSONS IN AREA. E. ILLUM AREA WITH 81MM. REQ AO AND ATTEMPT TO OBS MORT FLASHES. UNABLE TO SEE ANY ACTIVITY CONT SERVALLENCE. VC BROKE CONTACT.	O,O
221110		43	220715	FR 1ST MAR A. H&S/2/1 B. 220715 C. BT031641 D. ANDERSON TRAIL MINE SWEEP DETAIL DISCOVERED 1 BOX TYPE ANTI-TK MINE. MINE CONSISTED OF 50-65 LBS TNT E. BLOWN IN PLACE CAUSING CRATER 5' DEEP AND 8' WIDE.	
221110		44	FM 220930	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1 B. 220930 C. BT192588 D. PTL CHECKING ID CARDS. 1 MALE, 40 YRS OLD ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE BUT WAS APPREHENDED VCS HAD NO ID CARD. E. VCS FWD TO HOI AN L. 1	
221115		45	220915	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1-3 B. 220915 C. BT148607 D. PLT ON SWEEP APPREHENDED 2 VCS. 1 15 AND OTHER 28 YRS OF AGE E. VCS FWD TO HOI AN L. 2	
221116		46	220930	FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-140 A. 1C (RECON) B. 220930 C. AT832615 D. 1C PEAR SEARCHED AREA OF LZ AND SUSPECTED AREA OF INNER OPNS LAST NIGHT FOUND NUMEROUS DRAG MARKS WITH BLOOD TRAILS AND 1 NATURAL CAVE WITH CLOTHING INSIDE. E. SEARCHED AND CLEARED LZ AREA PREPATORITY TOWARD EXTRACTION	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

220001 TO 222400HAUG66

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
221120		47	221010	FR 4TH MAR X A. K/3/4 B. 221010 C. YD960131 D. REAR ELEMENTS OF K CO REC SNIPER FIRE FROM THIER RIGHT FLANK AT YD960131 E. CONT ON SWEEP	
221125		48	220948	FR 4TH MAR X A. M/3/4 B. 220948 C. YD952183 D. M CO RAN INTO BOOBY TRAPS AT ABOVE COORD. E. PROCEEDING WITH CAUTION.	
221125		49	~~221055~~ SEE J-57	~~FR 4TH MAR X M&L/3/4 B. 221055 C. YD95118~~ (M CO) 972167 (L CO) YD973168 (EN) D. M CO FOUND 15 BAGS OF RICE. L CO REC 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE AND FOUND 60000 P'S IN BUNKER. E. NOTIFIED ARVN OF RICE AND MONEY. LEFT BODIES WPNS, MONEY, AND GEAR. I. 2 CONF M. 1 CARBINE 3 CHI COM GRENADES. N. 15 BAGS OF RICE, 66000 P'S AND WEB GEAR. O. EST TO BE VC SUPPLY AREA	
221130		50	220945	FR 4TH MAR X A. I/3/4 B. 220945 C. YD943170 F. I CO REC 1 RD SA FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. NO ACTION TAKEN	
221135		51	221025	FR 4TH MAR A. HUE TOC B. 221025 C. YC995960 D. VC UNIT CP AT ABOVE COORD. NAME OF UNIT AND SIZE UNK.	
221140		52	220846	FR 4TH MAR X A. M/3/4 B. 220846 C. YD952182 950187 D. M/3/4 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NO OF VC ARMED WITH 3 A/WPNS. E. RET FIRE WITH SA, A/WPNS AND M-79. BELIEVED TO BE DELAYING FORCE FOR LARGE UNIT OF APPROX 24 VC MOVING TOWARD WATER AT YD958182	G-3, OPO
221140		53	220940	FR 1ST MAR M/3/1 B. 220940 C. BT041675 038677 D. PTL REC 10-30 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC. E. RET 50 RDS SA, 2 RDS M-79 AND 1 3.5 WP. 2 HOUSES SET AFIRE. APPROX 500 RDS SA WENT OFF IN FIRE. 1 SQD HAS BEEN SENT TO SEARCH AREA.	
221145		54	221023	FR 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 221023 C. AT962673 D. L PTL FOUND PUNJI PIT 2'X3'X1½' WITH 5 PUNJI STAKES IN BOTTOM. NO WARNING SIGNS OR DEVICES IN AREA. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
221150	R-V	55	221110	FR 4TH MAR X A. 2/4 CP B. 221110 C. XD991576 997569 D. OBS 7 NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED ON WITH 81MM. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. I. 4 PROB	MAF COC G-3, OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN
221230		56	221125	FM 3RD MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 221125H C. AT961677 D. AT APPROX 1100H L-6 CALLED REPORTING A M79 RD PARTIALLY BURIED NEAR A TEMPLE. S-3 INSTRUCTED L-6 TO LOC CIV TO WITNESS THE BLOWING OF THIS MINE & TO USE LIGHT CHARGE TO DO THE JOB. CIV IN AREA REFUSED TO GO ANY WHERE NEAR THE TEMPLE ALTHOUGH AN ARVN WITH THE PTL WAS PRESENT TO WITNESS THE DISTRUCTION OF THE RD. THE TEMPLE HAD 2 WINGS TO EACH SIDE WHICH WERE SEARCHED WITH N/R. A CHARGE WAS PLACED & BLOWN RESULTING IN A VERY LARGE EXPLOSION WHICH BLEW DOWN ONE OF THE WINGS OF THE TEMPLE. IT WAS EST THAT A 105MM RD WAS BURRIED UNDER THE M79. NO CAS FROM TH EXPLSION. E. S&C PTL CONTINUED TO CLEAR THE REST OF THE AREA.	G-3,000
221245		57	221055	FM 4TH MAR: A. M&L/3/4 B. 221055H C. YD951188 (FR)&YD972167 (EN) YD973168 (EN) D. M CO FOUND 15 BAGS OF RICE. L CO REC 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 2VC IN CAVE YD973168. RET SA. SEARCHED CAVE FOUND 60,000 P'S, 1 CARBINE 3 CHICOM GREN, AND "782" GEAR. E. NOTIFIED ARVN OF RICE & MONEY. LEFT BODIES WPNS, MONEY & GEAR FOR ARVN. I. 2 CONF M.1 CARBINE 3 CHICOM GREN. N. 15 BAGS RICE, 60,000 P'S & WEB GEAR. O. EST TO BE VC SUPPLY AREA.	G-3,000
221250		58	221200	FM 3RD MAR: OPN ALLEGHENY PSN RPT AS OF 221200H	
221250		59	221155	FM 12TH MAR: TKS FIRED 84 RDS HE YD0769 SUSPECTED VC ACTIVITY 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS, 1 EXPLOSION AS HIGH AS 1000 FT.	
221255		60	221200	FM 4TH MAR: 3/4 SITREP #8 AS OF 221200H OPN OTTAWA.	
221255		61	22AUG66	FM 4TH MAR: RECON 6F-3: CRATOR HOLE 50-60 FT IN DIAMETER QUITE DEEP. DEBREES IN FORM OF BOXES & CANISTERS. LARGE BURNT OUT AREA, WELL USED TRAILS FROM DMZ RUNNING S.W. INTO AREA OF SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ARTY HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TGT, SOME RDS LANDING ON THESE TRAILS. SUGGEST YOU PUT SOME SORT OF AIR STRIKE IN THAT AREA. LARGE CRATOR HOLE COORD YD084697 TRAILS RUNNING S.W. AT YD079698	G-3,000

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
221300		62	221200	FM 4TH MAR: HUE TOC: 1. INFO REC AT THUA THIEN SECTOR AND BASED ON ASSORTED AGENTS & INTEL RPTS A. THE FOLLOWING IS DISPOSITION OF THE 95TH B REGT AS RPTD ON 20AUG66 (1) ZD0402 EST 300 MEN (2) ZC0094 EST 300 MEN (3) ZC0291 EST 300 MEN (4) ZC0199 EST 400 MEN (5) YC9698 EST 300 MEN (6) YD9200 EST 400 MEN (7) YD9606 EST 200 MEN 2. THE REGT INTENDED TO MOVE TO LOW LAND TO COLLECT RICE. 3 BIRD DOG A/C CHECKING AREA	
221310		63	220850	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1ST FORCE RECON B. 220850H C. YD067460 (FR) D. AT 191315H AT YD043463 WHILE SITTING UP AN AMB AT A TRAIL JUNCTION A VC WOOD CUTTER WALKED INTO THAT PSN. THE PTL LEADER TRIED TO APPREHEND HIM, BUT ATTEMPT BY VC TO AKT THE PTL LEADER W/A 3FT CANE KNIFE MADE IT NECESSARY TO SHOTE HIM. NO INTEL WAS GOTTEN FROM THE BODY. I. 1 CONF.	
221310		64	221130	FM 3RD TKS: A. 3RD TKS B. 221130H C. AT983714 (FR) AT985713 (FR) D. 3RD TKS DISCOVERED WIRE TAPS. LINES WERE FROM 3RD TKS TO 8" BTRY, AND ONE TO WOA CAN TRNG CTR.	
221315		65	221150	FM 3RD MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 221150H C. AT809601 D. VC SNIPER FIRED 3 RDS SA ON G CO SQD PTL. 1 US WIA. FIRED RET. 1 VC KIA CONF PTL ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER BODY & WPN. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED AT 1245H E. 1 I. 1 CONF M. 1 K50 MAG.	MAF COC G-3, OpO
221320		66	220940	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 220940H C. BT022585 (ER) BT019586(EN) D. PLT RECD SA FIRE FROM EST 2-3 VC RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA. E. RET 150 RD SA, 8-60MM, 6-81MM RD. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH AREA 1 VC KIA CONF IN BURNING HOUSE. FOUND SIGNS OF 1 VC KIA PROB G. 2 MEDEVAC I. 1 CONF 1 PROB	MAF COC G-3, OpO
221325		67	221100	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 211000H C. BT017623 (FR) BT016624 (EN) D. PTL RECD 1 RD, SA FIRE FROM EST 1 VC. E. RET 75 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCHED N/R	
221325		68	221125	FM 1ST MAR: A. M/3/1 B. 221125H C. BT052682 D. DEMONSTRATION OF 50-60 VILLAGERS INRESPONCE TO BURNING HOUSES REF SPOT RPT J-66 E. MAR APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE APPROX 28 YRS OLD WAS SCREAMING & SHOVING USMC. ATTEMPTED TO RUN WHEN MAR WENT AFTER HER. NO ID CARD. DEMOSTRATION	G-3, OpO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 1ST MAR COC

220001H TO 222400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MJ#	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
221335		69	221100	FM 1ST MAR: A. A&C1/1 B. 220630 - 221100H C. GS BT1460 & 1560. D. SWEEP BY A&C CO IS COMPLETED. VILL S WERE OCCUPIED BY ELDERLY MALES, FEMALES AND CHILDREN. E. PICKED UP TOTAL OF 9 VCS. 2 WERE RPTD ON SPOT RPT J-45. VCS FORWARDED TO HOI AN. L. 9	
221340		70	221115	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 221115H C. BT063630 D. SQD CHECKED AREA INFRONT OF L.V.T. FOUND CAVE WITH PUNJI PIT INSIDE. E. BLOWN WITH M26 GREN.	
221340		71	221115	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 221115H C. BT168580 D. 2 BOYS PICKED UP AROUND CO PERIMETER, 17&12 YRS OF AGE. 17 YR OLD HAD ID, 12 yr OLD DID NOT HAVE ID. E. FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR QUESTIONING L. 2	
221340		72	221100	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 221100H C. AT983552 D. G SQD PTL CAPTURED ONE VCC AT ABOVE COORD. E. VCC DISCLOSED LOC OF 14 VC AND A CACHE OF WPNS VIC AT990550. G CO NOW IN BLOCKING PSN. TO W. 2 TKS MOVING IN PSN IN E. AO ON STATION TO S. VCC GOING WITH G CO TO IDENTIFY VC AND GIVE LOC OF ARMS CACHE.	G-3, Op0
221345		73	221107	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 221107H C. BT026592 (WR) BT029593 (EN) D. H-1 ON PTL REC HEAVY SA. E. RET SA & M79, VC BROKE CONTACT. N/R TO SEARCH	
221345		74	220930	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-46 OF 22AUG66 D. A DETAILED ANALYSIS OF AREA AND SIGHTINGS UNDER NIGHT ILLUM INDICATE 5 VC KIA CONF AND 10 VC KIA PROB. BLOOD SPOTS AND BODY DRAG MARKS USED TO DETERMINE ABOVE COUND. I. 5 CONF 10 PROB.	MAF COC G-3, Op0
221350		75	221300	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 221300 C. BT082643 D. WHILE CH CHING AREA PLT FOUND DOCUMENTS HIDDEN IN ANIMAL PEN UNDER MANURE. DOCUMENTS WERE MARKED VC AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A LIST OF NAMES. DOCUMENTS BEING FORWARDED TO 1/1/S-2 AND 1ST MAR S-2	
221350		76	221345	FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY: NO CHANGE	MAF COC Op0
221350		77	221200	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #186 FOR PERIOD OF 220600 TO 221200H	MAF COC Op0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
221355		78	221210	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 FT OP B. 221210H C. AT954553 (FR) AT965556 (EN) D. SAW 3 VC MOVING INTO HOUSE ACROSS RIVER, 1 VC CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A RADIO. E. FIRED 42 RDS 81MM	
221355		79	221115	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 ENG. SWEEP TEAM SQD ENG TEAM B. 221115H C. AT968597 D. WHILE SWEEP UNIT WAS TRAVELING N. ON LIBERTY ROAD AFTER HAULING ROAD GRAVEL TO RT#14 . LEAD DUMP TRUCK STRUCK ELECTRICAL DETONATED MINE ON E. SIDE OF ROAD TURNING TRUCK OVER AND BLOWING RIGHT REAR WHEEL OFF AND CAUSING BODY DAMAGE. NO INJURY TO PERSONNEL E. ENG CHECKED CRATER & DAMAGED TRUCK. EST 40 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE USED. VEH WILL BE TOWED IN FOR REPAIRS.	MAF COC
221405		80	220745	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 ENG SWEEP TEAM B. 220745H C. AT968597 D. WHILE SWEEPING ROAD, FOUND SHAPE CHARGE AT AT968597. E. MINE DISARMED AND REMOVED, BROUGHT TO S-2	
221405		81	221030	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 SQD OP B. 221030H C. AT904543 (FR) AT899539 (EN) D. OBS 3 VC IN BLACK CO'ING FROM TREELINE MOVING E. INTO CORN FIELD. AFTER 2 MINUTES I MORE VC APPEARED IN TREE LINE. ALL 4 HAD WPNS. E. B CO OP CALLED ARTY, FIRED 14 RDS 155MM I. 4 PROB	MAF OPO
221430		82	221300	FM 4TH MAR FWD: A. E/2/4 B. 221300H C. YD988567 D. PTL RPT NEG CONTACT, NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS IN WOODED AREA, NONE SHOWING PARTICULAR OR RECENT HEAVY USE. SIGHTED POSS MG BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD 20 METERS FROM TOP OF HILL. E. 106 RR FIRED AT POSS MG BUNKER.	
221435		83	221400	FM 3RD MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 221400H C. AT810602 D. G CO FOUND WHAT APPEARS TO BE A BASE CAMP W/7 THATCHED HUTS & A TUNNEL COMPLEX. VC UNIT OF UNDETERMINED SIZE OPENED FIRE. FIRE FIGHT ENSUED G CO CALLED IN AIR STRIKE.	MAF, GJA OPO, C/S
221450		84	221400	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-83 OF 22AUG66: MAR HAVE 1 WIA IN FIRE FIGHT AT BASE CAMP, AT810602. VC BASE CAMP MUCH LARGER THAN THE PREVIOUSLY ENCOUNTERED. VC CAS UNK THIS TIME.	MAF, GJA OPO, C/S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

220001H TO 222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
221500		85	221430	FM 4TH MAR FWD: 6F-1 WAS INSERTED AT 221430H VIC YD0565.	
221505		86	221400	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 221400H C. BT046650(FR) BT053648 & 047656 (EN) D. REC 2 RDS SA, PURSUED AND REC 15 MORE RDS SA. E. RET 40 RDS SA, 1 M79 SEARCHED AREA, N/R.	
221505		87	221500	FM MCB-10: 15 TON DUMP TRUCK DETONATED MINE (EST 40 LBS TNT) AT AT968595. DAMAGE TO VEH: BLEW OFF RIGHT TANDEM WHEELS AND OVERTURNED VEH. NO CAS.	
221525		88	221445	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3LP5 B. 221445H C.AT958678 D. LP5 REC 20-30 RDS A/W FIRE FROM E. SIDE OF RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. LP5 WAS AT AT957677. PTL EST 1 OR 2 VC FIRING. E. 3/1 BLOCKING FORCE ON E. SIDE OF RIVER IS BEING CONTACTED SO THEY CAN SWEEP RIVER. NO FIRE RET DUE TO BLOCKING FORCE IN AREA.	
221525		89	221310	FM RECON GROUP B: A. 2A-2 B. 221310H C. YD681123 (FR) D. CHANCE CONTACT WITH UNK NO OF VC. PTL & VC EXCHANGED FIRE BRIEFLY. EST NO OF VC 3 OR 4 FIRING A/W. E. PTL CONTINUING MSN. NO CAS	
221535		90	221500	FM 3RD MAR: A. A/1/3 CMD: B. 221500H C. AT929922 D. PLT FROM A CO ON HILL 724 RPTS TRAFFIC IS STOPPED ON HWY#1 VIC OF ABOVE COORD. SMOKE CAN BE OBS IN THE AREA. ARVN OP NEAR SCENE OF INCIDENT FIRED ABOUT 10 RDS 81MM & ABOUT 200 RDS A/W FIRE. ARVN UNIT AT HAI VAN PASS SENDING A PTL TO SCENE OF INCIDENT. E. AO HAS BEEN REQ.	
221540		91	221445	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 TKS CO CP B. 221445H C. AT962611 (FR) AT958606 (EN) D. REC APPROX 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE SA FIRE, ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 8 RDS 81MM, TKS FIRED 30-30 CAL, 3 RDS 90MM HE, 4 RDS 90MM WP, GOOD EFFECT ON TGT, RESULTS UNK. AREA NOT SEARCHED, NO TROOPS AVAILABLE.	
221545		92	22AUG	FM 3RD MAR: A. HUE DUC DIST CHIEF: B&C. IN TEXT D. DIST CHIEF RPTD TO 3/3-6 THAT AN UNK NO OF VC COMING FROM BO BON#2 AT967698 & LA CHAU#3 AT957678 AREAS WOULD ATK TUY LOAN VILL AT947698 & DESTROY THE VILL MARKET SOMETIME BETWEEN 26AUG & 11 SEPT. DIST CHIEF ALSO STATED THAT HE BELIEVED THERE WOULD BE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	J-92	CONTINUED		DEMONSTRATIONS IN DANANG PRIOR TO ELECTIONS. E. 3/3 WILL INCREASE PTLS IN THIS AREA DURING CRITICAL PERIOD.	
221550		93	22AUG	FM 9TH MAR: RECON EFFORT A. NONE B.NONE C. O-O D. 3 SQDS THIS CO CP E. NONE F. NONE	
221615		94	221555	FM 3RD MAR: A. H-6 LT BURCH B. 221555H C. AT821605 D. REC 1 RD MORT FIRE 100 METERS E. OF CO PSN. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	
221615		95	221200	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM #234 FOR PERIOD OF 212400 TO 221200H	
221620		96	221523	FM 4TH MAR FWD: RECON 6F-1 EXTRACTED AT 221523H FROM XD0565	MAF
221650		97	221600	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 OP FT OP B. 221600H C. AT954553 D. AT978565, 3 VC W/WPNS FIRED AT MEDEVAC CHOPPERS. WERE OBS BY C CO OP. E. FIRED 42 RDS 81MM I. 1 CONF.	
221700		98	221623	FM 4TH MAR FWD: G/2/4 LANDED AT OBJECTIVE AT 221623H LOC YD977566	
~~221725~~		~~99~~	~~221500~~	~~FM 3RD MAR: REF J-90 OF 22AUG66~~	
221730		100	221500	FM 3RD MAR: A. A/1/3 CMD REF J-90 OF 22AUG66 D. ARVN LT RPTD TO CO A CMD AT 221650H THAT INCIDENT WAS AMB OF ARVN WPNS CARRIER. VC OPENED FIRE WITH A/W & GREN. 3-4 VC WERE OBS DURING AMB. TOTAL NO OF VC UNK. F. 5 ARVN G. 1 ARVN	MAF
221730		101	221505	FM 1ST MAR: H/2/1 B. 221430 TO 221505H C. BT024576 D. H CP REC 2 RDS SA AT 1430H FROM VIC BT028578, REC 4RDS 1505H VIC BT027580. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
221735		102	221530	FR 1ST MAR A. E/2/1 B. 221530 C. BT030621 D. SQD PTL FOUND NYLON FISHING LINE ACROSS TRAIL E. AREA CHECKED. NO MINES ON BOTH ENDS OF LINE AREA NOTED FOR FURTHER PTLS.	
221736		103	221525	FR 1ST MAR A, E/2/1 B. 221525 C. BT019607 020607 D. E-2 REC 25 RDS SA FROM EAST ACROSS RIVER. E. RET 70 RDS SA. AREA NOT CHECKED DUE TO RIVER.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
221740		104	221630	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1-5-1 B. 221630 C. BT164586 D. ROUTINE CHECK OF VN MALE SHOWED H" HAD NO ID CARD. VN ATTEMPTED TO HIDE BEHIND CHILDREN WHEN PTL APPROACHED. APPROX 55 YRS OF AGE. E. VCS FWD TO BN CP AND THEN TO HOI AN. L. 1	
221750		105	221430	FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-83 A. G/2/3 B. 221430 C. AT807604 D. G CO 2D PLT MOVED N FROM HILL 819 AT ABOVE COORD AND FOUND A VERY LARGE BASE CAMP WHICH INCLUDED 30 HOUSES FOR 15 MEN EACH AND 2 LARGE CLASS ROOMS FOR 60 MEN EACH. LARGE CAVES GO BACK IN THE HILLS SIDE FOR BOMB SHELTERS. SEARCH WAS INCOMPLETE BECAUSE PLT WAS PINNED DOWN AT THIS TIME. E. G CO HELD ITS PSN AND DROVE VC OUT OF CAMP OR UNDER GROUND. FRIENDLY CAS (14) WERE MOVED TO SECURE LZ. WILL CONT TO CLEAR AND DESTROY BASE CAMP G. 14	MAF, G-3 Opo
221800		106		FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-94 REPORT ON INCOMING RD WAS INCORRECT. EXPLOSION TOOK PLACE WITHIN THIER PSN. A PARTIAL DETONATION.	
221800		107		FR 1ST MAR REFER TO J-31 PARA "G" SHOULD READ 6 (3 MED EVAC)	
221800		108	221730	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-3 B. 221730 C. BT049647 057648 D. REC 30 RDS FROM EST 7 VC. E. RET 50 RDS SA AND 5 RDS M-79 PURSUED VC. VC BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
221830		109	221655	FR 4TH MAR X A. F/2/4 B. 221655 C. XD971558 982589 D. OBS 2 NVA ON SLOPE E. OPENED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPNS. REST NEG AT THIS TIME	
221830		110		FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORTS 0655-0845 AT 0710 AREA INCLUDED IN XD9963m 9962, YD0164, 0162 HAS NEW BOMB CRATERS IN SPORADIC SMALL CLUSTERS. 0715 STREAM FROM XD9360 TO 9559 IS BOARDERD ON EITHER SIDE WITH EXCELLENT BOMB CRATER COVERAGE 0725 CONDUCTED A/S IN SUSPECTED VC PSN AT XD983589	
221840		111		FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT 1130 XD969560 CALLED IN 2 A/S ON MG PSN. CONSISTED OF NAPALM, BOMBS AND 20MM. BDA WAS UNATTAINABLE 1245 YD2865 3 LCU'S HEADING DOWN RIVER. YD2662 4 STATIONARY LCU'S, NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

 220001 TO 222400MAUG

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKE
221845		112		FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT 0630-1730 1ST SORTY 0630-0900 0700 OBS HWY 1 FROM PHU BAI TO DONG HA. ROAD APPEARS OPEN AND ALL BRIDGES IN TACT 0730-0900 VR OF CON THIEN AREA, RECON ZONE A&C. NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED. 2D SORTY: 1230-1500 RECON ZONE C. VR NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED. 3D SORTY 1530-1730 1530 YD078692 PHOTO MISSION TO DETERMINE THE ORIGIN AND EFFECTS OF EXPLOSIONS SUPPOSEDLY IN THIS AREA DURING EVENING OF 21AUG. AT YD033687 THERE ARE 39-40 SHELL CRATERS THAT APPEAR TO BE THE RESULT OFAN ARTY MISSION. NO OTHER EVIDENCE OF EXPLOSIONS WITHIN 500 METERS OF 007869. 23 FRAMES OF PHOTOS TAKEN OF THIS AREA. 1600 YD058687 APPEARED TO BE AN ARC LIGHT STRIKE. 3 FRAMES OF PHOTOS TAKEN .	
221855		113		FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT 0905-1028 0950 XD969562 CALLED IN CLOSE AIR ON 50 CAL PSN. BDA UNATTAINABLE 1020 YD274646, 3 STATIONARY LCU'S YD263625 4 STATIONARY LCU'S. NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
221900		114	22AUG66	FR DIEN BAN SUBSECTOR 22AUG66 AGENT B3 REPORTS ON 21AUG66, 2 VC CO'S ABOUT 270 MEN EQUIPED WITH 1 81MM, 1 60MM, 1 MG INDIVIDUAL WEARING GREY AND CAMOFLAGED UNIFORMS LED BY NGUYEN HONS SON AND HA BRON SCATTERED AT BT070607-022612-014599. (S-2 1ST MAR COMMENT: POSS D-23 CO OF V-25 BN ATTACHED TO AKA 5TH BN.	
221910		115		FR I CORP G-2 FROM DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR FROM INTELLIGENCE ORGANIZATION FROM DA NANG. AT 221720, 2 SQDS OF VC LOC VIC BT038758 (ISLAND ABOUT 250-300 METERS SOUTH OF I CORP BRIDGE) GUARDS ON BRIDGE HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED BY DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR	
221915		116	221830	FR III MAF A. COASTAL GROUP 14 B. 221830 C. BT205570 D. REC 6 RDS MORT FIRE. NO MORE INFO AT THIS TIME.	
221930		117		OPN MACON SITREP # 186 AS OF 221800	
221930		118	221800	FR 9TH MAR A. I/3/9 ENGR RD CONSTRUCTION B. 221800 C. AT923516 D. DUMP TRK AMB BY 8 VC W/AUTO WPNS AND MGS E. ENGR S ERP TEAM CAME TO HELP. F. 1 G. 2 MED EVAC I. 3 PROB	MAF, 0 G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

220001 TO 222400AUG

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TA
221950		119		OPN ALLEGHENY SIT REP # 8 AS OF 221800	MAF
222000		120	221530	FR 1ST MAR A. E/2/4-2 B. 221530 C. BT019607 014607 D. CP REC 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE E. RET 100 RDS SA, 2 106MM, 4 81MM MORT. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER	
222000		121	221720	FR 1ST MAR A. E/2/1 B. 221720 C. BT017618 D. PTL REC 2 USMC WIA. MEN STEPPED ON PUNJI STAKES E. TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND CONT ON PTL G. 2 NON EVAC	
222000		122	221845	FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/1-CP B. 221845 C. BT085589 090595 D. CP REC 15 RDS SA FROM ES. VC E. RET FIRE 12 RDS 60MM MORT. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
222000		123	221900	FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1-CP B. 221900 C. BT 85697 089695 D. CP REC 2 RDS SA FROM 2 VC E. RET 40 RDS SA. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. G. NON EVAC	G-3 A, MF OPO
222040		124	222005	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-2 B. 222005 C. BT06065 EN 060633, 061633 D. REC 50 RDS SA FROM 6-8 VC IN PPB E. RET 60 RDS SA AND 3 RDS 60 MM. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
222050		125		FR 4TH MAR 3/4 PRESENTLY 4 HOURS LATE IN MEETING TRANSPORTATION. WHEN 3/4-6 REACHES PICK UP PT AT YD854241. DECISION TO RET OR TO SET UP NIGHT DEF PSN WILL BE MADE. LEAD ELEMENTS PRESENTLY AT PICK UP POINT. NOTE: AO COVERAGE.	
222100		126	221930	FR 4th mar 6F-3 1ST FORCE RECON REC REPORT FROM ARVN HQS OF 300 VC MOVING FROM W TO W FROM COORD YD123734 TO YD103732. ARVN SAID THEY WOULD FIRE ARTY IN AREA. USMC WILL FIRE H&I IN THE AREA TONIGHT.	
222125		127	22AUG	FR 4TH MAR X REFER TO SPECIAL AO REPORT OF FLIGHT HOURS AND TIMES.	
222140		128	221915	FR 9TH MAR FINAL L/3/9 B. 221915 C. AT915483 917483 D. L CO REC 3 RDS FROM LONG RANGE HARRASSING FIRE FROM EST 2 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. SENT FT OUT WHO OBS VC AND FIRED 15 RDS SA. PTL LOC SPIDER HOLE USED BY VC G. 1 NBC (POSS BROKEN ANKLE MED EVAC TO H&S BY VEH.	
222200		129		FR 9TH MAR FINAL REFER J-118 D. VC AFTER FIRING ON TRK THREW GRENADE IN TRK CAB. THE DRIVER THREW GRENADE BACK OUT. DRIVER PUSHED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"F"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAK
J-129 CONT				KIA AND WIA'S FROM TRK AND JUMPED HIMSELF. VC ENTERED TRK AND SPRAYED CAB OF TRK. TOOK WPNS AND FLED. F. 1 G. 2	
222210		130	222010	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 222010 C. AT976681, 974680 980679 D. PTL REC 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC E. RET 150 RDS SA. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
222240		131	222020	FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1-3 B. 222020 C. AT971663 EN 978672, 979665 D. 3D PLT CP REC 990 RDS SA, 1 HAND GRENADE E. RET 33 RDS M-79 150 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
222240		132	221945	FR 1ST MAR A. 1ST MAR CP B. 221945 C. AT99 2696 984675 D. D. CP REC 200 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON MED EVAC E. RET 200 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS. G. 1 NON MED EVAC	OPO MAF
222255		133		FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-105 D. CALLED A/S. 4 F-4'S DROPPED BOMBS AND FIRED MGS AT VC, WHO WERE ENTRENCHED. VC ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT G CO LINES BUT DID NOT OVERTAKE. MED EVAC CALLED FOR US CAS, BUT COULD NOT BE EFFECTED IMMEDIATELY DUE TO A LACK OF A SECURE LZ. RESUPPLY OF AMMO WAS ACCOMPLISHED AND HELO HIT BY SNIPER FIRE AS THEY LOWERED GEAR TO G CO DURING FIGHT, AN INTERPRETER MONITORED VC TALKING ON RADIO MSGS CONCERNING THEIR WITHDRAWL. AIR WAS DIRECTED TOWARD THEIR RTE, JAMMING OCCURED ON G CO NET. A DAVID REPT CALLED TO MAF, 5 CAS WERE MED EVAC. M. 1 K50 MAGAZINE. G. 20 I. 10 CONF, 30 PROB.	MAF OPO
222312H		134	222005	A. 1/11 B. 222005H C. AT 9867 D. REC APPROX 150 RDS SA FM N & NW, UNABLE TO DETERMINE SOURCE. E. RET 300 RDS SA . F-Q. NEG.	
222313H		135	221950	A. 7TH ENGRS CO A (FM 3D MAR) B. 221950H C. 944673 D. MARINE DRIVING DUMP TRUCK GOING S. AT ABOVE COORD REC SA FIRE & A GREN FM SE, SA FIRE PIERCED RIGHT DOOR. MARINE KIA. E. ANOTHER TRUCK FOLLOWING DUMP TRUCK WITH OTHER MARINE FM CAC 33 UNIT ARE SEARCHING AREA. F. ONE.	G-3A OPO MAF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

17-22

220001 TO 222400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222317H		136	221800	FINAL A. 1/9/D PLT S&C B. 221800H C. 972637, 973634 D. REC FIRE FM 968639. PURSUED WITH REINF SQD, WHILE IN PURSUIT REC SA FIRE FM 972637, 967636, 976639, 967648. COMBINED 200 RDS CARBINE FM APPROX 10 VC. E. PURSUED WITH REINF SQD O S FOUR VC AT 985653, 2 VC RAN WEST, AT 965653, AND TWO VC RAN EAST, EXPENDED 2100 RDS SA, 400 RDS M-60, 4 LAAW, 40 RDS M-79, 2 RDS WP 81MM. I. 2 PROB	
222321H		137	222055	A. FINAL 1/9/A2 PLT PFB B. 222055H C. 971591, 979590 D. REC 5 INCOMING CARBINE RDS. E. RET 40 RDS HE AND ONE RD WP, 81MM. J. 1 PROB	
222325H		138		2/1 S-2: INTERROGATION REPT OF LUONG NHA: VC SINCE AUG 64, CAPT AT AT 983552 AT 221015H BY G/2/1 ACE 25 SQD LDR OF 2ND SQD, 1ST PLT KYLAN VIL AT 996544 HE WAS SEC FOR APPROX 14 VC WHO WERE SEARCHING FOR FOOD, STATE THAT IN HIS VILLAGE THERE ARE 60 VC BOTH MALE & FEMALE, WHO SERVE AS SECURITY FOR KYLONG VIL, HE STATES THEY WILL NOT ENGAGE US, ONLY ARVN , VC ARE SEPARATED INTO 2 PLTS OF 30 MEN EACH ARMED WITH 15 K44, 30 CARBINES, 3 K50, 2 MAT & BENCH RIFLES AND MANY AP MINES, HE KNOWS OF THE Q15 & R20 BN, HE STATES THAT Q15 IS REALLY MADE UP OF 2 COS 120 MEN EACH, Q15 HAS 2 81MM MORT & 2 60MM, ALSO STATES THAT THE Q15 WAS IN KYLAM BEFORE 19 OR 20 AUG WHEN US FORCES MOVED NEAR THERE, VC STATED THAT MARINE FM N SIDE OF RIVER KILLED ONE OF HIS MEN AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED ANOTHER, THIS WAS A VC KIA THAT G/2/1 CLAIMED 4 DAYS AGO. SWEEP OF KYLAM HAD NEG RESULTS EXCEPT FOR MED SUPPLIES & VC FLAG. INTERROGATION STILL CONTINUEING.	
222336H		139	222215	4TH MAR S-2 222215H REC REPT FM 1ST ARVN DIV THAT THE HUONG THUY SUB SECTOR HQ'S WAS UNDER MORT ATK YD 848175. AT 222302H REC A REPT THEY OBS 3-4 LARGE EXPLOSIONS APPROX 500 METERS FM HUONG THUY SUB SECTOR HQ'S IN DIRECTION OF HUE. SOURCE OF EXPLOSIONS UNK. SUB SECTOR HQ'S HAD NO CONTACT OR CASUALTIES.	
222338H		140	222205	A. FINAL 3/3/IA1 B. 222205H C.AT 914684 D. AMB 7-8 VC TRAVELING IN NW DIRECTION, IT IS BELIEVED THAT 2 VC WERE WIA OR KIA. THE REMAINDER OF THE VC PICKED UP THE 2 AND FLED INTO KHUONG MY 4. E. SHIFTED TO A NEW AMB PSN. I. 2 PROB.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

220001 TO 222400

TIME IN	OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222340H		141	21AUG66	CAPT SIMPSON LNO AGENT REPT FM DUC DUC REPTED B/2 21 AUG 66 1 VC BN AT 905389-909393, 910385 WELL FORTIFIED TRENCHS.	
222342H		142	222330	4TH MAR S-3: 3/4 UNITS RET TO CP.	
222342H		143	222155	3D MARINES: ACCIDENTAL GREN DISCHARGED IN 1/3/CP FOXHOLE, 1 USMC KIA, AT 937779.	G-3A, OPS
222400H		144	222400	JOURNAL CLOSED 22 AUGUST 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

01-23

230001 TO 232400

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230001H	1	230001	JOURNAL OPENED 23 AUGUST 1966.	
230020H	2	222320	FINAL A. 3/3/TIGER 33 AMB B. 222320H C. AT 938688 D. AMB WAS MOVING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION WHEN THEY REC 200 RDS SA FIRE, BELIEVED 3 OR 4 VC WITH A/W WERE SHOOTING AT THEM. E. RET FIRE SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS. FIRED ILLUM FM L CO IN SUPPORT. F-Q. NEG.	
230030H	3		3D MAR S-2: INTEL INFO FM 2/3: THE FOLLOWING REPT IS BASED ON CAPT DOCUMENTS IN THE PAST TWO DAYS. LARGE VIL COMPLEX UNCOVERED TODAY INDICATES THAT THIS AREA GS AT 8060 TO BE A LARGE WAY STATION. , STAGING & TRNG AREA, AND R&R CENTER FOR VC OPNS WITHIN THE DANANG TAOR. MAPS AND SKETCHES INDICATE THAT THE VC UNITS ARE WELL INFORMED OF USMC UNITS IN THE DAI LOC DIST. THE CAMP UNCOVERED TODAY INDICATED THAT THIS AREA COULD HOLD BN PLUS UNITS WITHOUT BEING DISCOVERED. THE SMALL AMT OF FOOD STUFFS CAPTURED TO DATE INDICATE THAT THESE UNITS TRANSPORT FOOD FM LOW GRNDS AS NEEDED. THE FOLLOWING REPT IS OF THE RADIO INTERFERENCE REC ON G AND H CO'S RADIO NETS. BELOW IS A TEXT OF WHAT WAS HEARD: 221500H "MANY MARINES HAVE BEEN KILLED, 2 MGS AND AN M-14 HAVE BEEN CAPTURED". "MARINES ARE LEAVING NOW". BRING ALL VC BODIES TO MY HOUSE". 221915H "WHAT HAPPENED?" (MAN ANSWERED) "MY CAMP WAS BOMBED BUT NOTHING HAPPENED". 221920H CONVERSATION BETWEEN CHINESE MAN AND WOMAN. IT LASTED 5 MIN THEN CHINESE MUSIC UNTIL 1935H. THEN 2 MEN CONVERSED FOR ONE AND HALF MIN. IN CHINESE. S-2 DOMMENTS MUSIC AND FEMALE VOICES MAY HAVE BEEN RADIO TRANSMISSIONS FOR CHINESE ADVISORS IN AREA. CONVERSATION OF TWO CHINESE MEN WAS NOT RADIO TYPE TAPES POSS CONVERSATION BETWEEN CHINESE ADVISORS IN AREA.	
230050H	4	222300	FINAL A. 1/9 D3A SQD SEC B. 222300H C. 974615, 984616 D. H 1-UE COURIER ESCORT RUN REC 2 TRACER RDS. E. D3A RET 5 RDS SA THEN REC 4 SA RDS. REQ 81MM ILLUM MSN, 1 RD 81MM ILLUM FIRED. FIRING CEASED.	
230051H	5		OPN MACON SITREP # 187 AS OF 222400H.	
230130H	6	230055	INITIAL A. 2/3/H6 PERIM B. 230055H C. AT 821605 D. LP SPOTTED MOVEMENT, THREW 2 HAND GRENS IN SUS AREA, 81MM ILLUM FIRED, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT RESULTED. WILL RECON WITH FIRE AT SUS AREA. E. FINAL TO FOLLOW.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

02-23

230001 TO 232400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230133H		7		OPN ALLEG KNEY SITREP # 9 AS OF 222400H.	221750Z MAF COC
230200H		8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES69-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC. ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. t. tim CAPT USMC.	
230200H		9		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR. [signature] CAPT USMC.	
230229H		10		4TH MARS: 1F RECON CO RADIO RELAY: YD 933564: LIGHTS SEEN IN CAVES WHICH WERE HIT TODAY BY ARTY & A/S. LIGETS GROW DIM & THEN BRIGHT AS IF MOVING INSIDE TUNNEL. ARTY CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. 10 LIGHTS KNOCKED OUT, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 24 RDS 155MM FIRED.	G-3, OpOA
230314H		11		OPN PRARIE SITREP # 75 AS OF 222400H.	MAF COC OpOA
230315H		12	230305	A. III MAF COC B. 230305H C. NEG D. PARTIAL POWER FAILURE. COC TT DOWN INDEF. SEND ALL TRAFFIC OVER WIRE OR MAIN COMM TT. G-2 WO NOTIFIED.	
230503H		13		THIRD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY ITSUM NO 234A 221200-222400H.	
230626H		14		OPN ALLEGHENY SITREP # 10 AS OF 230600H.	MAF COC OpOA
230700H		15		REFER J-6: SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
230706H		16		OPN MACON SITREP # 188 AS OF 230600H.	MAF COC OpOA
230710		17	270635	FR 4TH MAR X 2/4-6 COMMENCED MOVEMENT FROM PRESENT PSN TO CONDUCT SEARCH ASSESSMENT MSN IN ASSIGNED AREA.	
230720		18	230720	FR 4TH MAR AT 230720. CAC UNITS WATCHING AREA FOR SIGN OF MISSING ADVISORS, NO SIGHTINGS NO CONTACT.	
230730		19	230700	FR 3D MAR OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPORT AS OF 230700 ALL THE SAME EXCEPT G CO IS ON THE MOVE. LOC IS UNDETERMINED AT THIS TIME.	MAF COC.
230740		20	230732	FR 4TH MAR X AT 230732 LIFT OF W/3/12 BTRY COMMENCED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

230001 TO 232400FAUG6[illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
230745		21	230600	OPN PRAIRIE SIT REP NO 76 AS OF 230600	MAF COC Opo
230755	✓	22	230700	FR 4TH MAR A. F/2/9 B. 230700 C. YD787118 784116 D. AMB SPOTTED 4 VC MOVING ALONG OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER. E. OPENED FIRE WITH 30 RDS SA I. 3 CONF.	
230800		23	230740	FR 4TH MAR X AT 230740, G/2/4 IS LOC AT XD995588	MAF COC
230820		24		FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT TYPE: UNIE TIME: 230615 TO 230830 PURPOSE: VR/TAC TIME IN OBJ: 2.2 HRS (1) 0630-0815 CON THIEN YD1170 FLEW COVER FOR 1/4. RAN CONDOLE FLIGHT (40) ON DUMMY RUNS IN 0065 GS. ALSO HAVE CONDOLE (41) FLIGHT IN SUPPORT. NO TGTS POSS. BOTH FLIGHTS TO MASS-2 FOR STRIKE RECON THE AREA VIC OF YD1170 AND FOR A RADIUS OF 6-10 MILES. AREA SHOWED VERY LIGHT ACTIVITY. GROUPS OF 4-5 PEOPLE CARRYING BUNDLES ON POLES. THE HAMLET AT YD068745 HAS A COMPLEX TRENCH LINE SYSTEM WITH SEVERAL A/WPNS PSNS. ALTHO THESE HAMLETS APPEARED TO BE ABANDONED SOME OF THE TRENCH LINES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG WITHIN THE PAST COUPLE OF DAYS.	
230940		25	230820	FR 4TH MAR X 5F-2 EXTRACTED SUCESSFULLY AT 230820 FROM XD9846.	
230940		26	230840	FR 4TH MAR X G/2/4 AT 0840 PSN REPORT AT XD988598 NO CONTACT.	MAF COC
230945		27	230855	FR 4TH MAR X W/3/12 IN PSN AND READY TO FIRE AS OF230855 AT YD 117700.	MAF COC
230945		28	230930	FR 4TH MAR X G/2/4 PSN REPORT AS OF 0930 IS LOC XD986596 NO CONTACT.	MAF COC
230950		29	230900	FR 3D MAR ALLEGHENY PS REPORT AS OF 230900 NO CHANGE EXCEPT G CO LOC AT 820606.	MAF COC
230950		30	230920	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/3-6 B. 230920 C. AT817606 D. PLT ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT AT ABOVE COORD. MORE TO FOLLOW.	G-3, Opo C/S
231000		31	230930	FR 4TH MAR HOI AN DIO TO 1ST ARVN DIV (1) AT 221000 AN EXPLOSION DESTROYED PHONG AN VILL COUNSEL HOUSE AT YD618299 (2) AT 222200 AN UNK N. VC ATTACKED VINH HA OP AT YD995135. (3) AT 222400, EST VC CO ATTACK THANH THUY CHANH YD825225 FRIENDLY SUFFERED MODERATE CAS.	G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
231010		32	230915	FR 1ST MAR A. G/2/1 B. 230945 C. AT981568 D. PTL INVESTIGATING EXPLOSION ON PTL RTE TRIPPED MINE. WHEN CORPSMAN ATTEMPTED MED ASSISTANCE ANOTHER MINE WAS SET OFF. E. MED EVAC CALLED. MORE TO FOLLOW. F. 2 G. 5	MAF COC G-3, Opo C/S, CG
231015		33		FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-30 A-C SAME D. PLT IN FIRE FIGHT WITH 3 VC. VC BROKE CONTACT AND PLT PURSUED BY FIRE. E. WIA RET TO CP WITH FIRE TEAM SECURITY. G. 1 MON EVAC	G-3, Opo
231020		34	231000	FR 4TH MAR X 1/4-6 CROSSED RIVER AT GS 1166 AND IS WAITING FOR REST OF 1/4 TO CROSS	
231025		35	231005	FR 4TH MAR X AT 231005, E/2/4 BEGAN MOVEMENT FROM 2/4 CP TOWARD XD970563 TO CHECK AREA FOR 50 CAL MG PSN. CHOPPERS AVAILABLE. WILL MOVE 1 106 RR TO AREA TO GIVE SUPPORT TO E/2/4	G-3, Opo
231035		36		FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT 0730-0930 TIME IN OBJ AREA 2 HOURS PURPOSE: VR IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 (1) CHECKED TREN CHES AT XD1373 AND ADJ GS. TRENCHES HAVE BEEN IMPROVED AND CAMOFLAGED. SOME CAMOFLAGED TRENCHES ARE A EASY TO SEE BECAUSE THE DEAD FOLAGE IS TURNING BROWN OVER THEM (2) CONDUCTED 2 A/S FOR 2/4-14 AT XD968562. GOOD AREA COVERAGE. NO BODY COUNT OR SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	
231045		37	N/A	FR 3D MAR A. HIEU DUC DIST HQS. B. N/A C. IN TEXT D. (1) RATED B-3 BY HIEU DUC 1 VC CO, BELIEVED TO BE A PROPOGANDA GROUP ORGANIZED TO DISRUPT ELECTIONS, LOC VIC AT959659 AND 963668 CMDR AND TITLE UNK. STHENGTH 102 MEN WPNS 1 60MM MORT AND 1 30 CAL MG (2) 1 VC CO CMD BY DANG THUONG MOVED FROM AT870835 TO 847778 THIS UNIT MAY BELONG TO 402D ENGR BN. CAN FIRE INTO MAR UNITS AND AREA.	
231055		38	231035	FR 3D MAR NOTIFIED US THAT A/C FOR LIFT OF CO TO ALLEGHENY HAS NOT ARRIVED AT DAI LOC THEY DONT KNOW WHEN A/C WILL ARRIVE OR WHERE A/C ARE NOW.	G-3, Opo
231100		39	231049	FR DIV AO REFER J-38 HELOS SHOULD TOUCH DOWN AT DAI LOC BY 1050H S-3, 3D MAR NOTIFIED	G-3, Opo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

230001 TO 242400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
231100		40	230815	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B. 230815 C. IN TEXT D. WHILE ENGR ROAD SWEEP TEAM WAS SWEEPING EAST ON RTE 14 AND CAME NEAR A3 PTL AT952586 ENGR TEAM AND PTL REC SA FIRE AT THE SAME TIME ALSO A/WPNS FIRE. FROM UNK NO VC LOCATED BETWEEN TO FR PSN AT 955585 E. INFORMED ENGR TEAM TO MOVE TO SIDE (SOUTH) OF ROAD AND TAKE UP PSN S TO AVOID POSSIBILITIES OF FRIENDLY UNITS OF FIRING INTO EACH OTHER. ORDERED A PTL TO SEARCH AREA AND FOR THE RD SWEEP TEAM TO CONT SWEEP.	
231110		41	231050	FR 4TH MAR X A/1/4 ON LINE AND MOVING. LAST REPORT THEY WERE LOC 1000 METERS NORTH OF CON THIEN	MAF COC G-3, C/S Opo
231110		42	231055	FR 4TH MAR X AT 231055 E/2/4 AT XD983552. NO CONTACT.	MAF COC G-3, Opo
231110		43	231100	OPN ALLEGENY PSN REPORT AS OF 231100 NO CHANGE	MAF COC
231150		44	231135	FM 4TH MAR X: E/2/4 AT XD 978568 AT 231135H NO CONTACT.	MAF COC G-3, Opo
231210		45	231130	FM4TH MAR: AT 221130H G/2/4 FOUND FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES, AT XD988607, 997604. PSN AT XD997604 COULD ACCOMMODATE A CO SIZE UNIT HOLES WERE DUG APPROX 3 DAYS AGO. FOUND 1 EMPTY HAVERSACK. STILL NO CONTACT.	
231225		46		FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-33 D. G CO PTL ENGAGED EST 3-5 VC IN FIRE FIGHT FOR 30 MINUTES. AFTER FIRE FIGHT, MOVED TO AT817606 AND FOUND 2 FRESHLY DUG GRAVES, WERE VERY SHALLOW AND LARGE WITH MUCH BLOOD COMING OUT OF THE GRAVES. EACH GRAVE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3 BODIES. BLOOD TRAILS IN AREA ARE EXCESSIVE, INDICATING 7 WIA'S PROB I. 6 CONF J. 7 PROB	G-2
231230		47	231200	OPN ALLEGHENY SIT REP # 11 AS OF 231200	MAF COC
231230		48	231200	FR 4TH MAR X E/2/4 PSN AS OF 231200 LOC AT XD 973564	MAF COC G-3, Opo
231240		49	231200	OPN MACON SITREP # 189 AS OF 231200	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

230001 TO 232400AUG66

IN TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	I. CIENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
231240	50	230830	FR 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 230830 C. AT949584 953583 D. SWEEP TEAM MOVING DOWN ROAD WHEN THEY REC 50 RDS SA FIRE FROM FRONT AND REAR. ALSO HAD 2 R S 81MM MORT DROPPED APPROX 100 METERS FROM THEM AND 1 RD WP DROP IN F ONT OF THEM E. RET 75 RDS SA, AND 8 M-79 I. 1 CONF	MAF COC G-3, 0,0
231255	51		FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT 0915-1145 AREA IN 3 MILE RADIUS OF OBJ AREA SHOWED NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS 0945 YD073753 TRENCH COMPLEX LARGE BUNKER, 1 15' LOOK OUT TOWER, 2 A/WPNS PSN DIRECTED CON DOLE FLIGHT (43), OXWOOD 49 FLIGHT ON THIS TGT. 1 BUNKER, LOOK OUT TOWER, 8 HOUSES AND 100 FEET OF TUNNEL LINE WAS DESTROYED. 0930-YD066723 TRENCH COMPLEX, 3 BUNKERS, SEVERAL A/WPNS PSNS AND MANY FOX HOLES IN THE HAMLET. AREA APPEARS TO BE ABANDONED HOWEVER SOME OF THE TRENCH LINES ARE NEW. 1115 YD063762 AO REC LIGHT SA FIRE DIRECTED CON DOLE 39 FLIGHT ONTO TGT. GUNS WERE SILENCED. GUNS DESTROYED.	
231320	52	230950	FR 1ST MAR B. 230950 C. BT035620 035622 (A. SHOULD READ E/2/4) D. PTL REC 4-5 RDS SA FIRE FROM SW E. RET SA SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
231320	53	230950	FR 1ST MAR A. H/2/1 B. 230950 C. BT039587 039585 D. PTL REC SA FIRE FROM 1 VC E. RET FIRE SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD STAINS INDICATING 1 VC WIA J. 1 PROB.	
231325	54	231100	FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1 B. 231100 C. BT072702 073698 D. CAC UNIT AT BRIDGE REC 20-25 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2-4 VC E. RET 40-60 RDS SA, 2 VN FEMALES WOUNDED AND MED EVAC TO ESA AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
23 231325	54	231100	FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1-2 B. 231100 C. BT085697 087691, 078697 D. CP REC 30 RDS A/WPNS FIRE FROM EST 3 VC E. RET 40 RDS SA, 2 60MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS	
231327	56	231120	FR 1ST MAR A. E/2/1 B. 231120 C. BT034624 D. PTL AT ABOVE COORD HEARD MUFFLED POP. 1 MAN REC GUN SHOT WOUND IN FOOT. MED EVAC E. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 1	MAF COC G-3, 0,0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

230001 TO 232400MAY66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONTAKEN
231330		57	230945	FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/1-3 B. 230945 C. BT182585 D. PTL SPOTTED 1 MALE WHO ATTEMPTED TO RUN FROM PTL. APPRHENDED MAN. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. APPRHENDED ANOTHER MAN IN SAME AREA WHO HAD ID CARD. DIST CHIEF DOESN'T RECOGNIZE VCS. FWD TO 1/1 CP FOR INTERROGATION L. 2	
231340		58	231045	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-3 B. 231045 C. BT102657 BT098654 D. PTL REC 20-30 RDS SA FROM 4 VC RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. E. PTL PURSUED VC. VC FLED IN THE LEPER COLONY BT096663. PTL SWEEPING AREA G. 2 MED EVAC	MAF OPS C-3
231340		59	231215	FR 1ST MAR A. L/3/1-2 B. 231215 C. BT052673 052670 D. LEFT FLANK OF PTL MOVING WEST REC 10-15 RDS SA FIRE E. RET 4 M-79, 50 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS	
231340		60	231030	FR III MAF A. MAF B. 231030 C. LATE ENTRY D. BLUE SPRINGS TO GO AT 231650H. FIRE COORDINATION 1635 TO 1735. 3D MAR NOTIFIED LZ AT888774 TO BE USED. MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE.	OPO G-3 CS 3rd Mar 75CC
231345		61	231250	FR 4TH MAR X AT 231250, 1 106 HR WAS DISPLACED TO XD974564 FOR BETTER SUPPORT OF E/2/4 IN THEIR MISSION.	
231345		62	231245	FR 4TH MAR X 1/4 HAS COMPLETED SEARCH OF OBJ "A" AT 231245. NEG RESULTS. ENTIRE AREA DESERTED OF PEOPLE AND ANIMALS.	
231345		63	231155	FR 3D MAR AIR LIFT FOR E CO COMPLETED AT 1155H.	
231350		64	231300	FR 3D MAR OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPORT AS OF 231300 E CO ON THE MOVE E. CO AT AT821605	MAF, O
231350		65	231300	FR 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 231300 C. AT904712 D. CAC 32 REC REPORT FROM HAMLET CHIEF OF HOA PHU THAT 2 VC WERE AT ABOVE COORD. CAC 32 NOTIFIED K-6 OF THIS INFO. E. K CO SENT PTL TO SEARCH AREA FOR VC.	
231400		66	231342	FR 4TH MAR X E/2/4 AT XD969564. MOVING THROUGH HVY TERRAIN. NEG CONTACT.	MAF. O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

231001 TO 232400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
231530		77	231030	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1 B. 231030 C. BT058635 EN 059638, 056632, 058632, 058638, 061630, 061639 D. PTL REC 300 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 15 VC. 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC CHOPPER REC 200 RDS SA AND TOOK HIT IN FUEL CELL E. RET 1400 RDS SA, 52 M-79. UHIE GUNSHIPS STRAFFED AREA. PTL CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 1	G-3A MAF OPO
231535		78	231100	FR 1ST MAR A. H/2/1 B. 231100 C. BT014577 D. PTL FOUND 1 VC GRENADE WITH ELECTRICAL WIRE BLOWN IN PLACE	
231535		79	231130	FR 1ST MAR A. H/2/1 B. 231130 C. BT013578 D. PTL APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS. VCS FOUND HIDING IN HUT. VCS HAD EMPTY DEMO BAG IN HIS POSSESSION E. 1 SQD RET TO H CO CP WITH VCS. VCS FWD TO HOI AN. L. 1	
231540		80	231400	FR 3D MAR A. I/2/3-6 B. 231400 C. AT824609 D. PTL ENCOUNTERED SMALL VC UNIT. SHORT FIREFIGHT ENSUED. E. VC FIRED ON WITH M-14 AND 2 M-79'S PTL DEPLOYED AID SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS	
231540		81	230930	FR 9TH MAR REFER TO J-40 A. A/1/9 B. 230930 C. AT957586, 957587 D. 3-4 VC SITUATED BETWEEN SWEEP TEAM AT 957585 AND A-3 AT ABOVE COORD. VC OPENED FIRE ON A-3 AND SWEEP TEAM. A-3 REC 25 RDS LMG FIRE AND 25 RDS CARBINE FIRE. E. CALLED 81MM MISSION. EXP 10 RDS M-79 25 RDS SA, AND 200 RDS M-60. 31 81MM MORT. SWEPT THROUGH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS EXCEPT AT COORD 950588 DISCOVERED VC CAMP SITE WITH PENNICILLIN BOTTLE, PONCHOS, FOOD, COOKING GEAR AND AND EVIDENCE OF A QUICK DEPARTURE.	
231550		82	231335	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-3 B. 231335 C. BT096644 098659 D. PTL REC 5 RDS SA FROM EST 2 VC. E. EXP 10 RDS SA, 2 M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
231550		83	231030	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-3 B. 231030 C. BT125622 115622 D. PTL APPREHENDED 3 MALE VCS. 1 AT 2D SET OF COORD AND 2 AT 1ST SET OF COORD 1 HAD NO ID CARD AND OTHER THOUGHT TO HAVE FALSE ID CARD. E. VCS FWD TO HOI AN. L. 3	
231555		84	231535	FR 3D MAR G/2/3 IN CONTACT AT APPROX AT8186 05	G-3A OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
231600		85	231435	FR 4TH MAR X REFER TO 74 J-75 SAME AS 85	
231600		86	231410	FR 4TH MAR X A. A/1/4 B. 231410 C. YD116701 131701 D. SNIPERS AT CONTHIEN OP OBS : VC GOING IN AND OUT OF HUT E. SNIPERS FIRED AT VC KILLING 1 VC. OTHER VC ESCAPED IN UNK DIRECTION AND UNIFORM UNK. I. 1 CONF	MAF opc
231605		87	231330	FR 4TH MAR X A. 1/4-6 B. 231330 C. YD135722 D. TK REC FIRE FROM EST ANTI TK WPN AND HG, TYPE AND NO OF RDS UNK. E. TK DELIVERED 4 RDS OF 90MM AND 50 CAL MG FIRE. DESTROYING ENEMY WPNS. F. 1 G. 7 I. 9 PROB	MAF 63A opc c/s
231610		88	231455	FR 4TH MAR X PSN REPORT G/2/4 RET TO CP NEG CONTACT	
231610		89	(SEE J-86 SAME)	FR 4TH MAR S. 2 VC A. MOVING INTO A HOUSE EAST OF OUR PSN L. YD133702 U. BLACK PJ'S. KHAKI'S MIXED. T. 231400 E. PACKS AND RIFLE. SNIPER FIRED AT VC. 1 KIA PROB	
231615		90		FR 4TH MAR X DEBRIEFING OFFICER DONG HA A.F.B. A/S CONDUCTED AT 231050 IN VIC XD946688 NEAR S. SIDE OF BEN HOUI RIVER RESULTED IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION. BLAST EQUAL TO 750- OR 1000 LBS BOMBS OCCURED EVERY 30-45 SECONDS FOR APPROX 45 MINUTES AREA WAS BEING STRUCK WITH WP AND 15-20 MORE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OCCURED EQUAL TO 500 LBS BOMBS. RESULTS MANY FORCES EXPLOITING AMMO WERE ALSO OBS. S-2 NOTE: THIS IS SECOND AMMO DUMP DESTROYED WITH IN LAST 2 DAYS.	
231620		91	231520	FR 4TH MAR X PSN REPORT E/2/4 AT XD967563 NEG CONTACT	MAF opc
231622		92	23AUG	FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT 1315-1515 TIME IN OBJ AREA: 2 HOURS PURPOSE: VR. NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS	
231625		93	231540	FR 4TH MAR 2F-1 EXTRACTED AT 231540 VIC YD118462	MAF c
231625		94	231440	FR 1ST MAR A. L/3/1-1 B. 231440 C. BT014670 D. ELEMENTS OF L-1 DISCOVERED M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH TRIP WIRE ACCROSS TRAIL E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
231625		95	231250	FR 1ST MAR A. H/2/1 B. 231250 C. BT025576 025575 D. H CP REC HVY SA & A/WPNS FIRE E. RET SA, 15 M-79. PTL CHECKED AREA FOUND AND DESTROYED 2 TUNNELS. J. 1 PROB	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC PAGE 11-23 230001 TO 232400HAUG66

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
231630		96	231400	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-1 B. 231400 C. BT125628 140649 D. C-1 BLOCKING PSN A PREHENDED 3 FEMALE VCS AT BT125628 E. SENT TO 1/1 FWD CP FOR INTERROGATION. ALSO APPREHENDED 1 MALE AT BT140609 L. 4	
231640		97		FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-84 CONTACT WAS ERRONEOUS NO CONTACT AT THAT TIME BY G/2/3	
231655		98		FR 4TH MAR X AT 231413, 2F-1 SPOTTED 9-11 VC AT YD126463. ARTY CALLED. 2F-1 MOVED DOWN TO AND VC OPEN AREA AT 1515 ARTY CORNERED VC WHERE 2F-1 WANTED THEM. STARTED FIRING AND CHASING THEM. F FIRING M-14 AND M-79 AT YD121460. AT 1520 FOUND PACK AND HELMET WITH BLOOD IN THEM. 2 KIA PROB 4 WIA PROB. 2F-1 EXTRACTED AT 1540 AT APPROX YD2246	MAF OPS G-3
231700		99	231505	FR 4TH MAR X A. 1ST FORCE RECON CO B. 231505 C. YD015546 D. POINT CAME ON 4 NVA IN AN AA GUN SIGHT FIRED KILLING 1 NVA. PTL PULLED BACK ABOUT 15 METERS. 1 NVA WIA CAME DOWN THE TRAIL. PTL LDR SHOT HIM AGAIN KNOCKING HIM DOWN. WENT OVER AND CHECKED NVA. FOUND HIM ALIVE AND STILL IN FAIRLY GOOD CONDITION. TOOK HIM PRISONER. GUN SHIPS CAME IN AND STRAFFED THE AREA OF AA PSN. PTL MOVED IN AND CHECKED NVA KIA'S BODY. PTL AND PRISONER EXTRACTED AT 231400. WHILE EXTRACTION WAS IN PROGRESS, 2 NVA OBS APPROACHING LZ FROM WEST. 1 OF THE PTL MEMBERS TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE HITTING 1 AND PROB KILLING HIM I. 2 CONF, 3 PROB K. 1 M. 1 RP-47LMG SOVIET WITH 208 RDS, 1SKS SOVIET SEMI-A/CARBINE, 10 CHICOM HAND GRENADES. N. ASSORTED WEB GEAR, 3 HAM'OCKS, 1 MACHETTE, 2 UNIFORMS(LIGHT BLUE TROUSERS AND KHAKI SHIRTS.	MAF OPS G-3
231720		100	221700	FM 3RD MAR: SEE INTEL RPT ATTACHED	
231725		101	231200	FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM #235 FOR PERIOD OF 222400-231200H	
231725		102	231640	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 231040H C. 109539 D. FOUND 1 HOME MADE BOOBY TRAP. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

230001H TO 232400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKE
231735		103	231425	FM 3RD MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 231425H C. AT904712 D. AT 231300H CAC 32 PLT CMD & THE GOA PHU POLICE CHIEF APPROCHED K-6 STATING THAT THEY WANTED TO APPREHEND A VCS FEMALE VIC AT904712 POLICE CHIEF HAD PAPERS SIGNED BY HUE DUC DIST HQ ATHORIZING APPREHENTION OF THE FEMALE VCS. POLICE CHIEF STATED THAT THE VCS HAD BEEN SUPPLYING THE VC W/FOOD & HAS BEEN ARANGING TRANSPORTATION FOR THE FOOD TO THE MT'S. E. SENT CAC 32 PLT CMD, A PF SQD & A MAR FIRE TEAM TO ABOVE COORD AND APPREHENDED VCS, CONTACTED 3/3 S-2 & SENT CAC 32 PLT CMD TO HUE DUC HQ.	
231740		104	231615	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 231615H C. BT073625 (FR) BT072626 (EN) D. REC 3 RDS SA FROM 1 VC W/CARBINE. E. RET 15 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA N/R	
231745		105	231520	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 231520H C. BT092658(FR) BT093659 (EN) D. REC 30 RDS SA FROM EST 8-10 VC LOC AT VIEN DONG CROSSING. E. SWEEPING AREA W/INF SUPPORTED TKS	
231745		106	231530	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 231530H C. BT098663(FR) BT102659 (EN) D. REC 250 RDS SA & MG FIRE FROM EST 20 VC. E. RET 250 RDS SA, 4 M79, 1-3.5 CALLED TKS FOR REIN.	
231800		107	231600	FM 3RD MAR: A. G/2/3 & RECON: B. 231600H C. AT807606 D. 2ND PLT G CO & RECON SQD WERE RETURNING FROM RECON IN FORCE N.W. OF THE ABOVE COORD. AN EST REIN VC PLT ATK FROM FIGHTING HOLES & DROPPED GREN FROM TREE TOPS BEFORE OPENING FIRE. 1ST PLT G CO WENT TO THEIR RELIEF FROM HILL 819. THE RECON FORCE BROKE THE VC ATK EFFORTS & JOINED W/RELIEF PLT. AFTER JOINING FORCES A SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED & OBS A BODY COUNT OF 23 VC KIA CONF AT PRESENT TIME. VC WIA PROB BUT NOT EVALUATED AT PRESENT TIME. RECON 1C-6 RPT THAT HE CONF 1 BN SIZE UNIT IN HIS RECON TODAY OF GS 8060 & 8160. THERE ARE MANY FIRE TEAM TRENCHES & MANY INDIVIDUAL FIGHTIN HOLES. 9 VC KIA WERE COUNTED BY 1C-6 WHICH ARE INCLUDED IN THE 23 ABOVE.	G-3, opo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

230001H TO 232400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
231815		108	231630	FM 3RD MAR: A. 1/3 B. 231630H C. IN TEXT D. FOLLOWING INFO REC AS A RESULT OF MEETING WITH THE POLICE CHIEFS OF 1/3 [illegible] VC ARE FORCING PEOPLE OF AN DINH AT885831 TO TRADE THEIR PRODUCTS AT NAM O AT933833, BRING THE SUPPLIES BACK & GIVE THEM TO THE VC. IT WAS ALSO RPTD THAT THE 404TH CO CMD BY HU NG IS IN HOI VUC AT8771. 1 PLT IS IN 1/3 [illegible] W/A SQD VIC AT8377, 8378 & 8381. CO IS ARMED W/1-81 MORT & 1-57 RR. E. H&I IS TO BE FIRED INTO THE AREA.	
231835		109	231800	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #190 FOR PERIOD OF 231200-231800H	
231835		110	231725	FM 4TH MAR X: A. E/2/4 B. 231725H C. XD991578 (FR) XD969562 (EN) D. 3, NVA W/12.7 IN CAVE. REC HEAVY FIRE FROM NVA'S. E. REQ 2 CHOPPERS W/12 CS GREN, 12 GAS MASKS, 1 CASE OF SATCHEL CHARGES ASAP. RET FIRE W/ORGANIC WPNS. G. 2	G-3, OPO
231840		111	231730	FM 4TH MAR: RECON 22D INSERTED AT 231730H AT YD0360	
231840		112	231830	FM 4TH MAR X: AO RPT FM 1630-1830H IN SUPPORT OF 1/4-6: NEG SIGHTINGS	
231855		113	22AUG	FM 3RD MAR: A. 1/3 S-2 B. N/A C. IN TEXT D. HOA VANG RPT: 1 VC SQD LIVING IN VIC GS AT9085. THEY ARE ARMED, TYPE WPNS NOT STATED. NO RATING ON RPT. E. H&I FIRED INTO AREA.	
231910		114	231835	FM 4TH MAR X: AT 1835 G/2/4 REACTIONARY FORCE LINKED UP WITH E/2/4 AT XD973563	G-3, OPO
231910		115	231850	FM 4TH MAR X: AT 1850H F/2/4-3 REACTIONARY FORCE LANDED TO ASSIST E/2/4. E/2/4 IS STILL IN CONTACT. NO OF FR WIA & KIA UNK AT THIS TIME	G-3, OPO
231935		116	231800	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 PLT CP B. 231800H C. AT979622 (FR) AT981623 (EN) D. REC 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE, E. RET APPROX 50-60 RDS 7.62. VC FIRE STOPPED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
231945		117	231600	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 231600H C. BT011568 D. 2 OTTERS WERE RETURNING FROM RESUPPLY MSN 2ND OTTER HIT MINE, OTTER WAS ALMOST COMPLETLY DESTROYED, RESULTED IN 5 WIA. MINE WAS EST TO CONTAIN 40-60 LBS TNT. MINE CAUSED CRATER 4' DEEP 8' WIDE. E. SECURITY WAS SET UP AROUND DAMAGED OTTER, 4 WIA MEDEVAC 1 NONEVAC. OTTER WAS TOWED TO H CO CP. 1 WIA WAS FROM 3RD M.T. 4 WIA WERE FROM G CO. NON EVAC WAS FROM G CO G. 5 (1 NONEVAC 4 MEDEVAC)	MAF, OPO C-3A, G-4
231950		118	231855	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 231855H C. BT085697(FR) BT088693 (EN) D. PLT CP REC SA FIRE FROM EST 2-3 VC. E. RET FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED N/R	
231950		119	231800	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 231800H C. BT098635 & BT107644 (FR) D. PTL FOUND 2 PUNJI PITS MINED W/CHICOM GREN AT BT098635, & 1 PUNJI PIT MINED W/CHICOM GREN AT BT107644. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
231935		120	231915	FM 4TH MAR X: LEAD ELEMENTS OF A/1/4 & 3RD TK BN C CO HAVE ARRIVED AT CAM LO AS OF 231915H	G-3A MAF
231920		121	231800	FM 3RD MAR: SITREP OPN ALLEGHENY #12 FOR PERIOD OF 231200-231800H	MAF
231920		122	231945	FM 12MAR: A. B/1/12 B. 231945H C. AT934666(FR) D. RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE	
231925		123	231400	FM 3RD MAR: A. CARIBOU PILOTS AIR DROPPING SUPPLIES TO G/2/3 B. 231400H C. AT817605 D. ARMY CARIBOU A/C TO K 3 HITS DURING AIR DROP OF SUPPLIES TO G CO. INFO WAS OBTAINED BY 3RD MAR-4 WHO WAS PRESENT WHEN CARIBOU RET TO AIRFIELD. UNITS IN FIELD UNAWARE THAT A/C WAS HIT. E. 3RD MAR-14 INFORMED 2/3-14 THAT A/C HAD TAKEN HITS.	
232030		124	231645	FM 3RD MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 231645h C. AT900705 D. KP-6 AT ABOVE COORD REC INFO FROM A KNOWN LOCAL BOY THAT A WOMEN FROM DIEU PHONG HAMLET, HUE DUC DIST WAS AIDING VC. BOY STATED HE OBS WOMEN APPROX 2 WKS AGO CARRYING 2 LARGE FOOD BUNDLES TO SUSPECTED VC NEAR HAMLETS OF CIAO TRI#3 & LAO SUNG#1 OF HUE DUC DIST. ALL 3 HAMLETS ARE IN GENERAL VIC OF AT880702. E. KP-6 APPREHENDED WOMEN HER BABY & THE BOY. ALL TAKEN TO K CO CP	Hue Duc Dist Hq

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV CCC

230001H TO 232400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
232040		125	231845	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1 CP B. 231845H C. BT074657(FR) BT067656 (EN) D. REC 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2 VC. E. RET 25 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA N/R	
232040		126	231900	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 231900H C. BT186574 D. PTL FOUND 300 LBS OF CORN IN A VAT BESIDE A HOUSE. E. CORN WILL BE SENT TO HOA AM	
232045		127	231600	FM 4TH MAR X: A. 2F-1 B. 231420-231600H C. YD119461 (FR) YD121461 (EN) D. OBS 9-11 VC IN BLACK PJS MOVING W. ON ROAD CARRYING PACKS SOME W/SMG (POSS FRENCH) FIRED ARTY. PTL MOVED TO CUT VC OFF. VC OBS RECON TEAM. VC RAN. TEAM ASSAULTED AREA. VEGETATION TOO THICK TO MAKE CONTACT. RET TO AREA FOR EXTRACTION. E. EXTRACTION COMPLETED AT 231540. I. 2PROB J. 4 PROB N. 10 LBS OF SALT, 5 LBS RICE 1 CANTEEN,	
232105		128	231840	FM 4TH MAR X: 2/4-3 LANDED TO ASSIST E/2/4-6 WHO WAS INJURED, E/2/4-2 RPTD THAT THEY ARE SURROUNDED W/HEAVY CAUDINE FIRE APPROX 40 METERS TO THEIR LEFT FLANK & A MG PSN APPROX 350 METERS FROM THEIR PSN. 106 RR FIRING ON SUSPECTED 50 CAL PSN, 81MM FIRING ILLUM. AT 1953H 1ST ART ILLUM TO SHORT, 81'S FIRING ILLUM FROM ROCK. 3 MEN FROM E-6 PSN MADE IT TO E-5 PSN. AT 1956H REQ EMER. AMMO SUPPLY. 2/4-6 NOTIFIED 4TH MAR-6 THAT SPARROW HAWK WOULD BE USED AS A RESERVE FORCE.	MAF, 6-3 Opn C/S
232110		129	231840	FM 4TH MAR:X: REF J-128 OF 23AUG66: AT 2015H FLARE SHIP ARRIVED ON STATION AT 2020H 2/4-3 RPTD APPROX 25 HALF KIA, HALF WIA OF E/2/4 1ST ELEMENT AT 2020H FLARE SHIP STARTED DROPPING FLARES AT 2022H 2/4-3 RPTS REC NO INCOMING FIRE AT 2030H REQ THAT 2/4-6 MORTER BUNKER W/3.5 WP	MAF, 6-3 Opn C/S
232115		130	232020	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/1 F.T. PTL B. 232020H C. AT970681 D. PF DETONATED M26 MINE. E. PF WAS MEDEVAC TO ARVN HOSP. MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 232100H G. 1 PF	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
232130		131	232045	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 PLT B. 232045H C. BT071621 D. REC 20 RDS SA & 1 RIFLE GREN FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. RET FIRE VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA. W/R	
232145		132	232125	FM 3RD MAR: A. B/1/3 CO CMD B. 232125H C. AT883768 D. B-1-3 POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 PERSON ABOUT 25 METERS AWAY TO HIS FRONT. FIRED 15-7.62 RDS. MAN DOVE INTO BRUSH. E. NOW CHECKING AREA. SEARCHED AREA W/R	
232145		133	232057	FM HOA VANG LNO (LT SMITH) A. LNO LT SMITH B. 23AUG66 C. IN TEXT D. 40 VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WELL ARMED ARE HIDING AT AT960685 AT966675 AND AT975669. RATED B/2 BY HOA VANG	
232315		134	231730	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 PLT PTL B. 231730H C. AT 96516 (FR) AT892517 (EN) D. REC 1 SNIPER FROM N. SIDE OF RIVER AT AT892517 SPOTTED VC DRESSED IN BLACK SHORTS & WHITE HAT. E. RET 100 RDS SA & 5 M79 RDS G. 1 (ROUTINE MEDEVAC)	
232250		135	232120	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 232120H C. AT892563 (FR) AT977567(EN) D. TKS ATTACHED TO G CO OBS 2 VC IN BOAT. E. AREA WAS ILLUM W/81MM TKS FIRED 50 CAL, G CO FIRED 7 M79 RDS ON 7TH RD A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBS RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. I. 2 PROB	
232250		136	23AUG	FM 1ST MAR: A. CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICE B. 23AUG66 D. DUY XUYEN BT096524 PHUOC MY #1 AT930830H 2 VC CO MADE CONTACT W/RF AND RDC. RESULTS 5 VC KIA. 2 RF KIA. 1 RF WIA & 1 RDC WIA. VC PROMISE TO ASSASSINATE PEOPLE RUNNING FOR OFFICE IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE. VC HAVE ALSO TOLD PEOPLE TO PUT BLANK BALLOTS IN BALLOT BOX BOTH RPTS FROM HOA THAI VILL POLICE.	
232328		137	232255	4TH MAR S-2 A. 2/9 TIGER SA B. 232255H C. FR YD 793190, VC YD 797190 D. OBS 2 VC MOVING IN BRUSH TOWARDS RAILROAD TRACK. E. OPENED FIRE & EXPENDED 150 RDS 7.62. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-C. NEG.	
232329		138	232138	4TH MAR S-2 INTEL REPT 232138H: ARVN FIRING ARTY MSN FM PHU L/C LIST IN SUPPORT (CONTINUED)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

230001 TO 232400

	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		PF PLT THAT IS UNDER ATTACK BY VC. THEY PF PLT GUARDING THE BRIDGE ON HWY 1 VIC YD 016028, ARTY FIRED 20 010026 & 015024 & 007032.	
	231300H	A. 1/1/D3 B. 231300H C. BT 099644, VC 099665 D. REC 230 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK # VC. E. RET FIRE 330 RDS M79, 200 RDS SA, 20 M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. PTL PROCEEDED TO LEPER COLONEY, APPREH 13 VCS AT COLONY, DOCTOR THERE STATED VCS DID NOT HAVE LEPROCY & HAVE NEVER BEEN IN THE COLONY BEFORE. UPON PROCEEDING TO PPB, PTL REC 50 RDS SA FM SAME VIC AS BEFORE. RET FIRE & SEARCHED AREA AND APPREH 2 MORE VCS. VCS WILL BE EVD TO PTT. L. 15	
	232120H	A. 2/1/3 B. 232120H C. AT 972563, VC 985564 D. OBS ACTIVITY IN TREELINE. E. AREA ILLUM, 3 VC SEEN, TOOK UNDER FIRE, 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBS, AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 1ST LIGHT. L. 3 PROB.	
	232145H	SPECIAL A. 3/9/12 SQD PTL B. 232145H C. AT 988494 D. PTL MOVING NORTH OBS 9 VC MOVING PSN 988494. E. FIRED ON VC AT APPROX 25 METERS, OBS 3 VC FALL, VC RET 15 RDS SA FIRE, SQD CALLED 60MM MS ON VC, ILLUM AREA WITH 8 ILLUM, AND SQD FOUND MANY VC FOOTPRINTS, OTHER RESULTS NEG, WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. L. NEG.	
	232210H	SPECIAL A. 1/3/3 OPCON 2/3 B. 232210H C. AT 913598 D. CO REPTED 2 105MM ILLUM RDS DETONATED DIRECTLY OVER HIS CP PSN, 1 AT 2105H OTHER AT 2210H. ADDITIONALLY A DUD 105MM (PROB ILLUM) LANDED IN RICE PADDY 200 METERS FM CP AT 2005H, RDS CAME FM 40 DEGREE AZIMUTH FM CO CP. A 3C WHO HAD ALSO HEARD THESE RDS & SEE THEIR PSN TO HAVE BEEN 15 DEGREES FM HIS PSN AT AT 931632. E. 3D MAR PSCC ALERTED AFTER 2105H RD DETONATED. 3dMAR S-3 NOTIFIED AFTER 2210H RD. O. STRAY ARTY FIRING FM UNK VIC TO N-E OF G CO HILL.	
		JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 23 AUGUST 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G6C

01-24

240001 TO 242400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED 24 AUGUST 1966.	
240017H		2	232400	OPN ALLEGHANEY SITREP # 13 AS OF 232400H.	MAF COC
240025H		3		FM 2/4/S-3: SEE ATTACHED THIRD MARDIV MSG 232345Z TO MAF COC.	
240040H		4		OPN MACON SITREP # 191 AS OF 232400H.	MAF COC
240056H		5	232300	12TH MAR A. 8" HOW BTRY B. 232300H-2359H. C. AT 964711 D. 2 INCOMING POSS MORT RDS. E. 15 7.62 RDS EXPENDED, CALLED IN ARTY ON SUS ORIGIN OF HOSTILE FIRE. G. 2 NON EVAC O. 2-3 RD MORT ATK TO PROBE OR HARRASS. P. BTRY PUT ON 100% ALERT, FIRED ILLUM, RET ARTY 3 RDS WP, 11 RDS ILLUM.	MAF OPO
240126H		6	231430	A. 1/4/A B. 231430H C. FR YD 114688 D. TANK HIT ANTI TANK MINE EST 15-30 LBS EXPLOSIVES. TREAD WAS OUT. E. SENT REPAIR CREW TO REPAIR TANK. 2 TANKS WITH MOUNTED INFANTRY REMAINING TO PROVIDE SECURITY. F-?. NEG.	MAF COC OPO
240130H	✓	7	231300	A. REFER J-87: 1/4/A B. 231300H C. YD 131727 D. UNK # OF VC HIT TANK WITH UNK # OF RDS FM ANTI TANK WPN. TANK SPEEDED UP MOVEMENT, WPN BELIEVED TO BE 57 RR. E. RET 6 RDS HE & MG'S IN SUS VC PSN. WPN CEASED FIRE, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY DESTROYED. F. 1 G. 15 MED EVAC I. 7 PROB.	MAF OPO
240132H	✓	8	231700	A. 1/4/A B. 231700H C. YD 122659, VC YD 117658 D. UNK # VC FIRED 5 RDS MORT FIRE, LIGHT AMT OF SA FIRE & POSS ANTI TANK WPN AT TANK WITH TROOPS. E. RET SA FIRE & FIRED UNDETERMINED # OF 90MM RDS AT SUS VC PSN. 7 VC OBS FLEEING NW. G. 3 MED EVAC	MAF OPO
240215H		9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES #8-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC. ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC.	
240215H		10		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

I-3

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

A/F COC DE DIV COC NT 010
P 2323457
FM COC THIRD MARDIV
TO COC III MAF
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
AT 232046H. THE 2/4-3 REPORTED THAT THE FORWARD PLT OF E/2/4 WAS STILL

ISOLATED BY FIRE FROM OTHER 2/4 UNITS.
AT 232045H. AN ARMED C-47 BEGAN AIR STRIKES OF BUNKERS AND AT
232048H. "C" CO WAS SET IN ON RIDGE DIRECTING FIRE OF AIRCRAFT.
AT 232105H A SPARROW HAWK WAS LAUNCHED WICH COMMENCED LANDING AT
232109H. AT 232146H THE 2/4-6 STATED THAT 2/4 UNITS WERE FACING
A SERIOUSEEEE A SERIES OF CAVES OCCUPIED BY NVA. ONE CAVE CONTAINS
A 12-7 MM MG WICH IS FIRING FROM SOME DISTANCE BACK FROM ENTRANCE.
AT PRESENT TIEEE TIME 2/4 UNITS UNAPLE TO MOVE BUT NVA CANNOT APPROACH
ENTRANCE TO CAVE BECAUSE FLAPES HAVE ENTPANCE OF CAVE LITE IEEE UP.
2/4 WAS REQUESTED FLAME THROWERS WICH ARE BEING PREPARED FOR
DIVERSEEEE DELIVERY. AT 232200 IT IS ESTIMATED THAT RTHERE
ARE APPROX
20-25 PEOPLE REMAING IN FWD ELEMENT OF E/2/4. SOME PERSONNEL HAVE
BEEN ABLE TO GET BACK TO12/4EEEE BACK TO 2/4 UNITS.
3/F/2/4 WILL MOVE TO AID OF FWD ELEMENT AS SOON AS FLAME THROWERS
ARE AVAILABLE.
LR NR 135-137.
BT

NNNN

DE MAF IMI DTG KKKKK

DE DIV 2315457 AUG 66KKK

DE MAF OSI UR NR 010 ZUB 23/1606Z AUG 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

02-24

TO
240001 TO 242400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
240332H		11	241330	CALLED AFTERGLOW X AND REQ A PSN REPT ON 2/4 UNITS AT 240330H.	OpO
240425H		12		THIRD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY INTSUM # 235A 231200-232400H.	
240438H		13		ADDENDUM TO MACON SITREP # 191 232400H.	MAF COC
240447H		14	240315	A. 3/3/L B. 240315H C.AT 950721 D. REC 1 INCOMING GREN SOUTH SIDE OF PERIM, DID NOT RET FIRE, NO CAS OR DAMAGE. ADVISED 100% SECURITY FOR L CO. E-Q. NEG.	
240507H		15		4TH MAR FWD: CHRONOLOGY OF CNTACTS: AT 232230H RESUPPLY HELOS BROUGHT IN 81 ILLUM. AT 232250H COMM WERE STILL ESTAB WITH E/2/4. AT 232300H FLAME THROWER WERE AVAILABLE AND AT 232320H RELIEF ELEMENTS STARTED ON WAY TO 2/E/2/4. AT 232400H 3/F/2/4 REPTED GOING WAS ROUGH. AT 240015H, 1&3/G/2/4 REPTS THEIR SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME. AT 240037H 3/F/2/4 WAS APPROX 30 METERS FM 2/E/2/4 PSN AND WAS SENDING SQD TO CHECK AREA. AT 240110H, 3/F/2/4 REACHED AREA 2/E/2/4/ AND HAVE LOC 2 WIA. REST OF 2/E/2/4 IS SCATTERED OVER WIDE AREA. THERE HAS BEEN NO NVA FIRE SINCE 240045H. AT 240317H 2/E/2/4 REPTS NVA THROWING GRENS. AT 240317H 3/E/2/4 REPTS THAT NVA HAVE THE ENTIRE SIDE OF CLIFF COVERED AND CAN SEE NO WAY TO RELIEVE E CO UNITS UNTIL CAVES ARE NEUTRALIZED. 106'S ARE PREPARING TO FIRE AT CAVES. AT 240413H 106'S FIRED AND MADE HITS ON CAVES. CEASED FIRE AT 0430H.	MAF COC OpO
240531H		16	232320	A. 2/1/H&S B. 232320-240003H C. BT 012628 & 009630 D. H&S LINES SPOTTED 1 VC WITH INFRA RED SNIPER SCOPE, VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE, DROPPED TO GROUND AFTER 3RD RD WAS FIRED. WAS NOT PICKED UP, WAS USED AS DECOY FOR AMB INSTEAD, PTL SENT OUT LATER AFTER VC, BTRY ON SNIPER SCOPE HAD WENT DEAD & WAS REPLACED. AFTER SCANNING AREA, BODY WAS FOUND MISSING, 2 PEOPLE SIGHTED CARRYING LARGE OBJECT WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN BODY. 15 OBJECTS SEEN IN TREELINE AT THIS TIME, TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 300 RDS 5A & 3 M-79. E. PTL RET AT 240035H & WILL AGAIN CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHTS. J. ONE PROB.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
240621		17	240600	FR 3D MAR OPN ALLEGHENY SITREP # 14 AS OF 240600	2322552 MAF COC
240622		18	240600	OPN MACON SITREP # 192 AS OF 240600	MAF COC
240720		19	240700	FR 4TH MAR X 2/4 CP AND REMAINING UNITS MOVING TO VIC YD969564. PLT OF TKS AND PLT FROM H CO MOVING TO HEIN 2/4 CP.	2407002 MAF COC G-3 OPO
240726		20	240625	FR 4TH MAR X 6F-1 INSERTED SUCCESFULLY AT YD0565 AT 240625.	
240740		21	240700	FR 4TH MAR X AT 0700 C TKS DEPARTED H/2/4 AREA 0703 G/2/4 IS IN CONTACT WITH F/2/4. REPORTED 2 WIA'S. 0710 E-2A REPORTED 106 RDS ARE LANDING ON TOP OF THEM.	G-3. OPO
240745		22	240640	FR 4TH MAR X 0642 H/2/4-2A REPORTS HE DOESN'T WANT FIXED WING A/C SUPPORT, GOT HUIE'S. 0643 3/2/4 REQ 50 CAL MGS. 2/4-6 SAYS IT WILL TAKE AT LEAST AN HOUR. 0643 HELO TOOK OFF FROM 2/4 PSN WITH 106 AMMO. 0646 2/4-6 AND REMAINDER OF G CO IS GOING TO JOIN 2/4. 0648 20 50 CAL MGS WITH AMMO ON WAY. C TKS ON WAY ALSO.	
240800		23	240645	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1 B. 240645 C. BT188575 I. DURING CLEARING OF PATHS AROUND CP, FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE HIDDEN IN BUSHES. GRENADE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
240800		24	240630	FR 9TH MAR A. I/3/9 B. 240630 C. AT903519 911523. D. 2 VC SPOTTED AT ABOVE COORD MOVING SOUTHWEST, 1 WITH PACK AND OTHER WITH WPN. VC WEARING GREEN CLOTHES. E. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 9 M-79 AND 5 HES 81MM. 1 VC WAS HIT AND WENT DOWN. OTHER VC FLED. I. 1 CONF.	
240845		25	240840	FR 3D MAR ALL UNITS IN OPN ALLEGHENY STARTED TO MOVE OUT AT 240840.	
240930		26	240900	FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORTED 250 VC MOVING SOUTH EAST DOWN RIVER AT COORD XD953607. ARTY PRESENTLY BEING FIRED. BIRD DOG-35 CONDUCTING FIRE. MORE TO FOLLOW.	MAF COC G-2 G-3, C/S
240930		27	240853	FR 3D MAR AIR DROP RESUPPLY OF AMMO TO H/2/3 COMPLETED AND FLIGHT ON TOT AT AT817605	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

240001 TO 242400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
240935		28	240850	FR 4TH MAR X AO SPOTTED ENEMY MORT PSN AT XD976584. ARTY CALLED IN. AIR CALLED IN.	G-3, 0p0 C/S, CG
240945		29	240800	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-2 B. 240800 C. BT104647 109656 D. PTL LDR STEPPED IN BOOBY TRAPPED PUNJI PIT. CHICOM GRENADE DETONATED IN PIT WOUNDING SQD LDR AND RADIO OPERATOR. MED EVAC HELO REC SA FIRE FROM 2-4 VC. E. GUNSHIP STRAFFED AREA. FO CALLED IN 12 RDS ARTY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED. G. 2	MAF COC G-3, 0p0
240950		30	240918	FR 4TH MAR X AT 240918, G/2/4 REC SNIPER FIRE FROM HILL 144 AT XD978585. 81MM CALLED IN WITH GOOD COVERAGE. 81MM REC FIRE AND A/S CALLED IN. PSW	
241000		31	240907	FR 4TH MAR X A. F/2/4 B. 240907 C. XD987566 D. F CO REPORTS SNIPER IN TREE. RET FIRE WITH 50 CAL MG I. 1 PROB	
241010		32	231130	FR 31 MAR A. A/1/3-6 B. 231130 C. AT915840 D. MEMBER OF A CO CHECKING AREA AT ABOVE COORD FOUND BELOW LISTED ITEMS: 1 CART BELT, 3 MAG POUCHES FOR AK-47, 2 MAG FOR AK-47, AND 102 RDS FOR AK-47 E. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO 3D MAR S-2	
241020		33	240900	FR 3D MAR A.1/3 WIRE TEAM B. 240900 C. AT898810 D. WIRE TEAM FOUND BOOBY TRAP WIRE POLE. POLE WAS LYING ON GROUND WITH A TRIP WIRE TIED TO ONE END WHICH IN TURN WAS TIED TO A PULL STRING OF A CHICOM GRENADE(FRICTION TYPE) ADDITIONAL SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED OBJECT 8" WIDE AND 12" LONG. BURIED IN ROAD WITH ROCKS PILED ON TOP. WIRE TEAM DOES NOT KNOW WHETHER THIS IS AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OR NOT. E. MOD REQ. A DRAWING WILL BE SUBMITTED.	
241035		34	240835	FR 9TH MAR A. C/1/9 B. 240835 V. AT 925535 911531 D. OBS 8-10 VC WITH WPNS WEARING GREY UNIFORMS, MOVING ALONE TREE LINE BY RIVER EDGE. E. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH 50-75 RDS 50 CAL MG. OBS2 VC FALL. REST OF VC DISPERSED OBS 2 BODIES LAYING ALONG TREE LINE. I. 2 CONF	G-3, 0p0
241040		35	240845	FR 1ST MAR A. H&S/2/1 B. 240845 C. T028635 028634 D. H&S ROAD SECURITY REC 1 RD SNIPER FIRE. E. DID NOT RET FIRE DUE TO POPULATED AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CGC

240000 TO 242400HAUG66

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
241045		36	240930	FR 4TH MAR X NWY CLOSED NORTH OF NUE AT 232200H, BLEW A CULVERT AT YD570314 AND DUG UP THE ROAD AT YD580310 (FROM NUE TOC)	G-3, O,O G-4,
241050		37	240945	FR 4TH MAR X 2/9 AT 240930, CAC-7 REPORTED NR TRACKS AND UTILITY POLES AT YD815184 WERE DESTROYED. TOTAL TRACK DESTROYED IN 2 AREAS AT ABOVE COORD. 40 METERS APART. DETONATION AREA WAS 2'X6'. TNT UTILIZED WITH BLASTING CAP AS DETONATOR. TOOK PLACE AT APPROX 232215	G-4, O,O G-3
241050		38		FR 4TH MAR X AO DEBRIEFING 0715-0930, 2.2 HRS IN OBJ AREA. MISSION: VR TYPE A/C: UHIE 0830 AO DIRECTED A/S ON VC PSN AT XD967564 PULLED OFF AIR AFTER 3 DROPS BECAUSE TO CLOSE TO FRIENDLY TROOPS. NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS	
241055		39		FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT TYPE A/C OID 0800-0915 1.5 HOURS IN OBJ VR TYPE MISSION NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
241055		40	240940	FR 4TH MAR X AT 240940, G/2/4 REC SNIPER FIRE ON FLANK. G/2/4 TRYING TO LINK UP W TH PLT OF E/3/4. AT 0945, AO REPORTS NVA AT XD960608 MOVING NE AT 0955, AO REPORT NVA AT XD994604 MOVING NE. ARTY AND 81MM FIRING. AIR REQ.	G-3, C/S O,O
241100		41	241015	FR 4TH MAR X AT 241015, E/2/4 ARRIVED AT 2/4 CP PSN. G/2/4 IS LINKING UP WITH E/2/4 AND IS IN THE PROCESS OF EXTRACTION OF CAS. COORD OF E&G/2/4 IS XD969564.	G-3, O,O
241100		42	241005	FR 9TH MAR A. C/1/9 OP B. 241005 C. AT954553 956546 D. REC 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE E. REQ 81MM MISSION AT ABOVE COORD. O. SNIPER FIRE.	
241120		43	241100	OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPORT AS OF 241130 CMD GROUP AT AT811602, H/2/3 AT809601, G/2/3 AT811602, E/2/3 AT819605	G-3, O,O C/S
241125		44	241045	FR 4TH MAR X AT 1045, G/2/4 REPORTED THAT THEY HAVE 1 NVA CAPTIVE, NOT WOUNDED. WILL SEND TO 4TH MAR FWD CP ASAP.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
241140		45	24AUG	FM 4TH MAR: REF 4TH MAR INTSUM #146 PARA # 3 (A) (1) DOCUMENTS LOC BY 2/9 IN GS YD9407 REVIELD THAT THE OWNER WAS A MEMBER OF THE C 2 UNIT. DOCUMENT NOW BEING EXAMINED BY THUA THIEN SECTOR. DOCUMENT WILL BE SENT TO 3RD MARDIV. S-2 COMMENT: POSS ELEMENT OF THE 804TH BN.	
241150		46	241000	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 241000H C. BT106647(FR) BT100652 (EN) D. REC 20 RDS SA FROM 4-5 VC. E. RET 250 SA, 24 M79, CALLED ARTY, CHECKED AREA N/R	
241150		47	241100	FM 3RD MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 241100H C. AT810600 D. PTL FROM H CO TRIPED A M26 GREN RIGGED W/A TRIP WIRE AT ABOVE COORD. PTL & FOLLOWING ELEMENTS OF CO ARE CONTINUING TO CLEAR & SECURE NEW LZ. MEDEVAC POSS NEEDED FOR 1 OR 2 USMC WIA, SUFFERED FROM THIS INCIDENT WHEN ZONE IS CLEARED & SECURED. G. 2	MAF COC G-3, 000
241155		48	241107	FM 4TH MAR X: AT 0930H AO RPTD 14-16 GUN PSNS AT XD953604. AIR STRIKE REQ STILL IN PROGRESS. AT 1052H 2/4 S-2 OBS NVA BODY BLOWN IN THE AIR AS A RESULT OF ARTY STRIKE. 5 EN KIA PROB. AT 1107H G/2/4 CMD RPTD ALL OF K/2/4-2 PERSONNEL EXTRACTED.	MAF COC G-3, 000
241210		49	240930	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 COUNTY FAIR B. 240930 C. AT957637 957637 D. ARVN FOUND VC IN A HOLE. VC RAN. WAS WOUNDED AND CAPTURED BY ARVN AND INTERROGATED E. ARVN HAS VC IN THIER CUSTODY K. 1 WIA	
241215		50	241005	FR 9TH MAR A. C/1/9 B. 241005 C. AT954553, 956545 D. REC 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. CALLED 81MM AND TK MSN. FIRED 40 RDS 81MM, 11 RDS 90MM, 150 RDS 50 CAL.	
241220		51	241000	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 COUNTY FAIR B. 241000 C. AT953643 D. MAR TRIPPED M-26 FRAG GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. NO INJURIES. E. MAR CHECKED BY CORPSMAN FOUND NO INJURIES. PLACED CO ON ALERT FOR BOOBY TRAPS.	
241220		52	241100	FR 9TH MAR A. C/1/9 B. 241100 C. AT980590 D. FOUND HOME MADE MINE (AP) BURIED ON TRAIL. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE. MINE HAD PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
241225		53		OPN MACON SITREP # 193 AS OF 241200	MAF COC Opo
241225		54	241130	FR 4TH MAR X AT 241130, 2/4 OBSERVER OBS POSS NVA FO PSN AT XD978584. REQ ARTY AND 81MM. REULTS 1 NVA KIA CONF, AND 4 NVA KIA PROB.	G-3, Opo
241230		55		FR 4TH MAR X AO DEBRIEF MISSION: 0800-1000 LOC: GS XD9560, 9460, 9561, 9461, EST NVA KN IN THIS LOC . CALLED IN A/S. DESTROYED 2 30 CAL MG PSNS, 1 50 CAL MG PSN. ALSO DESTROYED 2 BRIDGES, EST KILLING 100-150 NVA. HAVE REQ AO TO GO BACK AND TRY TO GET CONFIRMED BODY COUNT AND CALL MORE A/S. NVA HAVE LEFT AREA IN A NE DIRECTION.	G-3, Opo
241300		56	240900	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-1 B. 240900 C. BT065623 D. FOUND 3 GRAVES (FRESH) DURING SWEEP. E. GRAVES WERE DUG UP AND FOUND 3 BODIES IN THEM 1 WAS AGE APPROX 25 AND OTHER 2 WAS UNDETERMINED BODIES WERE CONFIRMED AS VC BY PF'S BODIES WER BURIED ABOUT A WEEK AGO.	
241315		57		FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT 1030-1290 1100 XD952603 SIGHTED 4 A/W WS PSNS. RELIEVED BIRDDOG 35 ON STATION AT 1045. BIRD DOG 35 STATED THAT THERE HAD BEEN 150-200 VC IN VIC OF A/W PSNS EARLIER IN THE MORNING BUT VC HAD SINCE MOVED TO THE N AND NW ALONG TRAILS. NO VISUAL CONTACT WITH VC AT ANY TIME. DID NOT SEE ANY VC KIA'S DIRECTED OXWOOD 41 AN D 52 FLIGHTS AND CODOLE 51&53 FLIGHTS ON THE A/WPNS PSNS AND IN THE TREE LINE ALONG THE TRAILS N & NW OF A/W PSNS. 3 A/W PSNS DESTROYED. 1000-1230 NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS	
241330		58		FR 4TH MAR X INITIAL CAS REPORT FOR 2/4 INCIDENT ENEMY CAS: 17 KIA CONF, 79 KIA PROB, 1 NVA CAPTIVE FRIENDLY CAS: KIA 5, AND 12 WIA	MAF COC G-3, Opo
241335		59		OPN ALLEGHENY SIT REP # 15 AS OF 241200	MAF COC Opo
241335		60		FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-47 1 OF THE WIA DOW WITH IN THE HOUR.	
241338		61	241140	FR 3D MAR A: H/2/3 B. 241140 C. AT810600 D. H CO FOUND M-14 RIFLE AND CAMO COVER AT ABOVE COORD. E. ITEMS EVAC ON 1ST TRANSPORTATION. RIFLE NO 937278	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC PAGE 8-24 240000 TO 242400AUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
241345		62	241030	FR 3D MAR A. L/3/3-Z B. 241030 C. AT953643 D. SQD LDR OF L CO PTL DETONATED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE STRUNG ACROSS TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. DELAY OF GRENADE DETONATION GAVE TIME FOR PTL TO TAKE COVER. NO CAS E. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
241350		63	241100	FR 3D MAR A. 1/3 CAC B. 241100 C. AT910817 D. PTL FOUND CAVE IN TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORD. CAVE WAS OLD A D SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. E. CAVE DESTROYED WITH DEMO.	
241355		64	241245	FR 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 241245 C. AT951668 D. PTL APPREHENDED ID CARD VIOLATOR. A MALE, AGE 45. HAD SHORT PANTS AND A BLACK SHIRT ON. NO ID CARD AT ALL. E. SENT TO HIEU DUC DIST HQS FOR QUESTIONING. L. 1	
241355		65	241115	FR 9TH MAR A. I/3/9 B. 241115 C. AT 914514 AT7529 D. TK UNIT SPOTTED 8-10 VC WITH WPNS E. FIRED 2 RDS 81MM WP, 3 RDS HE, 3 RD 90MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
241400		66	241210	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1 B. 241210 C. BT114648 D. ARVN FORCES FROM HOI AN BROUGHT VC INFORMER TO C CO. VC POINTED OUT VC CAVE. [illegible] TEAR GAS GRENADE IN THE CAVE. INFORMER POINTED OUT ANOTHER ENTRANCE TO THE CAVE. 3 VC CME OUT OF THE CAVE AND 2 WERE KIA BY GROUND FIRE AND OTHER WAS WIA. SEARCH FOR WIA IS UNDER WAY. SEARCHED TUNNEL AND FOUND 12 RDS M-79. CAVE WAS DESTROYED. L: 2 CONF. 1 PROB	
241404		67		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED ON THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT. USMC	
241400		68		ASSUMED THAT DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138,#4067 REC FOR. [signature] CAPT. USMC	
241420		69	241300	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/3 B. 241300 C. AT810605 D. G/2/3 (REIN) HAD CONTACT WITH UNK NO VC AT ABOVE COORD. VC CAS COUNT IS NOT COMPLETE G/2/3 (REIN) DESTROYED 10 HUTS AND LARGE NO OF RICE CACHES F. 1 G. 2 EVAC	MAF, 080 G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

240000 TO 242400MAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
241430		70		FR 4TH MAR X ITT DEFECTOR REPORT OF NVA NAME: BUI NIEN LUONG DATE: 240900 CAPTURING UNIT: G/2/4 NVA'S UNIT: MG UNIT, 4TH CO, 3D BN, 803D REGT 324TH DIV PLACE OF CAPTURE: XD969564 AGE: 26 RANK: ### SGT.	
241440		71	241300	FR 3D MAR REFER J-69 A: G/2/3 B. 241300 C. AT810605. D. G/2/3 CONT CONTACT AS OF 1410 WITH EST VC PLT IN LARGE BASE CAMP AREA. HAVE FOUND 3 ENORMOUS CAVES IN HILLSIDE AND ENCOUNTERED A NO OF HUTS AND CLASS ROOMS WHICH ARE BEING DESTROYED AS REAR ELEMENTS ADVANCE. F. 1 G. 2 EVAC I. 1 CONF	MAF, OPO, G-3, C/S
241520		72	241250	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1-2 B. 241250 C. BT141591 113589 D. PTL SAW VCS. VCS RAN FROM PTL. E. FIRED 20 RDS SA AND PURSUED BUT COULD NOT REGAIN CONTACT.	
241520		73	241200	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1 B. 241200 C. BT114648 D. PTL SAW 3 VC RUNNING E. ARVN FIRED AT VC AND 1 MAR WAS WIA BY ARVN FIRE. NON EVAC G. 1 (NON EVAC)	OPO, G-3
241525		74	241350	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-2 B. 241350 C. BT112650 D. PTL FOUND TRAIL COVERED WITH BRUSH. E. BRUSH BLOWN WITH M-26 HAND GRENADE. SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBS INDICATING TRAIL WAS MINED.	
241530		75	241320	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-2 B. 241320 C. BT054640 054641 D. PTL FOUND 1 CAVE, 2 SPIDER HOLES AND 3 TRENCHES. E. ALL WERE DESTROYED.	
241530		76	241430	FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1 B. 241430 C. BT114648 D. E CO COLLECTED 100 CIVILIANS FOR SCREENING BY ITT TEAMS. E. CIVILIANS ARE BEING INTERROGATED AT THIS TIME. L. 100 (CIVILIANS)	
241535		77	241440	FR 1 ST MAR A. F/2/1 B. 241440 C. BT998628 D. PTL REC AW FIRE FROM UNK NO VC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. E. NFT FIRE. MORE TO FOLLOW. G. 1 NON EVAC	MAF, OPO G-3.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
241540		78		FR 3D MAR A. G/2/3 REFER TO J-69 B. 241410 C. AT810605 D. G/2/3 (HEIN) STILL IN CONTACT. MOVING INTO ASSUALT PSN. CONT TO ENCOUNTER AND DESTROY LARGE CAVES. F. 1 G. 2 (1EVAC) I. 1 PROB	MAF G-3 opd
241545		79		FR 4TH MAR X DTG 241430 2D-1 WAS EXTRACTED AT 1430 FROM XD995555. NEG SIGHTI GS OR CONTACT THROUGHOUT PTL. HEARD AW FIRE FROM XD989555 FROM 231900H TO 231930H	
241835		80		FR 4TH MAR AT 241335, HMM 161 HELO REC SA FIRE FROM VIC YD735300. NO HITS ON A/C.	
241620		81		FR 3D MAR A. G2/3 & H/2/3 B. 241500 C. AT807605 D. REFER TO J-69, 71, 78 G/2/3 BROKE CONTACT WITH VC AT 241500. H,AND ARE CONSOLIDATING PSNS ON OBJ "C" (AT807620) . H/2/3 IS SWEEPING AND DESTROYING VILL COMPLEX AT AT807605 F. 1 G. 2 (1EVAC) I.1 PROB	MAF, G3 opo
241635		81		FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-2 B. 241535 C. BT056639 D. PTL FOUND DOCUMENTS AND ASSORTTED MED SUPPLIES IN PAGODA IN A CEILING WELL MIDDEN E. WILL BE SENT TO 1/1 CP	
241650		82		FR 4TH MAR X AO REPORT UHIE 1500-1630 1.5 HRS IN OBJ VR MISSION 1515 YD969560 HAD A/S ON VC IN TREE LINE. ALL ORDANANCE ON TGT. 1530 YD965565 HAD A/S ON VC CP. ALL ORDANANCE ON TGT. 1600 YD970521 DIRECTED A/S ON VC BIVWAC AREA. ALL ORDANANCE ON TGT. NOTE: ALL PRE-BRIEFED TGTS.	
241700		83		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 236 232400-241200	
241705		84		FR 9TH MAR A/1/9 COUNTY FAIR 1&2 B. 241500 C. AT954639 D. ARVN FOUND TUNNEL WITH APPROX 5 VC INSIDE. VC FIRED SHORT BURST OF A/WPNS CARBINE FIRE. VC WERE TOLD TO COME OUT OF TUNNEL. E. THREW 3 GRENADES AND DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH 20 LBS OF C-4 I. 5 CONF. Q. STILL SEARCHING AREA.	MAF opo G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3rd MARDIV G2

240001H TO 242400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
241715		85	241550	FM 9TH MAR: A. CP SQD PTL B. 241550H C. AT948566(FR) AT948563 (EN) D. 2 MEN OBS 5 VC W/PACKS AND CARBINE. E. OPENED FIRE, VC DISPURSED.	
241720		86	241430	FM 1ST MAR: REF J-76 OF 24AUG66 D. ALL CIV WERE INTER. ALL WERE RELEASED BUT 8 FEMALES WHO WERE CLASSIFIED AS VCS. 2 MALES WERE FOUND HIDING IN BUNKER AND WERE APPREHENDED. 3 OTHER BUNKERS WERE FOUND. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED. THE REMAINS OF A RADIO & A 1ST AID KIT WERE FOUND IN 1 DESTROYED BUNKER. VCS FWD TO ITT RADIO & 1ST AID KIT SENT TO BN S-2	
241750		87	241630	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-81 OF 24AUG66 A. G & H CO B. 241630H C. AT805612(G CO) AT810604 (H CO) D. G/2/3 HAS COMPLETED A CIRCLING MOVEMENT TO THE N.W. & AROUND HIGHER GROUND. G/2/3 IS NOW BEGINING AN ATK TO S.E. ALONG THE STREAM. H/2/3 IS IN A BLOCKING PSN AT ABOVE COORD. W/ARTY & MORTS. AREA IS KNOWN TO CONTAIN VC BASE CAMP & A VC UNIT OF UNK SIZE.	MAF, OPO
241750		88	241630	FM 3RD MAR: REF J-87 OF 24AUG66: D.AS ELEMENTS OF CO G MOVE INTO OBJ AREA THEY REC FIRE FROM M79	
241820		89	241800	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #194 FOR PERIOD OF 241200 TO 241800H	MAF
241830		90	24AUG	FM 4TH MAR X: AO COVERAGE FOR OPN PRAIRIE FOR 24 AUG 66	
241835		91	241500	FM HOI AN LNO CAPT SIMPSON: A. DUY XUYEN DIST RATED C/2 B. 241500H C. IN TEXT D. 1 VC BN LOC BT060534, BT060540, 064540, 068538.	
241845		92	241745	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 SQD PTL B. 241745H C. BT084685 (FR) BT084681 (EN) D. PLT REC SA FROM 2 VC. E. RET SA & ASSAULTED AREA. FOUND EXPENDED M14 BRASS, EMPTY M14 MAG & FRESH BLOOD FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NOTHING. J. 1 PROB M M14 MAG	
241845		93	241810	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1 CP B. 241810H C. AT991677 D. A VN MAN & HIS SON BROUGHT IN A 5-6 YR OLD GIRL W/A GUN SHOT WOUND IN RIGHT SIDE OF FACE. HER JAW WAS SHATTERED E. GIRL WAS TREATED BY REGT AID & FORWARDED TO NAS. NO INTERP WAS AVAILABLE. WILL FOLLOW UP	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	FJ#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
241855		94	241750	FM 4TH MAR X: 1ST FORCE RECON 32F INSERTED AT XD9550 AT 241750H	MAF, OPO
241900		95	241830	FM 4TH MAR X: 1ST FORCE RECON 21F INSERTIO N COMPLETED AT 241830H COORD YD1248	MAF, OPO
241905		96	241745	FM 3RD MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 241745H C. AT927707 D. I-2 SUPPLY VEH RET TO CP REC 20 RDS A/W FIRE FROM AT927710 ON THE N. BANK OF SONG TUI LOAN. E. PERSONNEL ON VEH RET 20 RDS SA FIRE & PROCEEDED TO CP	
241910		97	241800	FM 3RD MAR: OPN ALLEGHENY 6 HR SITREP #16 FOR PERIOD OF 241200H TO 241800H	MAF, OPO
241915		98	241855	FM 4TH MAR: INTEL RPT: 2/9 RPT THAT CAC-8 REC WORD FROM DIST HQ THAT A CO OF VC WERE LOC AT YD828138. AO HAS BEEN REQ. 81MM MSN WAS CALLED IN	
241915		99	241750	FM 4TH MAR X: AO RPT: AT 1500H VIC YD745302 VILL WHERE ARVN GROUND UNIT REC FIRE NEG FINDIN S OF VC. VIC HAVE ABANDONED THE VILL, HOUSES WERE BURNED BY FIRE. AT 1540H YD 201671 CONTACTED & ESCORTED 3 TKS LEFT SAME AT YD161681. NO UNUS. UAL SIGHTINGS MADE	
241945		100	241830	FM 3RD MAR A. G&H/2/3 B. 241830H C. AT809604 D. AT ABOVE LOC & TIME G&H JOINED FORCES & ARE CONSOL/DATING THEIR NIGHT DEF PERIMETER PSNS. G CO COULD NOT MAINTAIN ITS AXIS OF ATK & ONLY HIT ON EDGE OF VC BASE CAMP MENTIONED EARLIER. G CO REC SEVERAL M79 RDS BUT ACCURATE COUNT WAS NOT POSS. THERE IS STILL NO CONF EN LOSES. IT IS NECESSARY TO INTERVIEW EACH TEAM LEADER FOR EN LOSES BECAUSE OF THICK JUNGLE. THESE VC LOSES WILL BE RPTD LATER. TOTAL US LOSES WERE 1 KIA & 3 WIA	OPO MAF (See Modified Msg)
241950		101	241745	FM 3RD MAR: A. A/1/12 B. 241745H C. AT885583 D. AT ABOVE COORD A C.E. ASPHALT MACHINE OPERATOR RPT THAT SOME CHILDREN HAD SET FIRE TO ASPHALT ALREADY LAID. APPROX 200 FT OF ASPHALT BURNT UP. OPERATOR AND MACHINE NOT DAMAGED. 4 VCS APPREHENDED & WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIS CP FOR QUESTIONING. L. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
241955		102	241520	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 241520H C. AT999625(FR) AT995628 (EN) D. SQD PTL MOVING S.W. AT ABOVE COORD REC A/W FIRE FROM AT995628 E. RET W/SA A REA SWEEP N/R G. 4 (NONEVAC MINOR)	OPO G-3
242000		103	241230	FM 9TH MAR: A. CNTOS ATTACHED TO I CO B. 241230H C. AT907502 (FR) AT909501 (EN) D. REC 8-10 RDS SA HARTASSING FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. CNTOS FIRED 8 RDS 106 & 10 RDS 50 CAL	
242010		104	241940	FM 4TH MAR X: 2ND PLT D/1/4 TOUCHED DOWN AT 1940H TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TKS AT YD134664	
242010		105	241920	FM 1ST MAR: A. INTEL RPT, HOA VANG DIST HQ REC RPT FROM 4TH BN 51ST ARVN RMT THAT 1 VC CO LOC VIC AT997655 TO BT001655. NO EVAL BY HOA VANG. S-2 RATES F/3	
242020		106	241517	FM 4TH MAR:X: A. F/2/4 B. 241517H C. XD972558 (FR&EN) D. REC FIRE FROM SNIPER AT ABOVE COORD. E. AIR STRIKE CALLED IN W/GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. RESULTS UNK	
242020		107	241930	FM 4TH MAR X: 2/4 CP REC INCOMING MORT & RR RDS AT 241910H FROM XD988655 & 985612. AT 1912H RET FIRE W/81'S, 106's & TKS. NO FR CAS. AT 241930H LAST INCOMING RD REC. NO FR CAS	MAF, G-3 OPO
242020		108	241835	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/2/3-1B B. 241835H C. BT067622 (FR) BT065621 (EN) D. REC 20 RDS FROM AUTO CARBINE EST 2 VC E. RET 1 M79, 3-60MM STILL TRYING TO MAKE CONTACT	
242025		109	241450	FM 9TH MAR: A. TKS ATTACHED TO L CO B. 241450H C. AT931492 (FR) AT936493 (EN) D. REC 4 RDS SA FIRE E. FIRED 250-30 CAL-NEG RES	
242050		110	242007	FM 9TH MAR: A. A CO COUNTY FAIR B. 242007H C. AT958640 (FR) AT959643 & 964633 (EN) D. REC 35 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM ABOVE COORD E. REQ ARTY MSN FIRED	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
242100		111	84AUG	FM 12TH MAR: 4/51 ARVN RATED C/3 RPTS A CO OF VC AT AT9964 UNIT INTENDS TO MORT UNITS ON 24 OR 25 AUG	
242105		112	222230	FM 3RD MAR: A. DIA LOC DIST HQ S-2 B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. ON 222230H 1 PF SQD OF THE PF QHM-68 HAD AMB AT AT930586 ENGAGED WITH PLT FOR APPROX 15 MIN. HU CUOC CDR WAS KIA. NO WPNS WERE LOST. PEOPLE IN AREA SAW 2 VC KIA AND 2 VC WIA AND THE VC MOVING IN THE DIRECTION OF KY TAN AT 937587	
242110		113	241900	FM 1ST MAR: CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER: HOA THAI VILL POLICE CHIEF SAID AFTER THE VC ATK HOA CAM TRAINING CENTER THERE WERE 45 BOOBY TRAPS & 25 MINES LAID AROUND BASE OF PREVIOUS CP AT BOUNDRY OF CAM NE 485. THEY EXPECT MAR TO RET RPTS ARE THAT THE VC ARE PREPAIRING TO MOVE TROOPS & MORTS TO CAM NE 182 & YEN NE 485 THEY PLAN TO ATK MAR BASES NEAR THERE, DATE & TIME UNK. S-2 RATES F/3	
242115		114	241830	FM 1ST MAR: PTL FOUND SIGN IN VN STATING "DO NOT WALK ON PADDIE DIKES OR WADE IN RIVER, "MINES"". SIGN WAS FOUND ON TRAIL LEADING TO RIVER AT AT976676	
242120		115	242010	FM 9TH MAR:A. D CO SQD SECURITY B. 242010H C. A T972614 (FR) AT976614 (EN) D. REC 4-6 CARBINE RDS FM EST 1-2 VC. E. RET 50 RDS 7.62 2 M72, 5 M79	
242130		116	242100	FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY AS OF 242100H	MAF, OPO
242130		117	240940	FM 3RD MAR: A. DAI LOC DIST HQ S-2 B&C. IN TEXT D. INFO FM PEOPLE (RATED B/3) RPTD THAT ON 240940H ABOUT 20 VC GUER FM LOC AN VILL & BY NGUYEN DUONG, ARMED W/INDIVIDUAL WPNS. DURING THE DAY THEY HIDE AMONG THE PEOPLE OF LOC AN VILL FOR ACTIVITY VIC AT898598 & AT 900604. AT NIGHT THEY OPERATE VIC AT887574 & 890574 WITH INTENTION OF SETTING UP A SUPPLY STATION OBS USMC ACTIVITIES, LAYING MINES ON ROUTE BETWEEN HILL 65 & NGHIA POST. THIS INFO IS BEING FOLLOWED UP. S-2 2/3 RATES F/3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV GOC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	ELT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
242210		118	240820	FM 3RD MAR: A. DAI LOC DIST HQ S-2 B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. REPT FM SECRET AGENT(RATED B/3) STATED THAT ON 240820H 1 VC CO, 90 MEN, CMD BY LAM, ARMED W/1-81MM MORT, 1-60MM MORT, 1-57 RR & 1 HMG MOVED FROM DHY XUYEN TO VIC AT858545 AND AT858542 IN LOC AN VILLAGE. THE SELF ADMINISTRATED CADRES & GUER WERE SUPPORTING THE VC BY COLLECTING FOOD AND MONEY FM THE PEOPLE. THOSE ITEMS WERE CALLED VICTORY GIFTS FOR VC WHO HAVE JUST RET FROM THE BATTLE FIELD S-2 2/3 RATES F/3	
242220		119	241940	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/1 B. 241940H C. AT971664(FR) AT978677 (EN) AT975657 & 968659 (OTHER) D. CP REC 100-150 RDS SA FROM 3 DIFFERENT PSNS INCLUDING 1 A/W E. RET SA & 3.5 WP. EN FIRE CEASED.	
242220		120	242000	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/1 B. 242000H C. AT979681(FR) AT974683 (EN) D. CP PSN OBS 2 VC MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDY APPROX 600 METERS TO THE W. E. FIRED SA. WILL CHECK AREA.	
242225		121	241935	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 241935H C. BT126592(FR) BT123592 (EN) D. A-2 CP REC SA FROM EST 3-4 VC. E. RET FIRE W/5 M79. SEARCHED AREA N/R	
242225		122	242020	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 242020H C. BT072642(FR) BT070641 (EN) D. REC 5 RDS SA FROM 1 VC. E. RET MG FIRE & SA. SHECKED AREA N/R	
242225		123	242035	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 242035H C. AT982564(FR) AT980568 (EN) D. G CO CP REC 2 RDS SA FROM ABOVE COORD. E. NO FIRE RET	
242225		124	242043	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 242043H C. BT072642(FR) BT070641 (EN) D. REC 4 RDS SA FROM 1 VC. E. RET 15 RDS 30 CAL 30 RDS SA, 3 M79 RDS AREA SEARCHED N/R	
242230		125	241900	FM 3RD MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 241900H C. AT895713 D. K-P-1 OP LOC AT AT895719 HEARD EXPLOSION BELIEVED TO BE OF GREN SIZE DETONATION, WAS AT ABOVE COORD. E. K/3/3 SENT PTL TO CHECK AREA. LOC CAVE IN AREA OF DETONATION, FRESHLY DUG & DESTROYED BY DEMO. PTL FOUND FOOT PRINTS OF 6 PEOPLE AT AT885714 THIS OP WAS DESTROYED BY DEMO. 81MM MEN FIRED AT ABOVE COORD. PTL SEARCHED AREA N/R	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS.	ACTION TAKE
242235		126	242104	FM 3RD MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 242104H C. AT955679 D. M-3 OBS 1 VC AT ABOVE COORD, TOOK VC UNDER FIRE 1 VC WIA PROB. AREA SEARCHED, NEG RESULTS.	
242235		127	242130	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/12 FIRING ARTY MSN FOR ARVN AT YD812237. ARVN RPT UNDER ATK BY EST VC CO. THEY RPT GOOD EFFECT OF TGT.	G-3 OPO c/s
242240		128	242045	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 242045H C. XD973565(FR) XD972562 D. F/2/4 WHILE EXTRACTING E/2/4 WIA, KIA WPNS, AND EQUIP REC HEAVY SNIPER & A/W FIRE. F/2/4 IS USING 1 PLT AS DIVERSION FORCE AND 1 PLT WITH ELEMENTS OF G & H/2/4 TO BRING OUT E/2/4 PEOPLE & EQUIP. G & H/2/4 ARE FURNISHING SUPPORTING FIRES AND SECURITY. F. 1 G. 12 I. 7 CONF. 2 PROB	MAF, G-3 c/s OPO
242240		129	241930	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 VILLAGER RPT B. 241930H C. AT928516 D. 100 VC W/MORTS DRESSED IN KHAKIES MOVING S. TO N. STARTED AT 8PM 5 DAYS AGO & TOOK 30 MIN CLEAR VILL.	
242245		130	242105	FM 3RD MAR: A. DAI LOC ARMY ADVISOR TEAM B. 242105H C. IN TEXT. D. HATED B/1 BY DAI LOC AGENT. 1 VC HEIN CO ARMED W/UNK NO OF 60MM & MG. DEPUTY CO IS NGUYEN THAN TUNG. CO LOC IN AREA BOUNDERED BY AT938585,940483,943592 & AT945590. E. 1/9 ALERTED & HAVE CLEARED AREA FOR ARTY FIRE W. OF GRID LINE 95 N. OF GRID LINE 58 & S. OF GRID LINE 60	
242315		131	242145	FM 6F-3: S. MG'S (POSSIBLY A/A) A. FIRING L. YD 09367374 U. UNK. T. 242145H E. UNK ARTY MSN CALLED. GOOD EFFECT ON TGT, GUNS STOPPED FIRING IMMEDIATELY.	
242335H		132	242215	INITIAL A. 1/9/C SQD PTL B. 242215H C. 951559 951559 D. PTL APPROACHED APPROX 15 VC IN A V SHAPED AMB AT DISTANCE OF 50 METERS. DOG WITH PTL OBS VC AND WARNED PTL. BOTH PTL & VC OPENED FIRE ON EACH OTHER SIMULTANEOUSLY. N. PTL ASSAULTED RIGHT FLANK OF VC AMB THEN DROPPED BACK TO CALL 81MM MSN, EXPENDED 152 RDS 81MM MIXED OVER 400 METER SQ AREA. PTL KILLED ONE VC AND KILLED OR WOUNDED ANOTHER THREE BUT BODIES WERE ABANDONED WHEN PTL WITHDREW. I. 1 KBGF (BC), THREE PROB M. ONE M-1 RIFLE N. ONE CARTRIDGE BELT.	MAF OPC
242400		133		OPN ALLEGANEY SITREP # 17 AS OF 242400H.	MAF COC
242400		134		JOURNAL CLOSED AT 1ST 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

01-25 250001 TO 252400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250008H		1		JOURNAL OPENED 25 AUGUST 1966.	
250014H		2	232240	FM MP CO: AT 232240H A MARINE 6x6 TRUCK STOPPED AT ARVN SENTRY POST (BT 001786). 3 MARINES GOT OUT OF TRUCK, ASSAULTED SENTRY AND TOOK HIS WPN. TRUCK LEFT AND HEADED EAST.	
250016H		3	242400	OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 195 AS OF 242400H.	MAF COC
250032H		4		REFER J-128: THIS REPT WAS FOR PERIOD 241100-242000H.	
250200H		5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 68-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC. ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC.	
250200H		6		ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138, 4067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT USMC.	
250217H		7	250115	FINAL A. 2/3 ARMY ADVISOR TEAM MAJ REYNOLDS B. 250115H C. AT 930578 D. APPROX 30 VC SET FIRE TO REFUGEE CAMP NEAR PF PLT PSN. PFS EXCHANGED FIRE WITH VC, VC FLED LEAVING APPROX 20 HOUSES BURNING. PF PLT THEN MOVED BACK TO COVER AN ADJACENT REFUGEE CAMP. E. ILLUM FIRED 250130H, 2 81MM HE FIRE MSNS ON AT 932586, 934585, 936580, 936587, 933575. WAS CLEARED WITH 1/9 SINCE COORDS ARE ALL IN THEIR TAOR. F-Q. NEG.	
250245H		8		OPN PRAIRIE SITREP # 83 AS OF 242400H.	MAF COC
	0400H	9		THIRD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY INTSUM NO 237A 241200-242400H.	
250430H		10		FM 1/4: PLANE FOR LEAFLET DROP IS AIRBORNE. CEASE FIRE IN "C" & "D" AREAS.	FSCC INFORMED
250511H		11	250200	INITIAL A. 3/3 LP & IA 5 B. 250200H C. AT 921690 D. LP LOC AT 921690 HEPTS VN VOICES COMING FM NHUONG MY 4 AT 911688, VOICES ARE CARRYING AN EXTREMELY LONG DISTANCE. APPROX 1000 METERS INDICATING A POSS VC RALLY. IA5 HEARING SAME NOISES. E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM, ARVN INTERPRETER WAS ASKED TO EXPLAIN THE NOISES, HE STATED HE COULD NOT MAKE OUT WAS BEING SAID. LINES WERE ALERTED FOR POSS VC. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

02-25

250001 TO 252400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250543H		12	250430	REFER J-11: A. 3/3/16 B. 250430H C. AT 921690 D. APPROX 9 VN WERE MOVING TO THE RIGHT FLANK OF I CP CARRYING A WOMAN SUPPOSEDLY WOUNDED BY ARVN AMB. IA5 MADE CONTACT GIVING FIRST AID TO WOMAN, CONTACT WAS MADE WITH HIEU DUC, NO ARVN PTLS WERE IN AREA. E. PTL SET OUT TO APPREH THE 9 VN & BRING THEM BACK TO 3/3/16 CP FOR VIOLATING CURFEW. MED EVAC REQ FOR WOUNDED WOMAN. INTERPRETER FM HIEU DUC WAS REQ TO QUESTION VN AS TO SHOOTING & CURFEW VIOLATION CIRCUMSTANCES. F-Q. NEG.	
250600H		13	250555	REQUESTED FURTHER INFO ON J-2 FM 1ST MP BN.	242500Z MAF COC
250625H		14	250600	OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 196 AS OF 250600H.	
250702		15	250525	A. 3D MARDIV MP CO DUTY OFFICER B. 250625H C. REFER J-2 D. THE 1ST MP BN REPTED THE INCIDENT TO THE DIV MP CO WHO INVESTIGATED AT THE SCENE. BRIDGE POSTS AND CHECK POINTS WERE ALERTED TO WATCH FOR SUBJECT TRUCK. PMO WILL MAKE A DECISION THIS MORNING WHETHER OR NOT TO TURN THE CASE OVER TO THE CID. NO FURTHER INFO AT THIS TIME. WILL ADVISE ON ANY FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS. F-Q. NEG.	C/5, G-3
250455H	✓	16	250455	A. 1/3/9 SQD PTL B. 250455H C. AT 915482 D. AT 0455H SQD AMB RETURNING TO FR LINES (1/3/9) REC 2 RDS SA. AREA SEARCHED NEG RESULTS. F. ONE G. 1 DOW	G-3, 000
250650H		17	250600	OPN ALLEGHENY SITREP # 18 AS OF 250600H.	242318Z MAF COC
250654H		18		REFER J-101: CHANGE A. A/1/12 TO A. CO A 9TH ENGRS, CHANGE C. TO 935631, CHANGE L. TO 2 VCS.	
250656H		19	250330	A. 1/4/B B. 250330H C. YD 206592 D. DEF PSNS & ONTOS HEARD NOISES IN DEF WIRE, B CO THREW 1 M-26 & ONTOS THREW 2 M-26 GRENS, NEG RESULTS. E. WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	
270725		20		FR 4TH MAR ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED AS OF 250700	242330Z MAF COC G-3, 000
250750		21		FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/1-3 B. 250700 C. BT212564 D. FOUND 1 SMALL BUNKER 5X5X5 E. DESTROYED BY RNGRS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
250810		22		FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-2 B. 250730 C. BT11615 D. PTL SAW 1 MAN RUNNING FROM PTL. E. PTL CHALLENGED HIM AND HE CONT TO RUN. PTL FIRED AT VCS AND KILLED HIM. I. 1 CONF.	
250810		23		FR FSCC USS BEALE (DD-471) ASSIGNED TO SUPPORT OPN PAWNEE FROM 260900-290900H.	
250835		24		FR 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 250800 C. AT8160 D. E CO IN THE ATTACK WITH SPORADIC CONTACT IN HFE TO OBJ AT AT814607. CURRENT REPORTS INDICATE E CO IS IN BASE CAMP LOC YESTERDAY AT AT815605 VC ARE DEFENDING THE BASE CAMP. E. MORE TO FOLLOW. I. 1 CONF. F. 1 G. 3	MAF COC G-3, Opo C/S
250900		25		FR 9TH MAR A. I/3/9 B. 250645 C. AT936532 D. PT MOVING DOWN TRAIL TO ASSIST MINE SWEEP TEAM 1 MAN ACTIVATED A MINE WHICH KILLED MAN. LEAVING CRATER 6'X4'. E. NEG F. 1 G. 2 FROM SHOCK.	MAF COC G-3, Opo C/S
250905		26		FR 4TH MAR DTG 250755 FROM 12TH ARVNARTY (1) ARVN FIRING MISSION YD835210 ON SUSPECTED VC PLT. (2) ARVN FIRING MISSION AT YD945169 ON ACTUAL SIGHTING OF VC PLT.	
250920		27		FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1 B. 250825 C. AT972665 D. MAR DETONATED OWN M-26 GRENADE BY ACCIDENT E. REQ A D COMPLETED MED EVAC G. 1	G-3, Opo C/S
250920		28		FR 3D MAR REFER J-24 A. E/2/3-6 B. 250840 C. AT815605 D. E CO COMPLETED SWEEP OF CAMP SITE. 8 TUNNELS WERE BURNED, 4 LARGE TUNNELS WERE DESTROYED AND 1 ADDITIONAL VC KIA. I. 1 CONF.	MAF COC G-3, Opo C/S
250930		29		FR III MAF BLUE SPRINGS AT 1620H. FIRE COORD 1605-1705. LZ EAGEL (AT942762).	3d Mar G-3, Opo C/S
250955		30		FR 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 250830 C. AT885716 D. MAR DETONATED CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE TIED TO A ROCK. PULL STRIKER CORD WAS TIED TO TRIP WIRE. WHEN ROCK WAS MOVED, GRENADE DETONATED. DURING MED EVAC, CHOPPER REC FIRE FROM AT873719. FUEL LINE WAS HIT AND CHOPPER WAS FORCED TO LAND IN 3/3 LZ. MED EVAC COMPLETED BY ESCORT CHOPPER @ 1	MAF COC G-3, Opo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
251000		31		FR 9TH MAR REFER TO J-16 CAS FROM FRIENDLY FIRE.	G-3, Opo
251015		32		FR 4TH MAR FROM LNO 1ST ARVN DIV (1) AT 241315, A TRAIN HIT A MINE VIC ZD013026. 2 CARS DERAILED. (2) AT241500, A CIVILIAN TRK HIT A MINE ON RTE 1 VIC ZD020025. (3) AT 241600 A VN ENGR TRACTOR HIT A MINE ON RTE 1 VIC YD533334 (4) AT 241300 ARVN OPN VIC YD808247 REPORTED CONTACT WITH ENEMY WEARING NVA UNIFORMS	G-3, Opo G-4
251025		33		FR 4TH MAR X ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED WITH NEG ENEMY CONTACT. AS OF 251015	MAF COC G-3, Opo
251025		34		FR 4TH MAR X W/3/12 COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT TO 4TH MAR FWD CP AT 251015H.	
251045		35		FR 4TH MAR X A/C SPOTTED VC CAMOFLAGED PSN AT YD774097 FIRING 81MM MSN NON. MORE TO FOLLOW. DTG 251045 4TH MAR-22	
251048		36		FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 (COUNTY FAIR) B. 250845 C. AT956639 D. ARVN DISCOVERED 3 VC IN CAVE. CAVE WAS FIRED INTOAND DESTROYED WITH C-4 AND T.N.T.. AFTER DIGGING INTO CAVE, 3 VC WERE FOUND. I. 3 CONF. N. 1 CARTRIDGE, 1 M-26 FRAG GRENADE, 1 HAND DRAWEN MAP OF LOCAL AREA, 1 TRANSISTOR RADIO, AND 1 FLSHLIGHT. Q. WILL CONT TO SEARCH.	
251050		37		FR 9TH MAR A. L/3/9 B. 250810 C. AT907502 D. ENGR SWEEPING ROAD FOUND 2 105 LAND MINES AT ABOVE COORD. MINES SET TO DETONATE WITH PULL DEVICE.E.ENGRS DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 5 LBS OF C-4.	
251100		38		FR 9TH MAR REFER TO J-132 C/1/9 SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 CHICOM CARBINE AT AT951559 CARBINE DROPPED BY PROB VC KIA. FWD TO 1/9 S-2	
251105		39		AT 251100, SHOVE-6 ARRIVED AT 4TH MAR FWD PSN.	Aide
251110		40		FR 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 250954 C. AT953688 D. PTL FOUND PUNJI PIT WITH CHICOM GRENADE AT ABOVE COORD. RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. TRAP CAMOFLAGED WITH BAMBOO AND LEAVES NO WARNING SIGNS OR DEVICES IN AREA. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE. PTL CONT MSN.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
251140		41	251035	FM: 3RD MAR: REF J-30 OF 25AUG66 E. 81MM MSN FIRED AT AT880713,883714,& 878718. A TOTAL OF 27-81MM HE RDS FIRED W/EXCELENT TGT COVERAGE ARTY MSN FIRED AT AT888719 & 883711, TOTAL 41-105 &155MM RDS FIRED W/EXCELENT TGT COVER HE. TGT WAS SUSPECTED LOC OF AGENT WHO FIRED J1 & HIS MEDEVAC HELO	G-3, OpO
251150		42		FR 1ST MAR A. E/2/1-2 B. 251040 C.BT023613 022618 D. PTL REC 15-20 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
251155		43		FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/1-3 B. 251040 C. BT200553 200550 D. BLOCKING PSN REC 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC E. RET 2 M-79, 20 RDS SA VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
251200		44		FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-28 A. 2/3-6 B. 251100 C. AT815605 D. H CO HAS LINKED UP WITH COMPANY GROUP AT OBJ "C". CO'S E & G PRESENTLY LINKED UP AT G CO PSN. A LARGE CAVE CONTAINED CLOTHING, CHOW AND WPN PARTS WERE FOUND. SIMPLE ITEMS WILL BE RET TO 2/3 CP. A TOTAL OF 16 TUNNELS AND CAVES DESTROYED AS WELL AS 18 LARGE CLASS ROOM TYPE STRUCTURES THIS MORNING TERRAIN EXTREMLY ROUGH, MOVEMENT VERY SLOW.	MAF COC G-3, OpO
251220		45		FR 12TH MAR A. HQS/1/11 B. 251115 C. AT993683 D. MT CHIEF OF 1/11 REPORTED REC A/WPNS AND SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC WHILE TRAVELLING SW ON MSR AT ABOVE COORD. FIRING CAME FROM VIC YEN NE-2. REST NEG COORD OF YEN NE-2 AT988683	
251235		46		OPN FROM SITREP # 197 AS OF 251200	MAF COC G-3
251310		47		FR 1ST MAR A. 1ST MAR CP B. 251100 C. AT992678 992685 D. POST 1 REPORTED MIGHTY-MITE HEADING SOUTH TOWARD 1ST MAR CP REC SA FIRE AND A/W VIC CAME FROM BOTH SIDE OF ROAD. E. SA FIRE HIT ON WEST SIDE OF ROAD. VEH CONT TO 1ST MAR CP. SAME AS J-45.	
251315		48		FR 1st MAR A. E/2/1-3 B. 251010 C. BT027594 030697 D. PTL REC SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC. 1 PTL MEMBER DETONATED CHICOM MINE. MED EVAC REQ. NOW SWEEPING AREA. MORE TO FOLLOW G. 1	MAF COC OpO, G-3
251320		49		FR 1ST MAR A. E/3/1 B. 251030 C. BT047675 D. PTL FOUND 1 CAVE. E. CAVE SEARCHED AND DESTROYED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
251325		50		FR 1ST MAR A. I/3/1-3 B. 251045 C. AT977678 D. ARVN PTL MEMBER DETONATED MINE RESULTING IN 1 WIA (ARVN). MINE WAS HOME MADE. E. EVAC BY VEH G. 1 (ARVN)	
251325		51		FR 1ST MAR A. K/3/1 CAC B. 251020 C. BT072701 D. 1 TRK TRAVELLING DOWN ROAD TO NSA REC 10-20 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK AREA. E. LATER 1 GIRL, 9-10 YRS AGE WAS BROUGHT TO VILL AT THE WATER POINT(WHO HAD BEEN WOUNDED). GIRL EVAC BY VEH TO NSA.	
251330		52		FR 1ST MAR A. H/2/1 B. 251110 C. BT025594 EN 030594, 030596 D. PTL REC SA FROM 2 PSNS E. RET 6 81MM HE AND 1 81MM WP AND SA. AREA BEING SEARCHED. G. 1 SERIOUS MED EVAC	MAF COC G-3, 0pD
251330		53		FR 1st MAR A. K/3/1-2 B. 251135 C. BT084685 090683 D. SA AND A/W FIRE REC BY PTL E. DISPATCHED SQD FROM 1ST PLT K CO TO ASSIST MED EVAC REQ AND COMPLETED. F. 1 G. 1 MORE TO FOLLOW.	MAF COC G-3, 0pD
251330		54		FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1-2&3 B. 251115 C. BT155585 D. PTL CHECKED OUT AREA WHERE VC SUICIDE SQD WAS REPORTED. (REFER TO J-55). FOUND 1 27 YEAR OLD MALE WITH PROPER ID CARD. WILL BRING IN FOR QUESTIONING. VCS IS OF MILITARY AGE. E. VCS FWD TO BN CP FOR TRANSFER TO HOI AN. L. 1	
251335		55		FR 1ST MAR AT 250940, 1ST MAR S-2 REC THE FOLLOWING REPORT FROM 1/1 S-2. DATE OF REPORT IS 23AUG66 QUANG NAM SPECIAL SUB SECTOR S-2 AGENT EVAL C- 2 REPORTS 1 VC SUICIDE SQD MOVED FROM VINH XUAN VILL TO CAM HA VILL TO OPERATE WITH GUERRILLAS SQD IN VIC OF THANH QUE HAMLET BT155583 AND THANH AN HAMLET BT157578. MISSION IS TO AMB SMALL USMC PTLS. 1ST MAR S-2 EVAL F-3	
251340		56		FR 1ST MAR A. REFER TO J-51 3/1 S-3 B. 251300 C. VN GIRL FWD TO NSA E. MED REPORT GIRL HIT BY 3 CARBINE RDS. INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT FIRE DELIVERED BY VC.	
251340		57		FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1-1 B. 251220 C. BT068619 EN 069619, 069618 D. REC 8 RDS SA FROM EST 2 VC. E. RET 70 RDS SA AND 1 M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

250001 TO 252400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
251345		58	251240	FR 1ST MAR A. F/2/1 B. 251240 C. AT998629 993624 D. PTL REC SA FIRE. E, RET FIRE AND ARE NOW SWEEPING AREA. MORE TO FOLLOW,	
251349		59		FR 9TH MAR A. C CO 9TH MT B. 251100 C, AT993685 990683 D. TRK REC APPROX 15 RDS SA FIRE ON WAY TO HILL 55 FROM REGT REAR. 6x6 TRK WAS CARRYING DRIVER AND 4 MARINES WITH AMMO FOR HILL 55 E. RET 15 RDS SA IN TO TREE LINE. CONT TO DESTINATION NO CAS	
251350		~~59~~ 60		FR 9TH MAR A. D/1/9 B. 251120 C. AT979614 983615 D. REC 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND APPROX 5 RDS A/SA FIRE. E. IF REC MORE FIRE WILL CALL 81MM MSN. S-3 NOTE: HAVING TKS TAKE PSN AT HILL 182 FOR PROTECTION	
251355		61		FR 3D MAR A. E/2/3-6 B. 251230 C. AT812603 D. E CO ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT WITH TREE-TOP SNIPERS ALONG RIDGE LINE IN RTE TO CP AT AT812603. E CO ADVANCING ALONG RIDGE LINE ATTEMPTING TO CLEAR OUT SNIPERS	
251400		62		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-62 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT. USMC	
251400		63		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 # 4067 REC DOR. [signature] CAPT. USMC	
251402		64		FR 4TH MAR X TKS WITH SECURITY ELEMENTS COMMENCED MOVEMENT FROM YD134664 AT 251345.	
251430		65		FR III MAF AT 250105 TO 250125. 1 VC SQD ATK 1 PF PLT GUARDING A HAMLET VIC AT930579. 1 PF KIA AND 4 CIVILIANS WOUNDED. 80 HOMES WERE BURNED. ENEMY CAS UNK. FRIENDLY ARTY FIRED IN SUPPORT AND VC WITHDREW.	
251435		66		FR 4TH MAR X W/3/12 IS LOC AT YD242598 DTG 251430	MAF DPO
251500		67		FR 1ST MAR A. C/1/1-3 B. 251315 C. WN BT117649 113648, 115648, 116644 D. LOC 4 BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD. E. ALL DESTROYED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
251503		68		FR 1ST MAR A. E/1/1-3 B. 251130 C. BT203557, 205554 D. BLOCKING FORCE REC 15-20 RDS SA E. RET 1 3.5. 7 M-79, 80 RDS M-14 AND 30 RDS 30 CAL MG. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
251510		69		FR 1ST MAR A. 2/1 CP B. 251315 C. BT015628 D. REC 10 RDS SA FROM WEST. E. DID NOT RET FIRE DUE TO UNK ENEMY LOC	
251510		70		FR 1ST MAR A. E/2/1-1 B. 251315 C. BT029621 029619 D. REC A/W FIRE F ON UNK NO VC E. RET SA AREA SWEPT WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 1 MED EVAC	MAF, OPO G-3
251510		71		FR 1ST MAR A/ REFER TO J-53 E. RET SA AND CALLED FOR ASSIST. K CO 2D PLT DISPATCHED ##/#####/ SUPPORTED BY CNTOS AND MULE GUN SHIP G. 1 NON EVAC. K. 3 WIA	
251510		72		ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED F ON DONG HA AT 251450H	MAF, OPO G-3
251555		73		FR 4TH MAR A. F/2/9 B. 251500 C. YD793105 D. SQD TRAVELLING THROUGH AN ABANDON VILL WHEN A MAR TRIPPED AN M-26 GRENADE E. REQ MED EVAC G. 2 MED EVAC	MAF, OPO G-3
251600	52	74		FR 3D MAR MAR VEH WAS AMB AT HAI VAN PASS AT934896 AD REQUESTED.	MAF, OPO G-3
251610		75		FR 4TH MAR X A. C TKS B. 251550 C. YD145620 D. TK ENTCHATED MINE APPROX 40 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE E. TEMPTING TO REPAIR TK FOR TOWING.	MAF, OPO G-3
251610		76		FR 4TH MAR X A. E/2/4 B. 251415 C. XD969563 D. E/2/4 CONT TO SEARCH AREA AND CAVES OF LOC MISCELANEOUS EQUIPMENT, 782 GEAR AND GEAR OF THAT NATURE HAVE BEEN IN CAVE AND ON TOP OF RIDGE OVER CAVE. 7 CAVES UNABLE TO ENTER DUE TO DEBRIES FROM BOMBARDMENT. FOUND 2 E/2/4 KIA'S	MAF, OPO G-3
251623		77		FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-74 A. A/1/3 B. 251550 C. AT934896 D. RIP FROM CO A ON HILL 724 REPORTS 3 US VEH HIT BY MINE. 2 USMC AND 1 USN WERE WIA. VEHS ARE ON HILL 724 NOW. MAR INVOLVED ARE FROM LAAM BN. E. REQ AO. DISPATCHED PTL FROM A CO ON A MULE. A LT. IS IN CHARGE. PTL NOW IN AREA. G. 3	MAF OPO G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
251640	/	78		FR 1ST MR HOI VANG DIST AGENT ON 23 AUG, 402D BN MOVED TO AREA ON BOTH SIDES OF SONG YEN RIVER BETWEEN BO BAN (H) AT966700 AND LA BONG ( ) AT968668. BN IS REPORTEDLY TO BE SUPPORTED BY Q-16, LF CO. WPNS INCLUDE AR-47 AND RPG-2. MISSION ATTACK AIR FIELDS. MARINE PSN IN HOA VANG-2 AND DESTROY 2 BRIDGES ON HIWAY 1	
251645		79		FR 4TH MAR X S. 6 VC A. MOVING IN TREE LINE L. YD125464 U. KHAKI T. 251530 E. 3 IMG OTHERS HAD AA NOTE: CALLING ARTY.	
251715		80		MF 1ST M.R: A. A/1/1-2 B. 251400H C. BT141591 D. SQD PTL CHECKING AREA WHERE THEY REC SNIPER FIRE FROM LAST NIGHT. PICKED UP 1-45 YR OLD MALE WHO DENIES KNOWLEGE OF SNIPER BUT LATER SAID 3 OR 4 VC FIRED AT CP E. FORWARDED TO HOA AN	
251720		81		FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 251235H C. AT998628(FR) AT994628 (EN) D. B-2-B REC SA FIRE E. RET SA & 10-81MM HE. AREA SWEEP N/R. EVAC COMPLETED A T 251411H G. 1 EVAC	MAF, OPO G-3
251720		82		FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 251535H C. BT205558(FR) EN UNK D. 1 SNIPER FIRED AT MAR ON AMTRACS 1 MAR WIA E. 3/B/1/1 LAID DOWN BASE OF FIRE & SENT UNIT TO FIND SNIPER. PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA. EVAC COMPLETED 251610H G. 1 EVAC	MAF, OPO G-3
251735		83		FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 251600H C.BT102625(FR) BT108627 (EN) D. SQD PTL REC APPROX 5 RDS SA FROM 2-3 VC. E. RET FIRE W/APPROX 90 RDS SA. CHECKED AREA FOUND 1 VC KIA. VC HAD RADIO WHICH WAS 2 BAND 7 TRANSISTER. RADIO IS BEING FORWARDED TO 1ST MAR S-2	
251740		84		FM [illegible] MAR: A. H/2/9 OP B. 251430H C. YD912058 (FR) YD922049 (EN) D. OP SPOTTED 9 VC MOVING S.W. WEARING GREY HELMETS, APPEAR TO HAVE WPNS OF UNK TYPE. E. 81MM MORT MSN FIRED FOR BLOCKING PSN AT YD928048. ONTOS UNIT & 1 PLT OF H CO MOVED INTO FIRING PSN AT YD922053. VC PROCEEDED S.W. & WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT YD921038 BY ONTOS UNIT. FIRED 10-106 RDS & VC MOVED INTO TREELINE. A PLT SWEPT AREA WITH N/R.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
251755		85		FM 3RD MAR: BLUE SPRINGS DEPARTED 1630H RET 1710H DID NOT LAND JUST CIRCLED.	MAF, OPO
251755		86		FM 4TH MAR:X: A. D/1/4 B. 251445H C. YD124656 D. 2ND PLT OF D CO FOUND A BODY. BODY WAS IDENTIFIED AS PAUL L. HEATER SER#2168649 LCPL USMC. LCPL HEATER HAD BEEN RPTD MIA ON 23 AUG 66. REF TO TK INF RECON IN FORCE OF 23 AUG 66. E. EVAC FROM FIELD. BODY SENT TO A MED. F. 1	G-3, OPO
251805		87		FM 3RD MAR: A. REF J-77 OF 25AUG66 D. BELIEVE MINE WAS A HOME MADE TYPE CLAYMORE & THAT WHEN THEY SET IT OFF THEY WERE [illegible] TO HIT A ARVN CONVOY, WHICH WAS GOING OPPOSIT DIRECTION AT THE SAME TIME. REASONS THEY BELIEVE THIS IS BECAUSE ARVN TRUCKS CONTAINED TROOPS USMC TRUCKS DID NOT. PTL SEARCHED AREA N/R	MAF, OPO
251810		88		FM 4TH MAR X. AO MSN FOR 25 AUG 66	
251815		89		FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM #238 FOR PERIOD OF 242400 - 251200H	
251820		90		FM 4TH MAR: ROUGH RIDER RET PHU BAI AT 1710H	MAF, OPO G-3
251820		91		FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY AS OF 1700H	MAF, OPO
251825		92		FM HOA VANG DIST HQ S-2: RATED C/3: APPROX 30 VC ARMED W/1-3.5 & 1-60MORT . 3.5 IS LOC AT THAI CHAU'S HOUSE AT AT965687. THE GUNNER FOR THE 3.5 IS MR NGO NAM. 60MM MORT LOC AT AT966676.	3rd TKs 1st Mar 1st Mar.
251825		93		FM HOA VANG DIS HQ S-2: RATED B/2: APPROX 80 VC HAVE MOVED FROM COORD ZC195842 TO A T860863 & 875865. PSS MSN IS TO ATK MAR & ARVN UNITS IN THE N.W. AREA OF HOA VANG DIST	3rd Mar
251830		94		FM HOA VANG DIST HQ S-2, RATED C/3: APPROX 40 VC HAS CONCEALED 2-82MM MORTS, LOC AT BT038664. MSN UNK	1st Mar
251835		95		FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #198 FOR PERIOD OF 251200 TO 251800H	MAF, OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
251845		96		FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 251730H C. BT075608 D. FOUND 1 UNIDENTIFIED ANTI TK MINE. MINE WAS DISC SHAPE 24" IN DIAMETER PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. E. BLOWN IN PLACE, ENG WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW.	
251845		97		FM 3RD TK BN: MINE RPT: 23AUG, C23 TK ON ROAD YD105688. 241800H C12 TK AT YD135667, BOTH FRONT LEFT & 2ND ROAD WHEEL ARMS & HOUSING BLOWN OFF PLUS TRACK ADJUSTING ARM. EST 65 LBS TNT IN WOODEN BOX.	
281845		98		FM 9TH MAR: A. K CO SQD RECON PTL B. 251520H C. AT886510 (XE) AT890517 (EN) D. REC 2 RDS HARRASING FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS: E. CALLED ARTY MSN IN PROGRESS. WILL BE UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO LOC. FIRED 11 RDS HE 1 WP, 1 M72.	
2 1850		99		FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 SQD PTL B. 251630H C. AT974593 D. FOUND VC PRESSURE TYPE HOMEMADE BOX MINE W/APPROX 1 LB EXPLOSIVE. E. ENG BLEW IN PLACE.	
251850		100		FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 SQD PTL B. 251730H C. AT977592 AT977593 D. ENCOUNTERED 10-15 VC WHO OPENED FIRE W/SA. E. RET SA AND CALLED 81MM MSN. WILL SEARCH AREA.	
251900		101		FM 9TH MAR: A. C CO SQD PTL B. 251515H C. AT957563 VC MINE AT957563 D. FOUND 1 CHICOM SHOE MINE ON TANK TRAIL W/PRESSURE FUSE. APPROX 1 1/2 LBS EXPLOSIVE. E. HAD ENGR DESTROY IN PLACE.	
251910		102		FM 3RD MAR: A. 1/3-2 B. 251800H C. IN TEXT D. VC SOURCE RPTS 2 VC SEEN IN TRUNG SON HAMLET AT915805. 1 VC HAD A AUTO RIFLE, THE OTHER HAD GRENS. E. CAC NOTIFIED, AMB PLANED FOR VIC.	
251915		103		FM 3RD MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 251335H C. AT898815 D. D CO PTL APPREHENDED 1 VCS DURING ID CARD CHECK. VCS HAD M14 RIFLE SLING IN HIS HOME. HIS NAME IS NGUYEN MEO AGE 66. E. VILL CHIEF OF HOA LOC ADVISED VCS BE SENT TO ITT. VCS TAKEN TO ITT AT 1820H L. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INIT	LOG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
251920		104		FM 3RD MAR: A. 1/3-2 B&C. N/A D. REF TO 3RD MAR INTSUM #236 ENCL (1) PARA (2) EOD RPTS THAT EXPLOSIVE DISCOVERED AT 240900H IN WOODEN BOX CONTAINED 8 LBS OF CHICOM TNT WITH A STRAIGHT PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE.	
251945		105		FM3RD MAR: OPN ALLEGHENY LOC RPT AS OF 1930H NEG CONTACT RPT.	MAF
251950		106		FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 251815H C. XD96956 (EN & FR) D. GO SIZE OVER P LOC 1 NVA KIA AT ABOVE COORD ALSO LOC THE FOLLOWING ITEMS. 2-7.62 LONG MG BARRELS PLUS SHIELDS, 1-AK47 PLUS 5 MAGS, 400 RDS 7.62 LONG LINK, & 100 7.62 LOOSE RDS, 2 PACKS FULL OF CLOTHING VARIOUS MEDICINE & DOCUMENTS. E.GEAR FORWARDED TO 4TH MARS X-RAY CP I. 1	G-3, AC/S MAF, OPS
252005		107		FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 251730H C. BT198554 D. B-3 PLT PTL MADE DETAIL SEARCH FOR VC BUNKERS IN AREA OF PRESENT OPN. LOC 3 PUNJI PITS, 1 WAS MINED W/A CHICOM GREN. E. PUNJI PITS BLOWN IN PLACE.	
252005		108		FM 1ST MAR: A. M/3/1 PLT PTL B. 251850H C. BT053690 (FR) BT051688 (EN) D. PTL REC 50-60 SA RDS FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. RET 75 RDS SA, 2 M79, 3-3.5. PTL IS NOW SEARCHING AREA.	
252010		109		FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1 H&S CO B. 251855H C. BT070657 (FR) BT068656 (EN) D. SQD PTL REC 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 VC. E. RET 2 M79.CHECKED AREA N/R.	
252035		110		FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1-2 B. 251958H C. BT085697 (FR) BT087698 & 087697 (EN) D. K-2 CP REC 30 RDS SA FROM EST 3 VC. E. RET 3 RDS 106, 1-3.5, 2 M79, 100 RDS SA & 2-60MM ILLUM. SQD CHECKING AREA.	
252050		111		FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 251940H C. BT072624(FR) BT072628 (EN) D. REC 15 RDS CAR INF FIRE FROM EST 3 VC. E. RET 125 RDS SA, 25 ARTY PDS. SEARCHED AREA N/R.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	ITG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
252100		112		FM 4TH MAR: CAC 11 REC RPT FROM VILLAGE CHIEF THAT 2 AMERICAN PRISONERS ARE BEING HELD AT YD955098. PRISONERS LAST SEEN AT THIS LOC AT 251800H. 32 MAN VC UNIT IS AT THIS LOC. NO POSITIVE ACTION BEING TAKEN AT THIS TIME.	G-3, OPO A/C's
252105		113		FM 3RD MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 251900H C.AT954650 D. L-P-3 SQD PTL WAS RET FROM ITS DESIGNATED PTL WHEN THE POINT MAN SAW A MAN SETTING IN THE BUSHES. THE POINT APPREHENDED THE MAN, WHEN 2 OTHERS MEN JUMPED UP OUT OF THE BUSHES & RAN. THE POINT FIRED 6 RDS AT THEM, REST OF THE PTL CIRCLED THE AREA AS QUICKLY AS POSS & PROCEEDED TO SEARCH OUT THE AREA. THEY FAILED TO FIND ANYTHING IN THE AREA. 2 MEN WORE WHITE TROUSERS & TOPS, THE 3RD MAN WORE WHITE TROUSERS, BLACK TOP & WAS ARMED W/A CARBINE. THE VCS THAT WAS APPREHENDED WAS SENT TO ITT. E. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED W/AVENGR TEAM & 2 DOG TEAMS IN THE MORNING. L. 1	
252110		114		FM 3RD MAR: A. DONG DEN OP B. 251929H C. AT860863 B. OP COORD AT837827 SPOTTED MOVEMENT VIC AT860863. E. ARTY MSN FIRED. FIRED 2 BTRY'S OF 1. ILLUM AREA. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT SEEN.	
252110		115		FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 SQD PTL B. 251850H C. AT942526 (FR) AT942527 (EN) D. 2 VC SPOTTED, 1 VC CARRYING CARBINE, 1 VC UNARMED E. FIRED 70 RDS SA, SEARCHING AREA. REC 2 RDS CARBINE. I. 1 CONF	G-3A, OPO MAF
252130		116		FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/9 PERIMETER B. 251930H C. AT915483 (FR) AT921479 (EN) D. CO PERIMETER REC 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 VC RESULTING IN 1 MAR WIA. E. EXT 200 RDS M60, 3 LAWS, 20 RDS 81MM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT G. 1 EVAC	G-3A, OPO MAF
252140		117		FM 1ST MAR: A. I/1/1 B. 252050H C.BT071623(FR) BT070619 (EN) D. PPB HEARD 1 VN SHOUTING " STOP FIGHTING GO HOME " MAN REPEATED SAME PHASE 3 TIMES. E.FIRED 10 RDS 60 MORT, SHOUTING CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
~~252150~~		~~118~~		~~FM 9TH MAR: A. 252025H C.~~	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	INTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
252150		118		FM 3RD MAR: A. D/1/3 F.T. B. 252025H C. AT863807 D. LP HEARD VC MOVING IN DRAW. FIRED 100 SA RDS & THREW 2 GRENS AT VC. E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM CHECKED AREA N/R. 1 FIRE TEAM BEING PLACED IN DRAW.	
252150		119		FM 3RD MAR: A. L/3/3 SQD B. 252120H C. AT958684 D. L-A-5 KILLED 1 VC CONF. VC HAD 1 US M14 E. L-A-5 TOOK M14 & IS NOW GOING TO AMB SITE. I. 1 CONF M. 1 US M14	G-3 OPO MAF
252155		120		FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY AS OF 252130H	MAF
252220		121		FM 4TH MAR X: AT 251830H 3 TKS RET TO 3RD TK BN CP.	
252225		122		FM 4TH MAR X: D CO SECURITY PLT ARRIVED AT THIS CP AT 252015H	
252230		123		FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 SQD AMB B. 252040H C. BT110568 (FR) BT110566 (EN) D. AMB ON WAY TO PSN OBS 3 BCATS MOVING E. E. FIRED 5 RDS 50MM, 10 M79, 300-30CAL MG. BOAT LANDED ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. 6 MEN WERE OBS RUNNING AWAY.	
252230		124		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 CP 20 & CP 22 SQD PTL B. 251830H C. A T972593 (FR) AT977593 (EN) D. ENCOUNTERED 15-20 VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS, W/APPROX 7 AUTO WEAPONS, SIMILAR TO BAR OR AK47. VC FIRED 200 RDS SA. E. RET APPROX 900 RDS SA, 35 RDS 40MM, 61 RDS 81MM, 10 RDS 60MM, 4 M79 RDS 102 RDS ARTY. ADDITIONAL PLTN SQD WAS SENT AS REINFORCEMENTS & DETONATED M16A1 MINE IN ROUTE CAUSING 2 WIA'S G. 2 EVAC I. 7 PROB O. ATTEMPTED AMB Q. WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT	MAF, G-3, C/S, CG OPO
252240		125		FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3 L-A-5 SQD PTL B. 252149H C. A T958687 D. L-A-5 OBS 5 MEN RUN FROM HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD. THEY RAN INTO VILL & COULD NOT BE OBS. NO EN OR FR FIRE EXCHANGED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN
252245		126		FM 3RD MAF COC A. I CORPS B. 252220H C. XD782360 D. VILL OF LANG VEI UNDER ATK BY UNK # OF VN FORCES, SPECIAL FORCES AT KHE SANH FIRING ARTY IN SUPPORT. A FLARE SHIP IS ON THE WAY.	C G, C/S, G-3 OPO, 4th Mar.
252300H		127		A. 1/1/D3A B. 252240H C. BT 076636 D. APPREH 1 VCS WITHOUT ID CARD, VCS TO BE SENT TO 1/1 CP FOR INTERROGATION. L. CNE	
252334H		128		OPN ALLEGHENY PSN RPTD. NO CHANGE.	
252339H		129	252215H	4TH MARS XRAY: A. A/1/4 B. 252215H C. YD 113575 D. REC 2 GREN FM UNK # OF VC AT UNK LOC. E. RET 4 M-26 GREN, THREW 2 HAND ILLUM GREN, NOTHING SIGHTED, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	OPO
252400H		130		JOURNAL CLOSED 25 AUGUST 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

01-26 260001 TO 262400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED 26 AUG 1966.	
260014H		2	252230	A. FINAL 3/3/I1 CP B. 252230H C. AT 925682 & 925685 D. REC 2 M-26 GRENS. PLT RET SA FIRE. SQD FM I CO REC 5 RDS SA AT 924685. SQD RET FIRE BUT CONTACT WAS BROKEN & VC COULD NOT BE LOC. E. SQD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
260015H	/	3	252301 HEF J-119	FINAL A. 3/3/LA5 B. 252301H C. AT 956683 D. POINT OBS 1 VC APPROX 15 METERS, FIRED 10 RDS AT VC, KILLING HIM. WEARING BLK SHORTS & HAD US M-14 RIFLE # 416814 WITH 1 RD AMMO. ALSO HAD CART BELT WITH 1 CHICOM GREN, NO ID. I. ONE CONF M. 1 US M-14 RIFLE N. 1 CART BELT & 1 CHICOM GREN.	MAF, G3A OPO
260023H		4	252345	A. 1/1/D2 B. 252345H C. BT 060632 D. REC 3 HAND GRENS. E. RET 1 HAND GREN, 20 RDS SA, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
260030H		5	252330	A. 2/3/H B. 252330H C. AT 811600 D. HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT, THREW M-26 GREN WHICH HIT BUSH OR TREE & MARINE REC BACK BLAST WITH SCRAPNEL WOUNDS TO BOTH LEGS. MED EVAC NOT REQUIRED UNTIL DAYLIGHT. G. ONE.	CDO, OPO
260108H		6		OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 199 AS OF 252400H.	MAF COC
260110H		7	252230	FINAL A. 1/9 CP13 SQD PTL B. 252230H C. AT 953552 D. DOG WITH PTL POINTED OUT 6 VC ON LVT TRAIL. E. FIRED 20 RDS 81MM, 250 RDS SA, 6 M-26 GRENS, 14 M-79. VC RET 75 RDS CARBINE. WILL SEARCH AREA. F-Q. NEG.	
260115H		8	260100	OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPT: NO CHANGE.	
260200H		9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 63-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC. ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT USMC.	
260200H		10		ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138. 4067 REC FORL _____ CAPT USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GENERAL 3D MARDIV CCC

02-26

260001 TO 262400

TIME IN	OUT	"T"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260230H		11	0230H	OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPT: NO CHANGE.	MAF COC
260241H		12	260145	4TH MAR A. MCB 7 B. 260145H C. YD P96136, VC YD P97135 D. OBS 1 VC AT WIRE. E. FIRED 2 M-79 RDS, 10 7.62, 1 HAND ILLUM, WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.	
260255H		13	260210	A. D/1/3 B. 260210H C. AT 918823 D. D3A AMB SITED 2 VC, OPENED FIRE AT 150 METERS. VC WERE MOVING S & FLED TOWARDS RIVER. E. 81MM ILLUM FIRED IN AREA, SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. M. 1 BANDOLEER OF M-14 AMMO.	
260315H		14	0300H	OPN ALLEGHENY PSNREPT: NO CHANGE.	MAF COC
260346H		15		THIRD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY INTSUM # 237A 251200-252400H.	
260400H		16	260320	A. 2/3 - 6 B. 260320H C. AT 811600 D. REC 4 RDS MORT AT APROX 500 METERS SW ON AZIMUTH 260 DEGREE TOWARD NE. RDS FELL IN AREA BEYOND HIS PSN. E-Q. NEG.	CDO, Ops
260400H		17	0400H	OPN ALLEGHENY SITREP PSN REPT: NO CHANGE.	MAF COC
260433H		18	260342	INITIAL A. 1/4/A B. 260342H C. YD 113575 D. RECEIVING HVY SA & MORT FIRE FM 1000-2000 EAST OF THEIR PSN COMING FM UNK COORD, LINES HAVE BEEN PENETRATED. E. RETURNING FIRE, FLARESHIP ON STATION, 81MM ILLUM PROVIDED. F-Q.NEG.	MAF COC G-3, Ops COO
260441H		19	252400	OPN PRARIE SITREP # 87 AS OF 252400H.	MAF COC Ops
260457H		20	260440	A. 4TH MAR XRAY S-3 B. 260440H C. YD 113575 D. A/1/4 SITUATION: FIRST REPTS INDICATED PSN WAS UNDER ATTACK FM THE EAST. LAST REPTS REC INDICATED ATK WAS FM WEST WITH SOME FIRE COMING FM NORTH. A/1/4 HAS REPTED INCOMING MORT FIRE. ARTY REPTS ENEMY EMPLOYING GRENS AND SATCHEL CHARGES. UNITS STILL IN CONTACT AS OF 0435H. NO REPTS ON CAS AT THIS TIME. E-Q. NEG.	MAF COC GDO, Ops
260500H		21	260448	A. 4TH MAR S-3 B. 260448H C. YD 113575 D. A/1/4 REPTS INCOMING FIRE HAS SLACKED OFF. MORT PSNS (POSS) TO SW TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY HUEY GUN BIRDS. NO INDICATION AS TO SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE. E-Q. NEG.	MAF COC CDO, Ops

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] MARINE CORPS

03-2E

260001 TO 262400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260502H		22	0500H	OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPT: NO CHANGE AS OF 0500H.	MAF COC
260520H		23	260504H	A. 4TH MAR S-3 B. 260504H C. YD 113575 D. A/1/4 SITUATION: ENEMY HAS WITHDRAWN, AND IS BEING PURSUED BY FIRE FM HUEY GUN BIRDS, SPOOKY A/C, TANKS, AND ORGANIC WPNS. PREVIOUS REPT OF PSN BEING PENETRATED: PENETRATION WAS ON EASTERN SIDE OF PSN AND APPARENTLY LOCALIZED. NO REPT OF CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME. E-Q. NEG. REFER J-18, 20, 21.	MAF COC G-3, Opo COC
260530H		24	260525	REF J-23: A. 4TH MAR S-3 B. 260525H C. YD 113575 D. LAST 20 MIN A/1/4 HAS REC NO INCOMING FIRE. E-Q. NEG.	MAF COC G-3, Opo COC
260610H		25	252100	A. D/1/4 B. 252100H C. YD 220591 D. FOUND 8 FRESH DUG FOXHOLES 2½' IN DEPTH, 1 MAN TYPE, POSS MORE HOLES BUT ONLY 8 COUNTED. E. CONTINUED MSN. F-Q. NEG.	
260611H		26	260600	OPN MACON SITREP # 200 AS OF 260600H.	MAF COC Opo
260622H		27	260600	OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPT: NO CHANGE.	MAF COC
260630H	X 30	28	260614	A. 4TH MAR S-3 B. 260614H C. YD 113575 D. INITIAL CAS REPT FM THE A/1/4 ACTION: 3/12 REPTS 3 KIA, 4 WIA. A/1/4 REPTS 1 KIA, 20 WIA. NO ARTY WPNS DAMAGED. THERE WAS TENT DAMAGE & MT DAMAGE BUT EXTENT IS UNK AT THIS TIME. CO 1/4 IS MAKING RECON, AND HELOS HAVE BEEN REQUESTED IN PREPARATION FOR PHYSICAL PURSUIT OF ENEMY. F. 4 G. 24. REFER J-24.	MAF COC G-3, Opo COC
260647H		29	252400	OPN ALLEGHENY SITREP # 21 251800-252400H	MAF COC Opo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MR DIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
260710		30		FR 4TH MAR REFER TO J-28 1 VCC, 7 WPNS CAPTURED MANY VC/NVA BODIES LAYING ABOUT AREA. COUNT TO FOLLOW ASAP.	MAF COC G-3, Opo CG
260750		31	260650	FR 1ST MAR A. 2/C/1/1 B. 260650 C. BT129634 D. BLEW 1 BUNKER AT ABOVE COORD. HUGH SECONDARY EXPLOSION NOTED. 1 VN CHILD INJURED BY SCHRAPNEL WAS MED EVAC AT 260725	
260800		32	260700	FR 4TH MAR X AT 260700, ARMY PILOT REPORTS ROAD AT YD578312 IS BEING CUT. OBS FRESH DEEP CUTS IN THE ROAD. ROAD IS STILL PASSABLE AT 0700, BUT MAY NOT BE NOW. (0800)	G-4, G-3 Opo,
260900		33	260520	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 COUNTY FAIR B. 260520 C. AT945616, 940613, VC 948607 D. D/1 OBS 1 VC RUNNING TOWARDS D/1 PSN WITH WPNS. A/1 OBS 1 VC INSIDE PERIMETER. A CO CP REC 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E? D/1 FIRED 4 RDS 7.62 AT VC. VC FELL, GOT UP, 2 MORE RDS FIRED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF WITH 1 WPN. A/1 FIRED 10 RDS 7.62. VC FELL AND RET FIRE WITH 10 RDS CARBINE A/1 CHECKED AREA AND FOUND BLOODSTAINS. ARVN SEARCHING AREA FOLLOWING BLOOD STAINS. I. 1 CONF M. 1 FRENCH GUN WITH 2 MAG, 1 M-26 GRENADE. N. 1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS.	
260910		34	260745	FR 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 260745 C. AT885710 D. PTL DISCOVERED 1 CAVE 4x4x4 FRESHLY DUG AND NOT CAMOFLAGED, PTL ALSO DISCOVERED 1 CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO A ROCK. GRENADE ABOUT 4" OFF THE GROUND ON A POLE LOG IN UNDER BRUSH BESIDE TRAIL. TRIP WIRE WAS 1 METER LONG PLACED ACROSS TRAIL. E. CAVE SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. CAVE AND GRENADE DESTROYED WITH DEMOLITIONS	
260926		35	260900	FR 4TH MAR X D/1/4 LIFT COMMENCED AT 260900H.	Opo, G-3
260925		36	260730	FR 4TH MAR X A. VMO-2 B. 260730 C? YD051564 TO 053564 D. 5 NEW TRENCH ROAD CUTS. E-Q.NEG	G-4, G-3 Opo, CG
260940		37	260400	FR 1ST MAR DIEN BAN DIST HQS REPORTS THAT VILL CHIEF OF VINH XUAN VILL WAS ASSINATED IN HIS HOME VIC BT 105578 AT 260400H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
260940		38	260845	FR 1ST MAR A. 3/B/1/1 B. 260845 C. BT204557 202556 D. REC 5 RDS SA E. R T 50 RDS SA AND 3 RDS 105 CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
260950		39	260900	FR 3D MAR A. H/E/3-14 B. 260900 C. AT806608 D. H CO CALLED A/S ON ABOVE COORD IN WHICH SHIP LIES AND POSS BASE CAMP IS LOC. 4 F-4'S ARE IN BOUND WITH SNAKE EYES AND NAPALM. H-14 WILL CONTROLL	G-3 Opn
261005		40	251600	FR 3D TK BN AT 251600, C-2-1 NO 202148 DETONATED A MINE AT YD136616. EST MINE TO BE 70 LBS. DAMAGE IS SLIGHT.	
261010		41	260830	FR 9TH MAR A. 1/9 CP B. 260830 C. AT957570 VC AND FR D. 6 VC SPOTTED IN VILL AT ABOVE COORD CAPTURED 1 VCS. E. FIRED 50 RDS SA. PURSED VC AND LOST CONTACT L. 1	
261010		42	260930	FR 1ST MAR A. 2A/D/1/1 B. 260930 C. BT069628 D. LOCATED 5 PUNJI PITS 3' DEEP AND 2 ' SQUARE. E. DESTROYED WITH M-26 GRENADES.	
261035		43	260950	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/3-6 B. 260950 C. AT8060 D. REC SNIPER FIRE E. RET FIRE AND CONT TO MOVE THROUGH AREA.	
261040		44	260800	FR 3D MAR A. 2/3 S-2 B. 260800 C. N/A D. ARVN LNO TRANSMITTED RADIO TRANSMISSION QUOTED THE FOLLOWING: "HELLO HELLO, DO YOU, DO YOU. HEAR ME. I CMDR, GO WITH 1 CO, TELL ME HIS NAME, AND WHEN YOU CAPTURE HIM, WHAT TIME AND WHERE AND WHAT HE HAS TO SAY. TOMORROW YOU WILL BRING HIM TO THE CP ASAP. TOMORROW 1 BIG CMDR WILL BE HERE, WHEN I HAVE SOMETHING, I'LL LET YOU KNOW".	
261040		45	261015	FR 4TH MAR PARCHMENT-6 AND SHOVE-9 ARRIVED 4TH MAR X CP AT 261015	Aide
260940		46	260940	FR 4TH MAR X D/1/4 TOUCHED DOWN IN LZ AT APPROX 260940	
261045		47	260915	FR 4TH MAR X LATEST CAS FIGURES: 9 KIA AND 23 WIA AS OF 260915	MAF COC G-3, Opn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Journal Board

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INDIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
261050	/+	48	261045	FR 4TH AHK H/2/4 PSN NOW AT XD975555 MOVING SLOWLY THROUGH UNDER GROWTH. NEG CONTACT.	2684897
261055		49	260930	FR 9TH MAR A. 9TH MAR-5 AND 4 RALLIERS B. 260930 C. AT999699 D. 1 FEMALE VC WAS TAKEN OFF MARINE VEH AT ABOVE COORD. RALLIERS RECONIZED HER AS A VC RECRUITTER AND MESSINGER. E. SENT TO 3D ITT K. 1	
261055		50	260955	FR 3D MAR G/2/3 MOVED OUT AT 0955. H CO MOVED OUT IN ATTACK AS A/S WAS COMPLETEL. OBJ IS AT805619	
261100		51	261020	FR 3D MAR A CO REPORTED TRAIN WAS GOING DOWN TARCKS. AN EXPLOSION WAS HEARD AND 150 RDS SA FIRE AT AT946900. REQ AO. WILL BE UP AT 1630	G-3, Opo C/S, CG
261100		52	260950	FR 3D RECON BN B. 260950 C. IN TEXT D. 1A, WHILE BEING INSERTED BY HELOBS 2-3 LARGE CAMP FIRES AT ZC203745 AND 201739 E. 1A MOVING TOWARD AREA TO CHECK IT OUT.	
261106		53	260645	FR 1ST MAR A. 3/C/1/1 B. 260645 H C.BT114616 D. SPOTTED OLD WOMAN AT ABOVE COORD. HAD NO ID CARD AND ACTED VERY NERVOUSE. E. WILL BE FWD TO 1/1 CP L. 1	
261130		54		FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 260730H C. BT127635 D. SPOTTED 2 VCS AT ABOVE COORD. 1 FEMALE APPRX 22 HAD NO ID CARD. 1 OLD MAN HAD ID CARD, WAS NEVER SEEN IN THIS AREA BEFORE. E. FWD TO 1/1 CP THEN TO HOI AN. L. 2	
261135		55		FM 4TH MAR X: AO RPTS FOR A PERIOD OF 260440 TO 260835H	
261140		56		4THMAR: A. G/2/4 B. 260915H C. XD983562 D. LOC BOOBY TRAP DEVICE FOR TKS SET UP IN LINEAR FASHION APPROX 20 FT LONG, CONSISTING OF A SERIOUS OF WP & FRAG GREN, IN ADDITION, 2 CANTEENS FILLED WITH INK COMPOSITION. WERE LOC OFF THE TRAIL NOT CONSIDERED DANGEROUS FOR TROOPS E. WILL DESTROY IN PLACE.	
261140		57		FM 4TH MAR X: AT 260920H FR CIV RPTD TO A/1/4 ELEMENTS 1 PLT OF VC MOVING N. ALONG STREAM BED IN GS YD1261. AO CHECKED AREA WITH NEG SIGHTINGS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3RD MARDIV CCC

[illegible] 7-28

2600012H TO 262400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
261145		58		FM 4TH MAR X: EXTRACTION OF 2T-1 COMPLETED AT 261055H FROM VIC YD1246	
261145		59		FM 3RD MARDIV CCC: REF TO 3RD MARDIV CCC , RECAP OF ATK OF A/1/4.	MAF CCC G-3 , Opn
261145		60		FM 3RD MAR: A. A/1/3 PLT CMD B. 261028H C. AT946900 D. CO PLT ON HILL 724 RPTS THAT A TRAIN IS PARTIALLY DERAILED AT ABOVE COORD. A LOUD EXPLOSION & ABOUT 150 RDS SA FIRE WAS HEARD. SA FIRE HAS CEASED AREA NOW QUITE. E. OBS BEING MAINTAINED FROM HILL 724.AO REQ. A PTL IS BEING SENT TO AREA. REF J-51	G-3, Opn C/S, CG
261150		61		FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY: NO CHANGE G&H CO'S STILL ON THE MOVE.	MAF CCC
261155		62		FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 COUNT FAIR B. 261000H C. AT942614 (FR) AT942614 (EN) D. ARVN DISCOVERED CAVE. DESTROYED W/C-4. E. UPON DESTROYING CAVE HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 1 M26 GREN WAS BLOWN FROM CAVE.	
261200		63		FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 261015H C.BT199555(FR) BT199554 (EN) D. FOUND NETWORK OF CAVES & TUNNELS AT ABOVE COORD. REC 4 RDS SA. 1 OLD MAN AGE 61, WAS QUESTIONED WITH N/R. MAN DIRECTED B-3 TO CAVE. DID NOT APPREHEND OLD MAN. E. RET 10 RDS SA. DESTROYED 2 TUNNELS W/DEMO, W/NEG CAS. SEARCHED AREA WITH N/R	
261215		64	260650	FR 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 260650 C. AT903614 D. 2 VCS APPREHENDED BY PTL. AGES 18-25. THE 25 YR OLD HAD NO ID CARD. THE 18 YR OLD HAD A DUBIOUS ID SHEET. NINH AN HAMLET CHIEF SUSPECTS THEY ARE VC. E. VCS RET TO K CO CP AND F'D TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION. L. 2	
261216		65	261000	FR 9TH MAR A. 1/9 CP B. 261000 C. AT954563, D. WHILE ON PTL WITH ARVN DETACHMENT, QUESTIONED FEMALE WITH NO ID CARD. ARVN STATED SHE WAS A VCS. E. APPREHENDED VCS AND WILL BE SENT TO S-2	
261220	V	66	261010	FR 9TH MAR A. 3/9 RECON OP B. 261010 C. AT927468, 927483 D. RECON OBS 2 VC SNIPERS WITH 2 RIFLES SITTING ON A HILL OBS L CO. 1 WITH SCOPE. VC FIRED SEVERAL RDS AT CHOPPERS. E. RECON SENDT DETAIL TO CLOSE WITH SNIPERS. I. 2 CONF.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	BJE	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
261230		67	261115	FR 1ST MAR A. F/2/1 B. 261115 C. BT004626 007623 D. PTL OBS 2 VC. E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BLOOD TRAIL J. 1 PROB	
261240		68	261225	FR 4TH MAR A. S-3 B. 261125 C. YD102555 D. D/1/4 IN LZ. NEG CONTACT.	MAF COC G-3 OPO G/S
261245		69	261140	FR 4TH MAR AO REPORT (1) AT YD059568, ROAD CUT WITH DITCHES. APPROX 50 METERS OFF ROAD IS A CAVE ENTRANCE FACING SOUTH. (2) AT YD117538 A REMOTE HOUSE OVER GROWNWITH STRAW WAS SIGHTED, UNK TYPE OF MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED. (3) AT YD033548 OBS DIGGING. APPEARED TO BE 8-10 OPEN GRAVES. ALSO NEW FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA.	
261250		70	260945	FR 4TH MAR A. 155 GUNS B. 260945 C. YD824154 D. 5 MAN WIRE TEAM REC 2 RDS SA FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET 10 RDS SA FIRE. OBS 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ARMED WITH 2 CARBINES. VC RAN INTO TREE LINE.	
261255		71	261220	FR 1ST MAR A. E/2/1 B. 261220 C. BT013615 D. PTL TRIPPED A MINE, SLIGHTLY INJURING 1 MAR TYPE OF MINE IS UNK. E. PTL CONTINUED MSN. G. 1 NON MED EVAC.	MAF COC G-3 OPO G/S
261255		72	261125	FR 9TH MAR A. I/3/9 B. 261115 C. AT935532 D. REC 6 RDS SA DURING DIVINE SERVICES. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
261300		73	250100	FR 2/3 A. DAI LOC DIST HQS B. 250100 C. TEXT D. 1 VC CO INFILTRATED THE HOUSING AREA OF ANTI-COMMUNIST REFUGEES FROM KY TAN AT HOAN MY HAMLET AT AT928579. AFTER A SHORT FIRE FIGHT, 2 PF'S WERE FORCED TO WITH-DRAW BECAUSE THE EN FORCES WERE TOO STRONG. RESULTS: NO WPNS LOST, 80 HOUSES DESTROYED, 7 PERSONS WOUNDED AND 1 PF KIA. PEOPLE REPORT THAT 2 VC KIA AND 3 VC WIA WERE CARRIED AWAY. DAI LOC DIST HQS RATES B-3. 220640H, EST GROUP OF 20 GUERRILLAS OF LOC HUNG COMMANDED BY HUYNH CONG, ARMED WITH INDIVIDUAL WPNS AND DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHING OPERATED IN VILLS OF BAU TAY AT940556 AND BO MAM AT928555. THERE WAS APPROX 1 GUERRILLA SQD AT LOC CHANG AT942599. THEY OFTEN CROSS THE RIVER FOR ACTIVITIES AT AT935598 TO 934603 WITH THE PURPOSE OF DIGGING INTO OUR ACTIVITIES TO COLLECT INFORMATION. ALSO TO KEEP PEOPLE FRO CARRYING FOOD INTO THE GOVERNMENT CONTROLLED AREAS. AT NIGHT THEY LAY MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS ON THE RTE AT NGHIA TUYLOAN, GIAO THUY. THIS AREA WILL BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE. DAI LOC DATES H A	G-3 OPO G-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MESS. ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
261310		74	261158	FR 7TH MAR ALL 3/4 UNITS IN LZ. BLOCKING FORCE MOVING INTO PSN. INITIAL TOUCH DOWN AT 1158. NEG CONTACT.	MAF, G-3 opo, c/s
261315		75		OPN MACON SITREP # 201 AS OF 261200	
261325		76	261028	FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-59 A. A/1/3 B 261028 C. AT946900 D. PTL MOVING INTO AREA NOTICED 2 CARS OF TRAIN HAVE TURNED OVER. IT APPEARS THERE WAS SOME EXPLOSION WHICH BLEW PART OF THE TRACK AND CAUSED THE CARS TO DERAIL. THE TRAIN IS NOT IN A TUNNEL. E. ADDITIONAL PTL DISPATCHED VIA BOAT TO CONVERGE ON TGT AREA WITH PREVIOUSLY DISPATCHED PTL.	MAF, G-3, opo, c/s,
261335		77	261320	FR 4TH MAR ALL 3/4 UNITS IN PSN AS OF 261320 NEG CONTACT.	MAF, G-3 opo
261345		78	261245	FR 1ST MAR A. E/2/1 B. 261245 C. BT014615 018616 D. PTL REC SA FIRE AND A/W FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. E. RET 15 RDS 60MM, 3 M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
261350		79	261145	FR 1ST MAR A. 3/B/1/1 B. 261145 C. BT205555 D. VCS AGE 62 RAN WHEN PTL APPROACHED. VCS KEPT RUNNING AND WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED. E. VCS HID IN CAVE. PTL CAPTURED VCS AND SENT TO HOI AN. L. 1	
261350		80	261245	FR 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B.261245 C. AT816605 D. H CO ADVANCED TO ABOVE COORD UNDER SPORSDIC SNIPER FIRE. VC ARE MOSTLY SNIPING FROM TOP OF TREES AT RANGES 10-100 METERS E. MAR SPOTTING THE SNIPERS AND HAVE KILLED 7 WITH OUT SUFFERING ANY CAS. I. 7 CONF.	MAF, G-3 c G, opo
261400		81	261335	FR 4TH MAR OPN PAWNEE 1/3/12 IN PSN AT ZC103006 AS OF 261245 READY TO FIRE.	MAF opo G-3, G-3.
261410		82	261250	FR 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 261250 C. PTL FOUND 1 MAN TRAP 3x3x4, 2-3 DAYS OLD WITH 9 PUNJI STAKES PUNJI STAKES 3' LONG IN THE BOTTOM. NO WARNING SIGNS IN THE AREA. CAMOFLAGED BY BAMBOO AND SAND. 2D TRAP WAS FOUND 10 METERS NORTH OF 1ST TRAP AND WAS 4x4x3 AND CAMOFLAGED IN SIMILAR MANNER TO 1ST. 13 PUNJI STAKES IN BOTTOM AND WERE 2 FT LONG. E. PTL DESTROYED TRAPS AND CONT ON MISSION.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

260001 TO 262400HAUG66

TIME IN	OUT	"A"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
261400		83		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-83 ARE FACTUALLY CORRED AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED I THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
261400		84		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC-WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, # 4067 REC FOR. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
261420	√	85	261310	FR 4TH MAR A. H/2/4 B. 261310 C. XD560558 D. 1 60MM MORT RD LANDED AT ABOVE COORI IN VIC FRIENDLY TROOPS. TROOPS WERE WITHDRAWING FROM THE AREA. MORT BEING FIRED TO COVER WITH-DRAWL ON SUSPECTED GR UPS OF ENEMY RTN. G. 2 NON EVAC	OPO, G-3
261430		86		FR 4TH MAR X REFER J-55 SAME REPORT TYPE OF A/C: UH1E TIME OF MSN: 260440-260835 TYPE OF MSN: VR (1) 0445 YD130575, 121575, 120569, 098563 OBS MUZZEL FLASHESAND SMALL LIGHTS. STRAFFED WITH M-60 MG. CALLED IN ARTY MSN. (2) 0630- MED EVAC WIA FROM CAM LO TO LONG HA. (3) 0717-YD107547. 70 CIVILIAN WOMEN MOVING NORTH ON ROAD CARRYING BASKETS ON SHOLDER BOARDS. (4) 0800 CALLED IN 2 A/S FOR 2/4-14 AT XD965563 AND 965556.	
261440	√	87	261425	FR 4TH MAR 3/4 PSN REPORT AS OF 261425 3/4 CP ZD131011; I/3/4 YC153976; K/3/4 ZD131011 L/3/4 ZD151010; M/3/4 YC133977	MAF G-3 CG
261445		88	261150	FR 9TH MAR A. L/3/9 B. 261150 C. AT925490 D. MAR TRIPPED A PULL TYPE FIRING DEVICE, CHICOM GRENADE VIC ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 261205. G. 1 EVAC	MAF, G-3 OPO, CG
261545		89	261450	FR 9TH MAR HOVE-6 ARRIVED AT 261450 AND IS PRESENTLY AT COUNTY FAIR.	
261545		90	261300	FR 3D MAR A. 2/3 COMMAND GR OUP A B. 261300 C. NEG D. (1) ARVN LNO MONITORED REGT TAC NET TRANSLATED FOLLOWING VN LANGUAGE MSG. "I HAVE 1 WIA, MUST CARRY A AY" 2D MAN: "HOW MANY IN YUOR GROUP?" 1ST MAN: HAVE LOST 2 MEN".	MAF, G-3 CG, OPO
261550		91	261309	FR 3D MAR A. 2/3 COMAND GROUP A B. 261309 C. NEG D. CHINESE TRANSMI SION ON BN TAC NET ARVN LNO REQ PERSONS SPEAK IN VN, BUT REC NO ANSWER. CHINESE CONVERSATION WENT ON FOR 9 MINUTES.	MAF, G-3 CG, OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
261555		92	261450	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/3 B. 261450 C. AT811600 D. G CO AND OTHER CP ELEMENTS INVOLVED IN FIRE FIGHT WITH 2-3 VC SNIPERS. SEARCH OF AREA CONDUCTED IMMEDIATLY WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 1	MAF, G-3 opo. CG C/S
261555		93	261430	OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPORT AS OF 261430 G CO RET TO PSN IP HELD AS OF 260600. H CO IS STILL ON THE MOVE. COMMAND GROUP A AND E CO NO CHANGE.	MAF CG
261600		94	261028	FR 3D MAR A 3D MAR B. 261028 C. AT946900 D. 2 ARVN WIA, 1 ARVN KIA AS RESULT OF RR TRAIN MINING INCIDENT. E. EVAC F. 1 ARVN G. 2 ARVN, EVAC REFER TO J-60	MAF, G-3 C/S opo
261600		95	261345	FR 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 261345 C. AT814607 D. REFER TO J-80 H CO CONT PTL ON A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. THIS PTL IS GOING VERY SMOOTHLY AND HAS BEEN VERY PRODUCTIVE. PRESENTLY MOVING DOWN TO REAR OF VC DEFENSIVE PSN. VC PSN APPEARS TO BE AN AMB. CO HAS CURRENTLY MOVED TO EAST SIDE OF STREAM AND WILL COME BACK SOUTH LATER. E. WILL CONT PTL. SHOULD RET TO IP AT APPROX 261700 I. 2 CONF 4 PROB J. 1 PROB NOTE: CUMMULATIVE CAS: 9 KIA CONF, 4 KIA PROB 1 WIA PROB (ALL VC)	MAF, G-3 opo, CG.
261605		96	261350	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1 B. 261350 C. BT067223 D. DOCUMENTS FOUND IN HOUSE. ALSO FOUND JACKET HANGING ON PEG THAT LOOKED LIKE SOME KIND OF BAT LE JACKET. ALSO FOUND 2 CAVES ABOUT 10' LONG E. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND CL THING AND FWD TO 1/1 S-2. DESTROYED THE 2 CAVES.	
261618		97	261200	~~FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 COUNTY FAIR B. 261200~~ C. AT945615 D. ARVN 2D CO, 4TH BN, 51ST REGT DISCOVERED 6 VC IN A CAVE, 3 WERE TALKED INTO COMING OUT. 3 WERE KILLED BY DEMO OF CAVE. 1 VC RAN FROM ANOTHER CAVE AND WAS SHOT BY THE ARVN VC DIED OF WOUNDS. I. 4 CONF K. 3 M. 1 M-1 RIFLE, AND 2 M-14 MAG N. DOCUMENTS	MAF, G-3 opo, C/S
261614		98	261520	FR 4TH MAR X 1/4 S-3 REPORTS VC KIA CONF NOW STAND AT 72 AS OF 261520 OF INCIDENT LAST NIGHT.	MAF, G-3 C/S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
261615		99	261140	FR 4TH MAR A. 3/12 B. 261140 C. YD813160 D. PLT SQT OF 2D PLT SAW YOUNG GIRL PLAYING APPROX 150 METERS FROM DEFENSIVE WIRE AT ABOVE COORD. WHEN CHECKING AREA IN THE AFTERNOON FOUND .18 LB PLASTIC AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. DEMO TEAM DESTROYED IN PLACE.	OPO, G-3 C/S
261620		100	261505	FR 4TH MAR X A. G/2/4 B. 261505 C. XD991578 999580 D. 1 RESUPPLY HELO TO G/2/4 PSN REC SA FIRE. E. CALLING ARTY.	
261633		101	261025	FR 3D MAR A. A/1/3 B. 261028 C. AT945900 D. SQD PTL A-3-C HAS REACHED SCENE OF MINING OF TRAIN AT ABOVE COORD. THERE ARE 1 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA. SQD REQ MED EVAC FOR 2 ARVN. SQD REPORTS 1 UNEXPLODED MINE AT SCENE OF INCIDENT E.O.D. IS REQ TO DISARM MINE. E. MED EVAC REQ AT 1440. REQUESTED E.O.D.. WILL REQ HELO TO LIFT E.O.D. F. 1 ARVN G. 2 ARVN	
261630		102	261500	FR 3D MAR A. 3/3-6 B. 261500 C. AT811600 D. G CO 3D PLT (REIN) MOVING FROM ABOVE COORD TO COORD AT822605 AND WILL SET IN DEFENSIVE PSN OVER NIGHT.	MAF G-3 C/S
261630		103	261500	FR 1ST MAR A. 3/C/1/1 B. 261500 C. BT128608 D. PICKED UP 1 FEMALE VCS WITHOUT ID CARD. HAD A PROPERTY RECEIPT FROM 1/1 FOR A PAIR OF FIELD GLASSES WHICH SHE TRIED TO USE FOR AN ID CARD E. SENT TO 1/1 CP FOR INTERROGATION. L: 1	
261635		104	261330	FR 1ST MAR A. H&S/1/1 B. 261330 C. BT067657 066657 D. 6-8 VC DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE APPROX 35 METERS IN FRONT OF MIGHTY-MITE VC FIRED 50-60 RDS A/W. MIGHTY-MITE SUSTAINED HITS WHICH RESULTED IN 2 FLAT TIRES. OCCUPANTS RET FIRE. REIN SQD SENT TO CHECK AREA. SQD APPREHENDED 4 VCS IN AREA. VCS SENT TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION L24	MAF, G-3 OPO C/S
261640		105	261510	FR 1ST MAR A. 3/3/A/1/1 B. 261510 C. BT147607 149607 D. 1 MALE TRIED TO RUN FROM PTL. PTL CHALLENGED, BUT VC WOULD NOT STOP. E. POINT MAN SHOT VC IN ARM. WHEN PTL REACHED VC HE WAS TRYING TO BURY A CHICOM GRENADE, DIARY AND WRIST WATCH. EQUIPMENT FWD TO 1/1 CP. VCC FWD TO NOI AN HOSPITAL. K. 1 WIA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
261645		106	261315	FR 3D MAR A. 3/M/3/3 B. 261315 C.AT956680 D. AT 1315 M-2 FOUND 1 PUNJI TRAP. TRAP WAS 10"X10"X10" CAMOFLAGED WITH STICKS AND LEAVES TRAP WAS ON SIDE OF TRAIL. A CHICOM GRENADE WAS TIED TO A TREE ABOUT 1½ FOOT ABOVE GROUND LEVEL STRING WAS RIGGED FROM COVER OF TRAP TO CHICOM GRENADE. E. GRENADE AND PUNJI TRAP BLOWN IN PLACE.	
261650		107	260600	OPN PRAIRIE SIT REP # 88 AS OF 260600	MAF GG
261650		108	261200	OPN PRAIRIE SIT REP # 89 AS OF 261200	MAF CG
261650		109	261028	FROM 3D MAR REFER TO J-101 A. A/1/3 B. 261028 C. AT945900 D. AT 261600, SQD AT SCENE OF TRAIN MINING INCIDENT AT ABOVE COORD CANCELLED THE REQ FOR EOD TO REMOVE UN EXPLODED MINE. ARVN IN CHARGE OF TRAIN GUARD HAS REMOVED THE MINE E. SQD AT SCENE OF INCIDENT RET TO A CO CP.	
261655		110		FR 1ST MAR CHANGE "L" TO READ 7 VCS PLUS ADD THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT FOUND UNDER "N" HELMET LINER, CANTEEN, RIFLE MAG, AND 300 FT COMM WIRE. Ref J-103	
261705		111	261610	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/3 B. 261610 C. AT811600 D. G CO REPORTS THAT THIER INTERPRETOR MONITORED AND TRANSLATED THE FOLLOWING TRANSMISSION FROM A VC COMMANDER: "HARRASS THR MAR WHEN THEY ARE LIKLY TO RELAX FOR CHOW". E. NOTIFIED ALL UNITS TO BE EXTREMLY CAUTIOUS AT ALL TIMES?	G-3, GG OPO
261710		112	261655	FR 4THMAR 2D-1 EXTRACTION COMPLETED AT 261610 FROM LOC YD045601	MAF G-3 OPO
261720		113		FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3 B. 261520H C. AT805595 D. RESUPPLY HELO REC A/W FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET 200 RDS 7.62 MG FIRE BUT WENT TO FAR AWAY TO TELL IF THEY HIT ANY VC. NO HITS WERE SUSTAINED BY HELO.	
261720		114		FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 261455H C. BT016614(FR) BT014614 (EN) D. REC 200 RDS A/W FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 MAR WIA, MINOR WOUND NO MEDEVAC. E. RET FIRE W/4 M79, 80 M60, 20 M14. SEARCHED AREA N/B	MAF, G-3, OPO C/S.
261725		115		FR: 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY AS OF 261700H	MAF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#JU	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
261740		116		FM 3RD MARDIV: 3RD MARDIV INTSUM #238 FOR PERIOD OF 252400-261200H	
261740	V	117		FM 9TH MAR: A. C CO SQD PTL B. 261545H C. AT959568 (FR & EN) D. VCS CAPTURED THIS MORING POINTED OUT TUNNEL TO PTL & TO ARVN W/THE PTL. INDIVIDUALS REFUSED TO COME OUT. E. PTL USED CS GREN (TEAR GAS) VC TRIED TO ESCAPE THROUGH ANOTHER EXIT. PTL KILLED MALE VC, WOUNDED FEMALE VC. I. 1 CONF J. 1 TO BE SENT TO IT-2	
261745		118		FM 4TH MAR HEAR: 3/4 SITREP OPN PAWNEE #1 FOR PERIOD TO 261700H	MAF G6
261745		119		FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/1 H&S CO B. 251710H C. BT069703 (FR) D. 3/1 WIRE TEAM DETONATED 1 M26 GREN MINE RESULTIN IN 2 WIA. E. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 261725H. SEARCHED AREA N/R G. 2	MAF, G-3 C/S, OPO
261750		120		FM 9TH MAR: A. C CO SQD PTL B. 261545H C. AT972593 D. FOUND 2 M16-A1 SET ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. OBS 1 SUSPICIOUS MALE IN AREA. E. BLEW IN PLACE APPREHENDED VCS L. 1 FWD TO IT-2	
261825		121		FM 4TH MAR X: 1ST FORCE RECON 62F INSERTION COMPLET AT 261710H LOC YD1361	MAF, OPO G-3
261825		122		FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP O'NYACON #202 FOR PERIOD OF 261200H TO 261800H	MAF G-3
261840		123		FM 1ST MAR: INTEL RPT FM HOA VANG DIST HQ. 26AUG66. 1 VC GUER PLT AT HOA THO CMD BY ONG VAN TRUNG. 3 ASSINATORS IN PLT. THEY CROSS SONG CAU DO RIVER EVERY NIGHT IN BOATS FROM BT003710 AND GO TO BT009714 & 010718. HOA VANG DIST HQ RATES B/2	3 d TKS
261915	V	124		FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 261625H C. BT010619 D. SQD PTL FOUND 1 M16A1 OP MINE. E. MINE DISARMED, TAKEN TO BN CP. M. 1 M16A1 MINE	
261915		#2		FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 261330H C. BT075663 D. TKS ON ADMIN RUN FROM D/1/1 OBS SA FIRE COMING FROM HOUSE. VC FIRE DIRECTED AT VEH ON ROAD. E. TK RAMMED HOUSE DESTROYING IT. 2 VC SEEN RUNNING FROM HOUSE AS TK HIT IT. UNABLE TO FIRE ON VC.	
261920		126		FM 4TH MAR X: SF-1 INSERTED AT 261830H. LOC YD9951	MAF, OPO G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
261920		127		FM 4TH MAR XI AO RPTS: 0930-1140H AT 0945H YD059569 ROAD CUT WITH MULTIPLE TRENCHES. A CAVE 50-75 METERS S.E. OF TRENCHES ON ROAD. CAVE ENTRANCE FACES S. CAN NOT BE SEEN FROM ROAD. 1015H YD116539 SAW 1 INDIVIDUAL RUN INTO HOUSE. HOUSE IS REMOTE & OVER RUN WITH VEG. FIRED 2 WHITE SMOKE ROCKETS. NEG CBS. 1120H YD032548 FRESHLY DUG TRENCH HOLES THAT APPEAR TO BE POSS GRAVES. LOCAL AREA HAS FRESH FIGHTING HOLES. 1348-1635H NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS. 1648-1742H YD16751775. NEW EXTENSIVE TRENCH LINE. 1730H YD068720. 3 UNOCCUPIED AA GUN PSN.	
261925		128		FM 3RD TK BN: HOA THO VILL OFFICALS ON 4 SEPT 2 NVA BNS ARMED W/12-81MM MORTS AND WELL EQUIP WITH SMALL ARMS WILL ATK USMC PSNS AT AT950713 TO AVENGE THEIR COMRADES THIS WILL BE AN ALL OUT ATK. VILLAGERS IN TOA THO HAVE BEEN WARNED TO DIG IN. S-2 NOTE: VILLAGES IN PHONG BAC AND YEN BAC OBS DIGGING IN. RATED C/3 BY TK BN.	
261940		129		FM 3RD TK BN: HOA CAN TRAINING CENTER RATED B/2: THERE IS A VC PROVINCIAL REGULAR BN, THAT APPEARED AT THANG THUNG VILL, MOVED TO THAC BO, AT957584, AT 242000 AUG 66. APPROX 110 WPNS 1-81 MM 1 LMG ASSORTED WPNS, MSN UNK	
261945		130		FM 3RD TK BN: HOA CAN TRAINING CENTER RATED C/3: 1 VC GUER PLT APPEARED AT LA CHAY, MOVED TO BO BAN AT956597 AT 241920 AUG. CMD BY TRAN BHAN. APPROX 24 MEN. WPNS 2 BARS, 1 GREN LAUNCHER ASSORTED WPNS. THIS PLT SENT 3 VC INTELL AGENTS TO YEN BAC BAN LET AND PAN HOA TO ACTIVATE AT THESE AREAS	
261950		131		FM 4TH MAR X: A. D/1/4 B. 260900-261800H C. YD108546 D. CO D INSERTED BY HELO AT ABOVE COORD. AREA IN VIC YD107550 TO YD113555 HAD BEEN INHABITED AND MEALS HAVE BEEN COOKED IN AREA. VERY LIKELY A HARBORING SITE FOR VC. ON ROAD AT YD117558 APPROX 150 VN FEMALES WERE DETAINED QUESTIONED, AND ALLOWED TO PASS BY ORDER OF BN CO. FROM YD117558 CO D, ON LINE SWEPT IN A N.W. DIRECTION TO YD109576 FINDING 1 BOOBY TRAP AT YD119558 & A TRENCH LINE AT YD116560 WHICH WAS OVER GROWN WITH BRUSH. FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN, 2 AP MINES AT YD112553, WERE NOT DESTROYED NO EOD ATTACHED. MINES WERE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF A STEEP HILL AND GREN COULD NOT BE EMPLOYED →	MAF, DPO CG. Found VC KIA AT YD111577 & 1 Chicom Gren

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
261955				[illegible]	
262011				[illegible]	
262015				[illegible]	
262020				[illegible]	
262025				[illegible]	
262030				[illegible]	
262030				[illegible]	
262035				[illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
262035		140		FM 9TH MAR: A. D 28 SQD SECURITY OLD WATER PT. B. 261930H C. AT975615 (FR) AT976614 (EN) D. REC 10 TO 15 RDS CARBINE. E. RPT 100-120 RDS 7.62 & 4 M79	
262040		141		FM 4TH MAR X: AO RPT: XD883227, REC A/W FIRE FROM UNK NO OF VC. NO FIRE RET	
262050		142		FM 3RD MAR: OPN ALLEGHENY PSN RPT AS OF 262100H NEG CONTACT	MAF, CG OPO
262010		143		FM 3RD MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 262020H C. AT921584 D. 1ST PLT F CO ON CP PERIMETER HAS A OP ON WATER PT & FOOT BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. THEY HEARD NOISE ON RIVER BANK ABOUT 50 METERS E. OF THEIR PSN. THEY FIRED A WHITE STAR FLARE & OBS 1 MALE EITHER GOING INTO OR COMING OUT OF RIVER ON THE S. SIDE. MAN RAN WHEN AREA WAS ILLUM & OF FIRED 1 RD SA. CHECKED AREA N/R	
262115		144		FM 9TH MAR: A. DELAYED RPT FM DUC DUC DIST TODAY. 25 BN CONSOLIDATED WITH UNK NO OF GUERRILLAS VIC AT862500-875513-858507. RPT TO HAVE ANTI AIR WPNS. S-1 9TH MAR RAT S F/3	
262155		145		FM 3RD MAR: A. 2/3 S-2 OPN ALLEGHENY B. 260940-261000H B. AT806608 D. AT 252150H ALO WITH 2/3 REQ AIR STRIKE FOR 260900H AT ABOVE COORD. VC SUPPLIES & TROOPS AT 260940H CONDOL: 46 FLIGHT (3-F4 A/C) MSN #8-9688 BEGAN AIRSTRIKE UNDER CONTROL OF H/2/3 FAC. AIR STRIKE COMPLETED 261000H. FIRED 12-250 LB BOMBS, 3 ZUNI ROCKETS, 3-500 LB NAPALM. TROOPS MOVED INTO AREA OF STRIKE & THE FOLLOWING DAMAGE IS: EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE, NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS INDICATE 30 PROB KBMA. I. 30 PROB KBMA	C-3, C/S MAF, OPO CG
262125		146		FM 1ST MAR: INTEL RPT FU CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER 26AUG66: AT 260930H CAO WHILE HAVING SAND FILL FOR NEW REFUGEE SITE VIC BT671558 FOUND PUNJI PITS AT REFUGEE SITE.	
262125		147		FM 1ST MAR: INTEL RPT: 25AUG66: CAO RPTS APPROX 50 WOMEN FROM CAM NE AREA HOA THAI VILL TRAVELED TO MARKET PLACE VIC AT998708 TO STAGE ANTI ELECTION DEMONSTRATION. UPON ARRIVAL AT MARKET PLACE DEMONSTRATION WAS POSTPONED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
262130		148		FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 262115H C BT198555(FR) BT197553 (EN) D. HEARD MOVEMENT IN AREA EST 3 VC. E. 81MM MNS CALLED FIRED 6 HE RDS N/R	
262135		149		FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 262115H C. BT181586(FR) BT180586 (EN) D. RED 5 RDS SA ENROUTE TO AMB SITE FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. RET FIRE SEARCHED AREA N/R	
262145		150		FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 CO CP B. 262130H C. AT936532(FR) AT945537 (EN) D. OBS 50 CAL FIRING ON N. BANK OF RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. E. DIRECTED 10 RDS 105 HE, GOOD EFFECT ON TGT.	
262150		151		FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/9 SQD PTL B. 262110H C. AT907514 (FR) AT907507 D. TKS OBS MOVEMENT NEAR ROAD VIC AT907507. BLACK LIGHT SWITCHED TO WHITE LIGHT AND OBS 8 VC. E. TK FIRED 50 RDS 30 CAL. 2 SQD FIRED 50 RDS SA. OBS 2 VC HIT. SEARCH OF AREA NEG.	
262257H		152	262000	A. 3/3 HIEU DUC LNO B. 262000H. C. AT 956686 D. NATIONAL SECURITY OF HIEU DUC REPTS 1000 VC IN BO BAN VIC ABOVE COORD. RATED F-4 BY 3/3. E. UNITS IN AREA NOTIFIED. F-Q. NEG. HAVE A PLT OF MARINES IN BO BAN & LA CHAU, NO SIGHTINGS YET.	
262300H		153	262200	9TH MAR: A. 8" HOW BTRY B. 262200H C. HILL 55 D. 1 RD FELL IN FRONT OF 155 GUN INSIDE OF WIRE. E. NOTIFIED COC & ALERTED PERS & OP. OL SOUNDED LIKE 81MM, NO CASUALTIES. F. ALERTED PERSONNEL STANDING BY.	
262320H		154	262210	A. FINAL 3/3/IA3 B. 262210H C. AT 946699 D. BRIDGE SECURITY OPENED FIRE ON A BOAT HEADING WEST TOWARD PONTOON BRIDGE. E. BOAT SUNK, AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
262337H		155	262320	INITIAL A. 4TH MAR B. 262320H C. YD 240597 D. AT 2320H TWO INCOMING ?RENS ON 1/4 HAS CO PSN. E. RET SA. NEG RESULTS. G. ONE.	MAF COC G-3A, OPC C/S
262358H		156	262315	4TH MAR REAR A. 1ST 155 GUN BTRY B. 262315H C. YD 811160, VC YD 811161 D. REC 4 RDS SA FIRE. E. RET 81MM FIRE & SA FIRE. F-Q. NEG.	
262400H		157	262400	JOURNAL CLOSED 26 AUGUST 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

01-27

270001 TO 272400

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270001H	1	270001	JOURNAL OPENED 27 AUGUST 1966.	
270023H	2	262230	REFER J-153: FINAL A. 1/9 D BTRY B. 262230H C. AT 965618, VC 963618 D. 1 EXPLOSION OBS BEHIND OP 3, TYPE UNK. COULD HAVE BEEN 81MM, 106MM OR ANY LARGE CAL WPN. E. FIRED ILLUM FOR OBS, NEG RESULTS. WILL CHECK IMPACT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	
270030H	3	262300	OPN PAWNEE SITREP #2 AS OF 262300H.	MAF COC
270105H	4	270100	OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPT: NO CHANGE.	
270111H	5	262400	OPN MACON SITREP # 203 AS OF 262400H.	MAF COC
270115H	6	270008	4TH MAR S-2: A. 3/4/I B. 270008H C. ZC 150 989, VC AT ZC 155989 D. FIRED UPON SUS MOVEMENT WITH 4 RDS SA FIRE & 2 GRENS. E-Q. NEG.	
270133H	7	262209	4TH MAR 2X A. A/1/4 B. 262209H C. TEXT D. LIGHTS WERE SEEN AT YD 105576 D. 2 M-79 WERE FIRED AT LIGHTS, IMPACT OF RDS WAS AT YD 106574. CEASED FIRE BECAUSE OF VILLAGE. LIGHTS DID NOT GO OUT. UNDER OBS. WILL FIRE 81'S. F-Q. NEG.	
270206H	8	262315	4TH MAR 2X A. H&S 1/4 B. 262315H C. YD 238 588 D. LP2 REC 1 INCOMING GREN, WAS A DUD. 1 MAN OPEN FIRE IN DIRECTION OF AREA WHERE GREN LANDED. THEN FOUND GREN WITH SPOON BUT NO PIN & RET IT TO LP PSN. AT TH IS TIME 3 VN CARRYING A LIGHT CAME TOWARD LP, WERE HALTED, 2 MARINES WENT FWD TO SEARCH, 1 MARINE STILL CARRYING DUD GREN YELLED GREN, GREN DETONATED (WAS NOT DUD) ONE MARINE WIA. G. ONE NON EVAC.	
270200H	9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 84-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC.	
270200H	10		ASSUME THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 4067 REC FOR. [signature] CAPT USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF MARDIV CCC

02-27

270001 TO 272400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270219H		11	270130	INITIAL A. 2/3 6A CMD GRP A B. 270130H C. AT P11600 D. REC 20-30 RDS MORT FIRE, NO CASUALTIES. FIRE CAME FM LOC UNK AT THIS TIME. E. BN CO ADVISED ALL CO'S NOT TO MENTION OVER RADIO WHERE MORT RDS LANDED TO LET THE VC KNOW THE RDS WERE ON TARGET. O. VC KNOW OF CP LOC & ARE ATTEMPTING TO STRIKE FM LONG RANGE.	G-3, CDO 000, CG
270222H		12	262400	OPN ALLEGHENY SITREP # 25 AS OF 262400H.	MAF COC
270300H		13	270200	OPN ALLEGHENY 0200H PSN REPT AS OF 270200H. NO CHANGE.	
270405H		14	270400	OPN ALLEGHENY 0400H PSN REPT: NO CHANGE.	
270407H		15	262400	OPN PRAIRIE SITREP # 91 AS OF 262400H.	MAF COC
270430H		16		REFER J-8: A. 4TH MAR S-2 B. REFER J-8 C. NEG D. 3 VN WERE PFS. QUEN KILLED 2 PF. THIRD PF WHERE-ABOUTS UNK. F. 2 PF'S.	G-3, CDO 000, CG
270440H		17	270330	A. 3/3/KP6 B. 270330H C. AT 909716 D. 1 VCS JUMPED ON TRAIL 15 METERS AHEAD OF POINT MAN. 15 RDS SA FIRED BY POINT MAN. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. BLOOD TRACES FOUND. J. ONE PROB.	
270442H		18		THIRD MARDIV SUPPLEMENTARY INTSUM # 238A 261200-262400H.	
270541H		19	270500	OPN PAWNEE SITREP #3 AS OF 270500H.	MAF COC
270621H	√	20	270510	4TH MAR 2X; A. 2/4/OP B. 270510H C. XD 978 558, VC XD 977556 D. OBS LIGHT & 2 PEOPLE MOVING UP HILL, THROUGH A STARLIGHT SCOPE, FIRED M-79. THEN OBS THROUGH SCOPE FLASH OF M-79 OF RD, SAW 1 PERSON BEING BLOWN OFF SIDE OF HILL. E. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. I. 1 CONF, 1 PROB.	
270700		21	270600	OPN MACON SIT REP # 204 AS OF 270600.	MAF COC
270725		22	270655	FR 9TH MAR A. D/1/9 B. 270655 C. AT968595 D. FOUND 1 ANTI-TK MINE. MINE WAS BOX TYPE AND HAD BLACK POWDER CHARGE, APPROX 25 LBS. HAD PRESSURE TYPE FUSE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

270001 TO 272400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
270740		23	270700	FR 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 270700 C. AT874563 D. PTL REC APPROX 30 RDS SA FIRE FROM EN PSN SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA RIVER. E. 81MM MORT FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSNS.	
270752		24	270740	FR 3D MAR A. M/2/3 B. 270740 C. NEG D. M CO MONITORING THIER CO TAC NET HEARD PEOPLE SPEAKING IN CHINESE.	G-3, OPO C/S, CG G-2
270830		25	270640	FR 1ST MAR A. 2-2/A/1/1 B. 270640 C. BT146597 D. APPREHENDED 3 PEOPLE TRYING TO LEAVE ISLAND. 1 WAS 66 YRS OLD AND HAS ID CARD; 1 WAS 25 YRS OLD AND HAS NO ID CARD, AND OTHER IS 30 YRS OLD AND HAS ID CARD. E. FWD TO 1/1 CP. L. 3	
270835		26	270725	FR 1ST MAR A. 2-2/A/1/1 B. 270725 C. BT152597 D. PTL SWEEPING ISLAND TRIPPED A MINE CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. G. 1 MED EVAC	MAF COC G-3, OPO C/S, CG
270840		27		FR 2/3 S-3 MONITOR SAYS HE HAS KNOWLEDGE OF CHINESE LANGUAGE AND HAS DEFINITLY IDENTIFIED BROADCAST AS CHINESE. REFER TO J-24	G-3, OPO C/S, CG G-2
270855		28	270730	FR 1ST MAR A. 2/A/1/1 B. 270730 C. BT133592 D. 2 MALE VN WALKING AROUND A-2 CP. BOTH HAD ID CARDS. 1 IS 40 YRS OLD AND OTHER IS 27 YRS OLD. YOUNGER ONE HAS DISCHARGE PAPERS. PF WITH PLT STATES HE IS A VC. E. FWD 2 VCS TO 1/1 CP L. 2	
270910		29	270730	FR 1ST MAR A. 2/B/1/1 B. 270730 C. BT077605 D. OBS MAN GIVING MSG BY DRUM IN VILL. 2 VC IN VILL RAN FROM PTL DISREGARDING WARNING OR CHALLENGE. E. APPREHENDED MAN GIVING SIGNAL AND PT KILLED 1 VC RUNNING AND BELIEVED TO HAVE WOUNDED THE OTHER. I. 1 CONF, J. 1 PROB, K. 1	
271015		30	270930	FR 1ST MAR A. 2-2/A/1/1 B. 270930 C. BT155595 D. PTL SWEEP APPREHENDED 6 VCS (4 MEN AND 2 WOMEN). PF'S STATED THAT ALL ARE VC. E. FWD TO 1/1 CP L. 6	
271015		31	270940	FR 9TH MAR A. 1/9 BSA B. 270600 C. AT966617 D. VIET WOMAN CAME TO WATER POINT AND HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MORT WOUND IN HER LOWER LEG. SHE REC WOUND IN A VILL AT COORDS AT965602 E. CALLED MED EVAC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

 Journal Copy

260001 TO 262400MAR66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	REG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
271030		32	270850	FR 9TH MAR REFER TO J-151 A. L/3/9 B. 270850 D. SQD SEARCHING AREA WHERE VC CONTACT WAS MADE LAST NIGHT FOUND A PACK CONTAINING 2 NOTEBOOKS IN SAME VIC, PTL LOC ANOTHER PACK. 1ST PACK ALSO CONTAINED CIV CLOTHING. PTL ALSO LOC 1 81MM RD WHICH VC WERE BOOBY TRAPPING WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WITH THE PTL . GRAR SENT TO S-2 AND RD DESTROYED IN PLACE BY ENGRS.	
271045		33	271030	FR 4TH MAR HUE IMO TO 1ST ARVN DIV. AT 252330. AN UNK NO OF VC FORCES ENTERED THO LAN HAMLET PHU HOUNG VILL, PHU VANG DIST YD780231 AND ASSINATED THE FOLLOWING: NGUYEN THANH NUYEN-YOUTH CADRE OF PHU HUONG VILL. DANG VAU CHI-DEPARTMENT VILL CHIEF OF PHU HO VILL; DINH UHU HOA- DO AN VILL CHIEF AND WOUNDED HIS WIFE; DINH UHU BOU- SON OF HAMLET CHIEF OF PHU HO. ABOVE PEOPLE HAD HEARD VC WERE AFTER THEM AND HAD MOVED TO PHU HUONG VILL, BUT VC FOLLOWED THEM. ALL WERE OFFICIALS OF PHU HO VILL, PHU THU DIST.	
271100		34	271000	FR III MAF A. G-2 B. 271000 C. GS AT9563 D. 2 WOMAN AND 1 MAN ARE GOING TO PICK UP BODY OF THE VC CADRE LDR KILLED YESTERDAY BY THE ARVN ON 1/9 COUNTY FAIR IN CHAN SON HAMLET. THEY ARE VC CADRE MEMBERS WHO SHOULD BE PICKED UP. NAMES: TRAN THI NAM, TRAN THI NHI, THAN THI AND NUEYEN THI BINH. CADRE MEMBERS PLANNING TO BURY BODY IN THIER HAMLET. PRESENT LOC OF BODY IS IN FRONT OF THE ARVN CO CP IN RICE PADDY. ETA FOR PICK UP OF BODY IS 271230H. PASSED TO 9TH MAR AT 271010	9th Mar 000
271110	270945	35	270745	FR 9TH MAR A. 3/9 ED SWEEP B. 270745 C. AT934529 D. VC BOX TYPE MINE (10-15 LBS EXPLOSIVE) PLACED IN DITCH ON TK TRAIL E. SWEEP TEAM MAR CARRYING MINE DETECTOR DETONATED MINE. LEFT CRATER 6X4' O. DO NOT BELIEVE MINE WAS MEANT FOR TK. F.1	MAR
271120		36	271025	FR 1ST MAR A. 1A/D/1/1 B. 271025 C. BT071651 D. APPREHENDED 1 VCS. DOES NOT LOOK AS OLD AS ID CARD STATES. E. FWD TO HOI AN L. 1	
271122		37	271030	FR 1ST MAR A. A/1/1 B. 271030 C. BT147597 D. FOUND 1 15 LB SHAPE CHARGE, NO MARKINGS. COLOR: OLIVE DRAB. TROOPS POSITIVE NOT US TYPE E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
271130		38	271030	FR 1ST MAR A. 3/B/1/1 B. 271030 C. BT197[illegible]54 D. FOUND 1 TRENCH LINE 150' LONG, 2 ' WIDE, 3' DEEP. E. DESTROYED SAME.	
271130		39	271[illegible]00	FR 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 271[illegible]0 C. AT955682 D. PTL FOUND A TRAP ON THE TRAIL CAMOFLAGED WITH BAMBOO STRIPS AND LEAVES. 18"X12"X18" WITH NO PUNJI STAKES IN BOTTOM. BELIEVED TO BE MINED. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE AND OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	
271134	V	40	271100	FR 3D MAR A. 2/3-14 B. 271100 C. AT806608 D. A/S FLEW IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD. SA AND A/W FIRE REC BY A/C. FAC AND PILOT OBS SOURCE OF FIRE AND PLANE STRUCK. E. PASS WAS MADE AT A/W PSN AND DIRECT HITS MADE WITH NAPALM. ALSO OBS 1 LARGE AND 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 3 HUTS WERE DESTROYED AND TGT AREA WAS COMPLETLY DESTROYED. I. 6 PROB	MAF COC G-3, 0, 0 C/S, CG
271140		41	271100	OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPORT AS OF 271100 ALL CO'S MOVING SOUTH, 2 CO'S ABREAST.	MAF COC
271145		42		FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-40 TGT AREA CONTAINED SUPPLIES, VC TROOPS AND POSS VC VILL	MAF COC G-3, OPC C/S, CG
271150		43	270900	FR 4TH MAR X A. 2/3-S B. 270900 C. XD978560 VC UNK D. WHILE ON RECON PTL, INDIVIDUAL WAS HIT BY FRAGMENTS E. MED EVAC G. 1	MAF COC G-3, Opo
271155		44	271200	OPN PAWNEE SIT REP # 4 AS OF 271200	
271205		45	271145	FM 4TH MAR X: A. M/3/4 D. 271145H C. 2C147993 (FR & EN) D. APPREHENDED 2 VCS E. WILL FWD TO 3/4 CP ASAP	
271215		46	271030	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 271030H C. BT015559(FR) BT015556 (EN) D. H-3 & LVT'S CROSSING RIVER SAW 6 SAMPANS. WHEN OBS 10 VC JUMPED & SWAM TO S. SHORE. E. SA FIRED AT SWIMMERS. 5 BOATS SUNK AFTER BEING SEARCHED. I. 1 PROB	
271220		47	271130	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 271130H C. BT071620 D. PTL APPREHENDED 1 VCS MALE AGE 14-16. HE HAD BEEN OBS THE PTL. E. WILL BE FWD TO HOA AM	
271225		48	270730	FM 1ST MAR: REF J-29 OF 27 AUG66: E. VCC SAID HE IS A VC. HE STATED THAT KIA & WIA WERE N. VN ADVISORS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

270001H TO 272400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MI#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONTAKEN
271230		49	271135	FM 4TH MAR X: A. H/2/4 B. 271135H C.XD963564 (FR & EN) D. H-2 SQD PTL SPOTTED 2 NVA IN TREE LINE. APPROX 50 METERS TO N.E. OF PSN. 1 NVA FIRED 4-5 RDS SA/W FIRE. E. FIRE RET W/20 RDS SA 2 RDS M79. NVA BROKE CONTACT & FLED TO N.E. IN TREELINE & RET FIRE.	
271230		50	271000	FM 3RD MAR: A. 1/3-2 B. 271000H C. IN TEXT D. 1/3-2 VN SOURCE RPTD THAT 2 VC BN'S LOC AT BÁCH MA VIC GS ZC0692 MOVED TO DONG DEN & NAM YEN AREA. PLANNING TO ATK US MIL PSN IN THE N. PART OF HOA VANG DIST. PRIOR TO 11 SEPT. BN'S ARE THE 38TH BN CMD BY NGUYEN CHANH CUU & THE 39TH BN CMD BY PHAM DINH HIEN. 1/3 S-2 RATES F/6. THE 38TH BN IS CARRIED IN CHU LAI TAOR. CO IS KIM LIEN.	
271245		51	271200	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACON #205 FOR PERIOD OF 270600 TO 271200H	MAF COC OPO
271255		52	27AUG	FM 4TH MAR X: FM 0855-1115H AO RPT: 0915H AT YD050568 & 061569 TRENCHES IN ROAD APPEAR TO BE FILLED IN RECENTLY & THEN REDUG. AT 1030H AT YD056685 WELL USED TRAIL LEAD INTO THICK CANOPY. OLD DIGGINGS THROUGHOUT AREA. 2 ILLUM PARACHUTE CANOPIES HUNG ON TREES UNDER LIMBS CAN NOT BE SEEN FROM VERT OBS, CAN BE SEEN FROM GROUND & OBLIQUE OBS. POSS PLACED THERE TO MARK A SITE. COULD NOT HAVE DRIFTED THROUGH OVER HEAD CANOPY. NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
271300		53	271058	FM 4TH MAR X: 1ST FORCE RECON CO, 3F-1 S. 3VC A. MOVING S. ON RT 9 & TURNING W. MOVING INTO WOODLINE OUT OF OBS. L. LAST SEEN AT XD992483 U. 2 IN BLACK PJS, 1 IN GREEN STILITIES T. 271058H E. 2 PACKS NO WPNS OBS.	
271300		54	270946	FM 3RD RECON BN CHU BAI: A. 2B-2 B. 270946H C. YD716105 (FR) YD722107 (EN) D. PTL OBS 9 VC POSS MORE MOVING ON ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. 3 CARBINES & LONG KNIVES. VC WOREBLACK PJS & COOLIE HATS. E. PTL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH SA & SNIPER FIRE. OBS MORE VC ATTEMPTING TO DRAG BODIES AWAY AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. I. 11 CONF J. 2 CONF P. PTL CONTINUES MSN AND KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
271305		55	271120	FM 4TH MAR X: A. 5F-1 B. 261955-271120H C. XD996523 (FR) XD996524 (EN) D. AT 261955H APPROX 1 HR 30 MIN AFTER INSERTION 5F-1 OBS LIGHTS IN ITS LZ AT 262010H THE LIGHTS WERE 200 METERS FROM 5F-1 PSN AT 270512H 5F-1 RPT PERSONELL WERE WITHIN 150 METERS OF IT PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN OTHER THAN OBS TAKEN BY 5F-1. AT 271120H FIRED ARTY ON TGT, WHERE LIGHTS CAME FROM. GOOD EFFECT ON TGT.	
271310		56	271300	FM 4TH MAR: A. S-3 B. 271300H C. DONG HA D. COMMAND GROUP & E/2/7 ABOARD.	G-3A, Opo C/S
271315		57	271130	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 271130H C. BT148598 D. SQD PTL FOUND SIGNS WARNING OF BOOBY TRAPS AND PROPOGANDA LEFLETS. E. FWD TO BN S-2	
271315		58	271107	FM 3RD RECON BN: 271107H WAS LAST RPT OF PTL 1A. LAST RPT LOC WAS AT791751 AT 270949H	G-3A Opo
271325		59	271130	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 271130H C. BT001619(FR) BT001618(EN) D. PLT REC 100 RDS A/W FIRE FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. RET FIRE W/SA, 36-81MM RDS 15 M79. VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA N/R	
271326		60	271320	FM 3RD MAR: A. S-3 B. 271320H C. N/A D. H/2/26 OPCON 3/3. L/3/3 AT PEAR TO ASSIST IN BACK LOADING.	G-3A, Opo C/S
271330		61	271305	FM 4TH MAR X: LEAD ELEMENTS OF F/2/7 ARRIVED. ASSUMED OPCON AT 271305H	G-3A, Opo C/S
271345		62	271259	FM 4TH MAR REAR: A. M/3/4 B. 271259H C. ZD145001H C. AT 271250H APPREHENDED 2 VCS VIC AT ABOVE COORD. E. 3/4 HAS NOW GOT 4 VCS TOTAL.	
271345		63	271010	FM 4TH MAR: 2/9: AT 262100H VILL CHIEF INFORMED CAC-11 THAT 2 AMERICAN PRISONERS WERE SEEN AT CONG QUAN YD955098 AT 261700H. VC ARE GOING INTO 2 & 3 MAN TEAMS DURING THE DAY & ARE DRESSED AS CIV.	G-3A, Opo C/S
271[illegible]1		64	271011	FM 4TH MAR: AT 261700H CAC-9 PTL RPTD A VN BOY TRIPPED A PROB M26 GREN AT YD934076. RESULTS 2 VN CIV KIA & 2 VN CIV WIA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

270001H TO 272400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
271355		65	271355	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-65 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC. ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEEP. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
271355		66	271355	ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138,4067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT, USMC	
271400		67	271115	FM 12TH MAR: A. 2/12 B. 271115H C. AT988645 D. WATER TRUCK REC 2 RDS SA FIRE. E-2. NEG.	
271405		68	271320	FM 3RD RECON BN. CONTACT WAS REESTABLISHED WITH 1A ON 271320H REF TO J-58 OF 27AUG66	G-3, OPO
271425		69	271405	FM 4TH MAR HEAR: A. M/3/4 B. 271405H C. ZD144003 D. M/3/4 HAS 1 VCS APPREHENDED AT ABOVE COORD. E. SENT TO 3/4 CP. TOTAL 5 VCS L. 1	
271450		70	271320	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 271320H C. AT984584 D. TK ON RESUPPLY MSN FOR G CO HIT MINE. MINE EST TO CONTAIN 60 LBS TNT. 1 TRACK WAS BLOWN OFF & RESULTED IN 5 WIA'S ALL FROM G CO. E. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 1350H G. 5	MAF, G-3 G-4, OPO C/S
271455		71	271415	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 SQD PTL B. 271415H C. BT064620 D. PTL APPREHENDED 1 VCS MALE E. WILL BE FWD TO HOA AN. L. 1	
271455		72	271405	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 271405H C. BT085697 D. PTL DETONATED 2 MINES, (M-26 AND 3.5 RD) 4 USMC WIA'S. E. ALL WERE MEDEVAC, COMPLETED AT 271428H G. 4	MAF, G-3, C/S, OPO
271505		73	271352	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/8 SQD PTL B. 271352H C. AT883503 (FR) AT876504 (EN) D. SPOTTED 1 VC W/WPN AT TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 6 RDS 7.62. REC NO INCOMING RDS. SAW VC DROP. CHECKING AREA	
271505		74	271330	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 PLT S&C B. 271330H C. AT952617 D. LOC 1-60MM MORT, PRESSURE TYPE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. E. BLEW IN PLACE USING 2 LBS OF C-4	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
271510	V	75	271100	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 F.T. TK SECURITY B.271100H C. AT905520 (FR) AT905528 (EN) D. SPOTTED 14 VC IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/PACKS, CART BELTS, & RIFLES AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 11 RDS 90MM HE. VC FLED N.E. OBS 8 VC KIA ON N. SIDE OF RIVER COULD NOT GET BODIES I. 8 CONF	MAF 6-3 C/S, OPC
271515		76	271500	FM 4TH MAR: HUE TOC: 1 VC CO OF APPROX 150 MEN ARMED W/2-81 MORTS, 1-50 CAL MG LOC YD785115, BELIEVED TO HAVE ARRIVED AT THAT PSN LAST NIGHT. RPT FROM NAM HOA DIST. RPT NOT RATED.	
271525		77	271515	FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OFN ALLEGHENY AS OF 271515H	
271545		78	271500	FM 4TH MAR X: A. A/1/4 B. 271500H C. YD108575(FR) D. WHILE TKS WERE BURNING BRUSH IN FRONT OF PERIMETER, 2 VC KIA'S WERE FOUND (IN REF TO ATK ON CAM LO OF 250330H) E. BODIES WERE BURIED. I. 2 CONF	G-3, OPC
271610		79	271600	FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OFN ALLEGHENY AS OF 1600H	
271615		80	271352	FM9TH MAR: REF J-73 OF 27 AUG 66 E. SEARCH OF AREA FOUND DRAG MARKS WHERE BODY HAD BEEN DRAGGED. FOUND 1 FEMALE W/GUN SHOT WOUND IN 1 LEG, OTHER LEG BROKEN. J. 1 FEMALE	
271615		81	271100	FM 4TH MAR: INTEL RPT FM LNO TO 1ST ARVN DIV RPT INFO CONCERNING A RENEWEL OF THE STRUGGLE GROUP ACTIVITIES IN THE CITY OF HUE. THE STRUGGLE GROUP INTENDS TO OPPOSE THE GOV, DENOUNCE THE US & BOYCOTT THE ELECTIONS BY USE OF THE FOLLOWING: MAGS, LEAFLETS, POSTERS & CAMPAIGNS.	
271625		82	271530	FM 4TH MAR X: A. H/2/4 B. 271530H C. XD961561 (FR) XD961562 (EN) D. H/2/4 POINT WHILE RET TO 2/4 CP FROM HILL 114 WAS HIT BY SNIPER FIRE FROM 2 NVA WITH A/W E. RET FIRE W/ORGANIC WPNS. G. 2.	G-3, OPC
271635		83	271600	FM 3RD MAR: A. B/1/3 CO CMD B. 271600H C. AT908815 D. SQD PTL D-3-C REC 1 RD OF SNIPER FIRE FROM THE S.E. WHILE AT ABOVE COORD. RD IS BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM VIC AT910808. E. SQD COULDN'T FIX SOURCE OF EN FIRE & DID NOT RET FIRE. PTL NOW SEARCHING AREA FROM WHICH FIRE IS BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM. CAC DIRECTED TO SEND PTL TO SAME AREA FROM HOA VINH. CAC DEPARTED 271610H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

270001H TO 272400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
271640		84	271610	FM 3RD MAR: G/2/26 RELIEVED I/3/3 AT 271610H CMD GROUP IN AT 271500H	MAF, G-3 c/s, opd
271650		85	271545	FM 1ST MAR: A. M/3/1 B. 271545H C. PT043693 D. PTL ATTEMPTED TO OPEN GATE, GATE WAS MINED W/CHICOM GREN, RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA'S E. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED AT 1607H G. 2	MAF, G-3 c/s opo
271710		86	271645	FM 4TH MAR FWD: MACV & MAF-6 DEPARTED THIS GP FOR AIRSTRIP AT 271645H.	
271716		87		REFER J-33: D. AT 1635H D3C SEARCHING FOR SNIPER SAW VC WITH RIFLE RUNNING NEAR VIL AT ABOVE COORD. PTL ORDERED HIM TO HALT, VC FIRED 3 RDS AT PTL. E. PTL ATTEMPTED TO CAPTURE VC DUE TO PROXIMITY OF VILLAGE & FOOS HITTING CIVILIANS. PLT FM D CO DISPATCHED TO BLOCK ALONG HWY 14 FM 901809 TO 902804, SQD PTL D3C WILL SEARCH VIL IN WHICH VC RAN. F-Q. NEG.	
271730		88	271500	INITIAL 12TH MAR: A. B/1/11 PTL B. 271500H C. AT 979643 & 980642 D. FOUND SIGNS AT AT 979643 WITH THE FOLLOWING WRITTEN ON IT IN VN: "DO NOT TOUCH, THIS WILL KILL AMERICANS". OTHER SIGNS IN AREA SAID "STAY OUT OF HERE". AT 980 642 PTL FOUND SIGN WHICH HAD 2 M-26 FRAG GRENS ATTACHED TO BOTTOM IN A-WAY TO TRIP GRENS IF SIGN WAS PULLED OUT. E. CALLED EOD TO REMOVE GRENS. F-Q. NEG.	
271732H		89	271235	A. 3D TK B. 271235H C. AT 999710 D. CHIEF OF POLICE HONG BAC VIL ASSASSINATED. TANKERS HEARD FIRING, SENT PLT TO INVESTIGATE. F-Q. NEG.	G-3, opo c/s
271735H		90		THIRD MARDIV INSUM NO 239 262400-271200HAUG66.	
271736H		91	271610	A. 1/9/5 SQD PTL B. 271610H C. AT 982643 D. IN OCCUPIED HOUSE FOUND MED SUPPLIES, CLOTHING, FOOD & ID CARD. E. LEFT FOOD & CLOTHES. F. MED SUPPLIES & ID CARD TO BE SENT TO 1/9 S-2.	
272300H	#	92	271659	WPN MAN XRAY 2 A. IF RECON T-2 B. 271359H 170N C. YD 048640 D. 5 MAN TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF 10 OR MORE VC/NVA 400M OF THE TEAM CURRENTLY MOVING TOWARD THEM IN LINE. REQ GUNSHIP SUPPORT, EXPENDED RNDS 7.62 IN AO AREA, REQ FIXED WING, BOTH GUNSHIPS & FIXED WING TOOK MG GROUND FIRE. TEAM ATTACKED VC WITH M-79, THEN MOVED AWAY, FIXED WING ATTACKED (CONTINUED)	G-3, opo c/s

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
CONTINUED:		92		WITH ROCKETS & BOMBS. AA FIRE COMING FM HILL 208 (YD 043643) AS WELL AS NEAR TEAM. UNABLE TO EXTRACT TEAM DUE TO CLOSING WEATHER. INTEND EXTRACTION AS SOON AS WEATHER PERMITS. O. NVA EVIDENTLY RE-ESTABLISHING THEMSELVES IN HILL 200-208 COMPLEX. P. WILL RE-INSERT TEAM IN THIS GENERAL AREA 28AUG.	
271810H		93	271600	4TH MAR S-3: 2/7 F, G & H&S AT 4TH MAR CP 1600H, ASSUMED OPCON.	MAF, G-3 opo
271815H		94	271740	FM RECON REP: 6F2 WAS EXTRACTED FM YD 048640 AT 271740H.	MAF COC opo
271816H		95		FM CAPT SIMPSON LNO HOI AN: OPN H.T. 147 TERMINATED AT 1400H 27AUG 66. RESULTS OF PHASE 2 WERE 9 VC KIA, 26 VCC, 126 VCS, 4 WPNS CAPT.	
271823H		96	271800	OPN MACON SITREP # 206 AS OF 271800H.	MAF COC
271832H		97	270800	4TH MAR S-2 REAR: 1ST ARVN DIV: PHU LOC ADVISOR GOT A REPT FM A WOODCUTTER THAT HE SAW A US ADVISOR AT 270900H AT ZC 0996.	apo
271833H		98		REFER J-69: VCS WERE RELEASED.	
271850H		99	271805	A. 1/1/D3 B. 271805H C. BT 069620, BT 069622 D. REC 2 RDS SA FM 1 VC. E. RET 8 RDS SA, CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
271851H		100	271600	A. 1/1/C3 SEC PTL B. 271600H C. BT 119619, BT 122617 D. FOUND OLD MAN ABOUT 59 YRS OLD, NO ID. ALSO PICKED UP 1 WOMAN, APPROX 30, NO ID. E. FWD TO 1/1 CP. L. TWO	
271852H		101	271420	A. 2/1/E2 B. 271420H C. BT 000611½ AT 999608 D. REC UNK # SA. E. RET SA & 81MM MSN, SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
271857H		102	261720	FM MAF COC: A. I CORPS B. TEXT C. YD 535489 D. AT 261720H ARVN OP (DIEN HOUNG) LOC YD 535489 IS UNDER ATTACK BY APPROX 200 VC. AT 271740H OP REC 4 RDS 60MM MORT. ARVN 155MM FIRING IN SUPPORT. E-Q. NEG.	4th Mar opo G-3
271900H		103		3/3: G/2/26 HAS OCCUPIED OLD 1/3/3 PSN. G CO WILL SET IN LP'S & STRONG DEF PSN TONIGHT.	opo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

270001 TO 272400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271913H		104	271741	3D MARS: 3/3/I DEPARTED CP AT 1741H.	
271927H		105		4TH MAR XRAY: ARMY OLD 1340-1645 NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS. ARMY OLD 1720-1815H, AT 1730H YD 056684 CALLED ARTY ON SUS VC ASSEMBLE AREA. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
271940H		106		9TH MAR: INITIAL EVALUATION OF DOCUMENTS CAPTURED AT COUNTYFAIR #5 AT CHAU SON HAMLET AT 953608 INDICATE: THAT KY LAM NAM HAMLET AT 998545 IS A VC ASSEMBLY & THAT LARGE VC POLITICAL GATHERINGS IS TO BE HELD THERE BETWEEN 25 & 31 AUG.	
271950H		107		OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPT 271930H: CMD GRP A/2/3, G/2/3, H/2/3 - AT 828579. E/2/3 AT 810585, NEG CONTACT.	MAF
271952H		108		OPN PAWNEE SITREP #5 AS OF 271800H.	MAF COC
271955H		109		OPN PRARIE SITREP # 93 AS OF 271200H.	MAF COC
271956H		110		OPN ALLEGHENY SITREP # 27 AS OF 271200H.	MAF COC
272015H		111	271940	A. 1/1/D2 B. 271940H C. BT 056637, 056636 D. REC 30 RDS A/W FM EST 3 VC. E. RET 4 60MM, 2 M-79, 50 RDS SA, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS F-Q. NEG.	
272020H		112	271920	4TH MAR 2X: A. 2/4 B. 271920H C. XD 965510 D. DEADLOCK A/C OBS 150 NVA HEADING SW ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED A/S, GOOD COVERAGE. F-Q. NEG.	MAF OPC 6-3A, CO
272026H		113	271940	A. 1/3/D B. 271940H C. AT 895815 D. VIL CHIEF REPTED THAT HE REC REPT THAT 1 OR 2 VC WERE IN VIL ABOVE COORD TRYING TO OBTAIN FOOD. VIL IS NAAN MY. E. VIL CHIEF CHECKED VIL WITH PF'S WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
272043H		114	271930	4TH MAR 3 REAR: 3/4: COMMENCING AT 280430H M CO WILL COMMENCE SWEEP IN VIC OF AU 808014 TO AU 806002. COMMENCING AT 280800H K CO WILL SWEEP AREA AROUND ZD 155015. COMMENCING AT 280800H L CO WILL CONDUCT SWEEP VIC OF ZD 142009 IN PREP FOR MED CAP. COMMENCING AT 280900H RECON 1B EXTRACTION FM ZD 152034. COMMENCING AT 281200H I & M CO WILL SWEEP VIC ZD 205050 TO AU 820046. COMMENCING AT 281830H RECON 1B INSERTION AT ZC 162971.	G-3,

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

12-27

270001 TO 272400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272051H		115	271235H	FINAL REFER J-89: A. 3D TK BN B. 271235H C. AT 999710 D. HEARD FIRING AT ABOVE LOC. SENT PTL TO INVESTIGATE. FOUND POLICE CHIEF OF PHONG BAC, HAD BEEN ASSASSINATED. PTL PICKED UP 6 VCS WHO WERE SENT TO HOA VANG. L. SIX.	MAF CG CDO, G-3 OPO
272100H		116	272000	A. 2/3 ARMY ADVISORY TEAM DIA LOC B. 272000H C. AT 941588 D. VIL CHIEF OF DIA LOC REPTED THAT 1 VC CO REINF IS PRES LOC ABOVE COORD. RATED F-3 BY S-2. E. 9TH MAR NOTIFIED, 3D MAR REQ CLEARANCE TO FIRE, CLEARANCE DENIED. F-Q. NEG.	
272105H		117	271715	FM 4TH MARS: 3F2 RECON S. APPROX 30 VC A. TRAVELING TWD OUR OP L. XD 961500 U. UNOBS T. 271715H E. UNOBS. CALLED A/S WITH 2 FIXED WINGS & 2 GUNSHIPS, EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TGT. RESULTS, UNK.	MAF CG G-3, OPO CDO
272109H		118	271931	FINAL A. 3/3/M B. 271931H C. AT 942663 D. ELECTRICALLY DETONATED MINE EXPLODED 15' IN FRONT OF 3/3 JEEP, NEG CAS, VEHICLES PROCEEDED TO M CP. NEG DAMAGE. F-Q. NEG. DISPATCHED ONE SQD WITH TANKS, MADE NO MORE CONTACT.	G-3A, CDO CG
272111H		119		9TH MAR: 3 VN CIVILIANS REPTED 15 VC IN CHAU PHONG 2 AT 943497. WHEN MARINES COME, THEY MOVE TO LE NAM 3 AT 952510. BOYS ON WATER BUFFALO ARE USED TO WARN VC WHEN MARINES APPROACH. LE NAM 3 IS A FOOD SUPPLY CENTER. THEY WARN THAT WOMEN & CHILDREN OF CHAU PHONG 2 AND LE NAM 3 ARE DANGEROUS.	
272113H		120		9TH MARS: DUC DUC DIST HQ'S ARMY LNO: 1 VC CO CROSSED SONG TEU BON RIVER TO AT 822455, 815481, 822470 AND JOINED THE V-25 BN. RATED C-3 BY DUC DUC AND 3/9 S-2.	
272130H		121	271952	4TH MAR S-2 A. USS BEALE DD-471 B. 271952H C. YD 820065 D. REPTED 3 HIGH SPEED BOATS AT ABOVE COORD. E. PSN FIRED ON WITH MGF & ARTY. F-Q. NEG.	G-3, C/S OPO CDO CG.
272135H		122	272000	FINAL A. 2/3 ARMY ADVISORY TEAM B. 272000H C. AT 941587 D. REC INFO FM VIL CHIEF OF LOC HUNG VIL THAT THERE WAS A VC CO REINF ABOVE COORD. E. NOTIFIED 1/9 WHO REQ 2/3 TO FIRE ARTY ABOVE COORD, LATER 1/9 WITHDREW REQUEST. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

270001 TO 272400

TIME IN	OUT	MJ	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
272141H		123		MAF CCC: NAVAL COASTAL GRP 11 REPTED THAT AT YD 320645 VC ATTACKED A PF CAMP.	
272150H		124	272108	4TH MAR S-2: A. 1B MEDCAP B. 272108H C. ZB 367034 D. OBS 4 VC MOVING IN OPEN. REQ 81MM. E. FIRED 81MM MSN ON TARGET. O. SMALL GRP OF VC TRYING TO INFILTRATE TO HTS.	
272207H		125	27AUG	4TH MAR XRAY: REQ AO FLIGHT COVERAGE 27AUG66.	
272220H		126	272145	A. 1ST MAR CP B. 272145H C. AT 998647 D. HUNKER OBS FIGURE WITH FLASHLIGHT MOVIN TOWARD PERIMETER APPROX 50 METERS OUT. LIGHT WENT OUT & 3 MIN LATER CAME ON AGAIN. E. FIRED 4 RDS AT FIGURE, LIGHT & FIGURE DISAPPEARED. PTL SENT TO CHECK AREA, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
272240HR		127	272117H	4TH MAR S-2 A. USS BOLLA DD 471 B. 272117H C. AU 802060 D. REPTED 1 BOAT MOVING E-W. WAS NOT SHOWING ANY LIGHT. E. WILL KEEP UNDER OBS. F-Q. NEG.	C-3 CDO OPS, CIS
272307		128	271800	OPN ALLEGHENY SIT REP # 2B AS OF 271800	
262315		129	272145	FM 9TH MAR A. L/3/9 B. 272145 C. IN VEH D. TKS AND L CO OBS 30-40 VC IN COLUMN AT AT906501. L-1 REPORTED 30 VC IN COLUMN MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH AT AT907515. E. VC LOC AT 906501 TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY TKS AND REIN SENT IN BY AMTRAC. VC AT AT907515 TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 81MM. I. 2 CONF.	OPS, CDO
272400		130		JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 272400	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ERRORS	ACTION TAKEN
280000		1		JOURNAL OPENED AS OF 280000H	
280010		2		OPN PAWNEE SIT REP # 6 AS OF 271400H	MAF
280030		3	271700	FR 4TH MAR X A. A/1/4 B. 271700 C. YD128587 EN 075535, 085537 D. VN POLICE REPORTED EST 2 MAIN FORCE VC CO'S ARMED WITH 2 82MM MORT, 2 B-40'S, AT WPNS, 3 MG'S AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS WERE LOC AT ABOVE EN COORDS. AS OF 271830, G BTRY, 3/12 FIRED CONCENTRATIONS 124566, 124568, AND 140570. NOTE. AC WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW MORNING.	
280040		4	272343	FR 4TH MAR X A. A/1/4 B. 272343 C. YD128587 D. A CO HEARD MOVEMENT AND REQ ILLUM. MOVEMENT HEARD IN FRONT OF THIER LINES. MAR SPOTTED 3 VC AND FIRED UPON SAME. REQ ILLUM AGAIN AND DISCOVERED 1 VC KIA ON DEF WIRE. BODY IS STILL ON THE WIRE IN HOPES THAT OTHER VC WILL TRY TO RETRIEVE THE BODY. I. 1 CONF	
280045		5		OPN MACON SITREP # 207 AS OF 272400H	MAF
280100		6	280040	FR 4TH MAR X AT 280040, A/1/4 AT YD128578 IN CONTACT WITH EST 30 NVA. FIRING SA. REQ FLARE SHIP. ARTY NOW BEING FIRED.	C&C, OPS
280115		7		OPN ALLEGHENY SIT REP # 29 AS OF 272400H	MAF
280130		8	272315	FR 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 272315 C. AT906718 D. GRENADE WAS TOSSED INTO DEF PSN AT ABOVE COORD BELIEVED GRENADE CAME FROM EDGE OF VILL, NEXT TO DEF PERIMETER. GRENADE DETONATED NEAR TK ON PERIMETER. E. TK FIRED 20 RDS 30 CAL INTO DEF WIRE. FIGHTING HOLE NEXT TO TK THREW 2 FRAG GRENADES OUTSIDE OF WIRE. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	MAF, OPS
280135		9	272255	FR 3D MAR A. I-2/G/3/3 B. 272255 C. AT925690 D. G-2 REC 2 INCOMING GRENADES IN NW SECTOR OF PSN. NO CAS. E. ILLUM AREA WITH 81MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC PAGE 2-28 280000 TO 282400MAR

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
280150		10	280130	FR 4TH MAR AT 280130, A/1/4 REPORTS NEG CONTACT UNLESS ON STATION. NO CAS REPORTED AT THIS TIME.	CPO UPD C/S ;G-3
280200		11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 67-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
280200		12		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 # 4067 REC FOR. [signature] CAPT. USMC	
280225		13	280215	FR 4TH MAR X AT 0215, HULE'S AT A/1/4 PSN WERE SECURED AND RESUMMED FIRIN H&I FIRES. ALL QUITE.	271830H MAF COC COO, G-3 OPO, C/S
280240		14	280205	FR 12TH MAR A. 12TH MAR B. 280205 C. AT937773 D. 12TH MAR LP REPORTS SUSPECTED VC MOVEMENT APPROX 200 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR PSN. E. S-3 IS CHECKING IT OUT.	
280240		15	280220	FR 12TH MAR A. 1/12 B. 280220 C. AT925835 D. 1/12 OP REPORTS FIRE FIGHT AT ABOVE COORDS. E. S-3 IS CHECKING IT OUT.	
280300		16		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 239A 271200-272400	
280300		17		FR 4TH MAR X AO DE-BRIEF TYPE A/C: HUEM, TIME OF MSN: 0148-0226 PURPOSE: VR OF CAM LO AREA. AFTER A/1/4 REC SPORADIC SA FIRE. NO UNUSUAL OBSERVATIONS MADE.	
280545		18	280420	FR 4TH MAR X A. I/3/4 B. 280420 C. ZD164009 162009 D. I CO SPOTTED 1 PERSON WALKING ALONG NR TRACKS AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. FIRED APPROX 6 RDS SA AND THREW 1 HAND ILLUM. PERSON THEN HEADED WEST TOWARD 3/4 CP. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
280545		19	280535	FR 9TH MAR A. 9TH MAR B. 280535 C. N/A B. REQ TIME 9TH MAR COUNTY FAIR - 26 WILL COMMENCE. THERE REPLY IS THAT IT WILL COMMENCE AT 1ST LIGHT ON 29 AUG.	
280610		20		OPN MACON SIT REP # 208 AS OF 280600	
280615		21		OPN PLYMER SIT REP # 7 AS OF 280600	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
280710		22		FM 4TH MAR FWD: 5F-2 INSERTION COMPLETED AT 280658H VIC OF XD0344. ALL SECURE.	
280720		23	280700	FM 3RD MAR: OPN ALLEGHENY: AT 0645H CO E MOVED OUT IN A S. DIRECTION. AT 0700H CMD GROUP A, CO H& G MOVED OUT IN A S.-S.W. DIRECTION.	
280735		24	272400	FM 4TH MAR FWD: OPN PRAIRIE #95 FOR PERIOD OF 271800-272400.	MAF COC
280805		25	280220	FM 3RD MAR: A. S-3 REF J-15 OF 28AUG66 D. FIRE FIGHT RPT WAS ONLY A LP FIRING A COUPLE OF ROUNDS AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT.	OpO
280810		26	280700	FM 4TH MAR X: A. H/2/4 B. 280700H C. XD963564 (FR & EN) D. H/2/4 POINT THAT WAS FIRED ON YESTERDAY AT 271135H WAS DEBRIEFED. POINT CONF 1 NVA KIA. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO TIME & IMPASSABLE TERRAIN	
280820		27	280730	FM 1ST MAR: A. M CO B. 280730H C. BT053680 D. PTL ENCOUNTERED HOME MADE TUBE DEVICE RIGGED AS A MINE W/A PRESSURE FIRING DEVICE. E. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE W/1/4 LB C-3	
280840		28	280830	FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY AS OF 0830H	
280855		29	280820	FM 4TH MAR: 1ST RECON PTL 6F-1 EXTRACTED 280820H YD065656	
280855		30	280847	FM 4TH MAR FWD: 3F-1 EXTRACTED 280847H XD978481	
280915		31	280900	FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY AS OF 0900H	MAF COC
281000		32	280825	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 280825H C. BT065695 D. SQD PTL FOUND A HOME MADE MINE, CONSISTING OF #10 CAN FILLED W/BLACK POWDER & NAILS W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
281000		33	280840	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 280840H C. BT066694 D. SQD PTL FOUND 1-60MM MORT RD MINED W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
281025		34	281000	FM 1ST MAR: A. S-3 B. 2[illegible]1000H D. GS AT9970 D. FOUND 2 MAR BODIES FLOATING IN SONG CAU DO AT ABOVE AREA. BODIES 2-3 DAYS OLD. 1 CAUC, 1 NEGROID.	G-3, Opo C/S
281930		35	272343	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 272343H C. YD128587 (FR) D. HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES & REQ ILLUM VC WERE WEARING UNK TYPE UNIFORMS. E. MAR OBS 3 VC & FIRED UPON THEM, FIRING 15 GRNS, UNK NO OF 7.62 RDS, UNK NO OF 30 CAL RDS. REQ ILLUM AGAIN & OBS 1 VC KIA ON DEF WIRE, APPROX 5 VC GOT TO DEF WIRE & APPROX 30-40 VC WERE 200 METERS FROM THE WIRE.WHEN AREA WAS SEARCHED AT 1ST LIGHT THE VC BODY WAS NOT ON THE WIRE AND COULDN'T BE FOUND. IT IS PRESUMED DURING INCIDENT VC RETURNED AND GOT THE BODY. I. 1 CONF. REF TO J-4 OF 28AUG66.	G-3, Opo CG
281035		36	281000	FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY AS OF 281000H	
281045		37	281000	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 281000H C. ZD802012 D. APPREHENDED 1 VCS. E. WILL BE SENT TO 3/4 CP	
281045		38	280942	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 280942H C. ZD160010 D. APPREHENDED 1 VCS AT ABOVE COORD. E.WIL BE SENT TO 3/4 CP	
281050		39	280349	FM 4TH MAR H: A. 5F-1 B. 272130-280349H C. XD994515 (FR), YD012525 TO XD986528 (EN) D. 5F-1 OBS EST BN, 300 MEN MOVING WITH LIGHTS, AT ABOVE COORD. CALLED 3 ARTY MSN FOR A TOTAL OF 36 RDS. 155 WITH GOOD COVERAGE. THE PACE OF COLUMN QUICKENED TO TRY TO GET PAST ARTY FIRE. LIGHT WENT OUT 5 DIFFERENT TIME. E. ALERTED OTHER TEAM'S IN AREA TO BE ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL FOR BN. AND RPT LOC AND ENGAGE WITH SUPPORTING ARMS. AO REQ. POSS NVS UNIT VIC YD0257 MOVING OUT	G-3, Opo C/S, CG
281055		40	280945	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 280945H C. ZD184057 (EN) D. AO DIRECTED NAVAL GUN FIRE ON BOAT AT ABOVE COORD. E. BOAT SUNK	
281110		41	281055	FM 12 MAR FSCC: OP OBSD 75-100 PEOPLE W/POLS AND WHITE BANNERS VIC AT998720. NOTIFIED TK BN AT 281104H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKE
281115		42	281000	FM 1ST MAR: REF J-34 OF 28AUG66: D. 3RD PLT 1 CO FOUND 2 USMC BODIES IN RIVER EST TO HAVE BEEN DEAD 2-3 DAYS. 1 CAUC W/CPL CHEVERONS ON UTILITY SHIRT. IDENTAS W. C. TAYLOR, 1 NEGRO IDENT AS ROLAND ARBAL. BY GENEVA CONVENTION CARD ARBAL BELIEVED TO BE FROM D/1/3, INFO FROM RATION CARD. SER #2131041, HAD GUN SHOT WOUND IN LEFT SIDE. E. CORPSMAN FROM REST AID STATION WA S SENT TO GET BODIES. F. 2	G-3, OpO C/S 3d Mar
281135		43	280930	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 280930H C.BT024625(FR) BT028621 & 068625 (EN) D. PLT REC 30 RDS A/W FIRE FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. RET 20 M79 & SA FIRE. SEARCHED AREA, APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE 50 YRS OLD HAD NO ID CARD, WILL BE FWD TO HOA AN. L.1	
281140		44	281100	FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY AS OF 1100H	MAF COC
281140		45	281000	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 281000H C. AT155017 D. APPREHENDED 1 VCS E. WILL BE SENT TO 3/4 CP	
281145		46	281050	FM 4TH MAR X: A. ARMY ADVISOR W/2ND ARVN REGT B. 281050H C. YD123508 D. ARVN RPTD IN CONTACT W/VC PLT AT ABOVE COORD. VILLAGERS RPT VC BN LOC YD070520. EVAL F/3 F. 1 ARVN I. 2	
281145		47	280925	FM 3RD MAR A. 2/3-24 LT MALLORY B. 280925H C. AT810570 D. 2/3-24 CALLED FOR FIRE MSN AT ABOVE COORD. TGT WAS SUSPECTED VC PSN. E. A BTRY FIRED MSN USING 35 HE & 7 WP RDS. WHEN INF. MOVED INTO AREA THEY INDICATED 6 PROB VC KIA. I. 6 PROB	G-3, OpO
281145		48	280750	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 280750H C. BT135625 D. PTL OBS 1 MALE RUNNING FROM PTL. VCS RAN INTO VILL. E. PTL SWEPT VILL VCS WAS FOUND, HAD NO ID CARD, WAS APPROX 35 YRS OLD, WILL BE FWD TO HOA AN. L. 1	
281150		49	280920	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 7TH ENG ROAD CONSTRUCTION B. 280920H C. AT927519 D. ENGR STANDING IN ROAD WHEN TRUCK PASSED HIM DETONATED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. BLAST BLEW TIRE OFF TRUCK, BEING REPAIRED NOW. ENGR REC MINOR CUTS ON FACE. G. 1 NONEVAC.	G-3, OpO G-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
281155		50	28AUG	FM 3RD MAR: A. UNIT RPT, DIA LOC DIST. B. N/A C. IN TEXT D. INFO FM SECRET AGENT, RATED B/3. RPTD THAT ON 270800H, 2 VC CO'S CMD BY LAM, STRENGTH 250 MEN, ARMED WITH 1-81MM 1-60, 1HMG, 10 LMG. MOVING FROM LOC THANH AT810507. TO COOPERATE W/GUER OF LOC PHOUC AND LOC HOA. SCATTERED LOC AT AT873550, 890543. DURING THE SAME DAY THEY TOLD THE PEOPLE TO GO TO A GOV CONTROLLED AREA AND BUY FOOD. IT IS SAID, THIS ELEMENT MIGHT BE OF THE 20TH BN. 2/3 S-2 RATES THIS F/3. RPT FM SECRET AGENT RATED B/1 STATED THAT THERE WERE APPROX 30 GUER AT LOC HUNG AT930557. 20 GUER AT AT930557, 20 GUER AT LOC AN AT900590, AND APPROX 50 GUER AT LOC CHANH & KY TAN, AT942590.. THEY OFTEN MINGLE WITH THE PEOPLE IN ORDER THAT THEY MAY COLLECT INFO OF OUR CONTROLLED AREA'S. AT NIGHT THEY TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR NEGLEGENCE OF SECURITY TO INFILTRATE THE REFUGEE CAMPS OF LOC AN, LOC CHANH AND LOC HUNG TO SET FIRES AND LAY MINES ON THE ROADS TO AI NGHIA. TUY LOAN, HILL 65, GIAO THUY, GIAO AI. 2/3 RATES F/3.	G-2, OpO G-5
281215		51	281200	FM 4TH MAR: OPN PAWNEE SITREP #8 AS OF 281200H	
281215		52	281145	FM 3RD MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 281145H C. UNK D. F CO INTERP MONITORED A TRANSMISSION OVER CO TAC NET (M463) IN VN STATING THAT THE VC WOULD BE MOVING ACROSS THE RIVER AT 1700H E. NOTIFIED 2/3 BN OF ABOVE INFO.	G-2
281215		53	281215	FM 3RD CIT B. 281215H C. REF J-41 OF 28AUG66 D. INVESTIGATION DISCLOSED LOCAL FUNERAL.	
281225		54	28AUG	FM 3RD TK BN. A. 3RD TKS NOTIFICATION THAT HOA VANG LISTRICT HQ IS GOING TO CONDUCT A COUNTY FAIR FROM 290430 TO 291800H IN THE AREA OF AT991719, AT997715 & BT005712. 3RD TKS TO FURNISH LNO & MEDCAP.	MAF COC OpO, G-3
281225		55	281146	FM III MAF COC A. III MAF COC B. 281146H C. IN TEXT D. REC INFO THAT NAVY SHIP WAS BEING FIRED ON. IMMEDIATELY CALLED FOR CEASE FIRE THROUGH FSCC. LATER DETERMINED THAT SHIP WAS AE-9 "MAZAMA" LOC AT BT500720. AS SHIP IS OUT OF RANGE OF ANY OF OUR ARTILLERY FIRE WAS RESUMED.	FSCC, G-3 OpO, C/S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
281240		56	281200	FM 9TH MAR: SPECIAL SITREP OPN MACOM #209 FOR PERIOD OF 280600H TO 281200H	MAF COC OpO
281250		57	281155	FM 1ST MAR: A. L/3/1 B. 281155H C. AT963673(FR) AT961672 (EN) D. REC 10-15 RDS SA FROM ACROSS THE RIVER E. RET 25 SA & 4 M79, DID NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER.	
281300		58	281130	FM 4TH MAR X: AO RPT FOR 0730-1130H 0730-0815H VR HWY#1 PHU BAI TO DONG HA. NEG SIGHTINGS ROAD OPEN. 0915-1015H CHECKED HWY#9 FROM ROCK PILE TO YD010453. ALSO CHECKED VALLEY ADJACENT TO HWY#9 W/NEG SIGHTINGS. 1020H CALLED AIRSTRIKE ON XD949598 FOR 2/4. GOOD AREA COVERAGE.OBS 1 MODERATE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NO BDA DUE TO HEAVY UNDER GROWTH. 1025-1110H SEVERAL NEW AND/OR IMPROVED TRENCH LINES IN THE TONG SON AREA YD1571. THERE IS ANALMOST CONTINUOUS TRENCH FOR 3000 METERS BEGINING AT YD137713 TO N.N.E. TO DMZ AT YD144740. PARTS OF TRENCH ARE COVERED & CAMOUFLAGED. WILL TAKE PHOTOS OF THIS AREA THIS AFTERNOON	
281305		59	281230	FM 4TH MAR X: AT 281230H 3F-2 WAS EXTRACTED SUCCESSFULLY.	OpO
281335		60	281247	FM 4TH MAR REAR: INTEL RPT FM 2/4: LOC AUTHORITIES RPT THAT LAST NIGHTS NGF & ARTY FIRE DISRUPTED VC RICE TRANSPORT. 1 BOAT SUNK. MOVEMENT FROM RICE CACHE FROM AU832063 TO AU836026. PLAN MAY BE TO DAISY "CHAIN" ACROSS HWY#1 TO MT. SNIPERS MAYBE PROTECTING CACHE, AU832063. LOC VILLAGERS FROM AU817047 & AU834043 ARE BEING FORCED TO CARRY RICE FOR VC.	G-2
281345		61	272103	FM 4TH MAR: A. RECON B. 272103H C.ZD152033(FR) ZD167034 (EN) D. AT 270900H RECON PTL RPTD THAT AS RESULT OF 81MM MORT RD FIRED AT ABOVE EN COORD, THERE ARE 2 VC KIA PROB. E. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. I. 2 PROB	
281350		62	281250	FM 3RD MAR: A. G/2/3 FO B. 281250H C.AT810565 D. FO RPTD ABOVE COORD THAT ARTY RDS WERE FALLING APPROX 600 METERS FROM THEIR PSN AT 807560. HAD H&I HELD. OP RPTD TO S-3. CHECKED H&I W/A BTRY IN LOG, NEAREST H&I'S TO THEIR PSN WAS APPROX 3000 METERS TO THE N.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NUM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
281400		63	281400	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET, [signature] CAPT, USMC	
281400		64	281400	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 14067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT, USMC	
281400		65	281210	FM 3RD MAR: M CO DEPARTED FOR 3/3 CP AT 1220H F CO 26 MAR HAS RELIEVED M CO AT 1210H	G-3A, OPC MAF
281405		66	281325	FM 3RD MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 281325H C. IN TEXT D. RPT REC SA FIRE FROM ARVN RAILROAD SECURITY PERSONNEL IN BUNKER AT AT959926. FIRE CEASED AFTER PTL THREW SMOKE GREN. 1/3 HAD SENT INTERR 27AUG66 TO APPRAISE ARVN LT WITH RAILWAY SECURITY THAT FR PTL REGULARLY OPERATED IN THIS AREA. ARVN IN HAI VANG PASS AREA HAVE NO COMM WITH RAILWAY SECURITY ARVN PERSONNEL. 3RD MARDIV ARVN LO ADVISED, MAF COC ADVISED, WHO WILL ADVISE I TOC. 3RD MAR ADVISED ACTION TAKEN	OPO
281420		67	281345	FM 4TH MAR REAR: I/3/4 LANDED IN LZ AT AH815046 AT 281230H. M CO MOVED OVER LAND TO AH805007 CONDUCTED S&D OPN W/NEG RESULTS. M CO THEN MOVED OVER LAND TO AH812048. M & I CO'S PRESENTLY MOVING FROM E. TO W. THENV VILL ALONG COAST. K CO CONDUCTING S&D OPN IN VILL VIC OF ZD193010, CONDUCTED MEDCAP AT ZD142008. 181 CIV TREATED.	
281425		68	281350	FM 3RD MAR/ARVN LO, REF J-66, ADVISES NO FR TROOPS IN AREA, EXCEPT FOR MF CO. ADVISED III MAF COC. ADVISED 3RD MAR. S-3A 3RD MAR SAYS INFO FROM 1/3 INDICATES DISABLED TRAIN HAS NOT MOVED AND ARVN SECURITY PERSONNEL STILL GUARD FURTHER CHECK WITH 1/3 TO BE MADE AND 1/3 WILL ATTEMPT TO ESTABLISH DIRECT LIASON WITH TRAIN SECURITY.	To 3rd MAR.
281425		69	272200	FM 1ST MA : A. H/2/1 B. 272200H C.BT023577(HR) BT025576 (RN) D. 1 CNTOS ON CP SECURITY OBS 3 FIGURES. E. 1 LONG BURST OF 30 CAL WAS FIRED. AREA SWEPT AT 1ST LIGHT H/R	
281430		70	281300	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 281300H C.BT143597 D. 1 FEMALE 25 YRS OLD TRIED TO RUN FROM PTL AND RESISTED WHEN CAPTURED. SHE HAD NO ID CARD. E. WILL BE FWD TO NOA AN.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SJI#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
281440		71	281409	FM 4TH MAR X: FORCE RECON TF-1 INSERTED AT YD013627 AT 281409H.	MAF, OPO
281450		72	281230	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 SQD PTL B. 281230H C. AT912558 D. WHILE CHECKING AREA PTL FOUND 1 BUNKER. E. BUNKER BLOWN IN PLACE. SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURED, BELIEVED TO BE FROM 105 RD.	
281500		73	281350	FM 1ST MAR: A. M/3/1 B. 281350H C.BT058711 D. 2 MEN RAN FROM PTL. ORDERED TO HALT. 1 WARNING SHOT FIRED. 1 MAN STOPPED OTHER ESCAPED ACROSS RIVER TO THE E. E. MAN PICKED UP HAS BEEN FWD TO 3/1 CP. ESCAPEE WAS POSS WOUNDED BY SECOND SHOT. L. 1	
281510		74	281300	FM 3RD MAR: A. G/2/26 SWEEP SQD PTL B.281300H C. AT931679 D. 2-60MM MORT DUDS WERE FOUND AT ABOVE COORD BY PTL. DUDS WERE NOT CAMOUFLAGED CONCEALED OR BOOBY TRAPED. NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY E. BLEW DUDS IN PLACE, CONTINUED PTL.	
281525		75	281500	FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY AS OF 1500H	MAF, OPO
281535		76	281200	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 SQD PTL B. 281200H C. AT924514 D. PTL INTERCEPTED AND SEARCHED 25 VCS. VCS WERE CARRYING 1 BASKET RICE, 19 BASKETS SALT, 11-5 GAL CANS KEROSENE, 14-5 GAL CANS FISH OIL, 3 BOLTS BLACK, 2 BOLTS WHITE CLOTH, 2 BOLTS BLACK RAYON, 17 BARS SOAP, 24 PKGS FEVER MED, 24 PKGS HEADACHE POWDER. E. VCS BEING RET TO BN S-2	
281600		77	281530	FM 1ST MAR: A. M/3/1 SQD PTL B. 281530H C. BT043693 D. PTL FOUND BOOBY TRAP GATE. BOOBY TRAPED GREN BURIED AT BASE OF GATE WITH STRING AS PULL DEVICE. E. BLOWN W/1 LB C-3 GATE & BOOBY TRAP	
281605		78	281200	FM 3RD MAR: OPN ALLEGHENY SITREP #31 FOR PERIOD OF 280600 - 281200H	MAF, OPO
281605		79	281530	FM 1ST MAR: A. L/3/1 B. 281530H B.AT965668(FR) AT963668 (EN) D. PLT REC 15 RDS SA FROM ACROSS THE RIVER. E. RET 25 RDS SA, 2 M79, 1 RIFLE GREN, PROCEEDED ON MSN THEN TO L CO CP	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
281640		80	281100	FM 4TH MAR: REF J-46 OF 28AUG66: VC BROKE CONTACT APPROX 281100H ARVN LOSES WERE 1 KIA, 1 WIA. VC LOSES WERE 7 KIA CONF. ARVN CAPTURED 2 WPNS TYPE UNK.	OPO, G-3
281655		81	281655	FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY AS OF 1655H NO CHANGE	OPO
281711H		82	281630	4TH MAR FWD: 2/7/E DEPARTED 4TH MAR CP FOR YD 111575 281630H.	OPO
281714H		83	281700	A. 1/1/B2 B. 281700H C. BT 081602, 079600 D. REC 4-5 RDS SA. E. RET 2 M-79, 75 RDS SA, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
281720H		84	281648	A. WB/1/12 B. 281648H C. AT 93578386 D. 1 VN SHOT, DO NOT KNOW WHETHER KILLED OR WOUNDED, 1 SHOT HEARD, BODY 200 METERS OUTSIDE WIRE, VN POLITICAL RALLY IS BEING HELD ABOUT 200 METERS FM SHOOTING, PTL SENT & FOUND VN FEMALE SHOT THROUGH THE THROAT. CORPSMAN ADMINISTERED FIRST AID & REQ MED EVAC. E-Q. NEG. ALSO REPED FM 3D MARS.	OPO
281802H		85	281745	4TH MAR S-2: A. 2/9 CAC 1 B. 281745H C. YD 882173 D. VIL CHIEF OF LUONG LOC INFORMED CAC UNIT THAT HE R'C INFO FM PHU 2 THAT 60 VC WITH 2 60MM MORT INTEND TO MORT CAC PSN TONIGHT. UNRATED. E-Q. NEG.	
281805H		86	281800	OPN PAWNEE SITREP # 9 AS OF 281800H.	MAF COC
281807H		87	281900	A. 3/9 TANKS ATTACHED TO I CO DEF OF BRIDGE SITE B. 281700H C. AT 910528, VC AT 906535 D. OBS 3 VC CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT AT ABOVE COORD. E. TANKS FIRED SIX RDS 90MM. BOAT GOT AWAY UNABLE TO CHECK AREA. F-Q. NEG.	OPO
281813H		88	281735	A. 2/3 AO B. 281735H C. GS AT 8255 D. REPTS 2 JUNKS AT 7954, 1 EMPTY & 1 WITH 2 PERSONS, ALSO 5 JUNKS VIC GS AT 8255. E-Q. NEG.	
281814H		89		3RD TANK BN REPT OF MURDER OF CHIEF OF POLICE OF PHONG BAC. (ATTACHED TO ORIGINAL COPY).	MAF COC
281815H		90	281800	OPN MACON # 210 AS OF 281800H SITREP.	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281842H		91	231500	A. 2/3 S-3 B. 231300H C. NEG D. 1700-1730H ARTY MONITORED A FOREIGN LANGUAGE ON NET, NOT ORIENTAL & VERY HARSH. UNABLE TO DETERMINE LANGUAGE. E-Q. NEG. FREQ DESIG M322	opo
281845H		92	281745	A. 1/1/A2 B. 281745H C. BT 157597 D. SQD PTL SEARCHING AREA WHERE VCC SAID WPNS & GRENS WERE CACHED. VCC BROKE & RAN DURING SEARCH. E. MARINE SHOT & KILLED VC. SEARCH WAS NEG. I. ONE CONF.	
281847H		93	281750	A. 3/9/K CO SQD PTL B. 281750H C. 887502. 882505 D. 4 VC WITH WPNS AND HELMETS OBS NEAR TREELINE. OBS ONE OTHER VC WITH PACK MOVING SE. VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. E. SQD KEEPING 4 VC PINNED DOWN, ARTY BEING FIRED. ARTY IN TGT ZONE. WILL CHECK OUT AREA. F-Q. NEG.	opo,
281849H		94	281745	A. 1/9/A PLT PTL B. 281745H C. AT 975605. 975604 D. 5 VC WITH WPNS SITED ON HILL 55. E. CALLED ARTY. FIRED 20 RDS 105MM HE, 2 RDS WP. RESULTS UNK. GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. F-Q. NEG.	
281914H		95	24AUG66	HOI AN LNO (CAPT SIMPSON) A. HOI AN LNO B. 24AUG66 C. TEXT D. THE 205 BN, EST STRENGTH 400 MEN COMMANDED BY VU CONG HOANG. WEARING YELLOW KHAKI UNIFORMS. THEY SPEAK NVN DIALECT. ARMED WITH 2 81MM MORT, 3 MG'S, 9 BAR'S, 3 RADIOS, AND SMALL ARMS. MOVED FM DIA LOC TO CAM LAU NAM BT 046544, CAM LAU BAC BT 046561, HA NONG BT 020595 AND THANH PHONG AT 830604. PURPOSE: AS REINFORCEMENTS, AND TO ATK USMC AND REFUGEE CAMPS, TRAIN LOCAL VC, SET UP STRUGGLE TRNG COURSE, (SLOGANS AND COMPLAINT APPLICATION), AND TO UTILIZE PRES RELIGIOUS STRUGGLE IN HALTING USMC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. RATED B-2 BY HOIAN. F-Q. NEG.	
281917H		96	281700	A. 1/9/C P37 SQD PTL B. 281700H C. 966577 D. LOCAL SEC PTL SEARCHED A HOUSE AND FOUND 8 RDS .30 CAL AMMO, 2 RDS CARBINE AMMO. 2 RDS K50 AMMO, ONE RD CRICOM MODEL 53 AMMO & 2 UNIDENTIFIED RDS BELIEVED TO BE CHINESE .30 CAL. E. CONFISCATED AMMO, DEST HOUSE, WILL SEND AMMO TO I/9 S-2 ON RESUPPLY TOMORROW. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12-28

280001 TO 282400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281925H		97	281855	3D MAR S-2: A. DIA LOC DIST HQ'S REPT B. 281855H C. TEXT D. 1 VC PLT IN EACH OF FOLLOWING COORD: AT 954571, 958568, 955566. ARMED WITH 1 81MM, 2 60MM MORTARS. E-Q.NEG.	
281938H		98		REFER TO J-93: ADD: FIRED 150 RDS 7.62, 10 M-79, 2 LAAW, 42 105MM. I. 2 VC KIA PROB.	
281955H		99	281920	A. 2/3/E B. 281920H C. AT 836563 D. REC 15-20 SA RDS FM EST 2-3 VC SNIPERS FIRING CARBINES. E. RET SA & 81MM. CALLED ARTY ON ABOVE COORD. FIRE CEASED. UNK RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	OPO
281957H		100	281920	A. 2/3/G B. 281920H C. AT 842562 D. VC SNIPER FIRED 10-15 RDS SA FM ABOVE COORD, SOUTH OF G CO PSN FIRING CARBINES. E. RET SA FIRE & CALLED ARTY. UNK RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	OPO
282010H		101	281400	A. 2/1/K3 B. 281400H C. BT 046557, 042553 D. REC 10 RDS SA FM ACROSS RIVER. E. RET 60MM, SA & MG. NEG RESULTS. F-Q/ NEG.	
282011H		102	281630	A. 2/1/H CP B. 281630H C. BT 044579, 042581 D. REC 6 RDS SA. E. RET SA & 60MM. NEG RESULTS OF SEARCH. F-Q. NEG.	
282012H		103	281835	A. 1/1/D3 PPB B. 281835H C. BT 069620, 067618 D. REC 3 SNIPER RDS FM EST 1 VC. E. RET 60MM, CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
282013H		104	281645	A. 1/1/D2 PTL B. 281645H C. BT 055645 D. APPREH 1 26 YR OLD VCS SEEN YELLING WHAT MIGHT HAVE BEEN A WARNING TO OTHER VC IN AREA. E. FWD TO HOI AN L. ONE	
282014H		105	281910	A. 1/1/A2 B. 281910H C. BT 147598 D. PTL LEAVING ISLAND SPOTTED A 3.5" RKT ON A DIKE, BOOBY TRAPPED. BURIED IN GRND WITH BRICKS AROUND IT. WHEN BLOWN, C-4 WENT OFF, THEN RKT WENT OFF, THEN A 3RD EXPLOSION. E. BLEW IN PLACE. F-Q.NEG.	
282015H		106	281950	A. 3D MARDIV DASC B. 281950H C. BT 822533 D. A HUIE REC SA FM ABOVE COORD. RET SA AND RKTS. REPTED OBSERVING 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION & SEVERAL FIRES. E-Q. NEG.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF MARDIV 608

13-28

280001 TO 282400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282046H		107		4TH MAR XRAY 2: AO REPT: 1330-1530H: PHOTOGRAPHED TRENCH SYSTEM IN YD 1370, 1371, 1372, 1472, 1373, 1473, 1571, 1672. PHOTOGRAPHED YD 0364, 0464, 0465, 0365. CHECKED YD 284669 FOR SUS VC, SAW 8-10 BOATS & SEVERAL PEOPLE, APPROX 75 IN MARKET AT YD 280668, SAW NO WPNS & R/C NO FIRE ON SEVERAL LOW PASSES.	
282048H		108		4TH MAR XRAY 2: AO REPT 1615-1815H: RECON OF STREAM BED FM ZD 960504 NE TO ZD 999532, NEG SIGHTINGS. FIRED 2 WP RKTS AT SUS VC HIDING PLACE AT ZD 984530. NEG SIGHTINGS. CONTROLLED A/S ON STREAM BED&HILL AT ZD 965513, GOOD AREA COVERAGE, DEST 2 VACATED A/W PSNS & OR AA PSNS. RECONNED RIVER FM YD 010450 EAST TO XL 280470, NEG SIGHTINGS, AT YD 054564 APPROX 10-12 DEEP CUTS IN ROAD, EACH CUT APPEARED TO BE THE SIZE OF A GOOD 2 MAN FOXHOLES.	
282051H		109	4THMARS	A. 1F RECON 5F-1 B. 272130-281800H C. YD 012525-XD 986528 D. OBS EST VC BN APPROS 300 MEN, AT 2130H MOVING WITH LIGHTS, CALLED 3 ARTY MSNS FOR A TOTAL OF 36 155HOW RDS WITH GOOD COVERAGE. THE LIGHTS WENT OUT 5 DIFF TIMES. THE PACK OF THE COLUMN QUICKENED TO TRY TO GET PASSED THE ARTY FIRE. E. AT 0815H AO WAS SENT UP & SEARCHED AREA FOR 45 MINUTES WITH NEG SIGHTINGS. AT 1338H AO ALSO CALLED A/S ON HILL & STREAM BED & FIRED 20MM DOWN STREAM BED AT XD 965513 WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
282054H		110	282015	4TH MAR FWD S-3: 2/7/E HAS REACHED PLANNED PSN. SEC FORCE HAS RET TO 4TH MAR CP.	G-3,OPO
282055H		111	282000	OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPT 2000H: NO CHANGE.	
282055H		112	281825	A. 2/3 AO SK B. 281825H C. ZC 197553 D. OBS 15 BOATS WITH PEOPLE IN RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. ALSO OBS 70 BOXES ON RIVER BANK SAME COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN, 61 RDS USING 1 8" HOW, 2 155 HOW, 1 155MM GUN. AO OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS & EST 20% COVERAGE OF TGT. UHIE GUNSHIP ESCORTING AO A/C EXPENDED M-60 & RKTS ON BOATS ALSO. F-Q. NEG.	G-3,OP
282058H		113	281940	A. 3/1/L1 B. 281940H C. AT 962675, 967675 D. REC 10 RDS SA FM 4-5 VC. E. RET 15 RDS SA, 1 M-79, VC FIRE CEASED, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282100H		114		FM 3/9: 25 WOMEN VCS CARRYING SALT, RICE, FISH SUSPECTED OF CARRYING SUPPLIES FOR THE VC WERE APPREH AT LA THAP (1) AT 9451. MANY VC USE THIS HAMLET AS A MARKET PLACE. THE WOMEN OF LA THAP(1 SELL THESE SUPPLIES TO CU BAN (1) AT 9353 WHO SELL THESE SUPPLIES TO VHU LOC (6) AT 9252 WHO THEN TAKE AND SELL SUPPLIES TO THE VC ACROSS THE SONG THU BON RIVER.	
282102H		115	281220	A. 2/3 S-2 B. 281220H C. AT 828559 D. FIRE MSN ABOVE COORD CAUSED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. E-Q. NEG.	
282111H		116	281925	A. 2/4/F B. 281925H C. XD 971568, XD 985589 D. SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBS WHEN REGISTERING NIGHT DEF FIRE. E. AREA WAS VIC PREVIOUS NVA MORT PSN. APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL MORT RDS EXPLODING.	
282122H		117	282053	4TH MAR S-2: ARVN ARTY FIRING AT PLT OF VC AT YD 980155.	G-3, OPO
282123H		118	282050	4TH MAR S-2: 1ST ARVN DIV: DINH HA HEC EST 6 RDS 82MM IN VIC YD 998144. NEG CAS.	
282135H		119	282030	A. 1/1/D PPB B. 282030H C. BT 055638, VC BT 055635, 057636, 056638. D. REC 60 RDS CARBINE FIRE & .30 CAL FIRE FM 4-6 VC. E. RET 100 RDS SA, 1 M-79, 2 60MM, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
282150H		120	282150	A. FINAL 2/3 B. 282150H C. AT 834558 D. MONITORED LANGUAGE TRANSMISSION ON BN TAC NET, ALSO HEARD DRUMS BEATING. PORTION OF MSN STATED VC WERE HAVING A MEETING TO DRIVE MARINES OUT OF AREA. E. 2/3 HAD INTERPRETER MONITORING NETS, FIRED ARTY ON SUS VC MEETING PLACE. 10 RDS 105 ARTY. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. F-Q. NEG.	OPO FREQ DES/S M-359
282155H		121	282045H	A. 1/1/B1 SQD AMB B. 282045H C. BT 097580, VC BT 097578 D. ENCOUNTERED 6 VC. E. AMB OPEN FIRE, VC HIT DECK, NO FIRE RET, AMB MOVED FWD TO CHECK AREA, NEG RESULTS F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

15-28 280001 TO 282400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282206H		122	282115	INITIAL A. 2/26 - A CO 7TH ENGRS B. 282115H C. AT 950707 D. REC REPT FMA CO THAT 2 EXPLOSIONS OCCURRED OUTSIDE THEIR PERIM, REQ ILLUM AT AT 949707. E. MSN CANCELLED BY 7TH ENGRS A CO, USED FLOOD LIGHTS INSTEAD. F-Q. NEG.	OPO
282208H		123	282200	OPN ALLEGHENY PSN REPT: NO CHANGE.	
282220H		124	282125	A. III MAF COC B. 282125H C. BT 018675 D. AN AIR FORCE F4-B A/C REC APPROX 100 RDS .50 CAL TR FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. III MAF COC STATED I DASC WAS GOING TO PUT UPFLARE SHIPS WITH THE AF PILOT TO SEE IF THEY COULD DRAW MORE FIRE. 1ST MARS WERE NOTIFIED OF ABOVE. 1ST MAR FURNISHED INFO THAT THE 59TH RF BN AND THE 39TH RANGER ARE HEADQUARTERED NEAR THE COORD GIVEN ABOVE. THIS WAS PASSED TO III MAF COC. F-Q.NEG.	G-3 09 CER 1 & 5 Mo
282248H		125		A. 1/3 S-2 B. NEG C. TEXT D. VN SOURCE REPTED 3 VC WHO WERE WOUNDED IN THE ATTACK ON A CO OP ON 20 AUG ARE IN TRUONG DINH HAMLET AT 865834. ONES NAME IS CUU, COMPANY COMMANDER, ANOTHER VC MOT. OTHERS NAME IS UNK. 1/3 S-2 RATES F-5. CUU PREVIOUSLY REPTED AS CO OF 38TH BN. SEE 3D MARS INTSUM # 239, ENCL 1, PARA 1. E. WILL SEARCH AREA 29 AUG. F-Q. NEG.	
281110		126	282225	FR 1ST MAR A. 3/D/1/1 PPB B. 282225 C. BT067620, 068615 D. REC 30 RDS SA AND 4 RDS 60MM MORT. E. RET 300 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79 AND 2 RDS 60MM MORT. AREA NOW BEING SEARCHED. MORE TO FOLLOW.	CDO,01
282330		127	281207	FR 3d MAR A. H/2/3 B. 281207 C. AT828558 D. H CO REC SA FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED IN FIRE MSN. FIRED 16 RDS HE AND 6 WP. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBS.	OPO
282345		128	282340	FR 12TH MAR A. OP 327 B. 282340 C. DANANG AIR FIELD D. OP OBS PLANE CRASH. PLANE APPEARED TO HAVE TROBLE WITH LANDING GEAR AND SKIDDED ON RUNWAY. TAIL FIN ASSEMBLY APPEARS TO BE IN TACT AND COULD BE SEEN ON THE RUNWAY. NO FUTHER INFO AT THIS TIME.	CDO,01
282400		129		JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 282400	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 1-29 290000 TO 292400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
290000		1		JOURNAL OPENED AS OF 290000	
290010		2		OPN PAWNEE SIT REP # 10 AS OF 282400	
290020		3	281840	FR MP CO HQ bN AT 281840, A 5 TON 6x6 DRIVER BY THE NAME OF L/CPL A.R. O'NEILL,SERV CO, 7TH ENGRS WHILE TURNING LEFT ON TO HWY 13, HIT LEFT REAR FENDER OF ARVN JEEP (BT 052765). MODERATE DAMAGE TO BOTH VEH. NO CAS.	COC OPO
290030		4	282300	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/26 B. 282300 C. A T928682 D. FOUND 2 MINES (1 M-26 GRENADE AND 1 60MM RD). MORE TO FOLLOW ON RET OF AMB TO CP. E. WILL DESTROY AT END OF MSN.	
290040		5		OPN MACON SITREP # 211 AS OF 282400	
290040		6	282310	FR 9TH MAR A. L/3/9 B. 282310 C. AT941500 D. 2 VC WITH WPNS WALKED INTO AMB SITE AT ABOVE COORDS. VC BECAME AWARE OF AMB AND STARTED RUNNING E. MAR PURSUED VC AND WHILE DOING SO, VC THREW THEIR WPNS IN THE RICE PADDY. ALSO IN PURSUIT MAR KILLED BOTH VC WITH SA. SEARCHED FOR WPNS WITH NEG RESULTS, I. 2 CONF	OPO
290045		7	282345	FR 1ST MAR A. 2/D/1/1 B. 282345 C. BT060632, EN 058636, 058628, 058642, 059640, 060630, 058640, 059638 D. D-2 PPB HAS REC SPORADIC SA FIRE FOR THE PAST 2 HOURS. A TOTAL OF APPROX 200 RDS SA HAS BEEN REC. E. RET SA, M-79, 60MM. ELEMENTS HAVE SWEPT SURROUNDING AREA. VC HAVE BROKEN CONTACT.	OPO
290050		8	282200	FR 3D MAR A. POST #5 2/26 B. 282200 C. AT966718 D. A SENTRY REPORTED SOMEONE WAS FIRING AT A VEH TRAVELLING IN A SW DIRECTION. SENTRY STATED VEH DID NOT STOP WHEN FIRED UPON. E. NOTIFIED 7TH ENGRS AND THEY REPORTED THAT ONE OF THIER MEN FROM A CO FIRED OUT OF THE BACK OF A TRK INTO A RICE PADDY. WHEN REPORT CAME IN OF VEH REC FIRE, A CO C.O. APPREHENDED MAR AND TOOK DISCIPLINARY ACTION.	
290055		9	290015	FR 1ST MAR A. G/2/1 B. 290015 C. AT983566 D. 2 VC OBS IN FRONT OF G CO'S PSN E. FIRED 4 M-79 RDS. 1 VC FELL AND OTHER VC RAN. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT. J. 1 PROB	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 2-29

290000 TO 292400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
290200		10		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 64-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
290200		11		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138, # 4067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT, USMC	
290230		12	290200	FR 3D MAR DIV OPN O OPN O CALLED 4TH MAR (FWD) S-3 REGARDING CONTINUEING NEED FOR INFO ON ARVN IN THE PRAI IE AREA. INFO THAT WAS SUPPOSED TO HAVE BEEN IN THIS 282400 SPECIAL SIT REP W S NOT. WATCH O CHECKING AND WILL ADVISE.	OpO OPN
290310		13		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 240A 281200-282400HAUG66	
290314		14	282300	FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-4 A. G/2/26 B. 282300 C. AT912689 D. AT APPROX 2300, G-A4 DISCOVERED 1 M-26 GRENADE ATTACHED TO A 60MM MORT RD 3 TRIP WIRES WERE ATTACHED TO AND PSND SO AS TO BE DETONATED BY SOMEONE CROSSING THE RIVER FROM THE OPPOSITE SIDE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
290410		15	290228	FR 4TH MAR X A. A/1/4 B. 290228 C. YD109571 D. A/1/4 DEF PSN REC 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM EST 2 VC. E. RET 2 M-26 AT SUSPECTED EN PSN AND ILLUM AREA WITH NEG SIGHTINGS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. G. 1 MED EVAC.	MAF COC G-3, OpO
290450		16	290350	FR 4TH MAR X A. H/2/4 B. 290350 C. YD971568 D. OBS 4 NVA ATTEMPTING TO INFLITRATE LINES E. THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. RESULTS UNK. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
290525		17	290420	FR 12TH MAR A. 12 TH MAR B. 290420 C. AT969745 D. 3D RECON LP REPORTS FIRE FIGHT IN VIC HQ RN LP AT COORD AT969741. REP ILLUM E. REQ FLARE SHIP. ALERTED MCB-10 AND 3D MARS FOR POSS 81MM ILLUM MSN.	G-3, OpO C/S
290600		18		OPN PAWNEE SIT REP # 11 AS OF 290600	MAF COC
290640		19		OPN MACON SITREP # 212 AS OF 290600	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
290700		20	290630	FR 3D MAR AT 290630 1ST ELEMENTS MOVED OUT (OPN ALLEGHENY 2/3)	
290700		21	290420	FR 12TH MAR A. HQS/12TH MAR B. 290420 C.A T969641 D. 3D RECON BN LP (AT969741) REPORTED FIRE FIGHT, EST 2 VC, IN PROGRESS W/ HQ BN LP AT ABOVE COORD. AT 290645 REACTIONARY PLT REPORTED LP REC 2 INCOMING GRENADES. RADIO OUT DURING THE NIGHT. RE-8 HIT BY SA FIRE. E. 3D MAR NOTIFIED, SHORE PARTY AND MCB-10 ALERTED FOR POSS 81MM MORT MSN. FLARE SHIP CALLED ON STATION. CONTINOUS ILLUM BY FLARE SHIP. REAR AREA DEF ACTIVATED. SQD DISPATCHED AT 0555 TO CHECK AREA. REF J-17	G-3, Opo CG
290710		22	290605	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B. 290605 C. AT982614 VC 985612, 977606 D. REC 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM 977606 MAR AT 985612 RET 5 RDS M-79. MAR AT977606 RET 3 RDS M-79.	
290710		23	290350	FM 4TH MAR X: REF J-16 OF 29AUG66: D. H CO OBS 4 NVA ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE LINES. NVA TRIPPED FLARE. E. THREW 1 M-26 GREN.	
290715		24	290545	FM 3RD MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 290545H C. AT904709 D. 3RD PLT FIRED ON BY SA, 2 RDS FROM S.E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM, 1 MORE SNIPER RD REC. NOTHING OBS DURING ILLUM. NO CAS, DID NOT RET FIRE. E. PLT MAINTAINED PSN.	
290810		25	290606	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 290606H C.BT159590(FR) BT153594 (EN) D. A-11 SQD PTL SAW 1 MAN WHO WAS ATTEMPTING TO LEAVE ISLAND BY BOAT. E. A-11 FIRED 20 SA FORCING BOAT TO RET TO ISLAND.	
290810		26	290625	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/1 B. 290625H C. AT963674 (FR) AT961674 (EN) D. 1 VC STOOD UP W/RIFLE IN HAND, ACROSS RIVER GETTING READY TO FIRE. USMC FIRE TEAM FIRED 1ST W/2 SA & 1 M79. VC WAS OBS FALLING TO THE GROUND. I. 1 PROB	
290815		27	290707	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 BQD AMB. B. 290707H C.BT142607 D. PTL SPOTTED 2 MALE VCS. VCS A TTEMPTED TO RUN, BOTH MEN HAD ID CARDS, 1 MAN WAS 68 YRS OLD THE OTHER WAS 48 YRS OLD BOTH MEN APPREHENDED, WILL BE FWD TO 1/1 CP	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
290820		28	290755	FM 4TH MAR X: 2/7 COMMENCING MOVE AT 290755H	
290900		29	290900	FM 3RD MAR: OPN ALLEGHENY: M CO PSN SHOULD HAVE BEEN AT840562 MOVING E. ALONG ROAD.	
290905		30	290800	FM 4TH MAR X: A. ARMY AO B. 290800H C. YD374494 D. OBS TELEPHONE POLE OBSTRUCTION ACROSS ROUTE #1	G-4, OpO
290925		31	290910	FM 4TH MAR X: A. E CO [redacted] B. 290910H C. YD098576 D. CAPTURED 2 VCS. 1 W/60MM FIRIN TABLE. E. 2 VCS TURNED OVER TO M/3/12 L. 2 N. 1-60MM FIRING TABLE	
290930		32	290600	FM 4TH MAR: OPN PRAIRIE SPECIAL SITREP # 100 FOR PERIOD OF 290001H TO 290600H	MAF COC OpO
290940		33	290900	FM 4TH MAR FWD: 2/7 HAS COMMENCED FOOT MOVEMENT AS OF 290900H	
290950		34	290700	FM 1ST MAR: A. M/2/3 B. 290700H C. BT046561 D. M CO HAD LOC CIV BROUGHT TO M CO CP AT 290600H. A FEMALE WHO HAD BEEN SHOT THROUGH BOTH FEET BY LOC VC AT BT045567. E. FEMALE MEDEVAC TO CIV HOSP. H-3 IS INVESTIGATING	
291010		35	291000	FM 3RD MAR: PSN RPT OPN ALLEGHENY AS OF 1000H LEAD ELEMENTS OF M CO HAVE CROSSED GL 85.	MAF COC
291015		36	290924	FM 4TH MAR REAR: OPN PAWNEE ACTIVITIES RPT: I CO CONDUCTING SWEEP THROUGH VILL AT ZD193011 K CO CONDUCTING PTL ON RIDGE LINE VIC ZD118008 L CO CONDUCTING PERIMETER DEF AT 3/4 CP M CO CONDUCTING SWEEP OF VILL AT ZD183021 I CO CONDUCTING MED CAP IN VILL ZD193011	G-3, OpO
291040		37	290930	FM 1ST MAR A. K/3/1 B. 290930H C. GS BT0667 D. A K CO AMB IS OVER DUE IN RET. AMB TEAM CONSISTED OF 4 MAR. MSN WAS TO ESTABLISH IN GS BT0667. AMB TO RET AT 281900H. PROBABILITY EXISTS THAT PTL UNDERSTOOD TIME OF RET AS 290700H. NO RDS OF GUN FIRE OR UNDUE COMOTION HAVE BEEN HEARD FROM VIC OF AMB SITE. PFB IS LOC APPROX 1000 METERS AWAY. E. AT 281915H A SQD FROM K CO SENT TO CHECK ON AMB TEAM. RET AT 282000H NEG CONTACT. PYROTECHNIC SIGNALS FIRED BUT NO RESPONSE OBS. AT 1ST LIGHT ELEMNTS OF K CO BEGAN SWEEP OF OBJ GS BT0667. AO REQ AND SEARCH CONTINUED. FURTHER RPT WILL FOLLOW.	G-3, OpO C/S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
291045		38	291000	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/1 B. 291000H C.AT968688 D. I CO 4 MAN AMB (HUNTER-KILLER TEAM) REC HEAVY SA FIRE & GREN. FROM EST 10-15 VC. 2 MAR WIA. E. ELEMENTS OF I CO MOVING UP FROM S. SQD PAT (REIN) DIVERTED TO SUPPORT AT 291015H. SPARROW HAWK REQ TO LAND CO AT AT963698	G-3, OpO C/S
291050		39	290945	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 PLT COUNTY FAIR B. 290945H C. AT969616 D. ENG BLEW GATE W/C-4 AFTER GATE WAS BLOWN WALKED THROUGH AND TRIPPED M-16 MINE. E. KIA, CALLED MEDEVAC F. 1	MAF COC G-3, OpO
291055		40	290917	FM 3RD RECON BN: A. 3B-1 B. 290917H C. YD661147 D. VILLAGE CONSISTING OF 3 HUTS (LIVING QUARTERS) 1 HEAD, 1 LARGE BUNKER, UNDER QUARTERS. 1 LARGE CLASSROOM, CAPABLE OF HOLDING APPROX 35 PEOPLE.. OBS 7 VC W/WPNS WEARING BLACK SHORTS, GREEN TOPS, AND GREY RAIN HATS, WEAVING BAMBOO. E. PTL MOVED WITHIN 10 METERS AND ATK. AND BURNING VILL. I. 4 CONF J. 3 CONF. M. 3K-50 AND 1-SKS, 6 K-50 MAG 4 CHICOM GREN. N. 2 PACKS, ASSORTED MED SUPPLIES AND SOME DOCUMENTS, O. POSS WAY STATION FOR CO AND BN MOVEMENT RPT BY AGENT ON 5 & 8 AUG.	MAF COC G-3, OpO C/S
291105		41	291010	FM 3RD MAR: A. A BTRY B. 291010H C.AT813603 D. SUSPECTED MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORD. UNDETERMINED NO OF PERSONNEL MOVING. OBS WITH 20 X BINOCULARS. MOVEMENT CEASED AFTER ARTY. E. REQ FIRE MSN ON ABOVE COORD. FIRED 24 HE & 2 WP ARTY RDS.	
291110		42	291100	FM 3RD MAR: OPN ALLEGHENY PSN RPT AS OF 1100H LEAD ELEMENTS OF H CO AT GL 86	MAF COC
291115		43	291100	FM 4TH MAR: 1 AT 281410H GIO LENH DIST RPTD 15 SHIPS HEADING S. CHECKED OUT & WERE FISHING BOATS. NO COORD AVAILABLE. 2. 2 SEPT 66 IS THE 2ND MOST SIGNIFICANT VC HOLIDAY OF THE YEAR. ARVN ARE TAKING PRECAUTIONS ON THE 1ST, 2ND & 3RD OF SEPT.	
291120		44	291045	FM 9TH MAR: A.A/1/9 PLT, COUNTY FAIR B.201045H C. AT981612 (FR) AT984613 (EN) D. REC 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE, MAR HIT IN STOMACH AND RIGHT ARM. E. CALLED MED EVAC G. 1 EVAC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG,S, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
291135		45	291125	FM 4TH MAR X: G-2 1ST ARVN DIV HUE. 2ND BN 803REGT MOVED TO YD142725 & 137730 ON 20AUG66 INTENTIONS ARE TO ATK CIAMON OP AND TO OVER-RUN GIOLINH TO DIST HQ ON 2 SEPT. 1 ADDITIONAL BN AT YD125774. NON EVAL.	G-2
291145		46	291050	FM 1ST MAR: REF J-38 D. SPARROW HAWK LANDED IN LZ VIC BT962683 AT 291050H I-1 & I-2 COMMENCED SEARCH OPN OF CAM NE #3 AREA. 2 GUN SHIPS SUPPORTING. 2/26 CO PROVIDING BLOCKING PSN ON W. BANK OF RIVER. EST OPN TO LAST REST OF THE DAY. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED.	G-3, OpO C/S
291150		47	290900	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 290900H C. BT020626 (FR) BT029620 (EN) D. E-1 FIRED ON BY A/W AT ABOVE COORD APPROX 550-600 RDS REC. E. RET 8 M79 MG, & 81MM MSN PRIOR TO SWEEPING AREA.	
291155		48	291015	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 291015H C. BT154597 D. A-3 FOUND 5-155 DUDS IN A CAMOUFLAGED HOLE. RDS WERE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED E. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENG.	
291155		49	290945	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 290945H C. BT056634 (FR) BT054634 (EN) D. REC 2 RDS SA FROM 1 VC. E. RET 2 M79 CONTINUED PTL. NO SEARCH OF AREA DUE TO RIVER. F-Q. NEG	
291211H		50	291000	A. F/2/1 B. 291000H C. BT 013612, 013609 D. F-1 FIRED ON BY 3 VC. REC 80-100 RDS SA. E. RET SA, M-60, 4 M-79. AREA SWEPT, NEG RESULTS.	
291213H		51	291200	OPN PAWNEE SITREP # 12 AS OF 291200H.	MAF COC
291214H		52		PSN REPT OPN ALLEGHENY: H CO AT HILL 65, E CO AT GL 850565, CMD GRP A & G CO ARE JUST NOW LEAVING NIGHT PSNS.	MAF COC
291218H		53	291035	A. 2/26 B. 291035H C. AT 970671 D. 3/1 MADE CONTACT UNK # VC. BLOCKING FORCE FM AT 963690-968698 WAS REQUESTED, 2PLTS FM 2/26/H WERE DIRECTED TO ASSUME BLOCK PSN. THEY ARE NOW IN PSN NO ENEMY CONTACT. E. AT 963667 PTL OF 2 SQD S FM 2/26/F MOVED INTO AT 963667-963671 IN RESPONSE TO VC CONTACT WITH 3/1 IN VIC 970671, PTL IN PSN & REC SA FIRE. FINAL WILL FOLLOW. F-Q. NEG.	G-3, OpO C/S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	GMT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291221H		54	291200	OPN MACON SITREP # 213 AS OF 291200H.	MAF COC
291222H		55	290900	A. 1/1/C3 B. 290900H C. BT 113649 D. APPREH 1 FEMALE 35 YR OLD VCS & 4 MALE VCS, NO ID'S, & ALL LOOKED SUSPICIOUS. E. FWD TO 1/1 CP THEN TO HOI AN. L. 5	
291224H		56	290900	A. 1/1/B2 B. 290900H C. BT 076601 D. PICKED UP 1 VCS WHO TRIED TO RUN FM PTL, 49 YRS OLD. E. FWD TO HOI AN. L. ONE.	
291235		57	291130	FM 4TH MAR X: AO RPT: 0900-1130H: SEARCHED VALLEY S. OF ROCK PILE FOR VC ACTIVITY. DROPPED RED SMOKE & MADE SEVERAL LOW PASSES ALONG STREAM BEDS W/NEG RESULTS. DIRECTED 2 AIRSTRIKES FOR 2/4 AT XD950568 GOOD AREA COVERAGE, NO BODY COUNT.	
291250		58	291000	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 HUNTER-KILLER TEAM. B. 291000H C. BT085687 (FR) BT083688 (EN) D. TEAM SPOTTED 4 VC W/WPNS APPROCHING THEIR PSN 300 METERS AWAY. E. TEAM OPENED FIRE CALLED IN ONTOS IN SUPPORT, ONTOS FIRED 6-106 RDS 150 SA RDS. AREA SEARCHED, FOUND EMPTY SHELL CASINGS. THERE WERE 200 M14, 5 M-1 & 1-45 CASINGS, ALSO A POOL OF BLOOD & BLOOD SOAKED T SHIRT. IN VIIL CLOSE BY FOUND OLD MAN WITH WOUND IN LEFT ARM APPREHENDED HIM.	
291300		59	291115	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 XO SQD OP & TK B. 291115H C. AT906539 (FR) AT899543 (EN) D. TK DESTROYED 4 BOATS IN WATER THAT HAD PROBABLY BEEN USED TO SUPPLY VC ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. E. TK FIRED 1000 RDS 30 CAL 1 RD 90MM HE	
291320		60	291012	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 291012H C. BT046556 D. H-3 REC SA FROM 4-5 VC FROM ACROSS RIVER. E. 81 MORT MSN CALLED & SA RET. RESULTS UNK DUE TO RIVER.	
291341		61	291230	FM 1st MAR: A. I/3/1 B. 291230H C. AT963683 D. M-26 THROWN INTO TUNNEL BETWEEN TWO HOUSES AP ROX 30 FEET FROM EACH. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION SETTING BOTH HOUSES ON FIRE, DESTROYING BOTH. E-H-NEGAT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	*J*	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
290 291350		62	291350	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-61 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
291350		63	291350	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138,4067 REC FOR [signature] CAPT, USMC	
291355		64	291245	FM 1ST MA : A. A/1/1 B. 291245H C.BT172600(CP) D. 4 WOMEN CARRIED 1 WOMEN IN WHO HAD BOTH LEGS BROKEN & NUMEROUS SHRAP WOUNDS. THE 4 WOMEN SAID SHE HAD TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP. E. A-3 IS REQ MED EVAC.	
291405		65	291140	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 CO COUNTY FAIR B. 291140H C. AT981612H (FR) AT987613,986606 985615H D. REC 50-100 RDS SEMI & AUTO FIRE AT MEDEVAC CHOPPER. FIRING CONTINUED AFTER MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED. SEARCHING AREA. E. CALLED IN ARTY & IS FIRING 87 RDS 81MM HE, ARTY FIRED 14 RDS 105 HE, 2 RDS WP ALSO 1200 RDS M-60, 2 M72 92 M79, 200- 7.2, 13-60MM 13 M26 FRAGS, 300-30CAL 3-90MM CANNISTER RDS	G-3A, OPC
291420		66	291316	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/1 B. 291316H C.AT964675(FR) A T962674 (EN) D. REC 10 RDS SA FROM ACROSS THE RIVER. E. RET 50 SA, VC FIRE CEASED CONTINUED MSN	
291420		67	291130	FM 3RD MAR: A. F/2/26 SQD PTL B. 291130H C. AT956677 D. UNSEEN SNIPER AT ABOVE COORD VIC OF LA CHAU HAMLET. PTL FIRED UPON BY A/W. EST 6 RDS FIRE. E. PTL DID NOT FIRE BACK DUE TO VILLAGERS IN AREA.	
291425		68	291325	FM 3RD MAR: A. H/2/26 REF J-53 OF 29AUG66 B. 291325H C. AT967693 D. 3/1 INDICATES BLOCKING PSN NO LONGER REQUIRED WILL RESUM NORMAL ACTIVITIES. RET TO CP,ETA 291500H	OPO
291430		69	291400	FM 3RD MAR: OPN ALLEGHENY PSN RPT: CMD GROUP A, E & H CO'S ARE ON HILL 65, FWD ELEMENTS OF G CO ARE ARRIVING AT HILL 65	G-3A, OPC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
291440		71	290900	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 REF J-47: E. 81 MORT MSN CALLED & 60MM THAT WERE WITH THE UNIT. SWEPT VC PSN & CONTINUED TO REC HEAVY SA & A/W FIRE, ALSO REC SA FROM BT030617 ACROSS RIVER. 81MM & ARTY WAS CALLED IN. THEY FIRED 85 HE 81'S, 5 WP 81'S & 18 ARTY. DUE TO EXTRACTION OF WOUNDED & THE RIVER RESULTS UNK G. 4 (2 SERIOUS, 2 MINOR)	G-3A MAF D/S, OPO
291500		72	291230	FM 4TH MAR: PF INTEL UNIT RPTS EN PUNJI TRAPS AU815043: SUSPECTED VC STORAGE AREAS AT AU833063 836026, ZC148960, 170960: VC USED TRAILS LEADING INTO MTS FROM ZC163968 TO ZC174955 & FROM ZC197983 TO ZC204973. VC FREQUENTLY COME TO CATHOLIC CHURCH & ORPHANAGE AT ZD143007. NON RATED.	
291500		73	291420	FM 4TH MAR: AO REC 1SA RD FROM VIC GS YC8885 A/C NOT HIT.	
291505		74	291150	FM 3RD MAR: A. E/2/26 SQD PTL REF J-24 B. 291150H C. AT918717 D. PTL LEADER TALKED TO ELDERLY WOMEN WHO RPTD THAT SHOT FIRED AT 3RD PLT PSN AT 290550H CAME FROM 1 OF 3 HUTS LOC AT ABOVE COORD. 2 RD CARBINE FIRE WAS FIRED DURING INCIDENT. PLAN TO SET UP NIGHT AMB 3SEPT E. NO ACTION TAKEN, RPTD BY PTL LEADER DURING DEBRIEFING AT ABOVE TIME.	
291510		75	291345	FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 291345H C.BT085697 D. VN CIV BROUGHT 55 YR OLD WOMAN TO CP. WAS WOUNDED BY FRAGS IN THE HEAD. E. WOMEN WAS MEDEVAC INVESTIGATION WILL BE HELD.	
291510		76	291310	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 291210H C.BT003610(FR BT003609 (EN) D. REC SA & 50 CAL RDS. E. RET 25 RDS SA & 4 M79 RDS. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED AT 1355H CONTINUED MSN. G. 2 EVAC	G-3A, MAF D/S, OPO
291515		77	291501	FM FSCC: 2/3 AT 1501H REC ARTY OR MORT AT AT9157 NOT USMC ARTY OR MORT. 2/3 OBS RDS NOT REC.	G-3A, OPO
291520		78	291500	FM 3RD MAR: OPN ALLEGHENY ENDED AS OF 291500H	OPO, MAF G-3, C/S
291540		79	291500	FM 1ST MAR: A. I/3/1 REF J-38 & 46 OF 29AUG66 B. 291500H D. COMPLETED SEARCH OF ASSIGNED AREA. 2 M26 GREN WERE FOUND & DESTROYED, 1 CAVE WAS FOUND & DESTROYED, 2 VCS WERE APPREHENDED, INTER & RELEASED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

290001H TO 292400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
291550		80	291545	FM 4TH MAR REAR: ON THE MORNING OF 29AUG RECON ATTACHED TO 3/4 RPTD OBS. 1 VC PLT VIC ZC163963 & POSS STORAGE AREA VIC ZC164962.	
291625		81	291542	FM 4TH MAR X: 2/4 PSN RPT AS OF 291542H.	MAF, OPO G-3
291645		82	291500	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/. B. 291500H C. BT046561 (FR) BT043556 (EN) D. RESUPPLY HELO REC 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. NO FIRE WAS RET BECAUSE VC WERE NOT OBS.	
291655		83	291425	FM 1ST MAR: F. /2/1 B. 291425H C. BT003609 D. RECON HELO W/F CO CMD REC 25 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO OF VC. E. NO HITS WERE REC.	
291655		84	291637	4TH MARS X: 2/7 FWD ELEMENTS XD 983563 TO XD 988559 AS OF 1637H.	G-3, MAF OPO
291813E		85	291645	A. 1/1/C1 SQD PTL B. 291645H C. BT 134615 D. APPREH 1 FEMALE 25 YR OLD VCS, NO ID. E. FWD TO HOI AN. L. ONE.	
291717E		86	291440	A. 2/26 10A B. 291440H C. AT 951668 D. LAND LINE FCP TO 2/26 SWITCHBOARD WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH HOMEMADE MINE, SIZE & SHAPE OF BASEBALL WRAPPED WITH STRAW TYPE ROPE, FAILED TO ACTIVATE WHEN COMM WIRE PULLED DEVICE. E. DEST IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	
291732E		87	290850	A. 3/1/K PTL B. 290850H C. BT 092684, 092683 D. OBS 4 VC CARRYING 2 M-14 RIFLES, 1 M-1 RIFLE & 2 CARBINES. WOMAN WAS FOLLOWING VC & SAW PTL, SHOUTED WARNING TO VC, VC SCATTERED IN 4 DIFF DIRECTIONS. E. PTL OPEN FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS. APPREH WOMAN, 60 YRS OLD, FWD TO ITT. L. ONE.	
291737E		88	291723	4TH MARS X: 2/7 1723H AT XD 975567.	G-3, MAF OPO
291800E		89	291800	OPN MACON SITREP # 214 AS OF 291800H.	MAF COC
291814E		90	290800	A. 2/26/H FINAL B. 290800-1400H C. BO BAN (2) D. H CO (-) WITH 2 CAC FT'S SET OUT ON PTL AT 0800H, S&C. CO H WAS DIVERTED AT 1030H, PTL ORDERED TO PROCEED FM AT 963697-963690 TO TAKE UP BLOCK PSNS IN CONJUNCTION WITH I/3/1. SWEEP EAST OF RIVER, STAYED IN PSN FM 1045-1500H. ACTIVITIES: (CONTINUED)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

290001 TO 292400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
CONTINUED:		90		LVTH PULLED IN H CO BLOCK PSN ABOUT 1225H. ABOUT 1225H SNIPER APPEARED AT 968692, FIRED 1 RD. LVTH FIRED 3 RDS .50 CAL. H CO FIRED 6 RDS 7.62. 0945H UNSEEN SNIPER FIRED 12 RDS FM VIC OF 953698 AT H CO 958698. NO FIRE RET. FOUND EARTHEN JAR BURIED IN GROUND AT 967693. BLEW LID WITH M-26 GREN. THEN USED 5 LBS C-4, BLEW REST OF JAR, FOUND 12 M-79 RDS. 1 HARD CORE UNIF JACKET. ½ MILE OF COMM WIRE, DIARY, LOG BOOK & PROPAGANDA MATERIAL INSIDE JAR. E. 12 M-79 RDS DEST. OTHER GEAR TURNED INTO BN S-2. THEN FWD TO REGT S-2. 6 HEAT CAS WERE MED EVAC. F-Q. NEG.	
291825H		91	291500	HOA VANG LNO LT SCHMIDT: RATED B-2: VC PLT LEADER NGUYEN DINH OF A SABOTAGE PLT OF V-25 BN. BORN AT YEN NE HAMLET, PLT HAS 30 MEN ARMED WITH 1 81 MM, SMG & EXPLOSIVES, ARE HIDING ALONG ON BOTH SIDE OF RIVER AT AT 965673 TO AT 964690. PLANNING TO ATTACK THE NATIONAL FESTIVAL 2 SEPT & WILL STAGE OTHER ATTACKS THROUGH LABOR DAY 11 SEPT.	Passed to 1st Mar.
291832H		92	291600	FINAL A. 2/26/06 B. 291600H C. AT 212685 D. RF'S REPTED TO USA SUPERVISOR THAT 2 M-26 GRENS WERE DISCOVERED IN CANS WITH PINS REMOVED. 1 LOC IN KHUONG MY (2) AT 9169, OTHER AT KHUONG MY (4) AT 9168. PTL FM G CO WAS DISPATCHED WITH USA CAPT WALKER & DIST POLICE, DISARMED GRENS& CAPT 1 FEMALE VCS, NO ID, TAKEN TO DIST HQ'S BY DIST POL.& CO RET TO PSN WITH M-26 GRENS. L. ONE.	
291835H		93		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 241 282400-291200H.	
291036H		94		REFER J-37: K/3/1 & 2/L/3/1 CONDUCTED SEARCH IN GS ET 0666, 0667, 0766, 0767, WITH NO PSNS RESULTS. K/3/1 CONDUCTED SEARCH IN GS ET 0566, 0567 WITH NO POSITIVE RESULTS. SEARCH CONTINUES. SEARCH HAS BEEN SUPPORTED BY AO THROUGHOUT DAY. HOA VANG DIST HQ'S NOTIFIED & HAVE UNITS ON ALERT FOR MISSING MARINES. 4/51ST ARVN VIC BT 029652 NOTIFIED & HAVE UNITS ON ALERT.	OPO G-3, C/S
291853H		95	291100	A. 2/1 MT B. 291100H C. AT 992578 D. TRUCK RESUPPLY CONVOY ENROUTE TO G CO HAD MINE EXPLODE 10' BEHIND 4TH TRUCK IN CONVOY. EST 25 LBS OF TNT & ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q.NEG.	OPO, G-3 C/S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291858H		96	291600	A. 3/1/M B. 291600H C. BT 032672 & 031669 D. ENCOUNTERED MALAYAN WHIP RIGGED TO RELEASE WHEN GATE WAS OPENED. FOUND SEALED HOUSE WITH DOOR MINED WITH LARGE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
291900H		97	291700	INITIAL FINAL A: 1/9/A PLT COUNTY FAIR B. 291700H C. 981614, VC 983614 D. OBS 1 VC ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY AND WHEN HE SAW MARINES HE JUMPED BEHIND PALDY DIKE. E. FIRED 10 RDS 7.62, 5 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
291910H		98	291850H	4TH MAR FWD: 2/4 UNITS LESS H CO ARRV 4TH MAR FWD CP AT 291845H. 2/4/F BEING HELO LIFTED TO 3/12 PSN.	MAF, OI G-3
291912H		99	291740	A. 2/26/GP5 B. 291740H C. AT 928692 D. PICKED UP OLD VCS MAN, NO ID. E. FWD TO DIST CHIEF AT HIEU DUC. CONT MSN. L. ONE.	
291925H		100	291640	FINAL A. 2/26 POST 26 H&S SEC B. 291640H C. AT 929722 D. SIGHTED 6 MEN WALKING ACROSS RICE PADDY, THEN DISAPPEARED INTO TREES AT 969720. THEN FIRED 1 RD AT POST 26. E. RET FIRE 16 RDS SA. NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
291926H		101	291823	4TH MAR 2: A. 1F RECON 4F-1 B. 291823H C. VC YD 024626 D. 2 VC SIGHTED ON HILL MOVING WEST. LIGHT COLORED UNIF. OTHER EQUIP NOT OBS. E. ARTY CALLED, HEARD SCREAMING & 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. J. ONE CONF.	MAF, OI G-3
291928H		102		4TH MAR S-2 AO REPT 1640-1842H: AT 1650H YD 688118 CHECKED AREA FOR REPORTED TGT, NEG SIGHTINGS, FM 1700-1745H RTE 1 ROAD RECON FM HUE TO QUANG TRI, CLEAR. 1800-1830H OBS ARTY FIRE ON YD 0568, GOOD COVERAGE.	
291930H		103		OPN PAWNEE SITREP # 13 AS OF 291700H.	MAF COC
291939H		104		A. 1F RECON 2D-1 B. 281700-291817H C. TEXT D. SAW 1 VC FM AIR BEFORE INSERTION. WORE BLK CLOTHES, CAME OUT OF BRUSH, RAN S ON TRAIL 15 METERS THEN HEADED E AT YD 119433. AT 291815H AT YD 125415 PTL SAW 1 VC RUNNING INTO A HUT FM AIR, UPON EXTRACTION, ALSO WORE BLK CLOTHES. PTL EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO PTL LEADER TAKING ILL. E-Q. N G.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC,

13-29

290001 TO 292400

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291952H	105		A. 1/1/A3 B. 290600-1430H C. GS BT 1559 D. A DETAIL SEARCH & SWEEP OF ISLAND WAS CONDUCTED CONSISTED OF 2 SQDS FM A3. ISLAND WAS CORDONED BY 6 LVT #5'S & A SECTION OF LVT H6'S, AUGMENTED BY 10 ONTOS. E. A TOTAL OF 400 CIVILIANS WERE COLLECTED & PLACED IN A COMPOUND FOR INTERROGATION BY GVN PERS FM HOI AN. ALL RELEASED BUT 20 VCS, 11 MEN & 9 WOMEN. FWD TO HOI AN. 5 105 RDS FOUND IN A HOLE AND DEST IN PLACE. L. TWENTY.	
291955H	106	291830	A. 1/1/D2 B. 291830H C. BT 060633, 053638 D. SAW 1 VC MOVING SOUTH WITH WPN. E. SQD SENT TO PURSUE BUT NO CONTACT WAS MADE BECAUSE OF DISTANCE. F-Q. NEG.	
292008H	107	291400	4TH MAR S-2 A. 2/9/F PTL B. 291400H C. YD 784134 D. CAME UPON VCS, NO ID. WHEN QUESTIONED VCS BROKE CONTACT AND PURSUED & CORNERED BUT STILL TRIED TO GET AWAY. E. APPREH & BROUGHT TO CO CP. FWD TO ITT. L. ONE	
292010H	108	291930	4TH MAR S-2 A. CAC 3 B. 291930H C. YD 910120 D. REC WORK FM VIL CHIEF THERE ARE 60 VC OUTSIDE TAOR SW OF OUR CP, BLK & BROWN UNIF & WERE MOVIN TO PHU BAI (1) AFTER DARK. E. REQ H&I'S FOR TONIGHT. F-Q. NEG.	
292011H	109		4TH MAR AO REPT: CHECKED RTE 1 FM QUANG TRI TO LANG CO BETWEEN 1830 & 1845H. NEG SIGHTINGS.	
292012H	110	291000	A. 1/9 S-2 COLLECTION POINT COUNTY FAIR B. 291000H C. 985624 D. RALLIER POINTED OUT 2 VNFEMALES AS VC CONT ACTS & MESSENGERS. E. FEMALES FWD TO 3RD ITT. K. 2 SENT TO 3D ITT.	
292017H	111	291700	A. 2/26/F23 B. 291700H C. AT 929656 D. LOC MINE, .45 CAL RD IN BOARD WITH NAIL SET AS FIRING PIN, NOT CAMO, IN TRAIL. E. DISARMED & CONT MSN.	
292018H	112	291700	A. 2/26/F24 B. 291700H C. AT 956656 D. F24 WAS 15' FM A MINE, WAS ELECTRICALLY DETONATED, UNABLE TO TELL TYPE OF MINE OR SOURCE OF IGNITION. E. CONT MSN, NO CAS. F-Q. NEG.	G-3, OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

M3-29 290001 TO 292400

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MS'S, ORDERS	ACTION
292047H	113	291000	3D MAR S-2 A. HIEU DUC DIST HQ'S B. 291000H C. TEXT D. RATED B-3: 1 VC BN (402 ENGRS) VIC AT 854687. EST 200 MEN ARMED WITH 1 81MM, 2 60MM, 4 MG, COMPLETE SA, PREPARED TO ACT & FIGHT ABOUT ELECTION. 1 OBSERVATION CO WITH THEM. E. S-2 COMMENT: BELIEVE WOMEN & CHILDREN IN G CO AREA ARE OBS CO. RATED F-6 BY 3D MAR S-2. F-Q. NEG.	
292058H	114		FM 9TH MAR 2 3/9: RELAYED REPT FM DUC DUC, REFERENCE FORTHCOMING GVN ELECTIONS. VC HAVE CONDUCTED CLASSES FOR CADRE ON MEANS OF DISRUPTING ELECTORIAL PROCESS AND SAFE AREAS BY BY INCITING VILLAGERS TO DEMONSTRATE AGAIN ST ELECTIONS AND TO STOP VILLAGERS IN RTE TO POLLING PLACES.	
292110H	115	291900	4TH MAR S-2 A. 3/4 B. 291900H C. ZD 166956 & 166966 D. WHILE EXTRACTING RECON, AN ENEMY PLT WAS SPOTTED, MOVING IN A NW DIRECTION. A/C REC GROUND FIRE WHILE MAKING RUN. CONDO A/C SPOTTED MUZZLE FLASHES AT 12000 FEET. E VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY AIR & ARTY, RESULTS UNK. F-Q. NEG.	G-3A, OPO MAF
292130H	116	291625	A. 2/26/GP1 B. 291625H C. AT 915684 D. DISC 60MM RD BOOBY TRAPPED WITH 3 WIRES WITH 2 OF THEM ATTACHED TO M-26 GRENS. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. UPON TAKING COVER & AT THE TIME OF INITIAL EXPLOSION THERE WERE 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS APPROX 15 METERS FM RD (THE 2 M-26 GRENS IN LINE D.). MEMBERS OF PTL REC SLIGHT WOUNDS, 2 WERE EVAC TO BAS BY MIGHTY MITE. G. TWO.	
292154H	117	292100	A. 1/3 S-2 B. 292100H C. AT 935826 D. CAC 16 PTL SPOTTED VN WITH TORCH WALKING N ON HWY 1. SENT PF'S TO CHECK VN, WHEN PF'S REACHED VN, VN PULLED A BAYONET ON THEM & TRIED TO RUN. E. APPREH & BROUGHT TO COMPOUND & WILL BE HELD TIL 30AUG THEN TO 1/3 CP. L. ONE M. 1 BAYONET.	FLSG
292156H	118		6F-3 RECON: 28 AUG AN RF INTEL REPT UNRATED OF 300 VC MOVED INTO VILLAGES COORD YD 124730, 129725, 140723. VC ORDERED VILLAGERS TO MOVE NORTH TO VINH LINH TO PICK UP AMMO AND MOVE BACK SOUTH TO VILLAGES ON NIGHT OF 30AUG. IT IS THOUGHT TO USE THIS IN LARGE SCALE ATTACK ON THIS PSN OR PSN SOUTH OF THIS ONE. DTG 291815H.	4th Marines Has info

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
292216H		119	292000	A. 1/1/D2 PPB B. 292000H C. BT 060633, VC BT 056639, 055635 D. REC 2 RIFLE GRENS, 2 M-79 RDS & 10 RDS A/W FM EST 3-4 VC. E. RET 10 SA, 8 60MM, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
292239H		120	292050	A. 2/26/F B. 292050H C. AT 934656 D. HILL # 41 APPROACHED BY 10-20 VC 300-400 YARDS FM WIRE, 81MM ILLUM EXPLODED OVER THE GRP, 2 M-79 RDS & 80 RDS SA WERE FIRED AT VC DISPERSING THEM IN SW DIRECTION. BLK PJ UNIFORMS. E-Q. NEG.	
292244H		121	292215	A. 1/1/B CP B. 292215H C. BT 085589 D. SENTRY ON PERIM OBS 2 VC NEAR CO DEF WIRE. E. FIRED 30 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
292305		122	292200	FR 1ST MAR A. 3/1 CP B. 292200 C. BT069712 D. PERIMETER REC 1 HAND GRENADE AND 2 RDS SA. 1 USMC WIA BY FRAG. E. RET 12 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WIA TREATED AT BAS. G. 1 NON EVAC	CNO, MAF
292307		123	292200	FR 9TH MAR A. 1/9 CP B. 292200 C. AT954554 954555 D. PTL LEAVING IP WAS ALERTED BY A DOG AND PTL OBS 3 VC. E. CALLED 81MM MSN. FIRED 65 RDS MIXED F. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
292325		124		FR 4T MAR X S. UNK A. VC MOVING SOUTH. L. YD095688 U. UNK. T. 292200 E. UNK. NOTE: CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD EFFECT ONTGT. (6F-3)	
292330		125		FR 4TH MAR X 6E-3 S UNK A. DIGGING L. YD117710 U. UNK T. 292235 E. UNK. NOTE: CALLED ARTY GOOD EFFECT ON TGT.	
292330		126		OPN PAWNEE ACTIVITY REPORT FOR 300700	
292350		127	292215	FR 1ST MAR A. 3/D/1/1 B. 292215 C. BT064627 D. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR DIRECT FRONT. E. POINT OF PTL FIRED 10 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC FEMALE KIA, HAD NO ID CARD. I. 1 CONF.	
292400		128		JOURNAL CLOSED 292400	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 1-30 300000 TO 302400MAR

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION T
300000		1		JOURNAL OPENED 300000MAR66	
300020		2		OPN PANTHER SIT REP # 14 AS OF 292400	
300035		3		OPN MACON SIT REP # 215 AS OF 292400	
300035		4	292300	FR 9TH MAR A. 1/3/9 B. 292300 C. AT907504 907501 D. TKS OBS 20 VC MOVING THROUGH RICE PADDY. E. TKS FIRED 9 RDS 90MM. L-6 MOVED TO AREA WITH SQD. SWANCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 PACK	
300050		5	300015	FR 1ST MAR A. 3/1 CP B. 300015 C. BT067714 056714 D. CP SECURITY HEARD MOVEMENT OUTSIDE DEF PSN WIRE AND THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE TOWARD SN PSN. E. CALLED FOR ILLUM AND OBS NOTHING.	
300100		6	292335	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/26 B.292335 C. AT913696 D. GA-2 REPORTS 8 MISSING PERSONNEL FROM 10 MAN SQD PTL. SQD LDR AND RADIO MAN REACHED AMB PSN AT ABOVE COORD. REMAINDER OF SQD DID NOT ARRIVE NO INDICATION OF ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. E. SQD LDR INTENDS TO STAY IN PLACE UNTIL 1ST LIGHT. ILLUM AREA AND FAILED TO HAVE ANY RESULTS CONSTANT RADIO CONTACT WITH SQD LDR. H. 8 G. SEPERATED DUE TO DARKNESS. P. EN SQD LESS THAN 8 MEN SEPERATED REMAIN IN PSN, MORE THAN 8 MEN SEPARATED RET TO PLACE OF LAST KNOWN CONTACT WITH REST OF UNIT.	
300200		7	300110	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/26 B. 300110 C. AT946699 D. 1 SUSPECTED VC BOAT (FISHING) OBS FLOATING DOWN THE RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 100 RDS SA AND 3 M-79 RDS SINKING THE BOAT. NO BODIES OBS. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.	
300200		8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 63-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /s/ for E. Ewing CAPT, USMC	
300200		9		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 131 # 4067 REC FOR. /s/ Lawrence CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 2-30 300000 TO 302400HAUG66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
300245		10	300015	FR 9TH MAF A. L/3/9 PPB B. 300015 C. AT907500 906504 D. TKS SPOTTED 10 VC CROSSING RICE PADDY. E. ARTY FIRED 31 RDS ILLUM. TKS FIRED 3 RDS 90 MM AND 800 RDS 30 CAL. UNIT CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 FEMALE VCS. SEARCH WILL CONT AT 1ST LIGHT. I. 4 PROB L. 1	OpO, CDO
300245		11		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 241A 291200-292400HAUG66	
300300		12	292335	FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-6 A-C SAME D. ALL 10 MEMBERS OF PTL JOINED UP AND RET TO BASE AT 300230H.	CDO, OpO G-3
300330		13	300235	FR 3D MAR A. 9TH ENGRS B. 300235 C. AT935658 D. HEARD 2 QUICK BURST OF SA FIRE AND SEMI-AUTO FIRE 200 METERS SOUTH 9TH ENGRS CP. RDS BEING FIRED E TO W AND W TO EAST. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
300400		14	300210	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 COUNTY FAIR B. 300210 C. AT982611, EN 982611, 983611, 984611 D. REC 50-100 RDS INCOMING SA FIRE AND AT LEAST 5 RDS 60MM MORT. REC ALSO 3 CHICOM GRENADES AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. APPROX 6-10 VC FIRING FROM 6 DIRECTIONS. E. RET 500 RDS M-60, 400 RDS 7.62, 26 M-79, 12 60MM., 8 M-26. CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MISSION. 81MM EXPENDED 87 RDS. ARTY EXPENDED 48 RDS 155MM AND 50 105MM RDS. G. 1 NON EVAC. I. 1 CONF. O. VC PROBING ATTACK P. SAME AS "E" Q. 1 VC KIA BY MORT. SA CEASED. STILL SOME MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF "A" CO PSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	292022 H MAF COC OpO, G-3 CDO
300410		15	300315	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/26 B. 300315 C. AT945709 D. G-2 OBS 5 VC APPROX 100 METERS FROM NEW BRIDGE APPROACHING FROM NW DIRECTION. E. THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE AND FIRED APPROX 50 RDS 7.62 AND 1 RD 3.5 WP. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
300440		16	300300	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 COUNTY FAIR B. 300300 C. AT 982611 D. A-2 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN E. FIRED 5 M-79, 18 60 MM. HEARD SCREEMING AND MOANING COMING FROM IMPACT AREA. CALLED 81MM MSN. EXPENDED 11 RDS. MOVEMENT AND NOISE CEASED.	
300600		17		OPN PAWNEE SIT REP # 15 AS OF 300600	MAF COC OpO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, PRDRS	ACTION TA
300635		18	300450	FR 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B. 300450 C. AT[illegible]2611 D. PERIMETER HAD HVY MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT E. FIRED TOTAL OF 4 M-79, 50 7.62, 40 7.62 LINK AND 20 RDS 81MM. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT.	
300640		19	300630	COC WATCH OFFICER BRIEFED COMMAND DUTY OFFICER ON EVENTS FROM 292200H.	
300640		20		OPN MACON SITREP # 216 AS OF 300600.	MAF C Op0
300700		21	300235	FM: 3d MAR. A. 7th ENGR B. 300235H C. AT935635 D. 7th ENGR PTL SWEEP PAST LOCATION OF EARLIER INCIDENT. NEG RESULTS. REF TO J-13 E. POSSIBLE FF'S FIRING. F-E-NEG	
300845		22	300800	FM: 4th MAR. A. 1st FORCE RECON B. 300800H C. C[illegible]28 4F-1 FOUND FOXHOLES AND BUNKERS CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING A BN. CAMP SITE 1 TO 2 WEEKS OLD. FOUND SNEAKERS, AMMO POUCH, TUNA CANS AND C-RATION CIGHETTES. E. 4F-1 MOVING TO TOP OF HILL TO CHECK FOR PERSONNEL IN AREA. F-U. NEG.	
300920		23	300720	FM 1st MAR A. 1/1/3 ENGR SWEEP TEAM B. 300720 C. BT105588 D. FOUR MAN SWEEP TEAM WAS CLEARING A TRAIL WHEN FIRED UPON BY 4 VC WITH AW FM DISTANCE OF APPROX 12 FT. MINE SWEEPERS WPNS WERE ON MULE AT TIME OF AMB. ENGR TOOK COVER WITH OUT THEIR WPNS. UPON COMPLETION OF AMB VC TOOK THE SUPPLIES AND WITHDREW. E. TRACK VEH DISPATCHED FM 1/1 CP. SEARCHED AR NA WITH NEGAT RESULTS. INVENTORY OF LOST EQUIPMENT WILL FOLLOW. F-1 G-1 H-M. NEG.	MAF C[illegible] G-3, Op
300920		24	300825	FM 1st MAR: A. 1/1D/3 B.300825H C.(FR) 072610 (EN)072615 D. SAW 3 VC WITH 1 RIFLE ON TRAIL E. FIRED 75 SA RDS, 30 M-60 RDS, 1 M-79 RD. NEGAT RESULT. F-E-NEGAT	
300920		25	300715	1st MAR: A. 2/1/F/2 B. 300715 C. 998637 D. SQD PTL FM 2D PLT F CO MOVING FM ABOVE COOR WHEN A PTL MEMBER STEPPED ON PUNJI STAKE. E. WIA MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 0810. F-NONE G-1 H-N. NEG.	
300930		26	290820	3d MAR A. DAI LOC DISTRICT HQ B. 290820 C. IN TEXT D. TWO VC CO'S COMMANDED BY DUC STRENGTH 215. ARMED WITH 1x81 MORT, 2x60 MORT, 1x57 RR AND 1LIGHT M/G. CO OPERATING WITH GUERRILLA OF LOC TAN VILLIAGE AND HOA PHUOC HAMLET VIC AT850 598,872556, AND 890547. NOW DIGGING HOLES AND BUILDING FENCES FOR PURPOSE OF STOP ALL USMC OPNS. RATED F-3 BY 2/3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

300940	27	300800	3d RECON BN: A. D CO B. 300800H C. 881514 RECON PTL WORKING WITH ELEMENTS OF 9TH MAR DISCOVERED POSS FORDING SITE. AT ABOVE COOR.	G-4
300950	28	300900	4th MAR: A. 1st ARVN DIV G-2 B. 300900 C. IN TEXT D. ROUTE #1 IMPASSABLE AT YD502363. ROAD IS DUG UP 3 FEET WIDE BY VC.	G-4, G-3
301000	29	300505	1st AMB BN A. SAME B. 300505 C. AT913547 D. 1xLVT P-5 FROM CO B AT ABOVE COOR HIT PRESSURE TYPE MINE OF APPROX 65 LBS. MEMBER 1 ROAD WHEEL ASSEMBLY ON PORT SIDE BLOWN OFF AND HULL WAS PENETRATED. E. REPAIRING VEH AT SAME LOCATION F-NONE G-1 (NON MEDEVAC) H-N. NEGAT	G-4, G-3 OpO, MAF
301000	30	300800	FM 4th MAR A.4F-1 1st RECON B. 300800 C. IN TEXT D. IT APPEARED TO BE TRAINING CENTER ABOUT A WEEK AND HALF OLD IN REFERENCE TO J-22.	
301000	31	300945	FM 4th MAR A. 4th MAR FORWARD B. 300945 C. -- 1/4 UNITS MOVING OUT AS OF 300945.	
301000	32	300720	INVENTORY CONSISTS OF 4xM-14 RIFLES AND 2 CART BELTS WITH 8 MAG. REF SPOT REPORT J-23	G-3A, OpO
301005	33	300840	FM 1st MAR A. 2/1/M B. 300840 C. BT032642 D. ROAD SECURITY AT ABOVE COOR RECD SNIPER FIRE E. FIRE NOT RET. SNIPER LOC UNK. F-N. NEGAT	
301010	34	300850	FM 1st MAR A. 1/1/D/3 B. 300850H C. BT074618 BT074617 D. PTL RECD 1 SA RD. E. RET 10 RDS SA. SEARCHING AREA FOR RESULTS.	
301010	35	300715	FM 1st MAR A.1/1/D/1 B. 300715H C. 049655 (EN) 048656,043653 D. PTL RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM WST 4 VC. E. RET 6x60 MORT AND 50 SA RDS. AREA BEING SEARCHED.	
301010	36	300850	FM 1st MAR: A. 1/1/B/2 B. 300850 C. 079611 (EN) 084607 D. RECD 3 RD SA FIRE. E. RET 3 M-79, 30 SA RDS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGAT RESULTS.	
301030	37	301020	FM 4th MAR 3/4 UNITS AT 3/12 PSN AS OF 301020H.	MAF COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

301040	X	J-38	300900	FM 1st MAR A. 1/1/D/1 B. 300900 C. BT042653 D. POINT OF PTL WAS AMB. POINT WAS APPROX 50 METERS IN FRONT OF PTL. POINT WAS WIA. 1 VC TOOK WIA'S WPN AND RAN. E. PTL RET FIRE WITH SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGAT RESULTS, F-NONE G-1 MEDEVAC H-N. NEG	
301040	X	39	281900	FM 1st MAR A. 1st MAR B. 281900H C. IN TEXT D. CO K FIRE TEAM OVERDUE SINCE 281900H. MEN DECLARED MIA: PFC ROBERT L. BABOLA 2157584, PFC JOHN E. BODEN SCHATZ, JR. 2141876, PFC DENNIS R. CARTER 2141720 AND PFC ROBERT C. BARTON, JR. 2225181. CO K, 2d PLT, CO L AND A/O SEARCHED GRID SQUARES BT0666,0766,0667 and 0767. CO M SEARCHED GRID SQUARES BT0566, and 0567. ALL SEARCH RESULTS NEG TO THIS TIME. HOA VANG DIST HQ NOTIFIED AND HAVE UNITS ON ALERT FOR MISSING MARINES. 4/51 ARVN, VIC BT 028652 NOTIFIED AND HAVE UNITS ON ALERT. SEARCH OPNS COMMENCED 281900H AUG AND CONTINUE.	300226 E MAF COC G-3, Opo
301040		40	301040	FM ITT CAPTIVE STATES MINES AND PUNJI TRAPS IN HILLS SURROUNDING CHAU SON HAMLET. HILL MAST IS PART OF HILL 55 (AT9561).	
301100		41	300950	FM 4th MAR A. 3/4/I B. 300950H C. ZC145995 D. FOUND 800 LBS OF RICE. 1 RIFLE CASE, 1 PACK. AT ABOVE COOR. PROBABLE VC STORAGE AREA. RICE BEING BROUGHT BACK TO BE DISTRIBUTED AMONG VILLIAGERS.	
301100		42	301035	FM 4th MAR A. 3/4/I B. 301035 C. FR AU838003 EN SAME VIC. D. RECD 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COOR. VIC. PTL CONTINUED TO PROCEED ON MISSION AS ORDERED.	
301144		43	301000	A. 3/1/M SQD PTL B. 301000H C. BT 042694 D. PTL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF BA CUNG (2) FOUND 4 GATES MINED WITH CHICOM GRENS, 1 HOMEMADE MINE ATTACHED TO DOOR OF HOUSE WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICE, 1 CAVE 6 YDS LONG WITH ENTRANCE UNDERWATER, 1 VN MALE APPREH. E. ALL BLOWN IN PLACE. VCS FWD TO 1/1 S-2. L. ONE.	
301148		44	300910	A. 1/9 B-1 CO RESUP'LY B. 300910H C. AT 926549 D. AMTRAC GOING TO B CO PSN DETONATED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CONSISTING OF 30-40 LBS EXP. ROAD WHEEL BLOWN, TORSION ASSM BLOWN OFF, A 6" SPLIT BLOWN INTO SKIN OUTSIDE OF RIGHT SIDE JUST ABOVE ROAD WHEEL, DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE PRESSURE TYPE. E. SENT OUT SQD SEC. NO CASUALTIES. F-Q. NEG.	G-3, G-4 Opo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF MACON COC

300001 TO 302400

TIME IN / OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301205H	45	301200	OPN PAWNEE SITREP # 16 AS OF 301200H.	
301300	46	300940	FM 9th MAR A. 1/9/A PLT P TB B. 300940H D. AT981610 (EN) AT985607 D. RECD 2 RDS SA AND OBSD 2 MALES RUNNING AT ABOVE COOR. E. FIRED 13 M-79 RDS., 30 7.62 RDS, 100 M-60 AND 21 RDS 81 MM MORT HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
301300	47	301200	FM 9th MAR OPN MACON SITREP 217 RECEIVED.	MAF COC Opo
301300	48	301200	FM 4th MAR: A. HUE LNO B. 301200 C. IN TEXT D. (1) ROAD CUTS AT YD387489,367501,502363. (2) AT 290915H AT YD375652 THE 11TH COASTAL GROUP MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NUMBER OF VC, RESULTING IN 1 FRIENDLY WIA (NOT US). EN LOSSES 6KIA, 5 WIA, 1 60 MM MORT AND 6 INDIVIDAUAL WPNS. (3) EST 300 VC LOC AT YD908010 LAST NIGHT. C-3 RATING BY HUE LNO.	G-4, G-3 Opo
301305	49	301115	FM 3d MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 301115H CO AT931695 D. 60MM MORT PROJECTILE HEAD FOUND NEXT TO HOLLOW BAMBOO STAKE WITH HOLES IN STAKE. STAKE IS 1½ FT LONG. FOUND IN BUSH OFF TRAIL. 2 TRIP WIRES. INSTRUCTED TO DESTROY. E. DESTROYED.	
301330	50	301040	FM 3d MAR'S A. E2/26 B. 301040 C. AT902722 D. VCS ON HILL, WHEN TOLD TO HALT, TOOK OFF RUNNING. PTL CHASED AND CAUGHT FEMALE VCS. VCS HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS WAS UNCOOPERATIVE. E. VCS SENT TO VILLAGE NEAR CP FOR INTERROGATION. INTERROGATOR SAYS VCS IS MENTALLY DISTURBED. VCS RELEASED.	
301330	51	300900	FM 3d MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 300900 C. AT953666 D. CP RECEIVED AP ROX 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM CHAU (5) E. VC NOT SEEN, NO FIRE RET.	
301330	52	301030	FM 3d MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 301030 C. AT953651 D. AT JUCTION OF TRAIL AND STREAM FOUND 1 GREN. HAD APPEARENCE OF PINAPPLE WITH A 3 INCH STEM. GREN UNDER WATER LEVEL AND SPOTTED WHEN TRPS MADE WAVES IN WATER. BLOWN IN PLACE. SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL for MARTIX COC [illegible] 30

300001-66 to 302400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	J#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301330		53	301230	1st MAR A. M/3/1 B. 301230H C. BT042677 049669 D. SQD PTL RECD SA FIRE FM UNK NUMBER OF VC. E. RET FIRE WITH SA, 2 3.5 RDS AND 3 M-79 RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHING AREA NOW.	
301350		54	301255	FM 1st MAR: A. F/3/1 B. 301255 C. BT059661 D. PTL TRIP ED M-26 GREN WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS MINE. E. WIA EVAC BY VEE. G-1 ALL OTHERS NEG.	G-3, opo C/S
301400		55	281900	FM 1st MAR B. 281900 C. IN TEXT D. A 4 MAN AMB TEAM FM K/3/1 OVERDUE IN RETURNING. TEAM WAS TO ESTA LISH AMB IN GS BT 0667. NO FIRE HEARD FM AREA PPB IS ABOUT 1000 METERS AWAY. AT 281915 SQD FM K CO SENT TO CHECK AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. PYROTECHNIC SIGNALS FIRED BUT NO RESPONSE OBS. AT FIRST LIGHT SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED. REF J-40	300428 MAF CCC opo, G-3
301400		56	301400	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-56 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT., USMC	
301400		57	301400	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, CAC 138 #4067 RSC FOR. [signature] CAPT., USMC	
301405		58	301205	FM 9th MAR: A. 3/9 RECON OP C. (EN) AT946441 D. RECON OP OBSD 3 VC WITH 1 K-50 MOVING NE ON TRAIL. E. ARTY FIRED, 16 RDS HE 105MM. GOOD COVERAGE. AREA STILL UNDER SURVEILLANCE, BUT KEPT NEG RESULTS.	opo
301410		59	301030	FM 9th MAR: A. L/3/9 SQD PTL B. 301030 C. AT904512 D. 1 VCS TRIED TO EVADE L CO PTL. E. VCS TOLD TO HALT AND PTL FIRED WARNING SHOT. VCS RAN INTO TREELINE AND CAME OUT WITH HOE AND WAS APPREHENDED. L-1 ALL OTHER NEG.	
301410		60	301100	FM 9th MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 301100 C. AT985620 D. VIETNAMESE FEMALE GIVING SIGNALS TO WARN VC OF PRESENCE OF MARINES. RALLIER CAPTURED FEMALE AND IDENTIFIED HER AS VCC. E. AP REHENDED AND SENT TO 3d ITT. K-1 ALL OTHERS NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN / OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
301430	61	301350	FM 4th MAR A. E/2/4 COUNTY FAIR B. 301350 C. XD968564 (EN SAW 1 NVA CAMOFLAGUED. E. FIRED 2 106 RDS SENT SQD TO INVESTIGATE. F-N.-NEG 976567 ARE FR	
301430	62	301300	FM 1st MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 301300 C. 083653 D. PTL APPREHENDED 2 VCS, AGES 33 and 35 YEARS OLD, HAD NO ID CARDS. E. WILL BE FORWARDED TO HOI AN. L-2 ALL OTHERS NEG.	
301450	63	301330	FM 3d MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 301330H C. AT929922 D. AT 300705 1st PLT A CO AT HAI VAN PASS HEARD HEAVY SA FIRE AND 2 RDS OF MORT. A DETACHMENT OF 521ST ARVN OCCUPIES PSNS GUARDING RR BRIDGES NEAR ABOVE COOR. RF CMDR REPTS THAT HIS UNITS WERE LEAVING AMC AT ABOVE COOR WHEN HE WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST 2 to 3 SQDS OF VC WITH SA. VC IMMEDIATELY BROKE CONTACT. RF FORCES FIRED 2 RDS 81 MORT AT PROBABLE ROUTE OF VC WITHDRAWL.	G-3, OPS
301500	64	291921	FM 4th MAR REG'T A. AO B. 291921 C. ZC166966 D. AT 301230 AO OBSD AREA ABOVE MENTIONED COOR. WHEN AIR STRIKES AND ARTY MISSION WERE FIRED. OBSD AFT OF BOMBING AND ARTY CRATERS. SITED NUMBER OF TRAILS. NO VC SIGHTED.	
301510	65	301445	FM 4th MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 212100 C. IN TEXT D. VILLIAGERS AT ZD205052 REPT TO I CO THAT 9 VILLIAGERS WERE KILLED AT AP ROX 212100M BY 2 BOMBS FM AIR PLANES. I REPTS OBSD 2 BOMB CRATERS AND SEVERAL DESTROYED H USES CAUSED BY 500 LBS. I CO OBSD BURIAL AND REPTS PEOPLE ARE VERY BITTER. S-2 COMMENT- VILLIAGERS HAS LONG BEEN A VC AND VC DOMINATED AREA.	
301545	66	301435	1st MAR: A. D/1/1 SQD PTL B. 301435H C. BT045657 BT044658 D. RECD 20 RDS SA FM EST 1 VC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. E. RET 60 RDS SA, 3 M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA NEGAT RESULTS. MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1515. G-1 ALL OTHERS NEG.	G-3 OPS MAR
301540	67	301420	FM 1st MAR: A. HQ CO B. 301420 C. BT017695 D. DRIVER IN VEH HEADING S ON HWY 1 WAS HIT BY ROCK THROWN BY VC WHO RAN IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION. DRIVER ORDERED VC TO HALT. VC DIDN'T. DRIVER FIRED AND WOUNDED VC. DUE TO CIRCUMSTANCES DRIVER COULDN'T PERSUE THE VC SO VC EXCAPED. J-1 ALL OTHERS NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

300001 to 302400

TIME IN OUT	J	MTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301600	68	301500	FM 1st MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 301500 C. 030620 030617 D. PTL RECD A/W AND S/A FIRE FM VC. E. RET 100 RDS S/A, 10 60 MORT AND 81 CALLED. PRESENTLY THE REST UNK.	
301600	69	301545	AT 301545H NOTIFIED ALL UNITS CONCERNED OF BLUE SPRINGS MISSION.	
301605	70	301345	FM 1st MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 301345 C. 129632 D. 4 VN MALES APPREHENDED BY TKS ON RESUPPLY MISSION. E. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO HOI AN. L-4 ALL OTHERS NEG.	
301620	71	301400	FM 4th MAR: A. 2F-2 1st FORCE RECON B. 301400 to 301420H C. XD950604 XD951607 D. WHILD SITTING ON OP AT 301415 AT XD951607 2 VC IN KHAKIS, 1 IN BO TS, 1 IN TENNIS SHOES, WALKED UP TO OP. PTL HEARD THEM COMING AND WAS READY. OPENED FIRE ON VC FM 5 FT KILLING BOTH. AT LEAST4 OTHERS WERE HEARD RUN ING AWAY THROUGH BAMBOO. VC APPEARED TO BE A POINT FOR PTL AS THERE WPNS WERE CARRIED AT THE READY. 2F-2 FIRED 40-50 RDS TOTAL. PTL HAD PREVIOUSLY HEARD WOOD CHOPPING AND TALKING VIC XD962607-952601-946603. E. PTL EXTRACTED 301420H. I -2 (CONF) M-1 AK-47, 1 SKS-56 ASSORTED PERSONEL GEAR PICTURES AND LETTERS.	
301630	72	301610	FM 4th MAR: PSN REPT 1/4 AS OF 301610 1/4 A YD975573 1/4 B YD099574 1/4 D YD057571 WILL REMAIN UNTIL 310800. CP WITH 1/4 A.	
301630	73	301629	AT 301629 PLACED BLUE SPRINGS SECURITY ON 5 MIN. ALERT STATUS.	
301640	74	301140	FM 4th MAR: AO REPORT ARMY OLD 0842-1140 PURPOSE OF FLIGHT VR, (1) 0900 YD1971 GS IMPROVED TRENCH LINE PEOPLE WERE AT THEM BELIEVED HIDING IN HOUSES. DROP SMOKE, MADE LOW PASSES AND CONDUCTED CONDOLE DUMMY RUNS WITH NEG RESULTS. (2) 1100 XD049659 AND 068645 CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES ON SUSPECTED ASSEMBLY AREA. NEG OBSERVATION OF EN.	
301640	75	301540	FM 4th MARFWD TWO IN REGARD TO VC USING VILLAGERS TO MOVE AMMO AND SUPPLIES. VC WILL BE MOVING IN VILLAGE AT YD140723 BETWEEN 19 AND 2000 NIGHT OF 30 AUG. RECEIVED WORD THROUGH COUNTER PART. (2 ARVN ATTACHED)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

300001 to 302400

TIME IN	OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301700		76	29AUG	FM 4th MAR: EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS, EQUIPMENT AND DEBRIEF OF RECON PTL REVEALED THAT THE INDIVIDUAL KEPT BY RECON TO BE CHINESE WAS PROBABLY VIETNAMESE. THE INDIVIDUALS'S BODY WAS BURNED ON 29 AUG VIC YD661147. INITIAL KEPT BASED ON INDIVIDUALS PHYSICAL APPEARENCE.	
301700		77	301645	FM 4th MAR: 2/9 RECEIVED FOLLOWING REPORT FROM CAC 11 WHO GOT IT FROM THE VILLIAGE CHIEF OF HOC A: VILL AGERS OF THON BONG MAN YD 978073 HAD OBSD 12 VC IN THEIR HAMLET ON 282300H TO 290400H. VC WERE ARMED WITH 2 THOMPSON SMG, 6 CARBINES, 2 M-1, 1 MAN 3, 1 45 CAL PISTOL. VIL CHIEF ALSO REPTED THAT THERE HAD BEEN 1-16 VC SEEN IN LATE EVENINGS & MORNING FM YD 955098 TO YD 960073 TO YD 963077. E-Q. NEG.	
301715		78		THIRD MARDIV SITSUM # 240 290400-301200H AUG66	
301730		79	301600	OPN PAWNEE SITREP # 19 AS OF 301200H.	MAF COC
301748H		80	301630	A. 2/26/EP3 B. 301630H C. AT YD9709 D. 1 MAN WOUNDED BY GRNS TIED TO SIDE OF TREE, ROCK TIED TO PIN SET ON STICK WHICH HAD TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. ARMED EVAC CALLED. E. HELO TOOK 20 RDS SA FIRE FM AT 885710. HUEY SUPRESSED FIRE WITH RKTS & M-60. MAN EVACED. TANK & ARTY FO DISPATCHED TO AREA OVERLOOKING VALLEY, MORTARED AREA IN SUPPORT OF PTL. REQ 81MM & ARTY IN AREA FOR H&I. G. 1 MED EVAC.	G-3 MAF OPO
301750H		81	301300	4TH MAR S-2: A. 2/9/C B. 301300H C. YD 992164 D. DISC 2 TUNNELS ABOVE COORD, 1ST 6x6', 2ND 4x4'. E. DEST BOTH USING 10 LBS C-4. F-Q.NEG.	
301751H		82		4TH MAR S-2: 2 US ADVISORS BEING HELD AT 80 OF 964. WITHIN 500 METER RADIUS IS 1 VC CO. PLANS TO MOVE INTO PAWNEE AREA WHEN US TROOPS MOVE OUT. RELIABLE SOURCE OBS THIS ON 27 AUG.	
301807H		83		BLUE SPRINGS RSN COMPLETED AT 1805H.	
301812H		84	301400	A. 2/26/E9 B. 301400H C. AT 909710 D. FEMALE VCS ON RIVER IN RAFT HESITANT TO COME TO SHORE BUT FINALLY DID, NO ID. E. TAKEN TO CO AREA. L. ONE (1)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

11-30

300001 TO 302400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301826H		85	301710	3D MARS: A. TRAC BO HAMLET CHIEF B. 301710H C. TRAC BO AT 965690 D. REPTED CAVE LOC VIC AT 969691, 5 VC IN CAVE, GREEN UNIF, HARD CORE VC, FULL WPNS, M-14'S, 2 M-60'S, DEMO EQUIP, PEOPLE IN AREA ARE VC SYMPATHIZERS.LOC IN AREA ARE 1 SQD OF GUERRILLAS VIC 955690, 1 PLT HARD CORE LOC AT EACH OF AT 962680, 956678, 948648, 913693. 2/26 HATES F-3. E-Q. NEG.	
301836H		86		4TH MAR S-2: AO REPT 1348-1550H CHECKED AREA SW OF CAM LO, STOOL BY TO ASSIST RECON EXTRACTION. AT 1500H AT YD 055575 CONDUCTED A/S ON SUS VC, NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS. AT 1608-1713H CHECKED HOCHD FOR COUNTY FAIR, NO OTHER UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	
301845H		87	301600	A. 1/1/A B. 301600H C. BT 164597 D. SQD PTL APPREH 2 MALE VCS. E. FWD TO HOI AN. L. 2	
301846H		88	301605	A. 3/1/K B. 301605H C. BT 090690 D. PLT APPREH 2 MALE VCS, HAD ID BUT WERE MUTILATED. E. FWD TO ITT. L. TWO	
301847H		89	301600H	REFER J-23: A. 1/1/B3, B2, C1 B. 301600H C. GS 0958, 0959, 1058, 1059 D. DETAILED SEARCH MADE BY 3 PLTS, 400 CIVILIANS COLLECTED & INTERROGATED BY TEAM FM HOI AN & ITT. ALL RELEASED BUT 10, 2 FEMALES & 8 MALES. E. 2 VCS TO ITT, 8 TO HOI AN. L. TEN	
301848H		90	301700	A. 1/1/A1 B. 301700H C. BT 156593 D. PLT APPREH 1 VCS MALE, ID STATES 99 YEARS OLD. E. WILL BE FWD TO HOI AN. L. ONE. APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 50	
301852H		91	301850	4TH MAR 2: A. 3D ARVN REGT B. 301850H C. YD 073533, 070525, 074520 D. LOC OF 1 VC BN, UNRATED. E-Q. NEG.	
301854H		92		4TH MAR 3 FWD: 1F RECON: 6F-2 INSERTED AT 1700H AT YD 1541. 2F-1 INSERTED AT 301831H IN VIC OF XD 9745.	
301903H		93	301815	A. 1/9/D CO PLT CP B. 301815H C. 979623, VC AT 987624 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING CARBINE RDS. E. RET 90 7.62 RDS & 100 M-60 RDS. F-Q. NEG.	
301916H		94		REFER J-75: 4TH MARX: 6F-3 YD 115700: SOURCE: RF CAMP COMMANDER REPTED 1 VC VC & 300 (CONTINUED)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 63333

TIME IN/ OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
CONTINUED:	94		VILLAGERS ARE MOVING S FM YD 086765 & YD 132772. IT IS EST THAT THEY WILL ARRV AT YD 114736 & YD 134742 BETWEEN 1900 & 2000H ON 30 AUG. IT IS BELIEVED TO BE AMMO CONVOY.	
301920H	95	301700	A. 2/26/B B. 301700H C. AT 896681 D. VIL SEEMS TO BE BURNING HOUSE BY HOUSE. ACTION IN OUR AREA BUT OUT OF OUR REACH AT DONG BICH (1) ABOVE COORD. E. AO REQ 1910H BUT SHOVE REPTED MOST LIKELY NOT AVAILABLE. F-Q. NEG.	
301943H	96	301810	A. 1/1/C1 SQD PTL B. 301810H C. BT 139616 D. APPROX 1 MALE VCS WAS ID GIVEN AGE AS 49, LOOKED YOUNGER. E. WILL BE INTERROGATED BY CADRE TEAM TOMORROW. F-Q. NEG.	
301944H	97	301755H	A. 3/1/K B. 301755H C. BT 068704, 073685 D. OBS AO FIRING RKTS AT ABOVE COORD. 1ST MAR S-3 INDICATED 20 VC SPOTTED BY AO. E. GRND OBSERVER COULD NOT OBS TGT, AO DEPARTED TO REFUEL. K CO SEARCHED AREA & PLACED AMB IN AREA. APPREH 1 VCS. L. ONE.	
302000H	98	301840	1ST MAR S-2: (FM 9TH MAR): 301840H 9TH MAR FWD CP SIGHTED APPROX 100 VC WITH PACKS & WPNS AT AT 995625. 9TH MAR DIRECTED FIRE MSN THAT WAS FIRED BY CP/1/11. UNK RESULTS.	G-3, OPC
302018H	99	301505	A. 1/1/D1 B. 301505H C. BT 035648 D. SAW MAN RUNNING, ORDERED TO HALT, DID NOT. E. FIRED 5 SA WOUNDING MAN. SENT TO USOM HOSP BY VEH. L. ONE WIA.	
302020H	100	301700	REFER J-70: A. 1/1/C6 B. 301700H C. BT 114616 D. 5 VCS BEING LOADED ON LVTS FOR TRANSFER TO FWD CP, MARINE GUARDING, ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED WPN WOUNDING 1 VCS IN BOTH LEGS. MED EVAC TO HOSP BY HELO. F-Q. NEG.	
302021H	101	301820	A. 3/9/I CO ONTOS RIVER SEC B. 301820H C. AT 936534, 945536 D. ONTOS CHEN OBS SEVEN VC MOVING WITH BOAT TO RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 3 50 CAL SPOTTING RDS. 3 106 RDS, FIRST TWO RDS WERE DUDS, THIRD ON TGT BUT VC FLED THROUGH TREE-LINE AT 948538. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

13-30 309001 TO 302400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302026H		102	301928	A. 1/3/D2 PPB B. 301928H C. AT 869838 D. SQD AMB LOC AT 870838 SITED 3 VC ABOVE COORD. ENGAGED VC WHO FLED UNDER FIRE. PURSUED VC TO 869833. CONTACT STILL IN PROGRESS. E. FIRED 81MM & ARTY ILLUM. F-Q. NEG.	
302035H		103	301800	OPN MACON SPECIAL SITREP # 218 AS OF 301800H.	MAF COC
302100H		104	301930	FINAL A. 2/26/S-2 B. 301930H C. AT 934663 D. 2 VC SNIPERS WITH PBSS A/W FIRED ON HILL 41 FM 942661. E. 6 M-79 RDS & SA FIRE SILENCED VC FIRE. F-Q. NEG.	
302100H		105		REFER J-102: 2 SQDS ON LOCAL PTLS LOC AT 870838 MADE SIMULTANEOUS CONTACT WITH 3-5 VC 869835. VC RET 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE & WITHDREW TO AT 869833. SQD PURSUED, SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS. AT 302015H ILLUM CEASED. VC OPEN FIRE AGAIN, FIRE RET & ILLUM AGAIN COMMENCED TO SUPPORT SEARCH. E. SQD ASSAULTED VC PSN, SEARCHED AREA UNDER ILLUM & FOUND 1 VC KIA, SQD RET TO PPB. I.1CONF	
302128H		106	302110	FM MAF G-2: SPOOKY FLARE SHIP OBS SA FIRE AND ARTY FIRE AT AT 950720-DT 120620 AT 810590.	
302205H		107	302103	A. 2/26/G1 & GA1 B. 302103H C. AT 929682 D. AT 922678. GA1 ENROUTE TO AMB SITE OBS SNIPER FIRE OF A/W. RET FIRE. SAME FIRE BEING REC ON G1 PSN AT 929682. E. G1 RET FIRE, GA1 RET FIRE AT SAME TIME. GA1 CONT MSN. RESULTS, UNK. F-Q. NEG	
302208H		108	30AUG	A. 2/26/HIEU DEC DIST BQ AGENT REPT B. 30AUG66 C. TEXT D. AGENT REPTED A MORTAR PLT EAST OF HO BAN (2) AT 967698. 2/26 RATES F-3. F-Q. NEG.	
302210H		109		OPN PRARIE SITREP # 106 AS OF 301800H.	MAF COC
302235H		110	302110	A. 2/4/E B. 302110H C. YL 099573, 099572 D. SPOTTED 10 VC, 75 METERS S FM FR PSN. E. FIRED 10 M-79 & 2 90MM. WILL CHECK IN MORNING. F-Q. NEG.	
302258H		111		A. 1/3/D B. TEXT C. AT 869835 D. REPTS NO CONTACT WITH VC SINCE 2020H. WILL LEAVE 1 SQD IN AREA AT ABOVE COORD. WILL CHECK AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT. 1 WIA DUE TO ILLUM CANNISTER. MED EVAC 2205H. G. ONE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	MJR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302300H		112	302230	4TH MAR S: AHVN ARTY FIRING AT PLT OF VC LOC YD 919205, NO SURVEILLANCE.	
302301H		113	302145	A. 4TH MAR S-2 B. 302145H C. YD 820180, 822181 D. REC 10-15 RDS SA FIRE. E. RET 20 RDS SA, VC FIRE CEASED. WILL CHECK IN MORNING. F-G. NEG.	
302310		114		FR 1ST MAR REFER TO J-68 A-D. SAME E. FIRE MSN OF 84 81MM WAS FIRED. RESULT: ON TGT. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. AREA NOT SWEPT DUE TO PSN S OF SONG PHANH RIVER. ADDITIONAL NOTE: 1ST FIRE REC BY F EO INCLUDED WHAT WAS EST TO BE A ROCKET OF UNK TYPE OR 57 RR R/?	
302316		115	302020	FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/1 CP B. 302020 C. BT085589 EN 079587, 075585 D. CP REC SA AND RIFLE GRENADES F ON EST 2 VC LOC TO THE WEST. BELIEVE M-14 IN VC ARSENAL. E. RET 60MM AND 81MM. ARTY HE AND ILLUM ON VC PSN AND SUSPECTED WITHDRAWL RTE. UNITS FROM B/1/1 MOVING TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCH HAD NEG RESULTS. G. 1 NON EVAC	CBO, C MAF
302320		116	302040	FR 1ST MAR A. D/1/1 B. 302040 C. BT074618 074617 D. OBS 1 VC. E. FIRED 1 M-79, 10 RDS SA CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
302320		117	302330	FR 3D MAR A. F/2/26 B. 302220 C. AT953666 D. 5-6 VC APPROACHED ATE AT ABOVE COORD. WERE CHALLENGED AND 1 RD M-79 WAS FIRED. E. VC TOOK 1 POSS GAS FROM M-79 RD AS CRY WAS HEARD AFTER DETONATION OF RD. HILL 22 CONT TO REC SNIPER FIRE.	
302355		118	301815	FR 1ST MAR A. 2/1 B. 301815 C. BT015628 AT996615 D. AT 1700, REC INFO FROM 9TH AR VC WEARING GREY UNIFORMS IN GROUPS OF 2-3, CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS WERE OBS IN VIC AT995615 HEADING IN NE DIRECTION. 9TH MAR HAD BEEN OBS THEM FROM 1630 AND HAD REQ CLEARANCE TO FIRE ARTY MSN WHICH HAD BEEN GRANTED. REC ADDITIONAL PSN FROM 1/9 OF VC GROUP OF APPROX 100 AT AT995625 UP TO THIS TIME, ALTHO CLEARED, 1/9 HAD NOT FIRED AT 1800, 2/1 TOOK FIRE MSN FROM 9TH MAR AND COMMENCED ARTY AND 81MM MSN IN AREA WHERE VC LAST LOC. FIRED 81MM MSN STARTING AT BT000615, SEARCHING AND TRAVERSING N TO COORD BT002623. 41 105MM RDS, 12 15 RDS AND 84 81 MM RDS WERE FIRED. AFTER BARRAGE, FO AT HA DONG REPORTED A BODY OF 2 VN MOVING FROM HAMLET AT BT008639 TOWARDS HAMLET.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TA
J-118	CONT			AT BT001635. SMOKE WAS OBS AT 1ST VILL AFTER PEOPLE LEFT. A PLT AT 2/1 CP WAS ALERTED AT COMMENCEMENT OF FIRE MSN TO PROVIDE [illegible]ORATORY FORCE. 1/9 FSCC WAS THEN CONTACTED AS TO 2/1 FIRE. FIRE WAS OBS TO BE RIGHT OF LAST OBS PSN OF VC AND HAD COVERED AREA WELL IN DEPTH DUE TO DARKNESS AND SCATTERING OF VC UNIT. NO UNITS WERE DISPATCHED BUT ALL 2/1 UNITS WERE ALERTED TO THIS VC ACTIVITY. VILL MENTIONED AFTER DEPARTURE OF VN WAS FIRE AND CAUSE OF SMOKE WAS UNK.	
302357		119	302235	FR 1ST MAR A. E/2/1 B. 302235 C. BT038632 D. 2 VC APPROACHED TO WITHIN 75 METERS OF E CO FPB PERIMETER. E. FRIENDLY FORCES OPENED FIRE WITH 30 RDS SA. BOTH VC OBS TO FALL. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT. I. 1 PROB J. 1 PROB	
302359		120		OPN MACON SIT REP # 219 AS OF 302400MAUG66	
302400		121		JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 302400MAUG66	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

310000 to 312400HAU66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKE
310000	8	1		JOURNAL OPENED ASOF 310000HAU066	
310030		2		OPN PAWNEE SIT REP # 18 AS OF 302300	MAF, OPO
310050		3	302345	FR 4TH MAR A. I/3/4 B. 302345 C. ZC153987 D. 1 CO SPRUNG AMB ON EST VC SQD. SQD CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. E. REQ ARTY. AREA WILL BE SWEPT AT 1ST LIGHT. I. 3 PROB	
310115		4	310030	FR 1ST MAR A.E/2/1 B. 310030 C. BT038632 D. 1 VC OBS MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDY APPROX 200 METERS IN FRONT OF FRIENDLY LINES. E. 3 M-79 RDS FIRED. BELIEVED NEG RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
310120		5	302250	FR 9TH MAR A. I/3/9 B. 302250 C. AT928520 928521 D. OBS 3 VC IN BLACK PJ'S AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 100 RDS SA AND 4 M-79 AND 1 M-72. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
310130		6	310125	FR 4TH MAR X LARC STUCK AT VIC YD2865. 2/4 PROVIIED 1 SQD FOR SECURITY.	CDO, OPO
310135		7	302300	FR 3D MAR A. E/2/26 B. 302300 C. AT[illegible]9719 D. PTL WAS SETTING IN AMB AND WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM 3 CARBINES FROM EAST. OPENED FIRE AND DROPPED BACK 10 YARDS. WERE THEN HIT BY 6WPNS FROM THE REAR, PTL GOT ON LINE AND ASSUALTED REAR PSN. PTL THEN HIT BY SA FROM HIGH GROUND ON WAY BACK TO PLT AREA. PTL RET 4 HAND GRENADES AT EN ON HIGH GROUND AMD 14 M-79. PLT AREA THEN HIT BY SA. E. CALLED ARTY. 81MM FIRED ILLUM AND 60MM MORT FIRED 70 RDS SUPPRESSED SA FIRE. J. 6 VC WIA PROB.	OPO CDO
310200		8	302000	FR 1ST MAR A. B/1/1 B. 302000 C. BT085589 EN 088588, 087588, 085592, 081601, 081589 D. CP REC A/W AND SA FIRE FROM EST 25-30 VC LOC SE AND SW. BELIEVE WPNS INCLUDED 2 M-14'S AND 8-10 CARBINES ALSO REC 8-10 RIFLE GRENADES REC ON W PERIMETER. 5-8 RDS SA REC FROM S OF PPB. E. RET 30 60MM, 600 RDS SA, 18 M-79, 800 30 CAL 10 M-26, 81MM MSN FIRED. VC BROKE CONTACT AND APPEARED TO WITHDRAW. CALLED ARTY MSN ON ESCAPE RTE. THEN REC 200-300 RDS FROM SW. RET A/W AND SA AND 106MM ON VC PSN. 1 PLT SWEPT AREA, SAW 1 FIGURE RUNNING N AT BT080593. FIRED 1 M-79, 4 RDS SA. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CONT MSN . THEN RET TO CP NEG RESULTS.	OPO CDO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 2-31 310000 TO 312400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
310210		9		AT301800H OP (RADIO RELAY) HILL 244 REPORTED SEEING WHAT APPEARED TO BE BODY OF MAN WEARING WHITE DRAWERS AND SKIVIE SHIRT BOUND TO STAKE AT AT952739. 3D MAR NOTIFIED. AT 301900H, PLT OF G/2/26 WAS SENT TO AREA. 3D MAR CALLED AT 302200, 302400, 310100, AND 310200. NEG RESULTS REPORTED EACH CALL? AS OF 310200 PLT IS STILL SEARCHING AREA.	G-3, CDO
310225		10		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNA ENTRIES 57-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET? _____ CAPT, USMC.	
310225		11		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 # 4067 REC FOR. _____ CAPT, USMC.	
310300		12		3D MARDIV INTSUM # 242A 301200-302400.	
310400		13	310350H	FR 4TH MAR X, LARC NOW DOCKED. SECURITY DETAIL FROM 2/4 IS SECURED AS OF 310350H.	CDO, Opo G-3
310530		14	310400	FR 3D MAR REFER TO J-9 A. E/2/26 B. 310400 C. AT953739, 956735 D. REIN PLT FR E CO DEPARTED TO INVESTIGATE WHAT WAS DESCRIBED AS A CAUC. STAKED OUT TO THE HILL. AT 1ST PT (1st COORD) THICK BRUSH PREVENTED PTL FROM REACHING TOP OF HILL. ARTY ILLUM THIS PT AND SHOWED WHITE OBJ IN BRUSH. THIS WAS REPORTED AS A WHITE CLOTH OR PARACHUTE/FLARE, BUT DEFINETLY NOT A MAN. AT 2D PT CHECKED OUT (2D COORD) PTL PHYSICALLY CHECKED TOP OF HILL AND FOUND A SMALL WHITE TEMPLE. E. PTL RET TO CP WITHOUT INCIDENT.	COC, OPO G-3
310630		15		OPN MASON SITREP # 220 AS OF 310600.	MAF COC OPO
310645		16		OPN PAWNEE SITREP # 19 AS OF 310600.	MAF COC OPO
310810		17	310720H	FM 3d MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 310720H C. AT868835 D. REF J-111 AS A RESULT OF CONTACT WITH 3-5 VC AT 301928. THE AREA WAS CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALING DRAG MARKS LEADING TO RIVER OF ABOVE COOR. PTL ALSO FOUND BLOOD SPOTS AND A HAT, AND 2 BALLS OF RICE WRAPED IN PIECE OF CLOTH (1 RICE PACKET WAS MARKED WITH BLOOD STAINS). THE DRAG MARKS AND RICE WERE FOUND AP ROX 150M FM WHERE VC KIA WAS FOUND YESTERDAY. E. RICE AND HAT WILL BE FORWARDED. AREA STILL BEING SEARCHED. J.1 PROBABLE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

310001 to 312400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
310830		18	310806	FM 4th MAR: A. 4F-1 1st FORCE RECON B. 310806 C. YD029625 D. OBSD SMOKE FM VALLEY. POSS HARBOR SITE. E. CALLED ARTY. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET.	
310830		19	310730	FM 1st MAR: PATROL REPORT H/1/A SQD S&D 042579 CHECK POINT(1)025576 (2)017580 (3) 028584(4) 207582 H/1/A SQD AMB 037582 AT 312030 TO 01700. LP 041583	
310835		20	310800	FM 4th MAR: A. AO REPORT B. 310800 C. IN TEXT D. ROUTE 1 FM PHU BAI TO DONG HA IS OPEN. AT YD498363 AND YD368498 THERE ARE PARTIAL CUTS IN ROAD THAT ARE PASSABLE BY TRUCK.	
310845		21	310900	FM 3d MAR: B CO WILL BE TRAINING WITH AND THROWING GREN AT THEIR CP FM 0900 to 1000.	
310850		22	310805	FM 1st LAAM BN B. 310805 C. AT933903 D. OBSD CLAYMORE TYPE MINE DETONATED AS 2 ARVN TRUCKS APROACHED ABOVE COOR. TRUCKS CONTINUED.	G-3, Op C/S
310900		23	310800	FM 1st MAR: A. M/M/3/1 B. 310800 C. BT062673 D. HOA HAI VILLAGE CHIEF REPT 1 OF HIS INFORMERS STATED THAT AT APPROX 281400 2 CHILDREN, AGES 12 and 14, THREW 2 or 3 GREN INTO POS MANNED BY 4 MAR, KILLING 3 AND WOUNDING OTHER. WIA MAR APPREHENDED BY VC NEAR PSN. DISPOSITION OF WIA MAR UNK. SEARCH IS BEING INTENSIFIED AT ABOVE COORD FOR EVEDANCE OF INCIDENT.	G-3, Op C/S
310920		24	310830	FM 3d MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 310830 C. AT936905 D. PLT ON HILL 724 OBSD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A VC AMB AT ABOVE COOR. 2 ARVN TRUCKS WERE SEEN PROCEEDING S. AN EXPLOSION AND 75 RDS SA FIRE WERE HEARD. IS NOW VISIBLE FM HILL 724 THAT TRUCK IS STOPPED, SMOKE CAN BE SEEN. E. 1 SQD SENT TO AREA TO OFFER ASSISTANCE TO ARVN, AO REQUESTED FOR AREA. REF J-22.	
310920		25	310920	FM 4th MAR FWD: 1/4 UNITS STARTED MOVING AT 310920H.	
310930		26	310908	FM HOA VANG DIST HQ: LT SCHMIDT MAR LNO B. 310908 RECD REPORT FM HOA VANG DIST HQ INTELL OFF THAT 1 VC CO IS LOC VIC AT925925 AND AT931918 PSN TO ESTABLISH CO SIZE AMB. UNRATED REPORT	G-3, Op C/S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4-31

310001 to 312400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, M3GR, ORDERS	ACTION
310930		27	310030	FM 1st MAR: REF J-4 E. BLOOD TRAILS FOLLOWED 75M TO VILLAGE. VILLAGERS WERE QUESTIONED . NEG RESULTS.	
310935		28	310925	FM ~~4th~~ MAR: ~~A.F~~ A/2/7 B. 310925 C. BN 968569 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA ON HILL. E. FIRED 35 RDS 7.62 AND 1 106. OBSD 1 BODY FALL. I. 1 .	
310940		29	310910	FM 3d MAR: REF J-22.2K A. 1/3 B. 310910 C. 936905 D. ARVN TRUCKS HIT LAND MINE AND RECEIVED SA FIRE THEY HAVE 1 BODY ON A LOWBOY DRESSED IN BLACK SHORT AND PURPLE TYPE SHIRT HE LOOKS DEAD. ARVN TRPS ARE JUST MILLING AROUND. REF J-22.	
310950		30	310915	FM 3d MAR: A. AO B. 310915 C. AT936905 D. REF TO J-24 AO SURVEILLANCE OF SUSPECTED AMB REPT 2 ARVN TRUCKS AND 2 CIVILIAN TRUCKS STOPPED. NO APPERENT DAMAGE. ARVN REMOUNTING TRUCKS. 1 BODY IN TRUCK. SQD FM A CO ON WAY TO AREA. REF J-9 & J-14	
310950		31	310745	FM 3d MARDIV COC 310745 RECD CAL FM 3d MAR 2 CHIEF STATED PTL CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. REQ CHECK W/OP 244 IF OBJECT STILL SIGHTED. 310750 CALLED MAJ FORGATHY COMM CO (BOGART 7) REQD OP 244 VARIFY SIGHTING. REPT OBJECT STILL IN SIGHT. 310755H DIRECTED AO ON STATION TO CHECK OUT AREA VIC AT952736 AO CHECKED AREA AND SIGHTED A POSS SCARE-CROW DRESSED TO LOOK LIKE A MARINE. REQS GROUND UNITS CHECK OUT. 310830H PASSED ABOVE INFO TO 3d MAR FOR INFO AND/OR ACTION. 310920H 3d MAR S-3 STATED A PLT WILL BE DISPATCHED TO AREA AT 310930H.	G-3, Co C C/S
311000		32	310920	FM MAR: A. ALFA LAAM BN B. 31310920H C. IN TEXT ARVN AND MANY CIV IN AREA AND 2 VC BODIES HAVE BEEN FOUND. ALSO REPT SNIPER FIRE BEING DIRECTED AT ESSO TANK AT AT932865 FROM AT936869. REF TO J-24. PASSED TO 3d MAR AT 311020H.	
311030		33	300800	FM 3d MAR. A. DIA LOC DISTRICT HQ B. INTEXT C. IN TEXT. D. RATED B/1 BY DAI LOC. 1 VC CO COMMANDED BY QUYET. STRENGTH 100 MEN ARMED WITH 1 81M, 1 MACHINE GUN, 6 SMG WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS. MOVED FM LOC TAN SO AT850530 AND 853528. DAI LOC ASSUMES QUIET CO OF R-22 OF R-20 BN. F-2 BY 2/3 QUYET REPT BEFORE. 300900 RATED C-2 BY DIA LOC. 1 CO OF 120 MEN ARMED WITH 1 60 MORT AND 1 M/G MOVED FM LOC NINH ZO205593 TO AT800551 AND 805560. DAI LOC STATES PROBABLE Q-14 (DAI LOC CO) F-2 BY 2/3,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	I	MSG	INCIDENTS, MISS, ORDERS	
311030		34	311015	FM 3d MA R: A. 1st PLT CO C 3d RECON B. 311015 C. AT882617 D. RECON SITTING IN OP AT AT888613 THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND TALKING AT AT882617 OPENED FIRE ON SUSPECTED VC MOVEMENT. POSS 3 VC I-1 (PROBABLE)	
311030		35	310835	FM 4th MAR: HUK TOC HWY 1 OPEN FM DONG HA TO DANANG 310835.	G-4
311030		36	310800	FM 4th MAR: AO B. 310800 C. IN TEXT. D. ROUTE 1 FM PHU BAI TO DONG HA OPEN AT YD498363 AND YD368498 PARTICAL CUTS IN ROAD. PASSABLE BY TRUCK.	G-4
311030		37	302345	FM 4th MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 302345 C. (EN) 2C153987 AT 310730 I PLT COMPLETED SWEEP OF AMB AREA . DEBRIEFING OF PTL INDICATES 2 BODIES WERE DRAGGED AWAY. NUMEROUS BLOOD STAINS. I-2 (PROB)	
311030		38	310830	FM 3d MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 310830 C. AT936905 D. REFER TO J-24 PTL REACHED ABOVE COOR AT 0930 AND OBSD 3 VC KIA. ARVN LT TOLD PTL THEY HAD CAPTURED 1 WPN WHICH HAD BEEN EVAC BEFORE MARINES ARRIVED. ARVN ALSO CAPTURED A PAIR OF MIED GLASSES, EITHER CHI COM OR JAPANESE MANUFACTOR WHICH WERE SEEN BY PTL. SQD RET TO HILL.	G-3, Ops
311100		39	311000	FM 3d MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 311000 C. BT056655 052645 D. PAT RECD 100 RDS OF SA FIRE FM UNK NO OF VC. E. RET 110 RDS SA, 6 60 MM RDS ARTY MISSION CALLED MORE TO FOLLOW.	
311000		40	310900	FM 3d MAR: A. M/3/1 B. 310900 C. 043680 039679 AND 045685. PAT RECD SA FIRE FM UNK NO VC. E. RET SA FIRE, 2 3.5 RD, 2 M-79 RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 TEN YEAR OLD GIRL WIA IN NECK. GIRL MEDEVAC TO NAS.	
311100		41	311015	FM 3d MAR: 2/1/1 SQD PAT B. 311015 C. 127617.126615 D. PAT OBSD 1 MALE RUNNING FM PAT. E. PAT SHOUTED FOR VCS TO HALT. V S FAILED TO DO SO. PAT FIRED 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAIL. J-1 PROB	
311100		42	310920	FM 9th MAR: A. 1/9/D-3 PLT SWEEP B. 310920 C. 971636 D. MAN WALKED THROUGH TREELINE, STEPPED INTO HOLE. 1 GREN PRESSURE TYPE WAS DETONATED. E. CALLED MEDEVAC. G-I MEDEVAC.	G-3, Ops

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311110		43	310720	FM 9th MAR: A. 3/9 B. 310720 C. 940500 937507 D. PLT OBSD 11 VC WITH WPNS AT ABOVE EN CO R E. REQ ARTY AND RESULTS WERE 11 VC KIA PROB.	
311150		44	311200	FM 4th MAR: OPN PAWNER SITREP # 20 AS OF 311200	MAF COC Opo
311200		45	311100	FM 3d MAR: A. L/3/1 B. 311100 C. 085662 085664 D. PTL RECD SA FIRE FM UNK NUMBER OF VC. E. RET 3 3.5 RDS VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHING AREA NOW.	
311200		46	311100	FM [illegible] MAR: A. D/1/1 SQD PTL B. 311100 C. 072623 069623 D. PTL RECD APPROX 250 RDS SA AND AW FIRE FM EST 3 VC. RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. WIA MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1125. E. RET FIRE WITH 3 60 MORT RDS, 300 SA RDS, 30 M-60 RDS AND 5 M-79 RDS. PTL SEARCHING AREA NOW.	MAF COC. G-3, Opo
311210		47	311030	FM 1st MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 311030 C. AT906591 D. PTL CAME UPON 4 MEN CUTTING BRUSH AT ABOVE COOR 1 MAN HAD NO ID CARD ON ROUTINE ID CHECK. MAN SENT TO CP.	
311215		48		REFER J-38: ARVN HAVE 4 VC KIA AND ARE DISPLAYING THEM ALONG SIDE ROAD.	G-3, Opo
311216H		49		A. 4TH MAR 2X AO RECT B. 0905-1055H C. TEXT D. ARMY OLD WR CHECKED YD 1671, 0257 & ADJACENT AREAS WITH NEG RESULTS. E-Q. NEG.	
311240		50	311100	FM 1st MAR: REF J-46 E. SEARCH COMPLETED, FOUND 1 VC KIA, BUT NO WPN. I-1 (CONF)	
311245		51	311120	FM 1st MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 311120 C. BT079645, 078748 D. PTL RECD 35 RDS SA FM EST 5 VC. E. RET 45 RDS SA VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	
311250		52	311100	FM 1st MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 311100 C. 028584 027589 D. PTL RECD SA FIRE FM UNK NO OF VC. E. RET FIRE WITH SA AND 4 M-79 RDS VC BROKE CONTACT NEG RESULTS.	
311300		53	311145	FM 1st MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 311145 C. 126617 D. PTL APPREHENDED 1 VCS MALE. VCS IS FATHER OF VC. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. E. WILL BE TRANSFERRED TO HOI AN. I-1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3dMARDIV COC JOURNAL

7-31

310001 to 312400

TIME IN	OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311310		54	310730	FM: 9TH MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 310730 C. 938503, 937507 943513 D. SQD MOVING TO CHECK ARE OF PREVIOUS ARTY FIRE WHEN THEY RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 4 VC VIC 937507. 20 RDS A/W FIRE FM EST 6 VC VIC 943513. RET FIRE WITH 150 SA RDS CALLED ARTY. DIRECTED TO RET TO CP AND DID NO CHECK AREA.	
311310		55	311300	FM 9th MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 311300 C. 967600, 972600 D. REC 7-9 RDS A/W FIRE FM 1 VC. E. PURSUED PHYSICALLY AND FIRED 5 M-79 RDS. F-N-NEG	
311310		56	310730	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT (1) COMMENCED COUNTY FAIR 27 AT PHUMHUAN VIC AT902515. (2) AT 310700 CO L VIC AT943500 OBSD 2 VC VIC 940500 E. FIRED 30 RDS SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS. (3) AT 310730 CO L/3/9 VIC AT938503 ENROUTE TO SEARCH AREA OF PREVIOUS ARTY MISSION REC 15 RDS SA FM EST 5 VC VIC AT937507 AND DIRECTED ARTY MSN ON THEM.	
311315		57	311000	FM 1st MAR: REFER TO J-39 SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 CAVE. SEARCHED CAVE AND DESTROYED IT. NO FUTHER CONTACT.	
311320		58	311100	FM 1 ST MAR: E. FOUND 12 PUNJI PITS, 3 MINED W/M-26 GREN, FOUND 1 81 MM RD RIGGED AS MINE. ALL BLOWN IN PLACE. NO FURTHER CONTACT.	
311400		59	311400	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-59 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
311400		60	311400	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAC 138 #4067 RECD FOR. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
311405		61	311230	FM: 3d MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 311230 C. AT952737 D. PTL DEPARTED CP 0730 TO INVESTIGATE WHITE MALE IN WHITE CLOTHING STAKED OUT IN UPRIGHT PSN AT ABOVE COOR. UPON ARRIVAL PTL DISCOVERED SCARECROW. DISCOVERED CAVE NEAR PSN. ENTRANCE CAMOFLAGUED. PTL DESTROYED CAVE, NO SECONDARY EXPLOSION. FOUND WHITE SHEET OF PAPER WITH CHINESE OR JAPANESE WRITING ON IT. E. FORWARDING WHITE PAPER TO REG'T CP. THE CAVE NOT USED RECENTLY. PTL RET AT 1215 TO CP.	OPO
311410		62	311400	FM 3d MAR: MEG SITREP FM 2/3 AT 311400H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	I	DEC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311415		63	310430	FM 3d MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 310430 C. AT918677 D. PTL WAS MOVING ALONG PADDY DIKE AT INTERSECTION OF 2 DIKES FOUND A MINE WITH 2 TRIP WIRES HEADING N AND S. WIRES CAMOFLAGED. MINE RESEMBLES TOMATO CAN HAD GLASS AROUND IT. EXPLOSIVE APPEARED TO BE TNT. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE USING ½ LB OF C-4.	
311445		64	311200	FM 9th MAR: OPN MACON SIT REPT # 221 AS OF 311200H.	
311526		65	312145	FM 4th MAR: A. CAC OF 2/9 B. 302145H. C. IN TEXT D. MSG. CAC 7 RELAYED REPT FM VILLAGE CHIEF OF GIA LE YD8218 WERE PROVIDED ADDITIONAL INFO REGARDING EN ACTION CONDUCTED NIGHT OF 30 AUG. REF MY INTSUM # 156. PARAGRAPH 3 STATED STRENGTH OF VC FORCE WAS 4-5 MEN. MSN WAS TO CONDUCT HARASSMENT IN THE AREA. REPT STATED VC ALSO DESTROYED UTILITY POLE AT YD823180, USING UNK TYPE AND AMOUNT OF EXPLOSIVES. UNRATED REPORT.	
311530		66	311445	FM 4th MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 311445H C. YD814154, 813147 D. SPOTTED 2 ARMED VC AT ABOVE EN COOR MOVING TOWARD DEFENSIVE PSNS. E. FIRED 9 RDS 60MM MORT. SQD NOW SEARCHING AREA. F-N-UNK AT PRESENT.	
311550		67	311515	FM 1st MAR: A. K/3/1 B. 311515H C. FR BT073683 EN 071683,073681 D. BLOCKING PSN RECD 10 RDS A/W FIRE FM UNK # OF VC. RESULTING 1 MINOR USMC WIA. BULLET JUST CREASED HEAD. E. RET 5 M-79,50 SA, 150 M-60 AND 2 3.5 RDS. 5 QD SENT TO SEARCH AREA. EVAC BY VEH TO NSA. G*1	OPO C/S MAF
311600		68	310500	FM 3d MARDIV G-2 DIV INTSUM #243 ENDING 311200AUG66.	
311600		69	311030	FM 3d MAR: G/2/3 B. 311030 C. AT906591 REF TO J-47 TAKEN TO KIA LOC DISTRICT HQ FOR QUESTIONING AND EVENTUALLY RELEASED.	
311600		70	311420	FM 3d MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 311420 C. AT9467 ALONG TRAIL THAT GOES AROUND PAGODA AT LA CHAU. D. FRESHLY DUG DIGGINGS OF DEFENSIVE PSNS APPROX 1 DAY OLD FACING DIRECTION HILL 22. A TOTAL OF 12 WERE FOUND THE SIZE WAS 2' by 2'. ROUND IN SHAPE. HOLES SIMILAR TO KNE LING TYPE FOXHOLES. HEAVLY CAMOFLAGED POSS USE FOR SNIPER FIRE TOWARD HILL 22. E. SPREAD CAMOFLAGE THROUGHOUT AREA.	
311605		71	311445	FM 4th MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 311445H C. YD110579.091577 D. RECD SA FIRE. E. DID NOT RET FIRE BECAUSE EN WAS 1500M AWAY. ARTY CALLED. I-J. UNK	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311630		72	311400	FM 4th: A. HMM 161 B. IN TEXT C. INTEXT. D. 1 UH-34D ON MEDEV C MSN RECD FIRE FM VIC YL425558 ON 2 OCCASIONS. FIRST AT 311100 RECD LIGHT SA FIRE NO HITS. 2nd AT 311400 REC MODERATE 30 CAL FIRE RECD 4 HITS 1 WIA IN SUPPORT OF ARVN OPNS. G-1	
311630		73	311445	FM: 4th MAR: J-66 NEG RESULTS IN SEARCH OF AREA.	
311705		74	311530	FM 1st MAR: A. C1/1 B. 311530H C. BT118638 D. PLT PTL RECD APPROX 30 SA FIRE FM EST 5 VC. E. RET SA, CALLED ARTY MSN SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-N-NEG.	
311709H		75	311245	FINAL A. 1/9/B SQD PTL B. 311245H C. 980541 D. SQD FOUND CAN CONTAINING ONE CLAYMORE MINE & ONE BLOCK OF C-4 AT ABOVE COORD. LYING ON GROUND & WASN'T SET UP OR ACTIV ATED. E. BROUGHT BACK TO B CP. M. ONE CLAYMORE M18-A1, ONE BLOCK C-4.	
311715H		76	311700	HOA VANG INTEL REPTS FM LT SCHMIDT LNO: RATED B-2 1 VC CO AT AT 895893 & 885895. RATED B-2 40 VC ARE STILL HIDING AT AT 965688 & 975685.	1ST MAR 3D MAR 3D TKS
311725H		77	311635	A. 3/1/L B. 311635H C. BT 072682, 074682 D. REAR POINT REC 15 RDS SA FM UNK # VC. E. RET 60 RDS SA, 2 3.5, 2 M-79. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. G. ONE MED EVAC.	G-3 Opo MAF
311731H		78	311600	4TH MAR AO: OBS CIVILIAN BUS THAT HAD BEEN BLOWN AT YD 502363, UNDETERMINED # OF CAS AT SCENE. INCIDENT HAD OCCURRED APPROX 15 MIN PRIOR TO SIGHTING. ARVN WERE PRESENT & EVACUATING WOUNDED TO Q'ANG TRI.	G-3 Opo MAF
311835H		79	311530	INITIAL A. 2A 3D RECON B. 311530H C. ZC 199873 D. OBS 2 VC, ONE IN BLK PJ'S, ONE IN KHAKI. VC CARRIED CARBINES, VC APPEARED TO BE SETTING UP HASTY AMB ON TRAIL. E. 2 POINTMEN OF PTL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH APPROX 40 RDS SA. CHECKED AREA FOUND FRESH TRACKS AND OBS OTHER MOVEMENT IN AREA. O. BELIEVED OTHER VC WORKING IN AREA.	
311838H		80	311400	INTIAL FINAL A. 2/26/FP1 B. 314100H C. AT 953652 D. REC 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE, SAW MAN DISAPPEAR INTO ABANDON BUILDING, DISC TUNNEL VIC ABOVE COORD. E. SMOKED TUNNEL WITH SMOKE GREN, THREW M-26 IN, SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311843H		81	311800	OPN MACON SITREP # 222 AS OF 311800H.	MAF COC
311844H		82	311715	INITIAL A. 1/9/D CO CB CONST & CREW WORKING ON ROAD B. 311715H C. 983639 D. FOUND 1 105 DUD, DUG OUT OF GRND BY CONST SCOOP. FOUND ON MSR NORTH, INFORMED DT AND 105 WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BY DT. E-Q. NEG.	
311846H		83	311555	INITIAL A. 1/9 OP HILL 55 B. 311555H C. 966617 VC AT 995616. D. 3 VC WITH WPNS OBS MOVING NORTH ALONG R.R. TRACKS. E. CLEARED WITH 1ST MARS FSCC, CALLED ARTY, FIRED 17 RDS HE. F-Q. NEG.	
311847H		84	311817	4TH MARS 3 FWD: 1F RECON 4F-1 EXTRACTION COMPLETE 311817H VIC OF YD 025626.	
311848H		85	311740	INITIAL A. 1/9 C SQD PTL B. 311740H C. 963598 D. FOUND 1 M16A1 MINE WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD. E. DEST IN PLACE WITH 2 LBS C-4. CHECKING AREA FOR MORE MINES. F-Q. NEG.	
311855H		86	311800	OPN PAWNEE SITREP # 21 AS OF 311800H.	MAF COC
311900H		87	311820	A. 2/3 F CO WP B. 311820H C. AT 805562 D. OBS 9 VC MOVING S THROUGH 20X GLASSES. E. CALLED ARTY MSN, 2 VC SEEN FALLING AS RDS HIT, 29 RDS HE FIRED. I. 2 PROB.	G-3, OPO
311910H		88	311855	FM 4TH MARS B. 311855H C. ZC 155977 D. HAVE SPOTTED APPROX 120 VC AT ABOVE COORD. FIRING ARTY DETAILS TO FOLLOW. E-Q. NEG.	G-3, OPC
311915H		89	311330	A. 2/26/F1 B. 311330H C. AT 953662 D. FOUND 1 81MM DUD TIED WITH BARB WIRE TO STAKE, CONSIDERED A BOOBY TRAP. E. BLEW WITH 2½ LBS C-4. RET TO CP. F-Q. NEG.	
311920H		90	311710	A. 1/1/D1B B. 311710H C. BT 054656, 050656 D. REC 4 RDS SA FM 10 VC. E. RET 30 SA, 3 M-79, CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
311921H		91	311750	A. 1/1/D1B B. 311750H C. BT 050656, 046656 D. REC 60 SA RDS FM EST 2 VC. E. RET 75 SA, 3 M-79, NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
311937H		92	311AUG	1ST MAR S-2 INTEL REPT: DIEN BAN DIST: RATED B-3: PF REPTS 24 VC LOC VIC BT 059605 IN ADJACENT HAMLET AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

310001 TO 312400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311940H		93	311600	1ST MAR S-2: HIEU NHON REPTS 1 VC CO OF 120 MEN LOC VIC BT 154539 TO 158547. WPNS 1 60MM, 6 BAR, 1 PRC 10. RATED B-3 BY HIEU NHON DIST.	
312000H		94	311450	A. 2/26/G3 B. 311450H C. TEXT D. FOUND 3 BOOBY TRAPS, 1 WAS CHICOM GREN VIC AT 920692 ON SIDE OF TRAIL DUG INTO SIDE OF HILLSIDE WITH A TRIP WIRE EXTENDIN ACROSS TRAIL. 2nd BOOBY TRAP ALSO DUG INTO HILLSIDE VIC AT 920690 WITH A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. 3RD TRAP VIC 920691. CHICOM GREN IN A HOLE COVERED WITH BAMBOO STRIPS. BELOW GREN WERE 2 M-26 GRENS. E. 3 BOOBY TRAPS BLOWN IN PLACE. F-Q.NEG.	
312000H		95	31AUG66	A. 1/3/S-2 B. 31 AUG 66 C. TEXT D. VN SOURCE REPTED FOLLOWING: (1) AS RESULT OF ENGAGEMENT, D CO HAD AT 301928H VIC AT 868835 WITH VC. VC HAD 2 KIA (16&17 YRS OLD) & 1 WIA. LUU VY IS COMPANY CO FM NVN. WIA TAKEN TO THUONG DINH AT 865835. (2) VO CU PLT COMMANDER LEADS 28-29 VC, MOVED FM GS 8494 TO 8287 THROUGH NAM YEN AT 8485. THEY FOLLOWED THE RIVER EAST TO AT 907835. AT THAT POINT THEY CROSSED CA DE INTO THUY TU AT 9183 & QUANG NAM AT 9082. VC ARMED WITH AK 47'S, 2 BARS & CZECH SMG'S, DURING THE DAY THESE VC STAY IN TUNNELS. CROSSED RIVER AT 2400 & 0400 IN 2 GRPS USING PLASTIC SHEETS AS CAMO FLAGE. (3) A PROSELYTING PLT USUALLY COMES TO HOA VINH AT 9079 IN HOA LAC AT 8883 TO GATHER INFO & SABOTAGE ARVN & US INSTALLATIONS BEFORE ELECTION DATE, THEY STAY IN RELATIVES HOMES LISTED IN THE FOLLOWING: MR. HA LANH IN TRUN SON AT 915805, MR. HA QUA WHO HAS ID CARD LIVES IN VAN DUONG VIC AT 912795 & TRAN LUONG WHO HAS ID & LIVES IN THANH VINH VILLAGE AT 925798. 1/3 S-2 RATES F-3. E-Q. NEG.	
312033H		96	310830	4TH MAR XRAY: A. LNO 2D ARVN REGT B. 310830H C. YD 045525 D. ARVN FORCES SITED 30 VC ABOVE COORD. A/S CALLED, UNDETERMINED RESULTS. E-Q. NEG.	
312037H		97	312000	FINAL A. 2/26/G1 B. 312000H C. AT 945707 D. REC 20 RDS A/W FIRE FM 945704. E. DID NOT REPT FIRE, INCREASED VIGILANCE. F-Q.NEG.	
312054H		98	290800	A. 2/3 S-2 DIA LOC DIST HQ'S B. 290800H C. TEXT D. VC CHIEF HAS INFORMED THE PEOPLE OF LOC TAN, LOC HOA, LOC PHUOC VILLAGES TO MOVE TO AT 830346 (CONTINUED)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
CONTINUED:		98	860544,	890547. AT THESE LOC THEY WILL REC INSTRUCTIONS IN HOW TO LAY MINES IN VOTING BOOTHS, HOW TO SNIPE AT MARINES & WERE TOLD TO GO OUT & CUT RICE FOR VC. RATED F-3 BY 2/3. DIA LOC RATES B-1, 3D MAR S-2 RATES F-3. F-Q. NEG.	
312104H		99	31AUG	A. 2/3 S-2 DIA LOC DIST BQ'S B. 31AUG66 C. TEXT D. VC DIST CHIEF HAS PASSED WORD TO DIST CHIEF OF LOC QUANG & LOC TAN THEY THAT THEY MUST GIVE HIM 50 STRONG PEOPLE TO CARRY FOOD FOR THEMSELVES & MUST GO & STAY AT AT 803545 AT 302000H. TOLD THEY WOULD MEET 1 VC & GO WITH HIM TO DONG LAM MTS. E. S-2 COMMENT: POSS WORKING PARTY FOR AREA HIT BY ALLIED AIR TO CLEAR UP GRAVES. 2/3 RATES F-3. F-Q. NEG.	
212106H		100	301900	A. 2/3 BN WIRE CHIEF B. 301900H C. AT 922603 D. THE LAND LINE FM G CO TO CAC 1 CUT ABOVE COORD. 2 SPLICES WERE UNDONE & APPROX 1/8 OF A MILE REMOVED. E. MISSING WIRE REPLACED BY WIREMAN. F-Q. NEG.	OPO
312107H		101	311730	4TH MAR 2: A. 3/4/I B. 311730H C. ZC 153978, 153977 (VC). D. REPTED HAVING CONTACT WITH 3 VC ABOVE COORD. E. RET FIRE WITH SA, VC FLED SE DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY MSN IN DRAW WHERE VC WERE FLEEING. G. ONE MED EVAC. L. TWO M, 1 M-1 CARBINE O: BELIEVED TO BE PART OF PLT OPERATING IN AREA. P. CALLED AO TO OBS AREA. Q. AO REPTED NEG SIGHTINGS, GOOD ARTY COVERAGE.	G-3A, G-3 CDO, OPO
312110H		102	311800	FINAL A. 1/9 CP 22 SQD PTL B. 311800H C. AT 963594 D. FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED M-79 RD, BOOBY TRAPPED WITH 5 LBS TNT EQUIPPED WITH PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE. WAS LOC OFF TRAIL IN HOUSE BUNKER, M-79 RD WAS LAYING ON ROUND, TNT WAS BURIED UNDER IT. M-79 WAS SETTING AT BOTTOM OF STEP. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE. F-Q. NEG.	
312135H		103	311630	REF J-74: A. 1/1/C B. 311630H C. BT 118630, 118635 D. PTL SWEPT TOWARDS FLANKING ELEMENTS, OBS 1 VC MOVING IN TREELINE, OBS 1 VC MOVING I TREELINE 500 METERS N OF PSN. CALLED IN 2ND ARTY MSN. E. SWEPT AREA, FOUND 1 VN GIRL KIA, 1 BOY ABOUT 6 YRS OLD WITH WOUNDS IN HEAD & LEG, MED EVAC TO USOM HOSP. F-Q. NEG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

310001 TO 312400

TIME IN	OUT	FILE	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
312138H		104	311920	A. 1/1/D3 B. 311920H C. BT 059607, 059608 D. REC 3 RDS SA FM EST 1 VC. E. RET 20 7.62, 2 M-79 CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
312139H		105	311905	A. 1/1/D1B B. 311905H C. BT 050656, 046656 D. SAW 3 MEN RUNNING ACROSS OPEN AREA, FIRED 20 7.62 RDS. 1 MAN FELL. E. CHECKED PSN, NEG RESULTS, THEN SAW 2 MEN RUNNING, FIRED 5 RDS SA, 1 MAN DROPPED, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F-Q. NEG.	
312143H		106	311800	A. 2/1/F2 B. 311800H C. AT 991642, 996635 D. OBS 10 VN IN FIELD, NO VN OBS IN AREA BEFORE. DISPATCHED SQD TO INVESTIGATE, AS SQD MOVED INTO AREA HEARD MOVEMENT IN TREELINE, SQD FIRED 3 M-79 RDS INTO AREA. 1 VN SLIGHTLY WOUNDED, TREATED QUESTIONED & RELEASED. ENCOUNTERED SEVERAL PUNJI PITS, 10 VN HURRIEDLY LEFT AREA BEFORE PTL ARRV. F-Q. NEG.	
312145H		107	312020	A. 2/1/H 3 B. 312020H C. BT 046560, 042553 D. ON ADVICE OF FF PLT CO AT THEIR LOC CALLED ARTY MSN OF 38 RDS 105MM ON SUS VC PLT PSN ABOVE COORD. E. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, DUE TO TGT BEING ON SOUTH SIDE OF SONG KY LAM, AREA NOT SEARCHED. F-Q. NEG.	
312243H		108	311855	REF J-88 & 101: AT 311855H 3/4 REPTEL SPOTTING APPROX 120 VC AT ZC 155977 HEADING SOUTH. THESE APPROX 120 PEOPLE WERE VILLAGERS FLEEING FM ARTY IMPACT AREA THAT WAS RESULT OF I/3/4 HAVING HAD CONTACT AT 311730H WITH 3 VC VIC ZC 153978 WHO FLED AREA. ARTY MSN HAD BEEN CALLED ON SUS VC WITHDRAWAL RTE BY I/3/4 AT 1730H. AN AO WAS SENT UP TO CHECK OUT 120 INDIVIDUALS AT 311930-2000H BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBS BECAUSE OF LOW CLOUD COVERAGE. ARTY WAS NOT FIRED ON THE VILLAGERS.	G-3 COC C15/OPO
312258H		109	312100	A. RQ'S LP 12TH MAR B. 312100H C. AT 969742 D. REC 6 INCOMING RDS FM EAST OF THERE PSN. E. ILLUM & SAW NOTHING. F-Q. NEG.	
312315		110	312141	FR 3D MAR A. G/2/26 B. 312141 C. AT943707 D. BRIDGE SECURITY A ABOVE COORD REC 4 RDS SA FIRE FROM AT945705 FROM UNK NO VC. BELIEVED TO BE SAME VC MENTIONED IN J-99 E. ARTY FIRED ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS. RET 7.62 AT EN PSN APPROX 375 METERS IN S DIRECTION. FT WILL CONDUCT RECON PTL DURING DAY LIGHT HOURS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAK
312324		111	312255	FR 12TH MAR A. HQS 12TH MAR B. 312255 C. AT938751 D. 3D ENGR BN LP REPORTED 5-6 INCOMING RDS OF SA. E. ILLUM AREA AND RET A/W FIRE. OOD OF 3D ENGR BN TOOK SWEEP TEAM TO PSN TO SWEEP ROAD FOR POSS MINING.	OPO,C
312335		112	312200	FR 4TH MAR X A. K/2/7 B. 312200 C. XD966554 D. MAN STEPPED ON SUSPECTED BULIET BOOBY TRAP. SUSTAINED WOUND OF HIT IN FOR ARM. E. REQ MED EVAC G. 1	OPO,C MAF
312350		113	312115	FR 3D MAR A. K/2/26 B. 312115 C. AT900719 D. 1 SNIPER FIRED 4 RDS A/W FIRE AT AMB SITE FROM NE DIRECTION. RANGE 50-100 METERS. E. RET 5 M-79, 2 FRAG GRENADES, (1 A DUD). SNIPER FIRE CEASED. 81 ILLUM FIRED WITH NEG RESULTS. PTL RET TO CP.	
312400		114		JOURNAL CLOSED A. OF 312400MAUG66	

DECLASSIFIED